

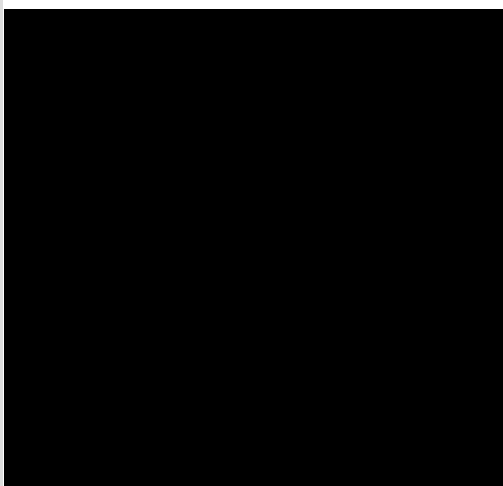
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Helen Last name: Holyoak

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

I am not sufficiently expert to answer that, nor have I had time to consider the whole and complete document. I have focussed on areas of

interest to me. (Really - who can digest and analyse that whole document in a month)

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

They seem reasonable in how they are presented.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Hard one. I support cars being less favourable transport. I support free access to public parks. Could a koha option work? A QR code with a link and statement such as 'I support free access to public parks but recognise this comes at a cost and offer to pay \$\$ for my parking to ensure maintenance of free access to this facility' Most I see parks at Botanics are elderly or those with young kids, they are not the ones who should face increased barrier to public parks

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

But I do know that maintaining a high level of services is valuable to communities, maybe disproportionately valuable, but still valuable. Working smarter is needed for cost efficiency and working on increasing services and refining existing that are preferential to sustainability should be a priority.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Transport should have a focus on reducing car use and having alternatives to cars in place

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Prioritise spend on carbon emissions reduction now should be priority over making infrastructure resilient. I don't think we can reliably predict where money is truly best spent, and there is merit in building a cash reserve to deal with what happens as it happens so the outcome is reflective of society and needs at the time.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Why is 'mayor event funding' assumed to be something of need to future generations. It s a luxury for future geenations!

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Spend on carbon emissions reduction now should be priority over making infrastructure resilient. I dont think the we can reliably predict where money is truly best spent in the future as society is changing and evolving in ways we just can't really foresee. There is merit in building a cash reserve to deal with what happens as it happens so the outcome is reflective of society and needs at the time.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Services that encourage and maintain social connections across diverse societies is valuable spend.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Ok to start that process but Council needs to truly ask if they can use the existing asset to benefit of community before disposing.

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Sickening for the people who once lived there and were forced out because the land is unusable, but probably a fair reality in interests of all chc residents.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Not sure enough on the details. I think council should maintain facilities in regions and be open and collaborative and have low restrictions on how community uses facilities.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I think having [redacted] go via Ara has been a great change. It has changed my travel habit and I use the [redacted] regularly now as it serves my need. I think there are some quick wins for environment that could come from creative thinking. Ban plastic in graveyards. Offer more alternative and environmentally aware burial options. Small plots in centres where ashes buried and trees planted... there has to be more creativity involved finding some wins. Please please ban all plastic in graveyards. No one comes back to take away the plastic on flowers. Plastic flowers should be banned everywhere.... take a lead pls CCC on waste minimisation and reducing basic pollution. Roads are edged in litter!

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2751	Helen Holyoak	The arts centre is an asset to the city and ccc support is a necessary to keep it accessible to all. I don't see how ccc can support the arena and recreation centres, bit not one of the only arts and creative performance focussed facilities on the city. It's not fair to discriminate the arts, it's as valuable to health for families and adults as swimming pools to my mind.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Richard **Last name:** Gibson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

With an increasingly urbanised population, disconnected from wildlife and nature in its broader sense, it is essential that the people of Christchurch and surrounds, are able to experience and grow an appreciation of animals, biodiversity and conservation. And how people cannot live sustainably and comfortably without fully functioning ecosystems. CCC should therefore consider very seriously the benefits of investing in the ongoing support of valuable local assets dedicated to this work, namely Orana Wildlife Park, but also Willowbank Wildlife Reserve. These successful organisations have long played an essential role in the recreational, educational and overall wellbeing of hundreds of thousands of local people. They provide an invaluable educational resource to local schools and contribute important space and expertise to collaboratively managed populations of zoo animals across NZ and Australia and, increasingly, support conservation and recovery initiatives for NZ's rarest taonga. These are underestimated and undervalued services, essential services, which CCC should be meaningfully supporting in these increasingly challenging times.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Saurabh **Last name:** Bhargava

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please include Orana Wildlife Park in your LTP 2024-2034 Places like Orana needs Council support for their operational requirements. They are doing amazing work around conservation and taking care of Animals. It would be a shame for Christchurch to loose a place like Orana Wildlife Park. Orana is only seeking marginal funding from big monies Council get to handle. It is like a drop in the Ocean of funds available for Canterbury. I would like to Support Orana to be included in your LTP.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: robyn **Last name:** jordaan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I want to support the arts centre because it creates a much needed space in Christchurch for community to thrive and culture to live in this city!!!!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

You need to also prioritise The arts centre and the arts community in Chch.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

You will be losing a huge amount of community by defunding the Arts Centre.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is extremely disappointing that you have not added any funding for the arts centre at all into the new draft plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Demeter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Infrastructure needs investment.

Operational spending - comments

A review of the street cleaning contracts is needed as any QA would quickly reveal the inadequacy of the current approach. On my street the contractor comes at 7am or 9pm when virtually every street parking space is occupied. It is time to clear the residential streets on designated days, even if this means halving the frequency of the service. Current contracts would seem to be a giant waste of money

Capital: Transport - comments

Cycle ways are essential for a future focused city

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No further CCC \$ should be put into the Anglican Cathedral in the Square

Capital: Libraries - comments

Hours of service may need adjusting if th facility is not being utilised e.g. all weekday evenings

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Trim the marketing/communications budget

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Forget about bidding for the Commonwealth games - we can not afford it

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Red Zone property should not be on sold for development

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Reinstate funding for the Art Centre. Tourist nights in our city are already declining. Without the Arts Centre as a destination numbers of nights could further decline with subsequent repercussions in many sectors. To not fund the art centre could lead to its closing, which is unacceptable to our communities who use this extensively. Reinstate the \$1.8m funding

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Defregger

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Less roads. More bike trails. More art. Funding into the arts centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

No increasing on rates of 12.4%. Learn to deal with what you have and make smart choices.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Library and health services, especially mental health services and youth programmes are important.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Introduce more public transport and incorporate a tram system

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks need to have more native plants. Reforesting of the Port Hills with native plants.

Capital: Libraries - comments

More funds into libraries. This is where you invest into the intellect and knowledge base of our community.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Smarter ideas in waste programmes. Teaching courses about food waste and how to create less waste.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change is real. We need to act now.

Strategic Framework - comments

First of all I want to bring this to your attention: It says here at the beginning of the page; "READ: The Consultation Document here" and the link does not work???!!!! I expect better communication and advanced skills for this survey. Where are the pictures, where are the visuals? Words alone are very draining and annoying. More focus on community. On community gardens. On using the commons for planting and food forests. Make Christchurch a city of food parks. Lead the way. It has so many green spaces and is easily to be set up.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No. Do not sell our assets.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Nope. Keep and turn into allotments or food forests.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: Jo **Last name:** Kirwan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park financially to ensure that this valuable resource for Christchurch is able to remain long term. Orana park is special and important to the people of Christchurch

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Christopher **Last name:** Seay

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The LTP focuses far too much on outdated thinking around keeping rates low and investing only in roading. The council should raise rates as high as necessary to fully face the climate crisis, including both mitigation and adaptation. This includes robust investments into active and public transport, and finding ways to reduce single passenger automobile use.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates have been kept artificially and detrimentally low for far too many years. This has led to a city that has fallen behind on both capital and operating expenses across the board. The least we can do is keep the level of service where it currently is - we should be aiming to raise rates to a sustainable level and to make up for the deficit of years of underinvestment.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Please changes rating to incentivise productive land use, not including car parks and other unproductive land banking. This means expand and raise the vacant land differential to force owners to either sell or develop throughout the entire city, rating accomodation in residential units such that it is not economical for so many Air BnB's to exist in the city centre, all while many people want to live there but cannot afford it.

Fees & charges - comments

I fully support these charges. Parking is far too valuable to not be paid for according to it's value. It is important for climate and urban form reasons to disincentivise driving and incentivise active and public transport. Parking is currently too cheap and abundant to do this. We should also increase the fees for excess water usage. Increased fees wouldn't affect people who use an average amount of water.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The council exists to provide services that are not able to provided by a for profit business. It is not the council's mission to provide the lowest rates possible - please continue to fund things like libraries and parks and ignore calls for lower rates. Rates have been too low for too long which has, in part, caused the issues that currently exist. Keeping them low will only delay the resolution, while making all citizens lives worse.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Delaying active and public transport improvements (e.g., Major Cycle Routes) is irresponsible and unacceptable. These routes should be prioritised and added to as the best way we can meet our climate targets is to shift travel away from single occupant cars. Please continue the MCR's and consider implementing quick cycle infrastructure (like Rolleston Ave/Park Terrace) in areas all over the city. The more of these the better!

Capital: Transport - comments

Please provide better transport options, including bus priority throughout the city. This includes enforcing bus lanes and enforcing parking restrictions (people parked in cycleways and on footpaths). Please fund all walking, cycling, other active transport, and public transport plans that have been removed from this long term plan. Raise rates as needed - this is more important than a small rate decrease.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Allocate more funding to preserve our unique biodiversity and increase tree canopy throughout the city.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are vital community spaces and must be funded. They are one of the last places that a person can go without spending money and are an amenity we must preserve. Librarians are predominantly female and have been historically underpaid. The council should implement a pay equity review for all library staff to ensure that local librarians are being paid what they are worth.

Capital: Other - comments

Please reinstate all cancelled Climate Emergency Response Fund projects, as the climate emergency persists. Raise rates as needed, as these are important projects for the climate, accessibility, safety, and a pleasant city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. Don't cut services, sell assets, or cancel climate change adaptation/mitigation or biodiversity protection programmes. These are all too important and the reason the council exists. Some ideas for more income include: * Charge what parking actually costs in council parking facilities and on council owned roadways * Introduce congestion charging in the centre city during high traffic periods * Continue with work to densify housing choice (more people in a smaller area is cheaper to serve and has more ratepayers)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is an important priority for council and must be funded. Climate change is real and happening, and we must be ready for it's effects, even as we do as much as possible to limit it.

Strategic Framework - comments

The council must not strive for the lowest rates possible. That contradicts the following priorities: * Be an inclusive and equitable city * Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city * Actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations Low rates will lead to a less equitable city, as services used by lower income citizens will be subpar, higher emissions through less transport options, and a large bill to pay in the future, as we continue to underfund and underinvest in services and capital expenditures.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Think long term while considering selling properties. It will be hard, if not impossible, to get the land back if it is needed in the future.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Spend more money. We cannot, and will not, have a vibrant, climate positive, innovative, liveable city with the amount and types of investment suggested in the long term plan. The only thing that lower rates do now is put off those rates for the future. We need to think as a collective, and not as individuals - our money is so much better pooled into the city and invested into safe, healthy, and climate positive directions.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Aishwarya **Last name:** Bagchi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Rates rises are becoming unaffordable for homeowners, especially those who are struggling to find renters. I also believe that Christchurch roads should be designed in ways that are convenient for both cars and cyclists. This is because cars will become more environment-friendly in the future and road designs and parking charges should not be disincentivising car-users.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Steven **Last name:** Verhoeven

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Steve Shuttles

What is your role in the organisation:

Owner

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - comments

Orana park

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Annette and Michael **Last name:** Hamblett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We appreciate it's a hard balancing act and there are competing interests amongst Councillors and the communities they represent. The area that concerns us most is further delaying work to reduce emissions and to get better prepared for climate change.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

These core services and infrastructure investment are essential. Council should be strongly lobbying the Government to fund them sufficiently to carry out the work their role requires. Most Councils across NZ seem to be struggling with insufficient funds. Hopefully there will be combined lobbying to get a solution such as enabling borrowing levels to be raised to address core infrastructure needs.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No. We support the explanation.

Fees & charges - comments

We support these fees and charges. We regularly visit the Botanic Gardens and support the proposal to charge for parking there. We've seen evidence that the parking is regularly not just used by garden visitors. A parking charge of \$4.60 for 3 hours is modest and should be manageable for people on low incomes. We support the additional 0.31% rates increase for the first year.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

We are very supportive of: spending \$101 million on public transport infrastructure and bus route reliability; ongoing development of cycling infrastructure across the city with \$199 million for the Major Cycleway Network; the development of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor through \$490 million of funding. We support accelerating the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boosting community preparedness to 2024-25 with the extra 20c/week it will cost. I support establishing a Climate Resilience Fund that would begin to set aside money now for the extra it would cost me per week - we should have started it much earlier.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We support implementing the Urban Forest Plan (Phase 1 and Phase 2) for \$18 million We urge the Council to support the Arts Centre with annual funding of at least \$2 million annually. Council should be putting funding into our Arts Centre. It's a public good and important to the city's culture and the arts community, and apparently the largest collection of heritage buildings in NZ. And what a great job it's trust has done with the restoration - completed on time and on budget, and fully tenanted. It will cost us all a whole lot more if you don't fund it.

Capital: Libraries - comments

We're very supportive of our libraries. What a fantastic service they provide. They are true community assets for all the good they provide to communities.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The Council has to deal with the city's solid waste but the amount we send to landfill is very concerning. We wonder what the Council is investing to reduce what goes to landfill. In the 1990s the mantra from the Council was "zero waste by 2020". We're now 4 years past that.

Capital: Other - comments

A smaller level suggestion. How about encouraging new builds, and others, to put in composting toilets where possible. We flush our toilets with potable water, yet moving away from this or reducing it doesn't seem to get attention.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We support accelerating spending on climate change adaption but not boosting the funding for major events.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We oppose more money going to Christchurch NZ/major and business events. Certain businesses like hospitality and accommodation get returns from these but we doubt the average citizen benefits. We are sceptical of the predicted long-term forecasting of financial returns from big events and wonder if this ever gets properly audited.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are in a climate emergency. We should have been investing in this much earlier. We should not be delaying it. We are happy to pay more in rates to achieve this. The costs will be far greater if we delay action.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We support it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

We support it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

We support it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We are against any more ratepayer funds going into the cathedral restoration project. It looks like the project was too ambitious from the start and more Council money likely still won't be enough. We hope all those who pushed the Anglican Church into restoration, when they voted against it, will now step up to do the fundraising. We are also strongly opposed to Christchurch bidding for the Commonwealth Games. There are already too many demands on Council money for any costly "might be nice to have" extras like this. It is not a priority.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Geraldine **Last name:** Allan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No way are you to sell that red zone land . The former owners where forced off that land .Return that land to the former owners. No more cycle lanes No more streets we can't drive down. No more tiles they are dangerous you can do easily trip. The people who want the Stadium can pay for it .Megan Woods can find money for her pool not the rate payers.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop wasting money

Changes to how we rate - comments

We shouldn't have to pay for visitors out of our rates

Fees & charges - comments

No one will visit the city if you put up fees

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

No more cycle lanes or shut of streets

Capital: Transport - comments

Give us a good bus service

Event bid funding - comments

Stop using climate change as a way to get what you want

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No way disgusting I am a former red zone owner we where forced off that land nor where we ever paid the correct amount to move on .you need to start paying all the former red zone land owners full compensation for even allowing that land to be built on in the first place. We where forced off that land .As a result of being forced off that land it took us all many many years to get a home again. Don't forget we also had to pay full rates on land that we couldn't live on.Have a heart a lot of us are still struggling as a result of this Pay the former red zone land owners trauma money or rental costs legal bills engineering bills moving costs and all other costs that we incurred.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

SUBMISSION

TELEPHONE 0800 327 646 | WEBSITE WWW.FEDFARM.ORG.NZ



To: Christchurch City Council
PO Box 73016, Christchurch

Submission on: **Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34**

Date: 21 April 2024

Submission by: North Canterbury Province of Federated Farmers

Karl Dean

NORTH CANTERBURY PROVINCIAL PRESIDENT

Federated Farmers of New Zealand



Address for service: **Rachel Thomas**

Senior Policy Advisor



SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG-TERM PLAN CONSULATION DOCUMENT 2024-2034

1. INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The North Canterbury province of Federated Farmers (NCFF) welcomes the opportunity to submit to Christchurch City Council (CCC) on its *Long-Term Plan Consultation Document 2024-2034*.
- 1.2 Federated Farmers submits on Annual Plans (**APs**) and Long-term Plans (**LTPs**) throughout New Zealand and make constructive proposals whenever the opportunity is provided.
- 1.3 Federated Farmers also submit on central government policies that affect local government revenue and spending, with the aim of ensuring that local government has the appropriate resources to carry out their functions.
- 1.4 Federated Farmers base our arguments on the considerable cost of rates to farm businesses, in terms of the value and relative accessibility of farmers to ratepayer funded services, the rates levels on farms compared to other residents and businesses, and the failure of property value to reflect the incomes of farmers and their relative ability to pay.
- 1.5 NCFF feedback represents the views of several farming members and rate payers from the Christchurch City Council region. We gently remind CCC of this so that our members' views, expressed here, are weighed appropriately.
- 1.6 NCFF appreciates early engagement with CCC and encourages the Council to maintain a no surprises policy with its key stakeholders. In the rapidly changing policy environment across local and national governments, a no surprises policy is crucial. Federated Farmers requests early involvement in matters which may impact our members, for example biodiversity and coastal erosion.
- 1.7 Federated Farmers is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rates equity and both the overall and relative cost of local government on rural ratepayers.

- 1.8 NCFE is conscious that there may be significant ‘consultation fatigue’ out in the community, following the 18 months’ worth of significant central government proposals.
- 1.9 Our members do not want their busy silence to be misconstrued as disinterest in the proposed changes. Given the challenging regulatory and economic environment we are currently in, we acknowledge this may result in a low response rate to the consultation process.
- 1.10 NCFE requests the opportunity to discuss this submission with the Council during the hearing process.

2. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

- 2.1 NCFE recommends:
 - 2.1.1 **that CCC should consider all proposed projects in the LTP and prioritise only those that are essential, to reduce the overall rate increase;**
 - 2.1.2 **that CCC ensure the rate increase for remote rural properties does not exceed that of the urban residential rate increase;**
 - 2.1.3 **that CCC actively promotes the rates rebates scheme and actively encourages ratepayers to apply;**
 - 2.1.4 **that CCC should increase the UAGC to fully utilise the UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income;**
 - 2.1.5 **that CCC pursue the preferred option for ‘accelerating adaption efforts’ with a staged approach to funding planning work; and**
 - 2.1.6 **that CCC reviews the rating requirements for the Climate Resilience Fund with a view to create a fund if the rating impact can be minimised.**

3. GENERAL COMMENTS

Rates and expenditure

- 3.1 CCC has for some time maintained a 'remote rural differential' to reflect the differing levels of services between the urban and rural communities of Christchurch City and Banks Peninsula. This differential is important to maintain an equitable rating system. NCCFF agrees with no change to the 0.75 remote rural differential on the general rate and commends the Council in doing so.
- 3.2 CCC proposes rate increases which average at 13.24% for 2024/25. However, many of our members are classed as 'remote rural' ratepayers and their increase is on average 15.4%. Any small movement in rates translates to a significant monetary amount for farmers, given the high capital value of their properties. We therefore recommend the Council reduce the average rate increase for remote rural properties and ensure that the increase does not exceed that of urban properties. We also request the Council employ transparency and disclose the reason for the additional increase for remote rural properties.
- 3.3 Farmers are also facing a proposed 24.2% rate increase from Environment Canterbury. This significant rate increase will hit farmers hard, and both regional and district councils need to ensure that all measures are taken to reduce the overall rating burden on the rural community.
- 3.4 NCCFF does not accept the simplistic assumption that a property's value has a correlation to income or ability to pay. Central government has better information through the income tax system and it is best placed to respond through its social support mechanisms. The Government's Rates Rebate Scheme is targeted specifically to provide rates relief to low income ratepayers. We would support Council to promote this scheme and actively encourage ratepayers to apply.
- 3.5 **Recommendation: that CCC should consider all proposed projects in the LTP and prioritise only those that are essential, to reduce the overall rate increase.**
- 3.6 **Recommendation: that CCC ensure the rate increase for remote rural properties does not exceed that of the urban residential rate increase.**

- 3.7 Recommendation: that CCC actively promotes the rates rebates scheme and actively encourages ratepayers to apply.**

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

- 3.8 The majority of Council expenditure benefits the whole district, and this should be reflected in the base level of rates contributed by all ratepayers through maximising the UAGC.
- 3.9 The UAGC is proposed to increase from \$153 to \$197. We commend the Council on this increase as the UAGC helps to reflect the public good nature of many activities/services provided by CCC. However, we recommend the Council fully utilise the UAGC at 30% of the total rates income, to provide equity for all ratepayers. Yet Christchurch's UAGC is low compared to most city councils and even at \$197 is forecast to only recover approx. \$38million¹ out of \$788million in rates (4.8% of total rates revenue).
- 3.10 Given the public good nature of Council provided activities and services in the district, there is strong rationale to fund many of these through the UAGC.
- 3.11 NCCFF does not accept the simplistic assumption that a property's value has a correlation to income or ability to pay. Central government has better information through the income tax system and it is best placed to respond through its social support mechanisms. The Government's Rates Rebate Scheme is targeted specifically to provide rates relief to low income ratepayers. We would support council to promote this scheme and actively encourage ratepayers to apply.
- 3.12 Recommendation: that CCC should increase the UAGC to fully utilise the UAGC mechanism at 30% of the total rates income.**

4. COMMENTS ON KEY ISSUES

Accelerating adaption efforts

- 4.1 CCC proposes to maintain the Coastal Adaption Planning Programme at \$1.8million per year, increasing by another \$1,8million (to a total of \$3.6million

¹ Christchurch City Council (2024). Funding Impact Statement 2024-34. [Funding-Impact-Statement-FIS-Rating-Information-Draft-LTP-2024-34-v2.pdf \(ccc.govt.nz\)](#)

per year in 2027/28). Another option considered is to bring forward adaption planning, with an expected rating impact of 0.29%.

4.2 NCFE agrees with the Council's proposal to gradually increase funding. Even a 0.29% increase in rates has a significant impact on farmers with high capital value properties and, while we appreciate the significance of this work, we agree with the staged approach.

4.3 **Recommendation: that CCC pursue the preferred option for 'accelerating adaption efforts' with a staged approach to funding planning work.**

Creating a Climate Resilience Fund

4.4 CCC proposes that climate adaption related capital expenditure initiatives are included in capital programmes. The alternative option considered is a Climate Resilience Fund which would reduce the impact of climate change on future generations.

4.5 Establishing a separate fund is a logical idea, however we are conscious that the proposed rate increase is significant. The proposed rate increase is 0.25% for the Climate Resilience Fund, and as per our earlier comments, it is important to keep rates as low as possible. We therefore recommend the Council consider if a fund can be achieved with a lower rating impact.

4.6 A reliable and efficient transport network is vital to the economic and social well-being of the rural population. It will therefore be important for the Council to engage the community in the development of criteria for spending this fund.

4.7 In the context of storms and flooding we would like to see better planning for emergency management and engagement with the community on this planning. Residents in Banks Peninsula rely on the roading network to connect them to the wider community. It is important that the Council ensure there is an adaption plan for these crucial links where damage may occur in response to extreme weather events.

4.8 **Recommendation: that CCC reviews the rating requirements for the Climate Resilience Fund with a view to create a fund if the rating impact can be minimised.**

Federated Farmers thanks Christchurch City Council for considering our submission and welcome the opportunity of working with the CCC. We also acknowledge the considerable work carried out on our roading network following recent events. We would also encourage ongoing improved maintenance and standards in the management of our rural network e.g. regular grading of the shingle roads, vegetation management of the roadsides, clearing of water tables and replacing culverts with larger diameter culverts.

Federated Farmers is a not-for-profit primary sector policy and advocacy organisation that represents the majority of farming businesses in New Zealand. Federated Farmers has a long and proud history of representing the interests of New Zealand's farmers.



The Federation aims to add value to its members' farming businesses. Our key strategic outcomes include the need for New Zealand to provide an economic and social environment within which:

- Our members may operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- Our members' families and their staff have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- Our members adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

This submission is representative of member views and reflect the fact that local government rating and spending policies impact on our member's daily lives as farmers and members of local communities.



Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

April 2024

To Christchurch City Council

Please find attached DPA's submission on Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024 - 34

For any further inquiries, please contact:

Chris Ford

Policy Advisor (Southern and Central)

policy@dpa.org.nz

Introducing Disabled Persons Assembly NZ

We work on systemic change for the equity of disabled people

Disabled Persons Assembly NZ (DPA) is a not-for-profit pan-impairment Disabled People's Organisation run by and for disabled people.

We recognise:

- Māori as Tangata Whenua and [Te Tiriti o Waitangi](#) as the founding document of Aotearoa New Zealand;
- disabled people as experts on their own lives;
- the [Social Model of Disability](#) as the guiding principle for interpreting disability and impairment;
- the [United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities](#) as the basis for disabled people's relationship with the State;
- the [New Zealand Disability Strategy](#) as Government agencies' guide on disability issues; and
- the [Enabling Good Lives Principles](#), [Whāia Te Ao Mārama: Māori Disability Action Plan](#), and [Faiva Ora: National Pasifika Disability Disability Plan](#) as avenues to disabled people gaining greater choice and control over their lives and supports.

We drive systemic change through:

- **Rangatiratanga | Leadership:** reflecting the collective voice of disabled people, locally, nationally and internationally.
- **Pārongo me te tohutohu | Information and advice:** informing and advising on policies impacting on the lives of disabled people.
- **Kōkiri | Advocacy:** supporting disabled people to have a voice, including a collective voice, in society.
- **Aroturuki | Monitoring:** monitoring and giving feedback on existing laws, policies and practices about and relevant to disabled people.

The Submission

DPA welcomes this opportunity to feedback on the Christchurch City Council's Long-Term Plan 2024 – 2034.

DPA believes that investment in council services and infrastructure needs to be maintained, even increased to to build resilience of both community and infrastructure.

One of the central concerns of disabled people locally lies around accessibility, mainly to the physical and built environment (especially in areas controlled by Council), as well as council information, communications and services.

DPA notes that this plan looks out 10 years and during that time, economic, social and environmental factors will change the city immensely due to the impacts of the climate crisis, population growth and an ageing population.

Disabled people are a key population group as we constitute a significant share of Canterbury's population as in the 2013 New Zealand Disability Survey (the latest statistics available), an estimated 25% of Cantabrians self-identified as living with impairments. If these statistics are overlain with the most recent population estimates for Christchurch (n=408,000) and assuming that the city's total percentage of disabled people is like the regional disabled population, then around 102,000 disabled people are living in the city as of 2024.

DPA, alongside other disability and community groups, have been involved in the preliminary discussions around this LTP. We were very pleased to be included and found the conversations to be constructive. We feel that this is overall a good LTP but there are some areas in need of improvement. We make recommendations to ensure the needs of the city's disabled population are fully considered as part of future city budgets.

The primary issue that was identified by the disabled people who participated in these discussions was the need to prioritise footpath maintenance so that they are accessible and safe for disabled people.

DPA is pleased to see that \$58 million has been allocated to footpath and cycleway renewals and that a further \$20 million has been allocated to the creation of new footpaths in the next LTP, representing a proposed total spend on footpath and cycleway infrastructure of \$78 million.

Improved footpath maintenance ensures that disabled people can not only participate in their communities but enjoy a better quality of life. Community participation also helps keep health care costs under control for both government and individuals, as disabled and non-disabled people have a greater ability to engage in recreational, sporting, leisure and community activities leading to better health and wellbeing outcomes for everyone.

DPA is pleased to have partnered with the Christchurch City Council over several projects during the last LTP period including:

- South Library and Service Centre refurbishment;
- Pioneer Stadium upgrade;
- Numerous consultations on footpath, cycleway and roading projects;
- Continuing membership by our Kaituitui (Community Connector) on the Council's Accessibility Advisory Group.

In this submission, we provide feedback on the following subjects which are important to the Christchurch disabled community from the 'What matters to our residents' section:

- Transport (including footpaths and cycleways)
- Three waters
- Parks and foreshore
- Heritage
- Recreation and Sport
- Libraries

- Climate change

Transport

DPA notes the statement at the beginning of the transport section of the consultation document that much of the proposed new spend in this area will depend on the new government's transport funding priorities.

DPA recommends that the CCC (in partnership with ECan) makes the utmost effort to invest in environmentally friendly, accessible public transport infrastructure and systems. We strongly support the proposed spend of \$78 million on new cycleway and footpath developments over the next ten years.

Our recommendation is that most of this spend be devoted to the maintenance of existing footpaths and the creation of new paths and cycleways in areas where there is population growth.

Footpaths must be built according to universal design standards and the New Zealand Transport Agency – Waka Kotahi's 'Pedestrian Network Design Guide.'¹

Building accessible walking and cycling infrastructure to these standards means that Council will save money from the outset in terms of maintenance costs (especially during the lifespan of the LTP) and ensure that injury rates remain negligible to non-existent on the city's footpaths and cycleways.

To ensure that injury rates remain low, we would like to re-emphasise the need for cycleways and footpaths/walking tracks to be built separately but parallel to each other so that collisions are avoided between pedestrians and cyclists, something that is a major concern to disabled and older people.

DPA welcomes the proposed \$101 million spend on transport infrastructure improvements including new bus lanes, intersection changes and renewals.

¹ <https://www.nzta.govt.nz/walking-cycling-and-public-transport/public-transport/public-transport-design-guidance/bus-stop/>

DPA recommends that new bus infrastructure – especially bus stops – be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Ultimately, DPA believes that by collaborating with Environment Canterbury in improving public transport provision, the CCC will make what contribution it can to reducing carbon emissions at a time when the policies of the new government will make the achievement of that target more difficult.

Recommendation 1: that new public transport infrastructure – especially bus stops – be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Recommendation 2: that the CCC (in partnership with ECan) makes the utmost effort to invest in environmentally friendly, accessible public transport options.

Recommendation 3: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over all public transport upgrades as part of a co-design process.

Three Waters

DPA acknowledges the opportunities and challenges presented by the need to address the city's Three Waters infrastructure which represents \$2.66 billion (23%) of proposed operational spending and \$2.75 billion (42%) of proposed capital spending.

We recognise that the political debate over this issue (that has extended across both the previous government and into the new government's term) has complicated matters for councils all around Aotearoa, including in Christchurch.

The new Coalition Government's decision to establish 'Local Water Done Well' as its main policy in this space mean that local councils will carry more of the responsibility and cost of maintaining and upgrading ageing water infrastructure.

Disabled people, alongside everyone else, depend on water for everyday functioning and for some people in the disabled community, this can extend to the need to use

higher than average amounts of water than would be consumed in households with non-disabled people.

DPA is aware that last year (as reported in local media) the mother of a disabled child complained to Council following her household being incorrectly charged an excess water rate despite having a medical exemption due to her son being incontinent and needing to be changed and showered constantly.²

DPA is concerned that given the need for Councils (including Christchurch) to spend more on water infrastructure that greater cost recovery through excess water charging will be one of the ways in which this is undertaken.

DPA is concerned that excess water charging by councils for domestic users will unfairly penalise low-income households which include a disproportionately high number of disabled people and households that have high water usage due to the health or disability of a member of the household.

Recommendation 4: that great care is taken to ensure that excess water charges do not unfairly impact disabled people and low-income households and that medical exemptions continue to be applied for households with disabled people and people with health conditions.

Parks and foreshore

Disabled people enjoy the opportunity to get out and about within the city's parks and foreshores and greatly value having these places and spaces made more accessible and inclusive so that we, alongside non-disabled people, can enjoy them on an equitable basis.

DPA supports the spending proposals outlined in the LTP covering park upgrades including to the Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor, Te Nukutai o Tapoa – Naval Point development, Akaroa Wharf and Takapūneke Reserve.

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/the-press/news/131412207/mum-sent-excess-water-charge-bill-despite-exemption-over-sons-disability>

DPA also supports funding for the parks rolling renewal programme covering playgrounds, pathways, and green assets. We have submitted on many of the above projects calling for them to be built to accessible, universal design standards.

Recommendation 5: that all new park and foreshore facilities be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Recommendation 6: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over all park and foreshore facility upgrades as part of a co-design process.

Heritage

DPA supports the proposed \$51 million budget for heritage item upgrades. Our main ask is that each of the proposed upgrades to the Canterbury Provincial Chambers, Botanic Gardens and Robert McDougall Gallery are made fully accessible.

DPA notes the restrictions which apply to making heritage buildings accessible for everyone, including disabled people, under legislation. We would like to see these provisions changed once accessibility legislation is passed so that un-necessary restrictions/barriers are removed so that disabled people are able to access and enjoy heritage spaces and places along with everyone else.

Recommendation 7: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over each of the proposed heritage facility upgrades as part of a co-design process.

Recreation and Sport

Disabled people have an equitable right alongside non-disabled people to participate in the recreational and sporting life of the city.

DPA successfully engaged with Council on several recreational facility projects, most notably the Hornby Centre and Pioneer Stadium developments. These consultations were positive and constructive from our perspective.

Our submission on the Hornby Centre upgrade was warmly received by the CCC and relevant community board with almost all the recommendations around accessibility being accepted.

DPA supports the proposed capital budget of \$153 million for recreational and sporting facility upgrades.

Recommendation 8: that all new recreational and sporting facilities be built to universal design and best practice accessibility standards to ensure that they are fully accessible to everyone, including disabled people.

Recommendation 9: that Council proactively engage with the disabled community over each of the proposed recreational and sporting facility upgrades as part of a co-design process.

Libraries

DPA agrees with the statement in the consultation document that libraries are more than just books in that they ‘provide people with the resources and spaces to connect, learn and participate. By ensuring free and equitable access for all, our libraries enable people to strengthen their communities – culturally, socially and economically.’

For disabled people this is doubly so given that many in our community live on low incomes, experience barriers to accessing communication and information, and are often socially isolated.

DPA has been extensively involved in planning around the rebuild of the earthquake-damaged South Library and Service Centre building, another project on which we submitted and saw many of our recommendations accepted by the community board. Subsequently, DPA was invited to provide further feedback on the design of the new library and service centre.

DPA is pleased to see that the South Library and Service Centre Ōmōkihi rebuild has been allocated \$29 million in this LTP.

DPA notes that the balance of the spend in the libraries space will include expanding and renewing the city's extensive library collection and continuing to invest in technology solutions.

We welcome these proposals with the additional recommendation that library collections and technologies include works which are fully available in accessible formats and technologies that can be used by disabled people.

Recommendation 10: that library collections and technologies include works which are fully available in accessible formats and technologies which can be used by disabled people.

Climate Change

As we have pointed out in past submissions to this Council and others around Aotearoa, disabled people will be - and already are - one of the most at risk groups from climate change impacts.

For this reason, climate change, the need to mitigate it and ensure that there are effective responses which incorporate disabled people at all levels is one of DPA's top priorities.

A recent article published by the journal 'Nature Climate Change'³ highlighted that governments were failing to take disability inclusive climate action and disabled people are disproportionately more at risk of higher mortality rates in climate emergencies.

This is underpinned by the fact that disabled people have been accorded lower priority in climate emergencies or other disasters and systemically excluded from receiving emergency healthcare and humanitarian support as a result.

³ Stein, J.S., Stein, M., Groce, N. & Kett, M. (2023). The role of the scientific community in strengthening disability-inclusive climate resilience. *Nature Climate Change* 13, 108-109. <https://www.nature.com/articles/s41558-022-01564-6.epdf?>

The article also highlighted that slow onset climate change, including sea level rise, more damaging weather events, as well as rising water and food scarcity will all exacerbate the existing inequities experienced by disabled people.

Michael Stein, in a Harvard University Center for the Environment (2023)⁴ interview elaborated about the impact of climate change on disabled people:

“Climate change amplifies the marginalization experienced by persons with disabilities negatively affecting health, reducing access to healthcare services, food, water, and accessible infrastructure. People with psychosocial disabilities have triple the rate of mortality in heatwaves.”

DPA is pleased to see that \$318 million has been earmarked for spending on projects which directly impact climate change mitigation. We are also appreciative of the proposal to spend a further \$1 billion on projects that will help the city adapt and build resilience to climate related events in the form of flood protection work on the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor.

An example of why disabled people benefit from protection works such as the creation of flood banks is the desire to avoid homelessness. Disabled people, especially those who live with mobility and other impairments, face a great shortage of accessible housing which is difficult to access even at the best of times, let alone after a natural disaster.

Following last year's North Island storms, there were stories about disabled people who could not return to their homes for many months afterwards, and some disabled people (as we heard earlier this year) are still living in inaccessible housing over a year later.

DPA has been inspired by the model provided by the Bristol Disabled People's Forum in the UK where the local council in that city has engaged (and continues to engage in) climate change planning and dialogue with their local disabled community through the forum. The city council co-developed a plan with the Disability Equality

⁴ Harvard University Center for the Environment. (2023, January 19). *Disability in a Time of Climate Disaster*. Retrieved from <https://environment.harvard.edu/news/disability-time-climate-disaster#>

Forum (a Bristol-based disabled people's organisation which is cross-impairment based like DPA) around climate change and its impact on disabled people.

DPA views the use of deliberative, decision-making structures like the Bristol Disabled People's Forum as one means through which Christchurch's disabled community could dialogue with both the CCC and ECan on the development of disability responsive climate change plans.

We recommended to ECan in our submission to their LTP that it takes the opportunity to forge a closer relationship with the disabled community around climate change and we now invite the CCC to do the same (jointly with ECan and other local councils), especially when it comes to planning a climate response which fully incorporates our issues, needs and aspirations.

DPA recommends that ECan and the CCC dialogue with the Christchurch disabled community (led by Disabled People's Organisations like DPA) over ways in which a closer partnership can be forged and where the issues that concern us in the environmental and climate change spaces can be aired.

The goal should be the development of disability responsive climate change and environmental plans for the Canterbury region through the CCC, ECan and other local councils.

DPA also recommends that emergency responsiveness plans for the Christchurch City area accommodate the needs of disabled people, especially in relation to both seismic and climate related emergencies. This should be undertaken in a co-design partnership between local disabled people and emergency management bodies.

Recommendation 11: that the CCC, ECan and the Christchurch disabled community (including DPA) dialogue over ways in which a closer partnership can be forged around climate resilience and emergency responsiveness.

Recommendation 12: that emergency responsiveness plans for the Christchurch City area accommodate the needs of disabled people, especially in relation to both

seismic and climate related emergencies and are developed as part of a co-design partnership between disabled people and emergency management bodies.

[REDACTED]

From: Debra August-Jordan <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 4:38 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

To whom it may concern

My objections to the proposed LTP are that:

1. Debt is out of control! Time to be realistic and have a commonsense approach.
2. Long term debt is not sustainable now or in the future. We do not want to make life harder for our next generations. Huge financial pressures are upon everyone and no one should have to make a choice of putting food on the table or if they need to put the heating on because they are struggling to pay for necessities let alone the rates and the proposed increases.
3. Stop chlorinating the water, it is toxic. A kneejerk reaction to what happened in Havelock North is unjustifiable to put chlorine in our water. \$873m over the next 10 years for something that could be allocated more appropriately.
4. Climate change - the climate is always changing!

Could I please request speaking rights

Thankyou

debra august-jordan
[REDACTED]



21 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2021-31

Submitter: Christchurch International Airport Limited (*Christchurch Airport*).

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the Council's Draft Long-term Plan 2024-34. This submission focusses only on the issue of increasing Major Event Funding.

Christchurch Airport **would** like to be heard in support of this submission.

Introduction

1. Christchurch International Airport (*the Airport*) is the largest airport in the South Island and the second-largest in the country, connecting Ōtautahi Christchurch and the wider Te Wai Pounamu South Island to destinations in New Zealand, Australia, Asia, Pacific and North America.
2. With just under 7 million travelling passengers per year, Christchurch Airport makes a significant contribution to the social and economic wellbeing of the communities and economies of Ōtautahi Christchurch, the South Island and New Zealand. The Airport campus is the largest centre of employment and logistics in Te Wai Pounamu South Island with over 7,000 people employed.
3. The Airport is home to the International Antarctic Program, with Christchurch Airport playing a key role in supporting the Christchurch Antarctic Gateway Strategy through the various Antarctic entities and science programmes based on campus.
4. The primary air freight hub for the South Island, Christchurch Airport plays a strategic role in New Zealand's international trade as well as the movement of goods domestically. It facilitates the movement of 28,000 tonnes of airfreight into and out of the South Island each year, and during the pandemic was instrumental in keeping air freight services open, ensuring more than 60,000 jobs across the South Island's many exporting and importing businesses were able to be maintained.

Christchurch Airport understands the choices facing the Council.

5. Christchurch Airport owns approximately 1400 hectares of land containing the Airport terminal, airfields, and commercial properties. It has installed and operates its own stormwater drainage and treatment system for and also draws water and treats from its own bores, rather than from the Christchurch city water supply.

6. Christchurch Airport understands the challenges the Council, like many other councils in New Zealand, is facing with rising costs and pressure on its rating base.
7. Prior to the Canterbury Earthquakes, dividends and interest income were able to meet 20 cents of every \$1 spent by the Council. The increase in expenditure forecast in the Draft Long-term Plan 2024-34 will see that funding contribution drop to 7 cents of every \$1 spent. Meanwhile the amount ratepayers will contribute over the same period has increased from 39 cents in every \$1 cents to the now proposed 61 cents.
8. Christchurch Airport is relentlessly focused on driving value for Ōtautahi Christchurch. That has been reflected in rising and stable dividends over time and the more than doubling of the value of the company over the last 10 years.
9. Beyond the dividends it provides, Christchurch Airport is a significant financial engine and rate payer in Ōtautahi Christchurch. Those rates continued to be paid throughout Covid 19 during a period of reduced dividends, and during FY23 the economic activity generated at the Airport saw a rating contribution of approximately \$7.8m. Similar to many other organisations in the city, substantial increases in rates has the potential to directly impact profitability and the ability to provide shareholder returns.

Christchurch Airport is focussed on growing its Engine Room

10. Ōtautahi Christchurch is our engine room and operating our business to create value for our city now and in the future is always a priority to Christchurch Airport. The best way to create the most value and maximise profitability in the immediate future is to continue our focus on the visitor opportunities and growth that exist in Ōtautahi Christchurch.
11. As the gateway to Ōtautahi Christchurch and beyond, Christchurch Airport continues to play a significant role in supporting the needs of our city and the wider South Island.
12. This support has included significant financial contributions to the promotion of the city and region through partnering with ChristchurchNZ and TourismNZ, providing financial incentives and marketing support to airlines and direct investment into local and regional tourism organisations.

Destination Christchurch provides a unique window of opportunity to capitalise on new infrastructure.

13. Post-recovery Ōtautahi Christchurch is an exciting place to live, work and play and, if properly supported, should expect to be a growth engine for the next decade.
14. Recently completed infrastructure including Te Pae convention centre, the Lyttelton cruise berth, the soon to open Te Kaha and Taiwhanga Rehia (Metro Sports centre), together with a renewed and revitalised CBD, has allowed Ōtautahi Christchurch to relaunch nationally and globally, with the city now being able to participate in several segments it had been unable to since the Canterbury Earthquakes. Specifically, conference and incentive, cruise and sports events. Accessing these sectors presents a unique opportunity for Christchurch to re-establish itself as a premier destination for conferences, events, tourism and education.
15. The Council, as the ultimate owner of entities such as Christchurch Airport, Lyttelton Port and Venues Ōtautahi, derives a direct return from its investment in growing the visitor economy. Indirectly there is a multiplier effect for the local economy for this investment. For example, conferences at Te Pae are estimated to enable the equivalent of 2 additional

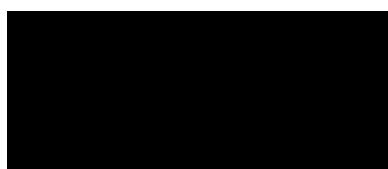
A320's of domestic visitors and one international flight through the Airport every week. Those visitors stay multiple evenings and spread throughout the region supporting the local visitor economy and beyond.

16. ChristchurchNZ indicates in FY22-23 the \$2.9m invested in major events generated \$35.8m in visitor spending with a return on investment of 11:1. This multiplier grew to 35:1 when invested in business events. The \$500K invested in business events during FY23-24 is expected to return \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028. ChristchurchNZ forecast the return to Ōtautahi Christchurch from investing in event funding over the next ten years could be in the region of \$670m.
17. Major events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including city brand profile, visitation, legacy outcomes including infrastructure and community benefits.

The Council should increase bid funding to be able to continue to attract major international sports, business and music events.

18. As a member of the Ōtautahi Christchurch community, Christchurch Airport acknowledges the inclusion of event bid funding for major and business events, could add 0.4% onto rates next year.
19. The Council has made, and continues to make, large capital investments in events infrastructure, much of it is world class. That investment has been well positioned and has secured Ōtautahi Christchurch's seat back at the highly competitive international sports, business and music events table. In the absence of operational investment, Ōtautahi Christchurch is less likely be able to leverage its investment in that infrastructure and fully re-establish itself as a premier destination.
20. Growing our engine room to support our city will require a thriving visitor economy. As the Council seeks greater returns from its commercial undertakings over the course of the Long-term Plan 2024-34 period, it is in the city's interests those events and activities that provide a return to it, whether through positive social, wellbeing or economic impacts or through financial returns from its ultimate investment in city assets and infrastructure, are themselves supported.

Michael Singleton
Chief Stakeholder & Strategy Officer



Sunday, 21 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford St
Christchurch 8154

Email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Dear Sir/Madam

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL – LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034 CONSULTATION RESPONSE

Apollo Projects is a specialist Design and Build contractor that has delivered successful community, sports, recreation and aquatic projects for Local Government throughout New Zealand. We are making this submission in response to the consultation process for Christchurch City Council's (CCC) Long Term Plan 2024-2034 to share our knowledge and insights in relation to the delivery of Local Government infrastructure projects. For the purposes of this submission our focus is on providing feedback to Council regarding the successful delivery of projects to ensure they deliver long-lasting benefit to the community.

Review of the consultation document

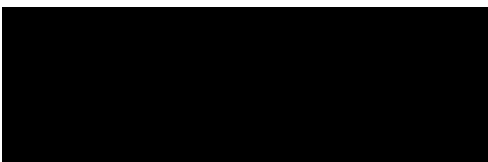
Apollo has reviewed the draft LTP and associated consultation document and have identified the following matters related to community vertical infrastructure we wish to submit upon:

We note the following proposed vertical infrastructure projects are included in the proposed Long Term Plan 2024-2034:

- South Library \$29m
- Community Centre Philipstown \$3.7m
- Community Centre Shirley \$3.7m
- Community Centre Prestons/Marshland \$3.4m
- Naval Point Development \$22m
- Jellie Park Earthquake Remedial \$18.3m
- Recreation and Sport renewals \$153m (overall)

As a Design and Build construction company focusing on vertical infrastructure projects, Apollo Projects is particularly interested in seeing the above projects being delivered efficiently for the ratepayers of Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. The following section of our submission is related to ensuring the successful and efficient delivery of vertical infrastructure projects.

Apollo has successfully delivered several projects for Local Government throughout New Zealand, including swimming pools, recreation facilities and community centres. We have also observed, however, other Local Government projects that have been delivered with varying levels of success. In





some instances, these projects have either been discontinued or delivered at unaffordable budgets which has potentially wide impacts on their respective communities.

Apollo provides this feedback to CCC's LTP consultation process based on our proven knowledge and experience of undertaking value-driven projects that have become highly utilised community assets:

- *Developing and delivering to realistic capital budgets for projects* – recognising Councils typically need to apply conservatism and contingency when assessing project budgets, it is important that the budget does not become over-inflated to mitigate cost risk, thus resulting in that project becoming unaffordable. The worst outcome for a community is either to lose projects to an inflated budget when costs can be reduced, or for budgets to blow out during the construction phase. Apollo believes it is crucial for Councils to include expert construction feedback and advice that can often provide more realistic guidance on budget and risk.
- *Design and Build should be leveraged* – Apollo is seeing more Local Government and Central Government projects move to Design and Build due to:
 - Single Point of Responsibility: With Design and Build, there is a single entity responsible for both design and construction. This can streamline communication, decision-making, and accountability throughout the project lifecycle.
 - Faster Project Delivery: Since the design and construction phases can overlap, Design and Build projects often have shorter timelines compared to traditional methods. This can result in faster project completion and earlier occupancy or utilisation.
 - Cost Certainty: Design and Build contracts often include a fixed price or a guaranteed maximum price, providing more certainty regarding project costs. This can be appealing to clients who want to avoid cost overruns.
 - Innovation and Collaboration: Design and Build encourages collaboration between designers and builders from the early stages of a project. This can lead to innovative solutions and value engineering, potentially resulting in better project outcomes.
 - Reduced Administrative Burden: Since there's only one contract and one point of contact, the administrative burden on the client is reduced compared to managing separate contracts for design and construction.

Design and Build is sometimes wrongly considered an appropriate methodology only for 'cheap and quick' project types. The reality is that Design and Build, with the right team on board, is suitable for virtually any project type - with the true benefit being the project is delivered to a fixed price with one point of accountability for design and construction that means variations and programme extensions that so often blight Council projects are negated.

- *Conservative Utilisation Predictions* – Apollo has seen first-hand how community assets are utilised to considerably greater levels than initially predicted during the planning phase. Apollo recommends to CCC that the projected utilisation of Community Assets, particularly those in highly engaged communities such as Christchurch, be considered using predictions that are at the high end of probability.
- *Packaging of projects into programmes* – there are always efficiencies that can be gained from delivering projects in packages or programmes. These can include minimising administration and management effort, obtaining savings through volume and having a clear pipeline of work that can be aligned with market capacity.



Apollo Projects appreciates the opportunity to provide feedback to Christchurch City Council in relation to the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

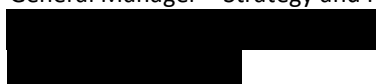
We do not request the opportunity to present in person during the LTP hearing process.

Yours Sincerely,



Simon Wall

General Manager – Strategy and Relationships



DSU

18 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Suzanne Wallace

Last name*

Wallace

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No - too much money spent on vanity projects & subsidising greenfield developers' profits.

Make inclusionary zoning ^{offset} pay for LTP projects, not just rates. Stop paying for greenfield develop^{ment} roads, pipes etc
Pipes, roads, rubbish, recreation. NOT

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Depends what you mean by core.
Cycleways yes, motorways no.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Yes, rate airbnb differently.
Look into value based solutions & other options that kill several birds with one stone.
Avoid expensive engineered items.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Charge extra for greenfield development infrastructure & don't cap the bill for stupid 'public' facilities (tennis courts & golf courses) that are actually private.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: But how you do it is silly. Why do I see 50 CCC rates driving to Akaara on any given day to do one thing. Then you staff to do multiple jobs.

Also, lobby central govt so you are not spending so much on Env't Court. Revenues should pay, not rate payers to settle his stuff.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: No more motorways. Key only defer a few amplify congestion.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Social housing. Share your emergency waiting lists & housing assets with Kura Ora. Be more co-ordinated.

Work & more closely with Salun & wa. make

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Keep assets that serve the poor
& offset rates.

Stop vanity/legacy projects & fix
the roads.

No more motorways.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

reduce.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

But hire an hour expertise of
 Skip paying Baker & Taylor
 outrageous sums. Bloody consultants
 are bankrupting us. Work with Selwyn
 & Wainak to secure necessary expertise.
 & co-ordinated approach.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

More horse trails that are not shared
 with mountain bikes.

Community/collective assets like
 swimming pools & libraries must stay;
 conversion centres for rich can go!

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Dispose

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

gifted.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for your submission.

21 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
Civic Offices
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch Central

Sent via email to: cccplan@ccc.govt.nz

To Christchurch City Council,

Lyttelton Port Company Limited feedback on Long Term Plan 2024-34

Lyttelton Port Company (LPC) wishes to take the opportunity to provide feedback on the draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 (LTP) released for consultation by Christchurch City Council (CCC).

INTRODUCTION

1. LPC own and operate Lyttelton Port, which is the most significant port in the South Island in terms of total tonnages of cargo, number of containers handled, the value of exports and the value of imports. Over FY23, the total value of exports from Lyttelton Port rose by 4% to \$8.96b, while the value of imports grew by over 10% to \$6.6b.
2. The agriculture, forestry and fishing industries and the manufacturing industry together generate an estimated 105,000 jobs or 34.4% of total employment in the Canterbury region and underpin much of the economic activity of Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury region. These two industry groups are highly dependent upon Lyttelton Port exporting their finished products and importing goods required as inputs to their production activities.
3. The Port operates continuously, and it is recognised as a “lifeline utility” and “significant infrastructure” at a local and national level.
4. LPC operates two other key sites within the Greater Christchurch area – CityDepot in Woolston, and Midland Port in Rolleston. CityDepot provides an inland container storage and repair facility in close proximity to Lyttelton Port and is the South Island’s largest empty container hub. Midland Port provides for the receipt, storage, packing, devanning and cross docking of full and empty containers and includes direct rail connection to the nine container shipping lines and eight container shipping services that access the Port.
5. LPC’s inland port Midland Port at Rolleston has been developed to enable containerised cargo for export to be aggregated before transport by rail or road to Lyttelton Port. It also allows for containerised imported freight to be disaggregated and redistributed at a central point relatively close to the main South Island domestic market of Christchurch. This not only reduces transport costs but also reduces road transport externality costs such as vehicle emissions, road accidents and road congestion.

FEEDBACK ON THE LTP

6. During the Lyttelton Port Recovery Plan following the Canterbury earthquakes LPC became a partner of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour along with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, CCC, and Environment Canterbury. The partners provide leadership and support for Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour and are undertaking projects to help achieve the vision set out.
7. As a partner in the Whaka-Ora, LPC **supports** CCC's projects which will help to achieve the vision; particular projects we identify within the LTP include:
 - a. 60356: SW Port Hills & Lyttelton Harbour Erosion and Sediment: Sedimentation and erosion to waterways and the harbour is identified as a key focus area in the Whaka-Ora Plan and LPC is concerned that funding provisions made by CCC have been pushed back until 2027/2028. If opportunities exist to bring this project forward, LPC highly encourages this. LPC is dependent on the number and frequency of storms bringing in sediment and on the stability of the land that leads to erosion and sedimentation of the harbour. The amount of sediment highly effects the volume and duration of our annual maintenance dredge campaign. More sediment means longer and costlier campaigns.
 - b. 42008: Lyttelton Stormwater Improvements: Whilst we appreciate some of this will be conveyance and structurally focused, we encourage CCC to identify opportunities to add treatment within the network to provide improved water quality outcomes for the harbour as is envisaged in the Whaka-Ora Plan. Again it is concerning to see that funding provisions made by CCC have been reduced for the first two years of the LTP. Monitoring of CCC's network on LPC property has consistently shown high levels of contaminants discharging into the harbour from the Council system.
8. LPC considers that it is important that CCC, as a partner of the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour, makes specific reference to this within the LTP to provide clarity of funding and programme for particular projects to be completed. We consider this should be presented by showing this programme commitment as a particular line item with respect to forecast funding and specific projects listed which fulfil commitments to the Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour. In providing this information, we believe this will provide the community, stakeholders and partners with an understand of commitments to be fulfilled and timeframes for when these are expected from CCC.
9. LPC is aware that security of water in Lyttelton is important for both the community and LPC's needs. Therefore, we support projects that are proposed to increase water supply security and resilience through the upgrading and renewals of the water supply system; projects 60007 and 888 are critical to this. In the previous LTP LPC encouraged CCC to consider bringing project 60007 forward and are concerned that no funding has been allocated under the proposed LTP. LPC depends on the supply of fresh water for drinking, washing (containers, hoppers, straddles), dust control, and vessel supply. We are presently aware of times when supply is reduced or at risk e.g. during the 2020/21 summer period. Post another Port Hills fire we suggest this work should be undertaken where possible to provide a secure and safe supply.
10. As the operator of major freight nodes at the Port, CityDepot and Midland Port, LPC requires efficient, safe and sustainable roading networks between its sites and to the wider region. LPC is therefore supportive of projects such as 245 (Inner Harbour Road – Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour) which provide improved levels of service to freight. This project whilst is not now a key route for LPC with Sumner Road re-opening, does provide an alternative option and resilience for freight



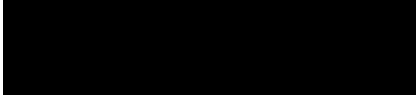
from the Port. We consider it important the level of service is continued should the route be required due to hazard events.

11. LPC is the major sponsor of the Banks Peninsula Community Trust (BPCT). We are concerned that the removal of an Environmental Partnerships Fund grant supporting the BPCT may impact on their operational costs. This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes such as the hugely successful partnership with LPC around the Port Saddle and Gollans Bay covenant that continues to provide significant community benefits as the area's biodiversity is enhanced through ecological restoration.
12. LPC does not wish to be heard in support of its feedback.
13. Finally, LPC welcomes Christchurch City Council to contact us for any further discussion on matters raised in this letter.

Yours faithfully,



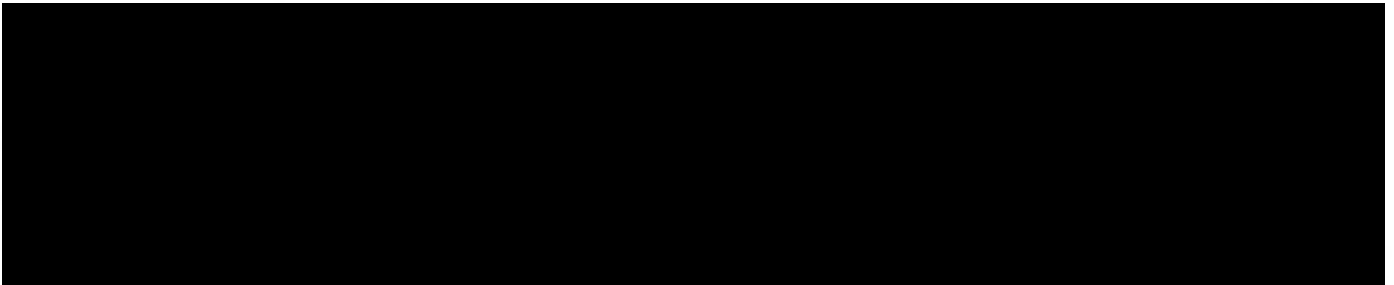
Dr. Crystal Lenky, CEnvP
Head of Environment and Sustainability



OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

~~ba~~ Sarah

Last name*

Lassche - Jones

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

N/A

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Big waste of \$ on cycleways
+ the red zone.
Spend \$ on things that
matter i.e Riccarton House Kiwi
Enclosure, potholes, finishing
earthquake projects etc.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: That's what our rates should be
used for!

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Disgusting!

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Funding Transgenderers to read to children in librairies isn't exactly helpful on any level! Some of the contracted reading workers are beyond lazy & ineffective!

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Remove chlorine from water and get completely rid of 3 waters admin! Huge waste of \$ and bureaucracy.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

No more cycle lanes / cycle ways
 Put the red zone into grass
 Stop spending \$ on it.
 Get rid of unnecessary consultants.
 Make council workforce & contractors
 work efficiently

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
 Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Cancel bid funding!

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Its complete B.S
There is no climate change
do some actual research
on this! stop wasting
our money on this!

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Stop allowing the woke left to
run our council, they are not
progressive!

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

No don't sell anything.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Red Zone only should go
Never rebuild there!

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Don't know anything about this.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Start looking closer at the money being wasted!
No one can afford rate hikes
use our \$ better & smarter &
quit borrowing \$ for stupid
wasteful P.C things that
we don't need or want!
Listen to the majority
for once!

Thank you for your submission.

19/4/24

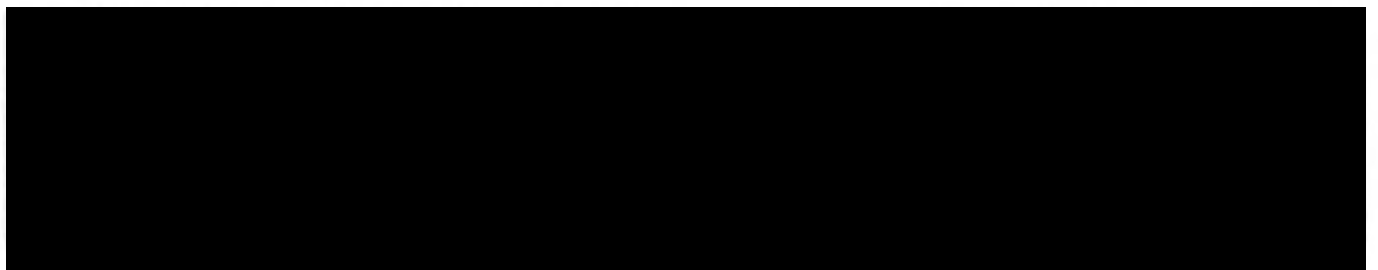
2771

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.
Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

NO. We should not be borrowing money for new projects when New Zealand is facing an economic depression

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Rates should be kept as low as possible. We cannot burden Christchurch rate payers with higher rates which will not be affordable.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

No changes should be made.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

No charges or fees should be applied.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: As we are facing an economic depression we should not be expanding services. We should be applying rigid and thorough economic measures to cut spending.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We should not be expanding our expenditure. We should be economising and cutting back on expenditure.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

No more expenditure on expensive new projects. Austerity measures are essential.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

- No salary increases
- Audits of all council departments to cut spending + make economies (Three Waters audit by the present council ^{was commendable.} the previous council was corrupt)

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

No funding of events. All funding should be done by private business.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Climate change is a fraud.
 We have always had climate change. It is not a new phenomena.
 No smart city. No to WEF agenda and the United Nations agenda.
 No cycleways.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

- No rates increases.
- Look after the vulnerable.
- No selling of Christchurch people's assets. These assets belong to Christchurch people and have been paid for by Christchurch people. ~~But belong to~~

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

No selling of Christchurch Council assets. These belong to the people of Christchurch and have been paid for by the people of Christchurch.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

No selling of any assets. These are owned by the Christchurch people.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes. This proposal is a good one.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

It should be replaced with a plan that involves the cutting back of expenditure. We should not be creating more debt for the people of Christchurch who are increasingly stressed by a worldwide depression. The vulnerable should be supported with food banks and emergency housing.

Thank you for your submission.

19/4/24

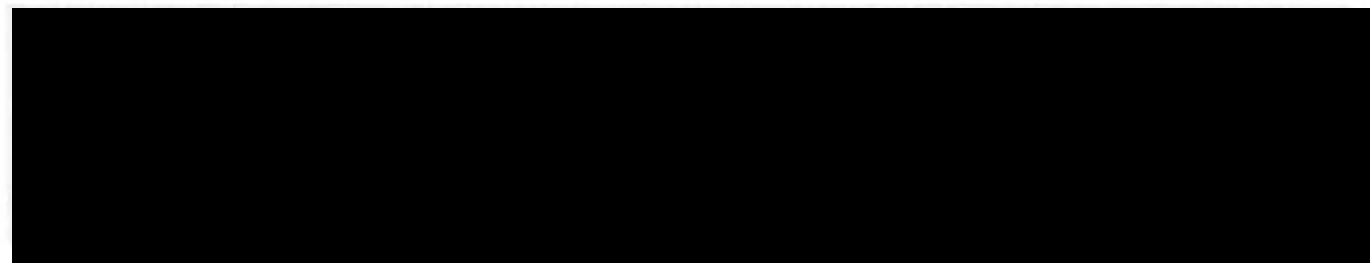
2772

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Janice

Last name*

Antill

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. We do not want ^{tree felling disruptive expensive} cycleways. This only benefits the elite few. More mini buses are better to provide alternatives to cars.

No spending on anything apart from essentials. Christchurch residents have their backs to the wall financially and can not afford an increase in rates.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

No increase in rates. They are high enough as they are. Many Christchurch homeowners and renters are struggling.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Libraries, parks & waterways
should be prioritised.

but keep rates as low as
possible.

* Food banks & Soup kitchens are more
important for social cohesion
and Christchurch residents wellbeing

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

But No increase in rates

Even although it is desirable to have libraries
open on Sunday and some of the other
projects are very worthwhile we have to batten
down the hatches or the elderly and vulnerable will be
desperate. We are facing a major international Depression.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

No salary increases
 * Audits of all Council Departments
to cut spending and make
economies
 (3 waters audit was commendable)
 Note: * by present Council. The previous Council
was corrupt!)

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
 Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

No increases in major event bid
 funding! (We can not afford it!) major
 events should be paid for by private outside organisations.
 We are going into
 a major Depression ...

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

"Climate change" is a scam (WEF)
 ... We have always had climate
 change even before named supiers

No Smart City! (No to the
 WEF / United Nations
 agenda)

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

- NO Rates increases!
- Look after our youth and elderly and the financially stressed.
- No selling of Christchurch citizen assets to the wealthy.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

No - Selling of the People
Citizens of Christchurch
ASSETS!

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

No! No privatisation
of Christchurch citizens assets!

Look after the renters and home owners
look after our youth and elderly.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

This can be considered
as it is going to the
people of Yaldhurst.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

No rates increases! No selling of assets!

look after the poorest and most
vulnerable. (soup kitchens / community gardens / foodbanks)

There is no point in expensive / cycleways etc
and rates increases when there are ~~Christchurch~~ citizens
who can not afford their homes and food.

* Social cohesion and wellbeing is most
important for everyone's
security and mental
health and physical wellbeing.

Thank you for your submission.

* Emotional case! NOT increased
financial burden!

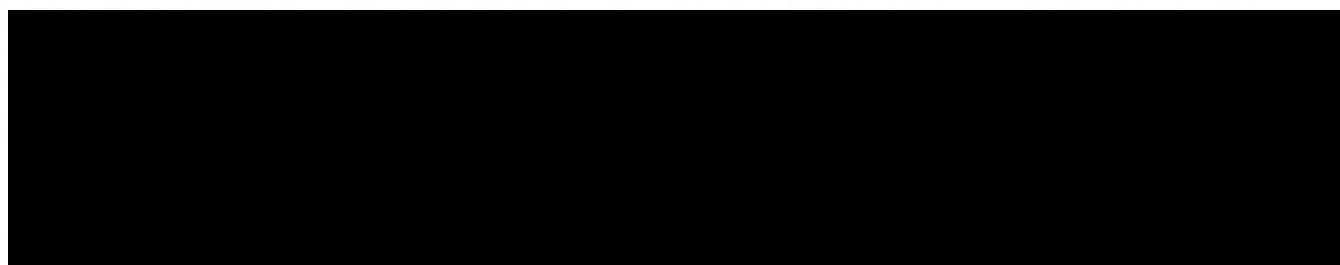
DSU
19 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name* *Thomas*

Last name* *Healey*

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

no

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

no

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

we need to keep our asset and
allow more community gardens use
of these lands

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

stupid

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

good

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I would like to discuss this in person
Thank you

Thank you for your submission.

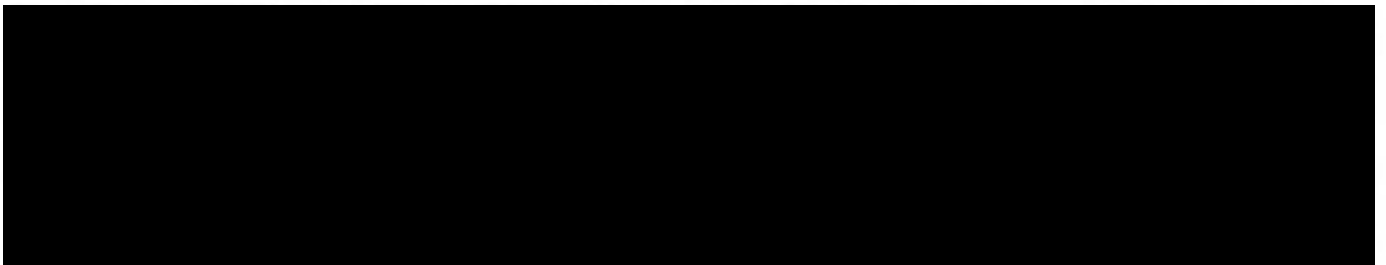
DSU
19 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Clare

Last name*

Elliott

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. Far too much money is being spent on these cycleways. Many (e.g) areas between Memorial Ave & Clyde Road in Ham Rd is a thorough, elaborate mess of unnecessary concrete slabs etc. Huge waste of money.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Please reduce the council ownership of assets ~~gaining~~ only gaining small dividends & buy into better returns.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: *Not always*

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Re cycleways. Use Amsterdam as an example. Each footpath has a white painted line running down the centre - 1 half is for cyclists & the other for pedestrians. If any walker accidentally steps into the cycle path, the cyclists ring their bells furiously. It works well !!! Very cheap & effective.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

The council needs to levy money from residents in towns e.g. Rangiora, Rolleston etc to pay for using the central city's amenities.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Go whichever way makes a profit!

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Return to the local residents is an excellent idea

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Please bring in these cost changes a.s.a.p.

Thank you for your submission.

Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents
Association
c/o Saunders Robinsons Brown
SRB House
128 Kilmore Street
Christchurch 8013

April 21, 2024

To: Christchurch City Council
Re: 2024 LTP submission

We wish to be heard in support of our submission

We do not support funding for the following projects:
596 WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme
2214 WW Duvauchelle Treatment and Disposal Renewal

The Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association works for the benefit of the community of Robinsons Bay. Robinsons Bay is a quiet rural place, with one of the highest quality freshwater environments on the Peninsula. It is renowned for its whitebait and flounder fishing and is popular with swimmers and boaties, The disposal of wastewater in Robinsons Bay has been a cause of great concern to many residents since it was first proposed by the Council in 2016.

Finding suitable land for the year-round irrigation of wastewater has proved extremely difficult due to the steep and slip-prone nature of the Peninsula terrain and the risks this creates. Over the 9 years that the Council has been investigating land disposal for wastewater, the safety parameters underpinning the system design have been steadily reduced as it tries to fit the scheme onto available land. The current Consent Application for the ATWIS system lodged with ECAN has substantive differences from the Inner Bays Irrigation Scheme consulted on in 2020 and previous consultation exercises. It includes the following relaxations to safety parameters, all of which increase the risks to the environment of Robinsons Bay:

- Steeper land is earmarked for irrigation than originally considered safe. Land used for irrigation now includes areas with slopes greater than 19° and downslopes greater than 19° when the original selection criteria had been slopes of no greater than 15°
- Land above 200m is included in the irrigable areas, whereas previously no land above 200m was considered.
- The total land area to be irrigated has reduced from 40ha to 35.7ha.
- The irrigation rate (including during winter) has been increased by 12% above that previously considered to be within the Long Term Acceptance Rate for land stability.
- Land that has a history of saturation during winter and that was previously excluded is now included and has not been geotechnically assessed.
- The treated wastewater is to be stored in huge agricultural tanks in an area that will be subject to 50,000m³ of earthworks to create flat platforms.
- Irrigation is to take place close to the tank platforms, both above and below.

- This is despite the Geotechnical report¹ attached to the application warning that soils on the property:
 - *“are extremely susceptible to changes in moisture content, with minimal increases sufficient to significantly reduce shear strength properties,”* and,
 - *“There are many forms of slope instability exhibited by loess deposits, however in Banks Peninsula these are primarily tunnel gullying and mass movement which often occur following periods of high rainfall or other increases in soil moisture,”* and,
 - *“care should be taken not to place the tanks close to the edges of gullies or to the top of the southern forested slope to avoid loading the heads of potentially unstable slopes”*
- All of the land to be irrigated is now in Robinsons Bay, meaning all the risks are concentrated into our community

In the past few days we have learnt that the application is based upon underestimated wastewater flow volumes, and therefore either much more storage will be needed, or the system is likely to overflow in wet winters, with such overflows potentially lasting for days or weeks. We also understand that the wastewater volumes and storage modelling do not include any margin for withholding irrigation if the land is saturated, and have not taken into account the 2023 July heavy rainfall event.

We have also learnt that Council is now considering using Robinsons Bay for the storage and irrigation of treated wastewater from the Duvauchelle scheme as well as Akaroa wastewater, because the treated wastewater is not sufficiently safe to irrigate on the Duvauchelle golf course. Furthermore, the Akaroa wastewater may bypass some treatment processes at times when flows exceed the capacity of the treatment plant and its raw sewage buffer. These bypass flows would then come through to Robinsons Bay for irrigation.

Over the past few years since the Council began searching for a solution on how to dispose of wastewater on the Peninsula’s steep, slip-prone land, the impacts of the changing climate have been felt around the world, across New Zealand and on Banks Peninsula. In December 2021 a huge storm caused many massive slips on both open farmland and in heavily forested Hinewai Reserve. In July 2022 and July 2023 intense and prolonged rainfall was experienced. In Hawkes Bay huge water tanks cascaded down hills as slopes gave way in the unprecedented rain.

All of these matters taken together present an absolutely unacceptable level of risk to the community of Robinsons Bay, both in the short term if it were to experience slips or the collapse of the tank platform, and in the long term if there is persistent nutrient run-off to the stream and health risks to the community. The Council has not:

- produced an Assessment of Environmental Effects stating how it will deal with the overflows resulting from inadequate storage, and whether management methods include discharge in Robinsons Bay.
- included any form of Plan B on how the system would continue to operate if any of the land earmarked for irrigation proves unsuitable or experiences slips.
- provided a plan on how it will staff and manage the irrigation fields and storage.

¹ ATWIS Consent Application Appendix Q Geotechnical Desktop Study and Preliminary Investigations, p13-14

The anticipated cost of the Akaroa Wastewater System in the LTP is now \$93.5 million on top of the \$13.9 million already spent. The Duvauchelle System is budgeted in the LTP at \$18 million. These are hugely expensive projects for the small communities they serve, and will cost even more now that the wastewater volumes are larger.

Both schemes are clearly deeply flawed – the one having grossly underestimated volumes and the other unable to irrigate the golf course (previously promoted as a community benefit).

We submit that after 9 years it is time for the Council to draw a line under its attempts to find a land-based solution, and return to the less expensive and more resilient harbour outfall solution it proposed in 2015, potentially with a longer pipe. Despite best efforts, it has not proved feasible, affordable or safe to develop year-round land-based irrigation for wastewater in the Akaroa Harbour area. No further funds should be spent on these projects in their current form, and the Council should instead focus its funds on repairing the sewer networks to reduce storm water infiltration, providing the highest standard of modern treatment, and enabling re-use at times when there are water shortages in these communities. Taken together these measures would provide the greatest resilience for the future and represent a prudent investment of funds.

Lee Robinson

Chair, Robinsons Bay Ratepayers and Residents Association

Submission on Long Term Plan (2024 – 2034)

To: Christchurch City Council,
53 Hereford St,
Christchurch 8013

From: David Ferguson, Chair, Orton Bradley Park Trust

Ian Luxford, Park Manager, Orton Bradley Park

Council Connection

Firstly, we would like to thank the Christchurch City Council for their support over the years. It has been invaluable in ensuring that the Park is maintained and open 365 days a year.

Orton Bradley Park is unique! It performs the role of a public park, but is operated as a charitable trust formed under an Act of Parliament. The trust board includes two Community Board representatives and the Area Head Ranger, so the Council makes a strong contribution to governance of the Park, as well as contributing financially.

All operational costs, asset replacement, public services and facilities, development, bio-diversity management and heritage protection are managed by the Park Board and staff.

The Park provides excellent 'bang for buck' as a charitable trust with strong community volunteer involvement; if the Council were to operate the Park it would cost many multiples of the current contribution.

Funding History

Pre-amalgamation the Park received an annual grant of \$65,000 (under the Sustainable Communities' fund). Post-amalgamation this grant was reduced to \$50,000.

In 2012, an MOU was signed with the CCC ensuring that the grant became a budgetary line item removing the need for annual applications. The grant was set at \$50,000 and has not been reviewed since. An additional \$2,500 towards biodiversity management has been received over the past two years.

In the past three years, two major developments have occurred:

1. In association with the Rod Donald Trust and Te Hapū Ngāti Wheke, Orton Bradley Park Trust contributed towards the purchase of the 500ha Te Ahu Pātiki block of land at the head of the Te Wharau catchment (through the sale of the Park's waterfront sections). This has resulted in the protection and guaranteed public access from sea-level to the highest point on Banks Peninsula (919m elevation gain over 6km).
2. We became a recipient of a Jobs for Nature grant to undertake pest and weed control in the Te Wharau catchment (covers Te Ahu Pātiki, Orton Bradley Park and some neighbouring properties). Possum, mustelid and rat traps have been installed

throughout this 1200ha catchment, and major weed control work has begun. Unfortunately, this funding ends on July 2024.

Funding Request

In order to maintain the current level of service of a key community facility, the Orton Bradley Park Board requests the following:

- A) An annual grant of \$85,000 under the Biodiversity Fund to maintain the biodiversity gains achieved over the past 3 years.

What has changed to justify this increase?

- Insurance costs have risen from \$14,000 in 2012 to \$24,000 in 2018, to \$33,000 in 2024 (additional \$19,000 from when funding level set)
- Rates paid to CCC/Ecan continue to increase. From \$18,500 in 2012 to the current \$32,062 per year (additional \$13,562 from when funding level set)
- General operational and compliance costs have increased markedly due to legislation changes to Health and Safety and outdoor education/adventure provision.
- General manual labour projects are no longer undertaken by Correction Department work groups due to Health and Safety compliance and department staffing issues. This has resulted in the Park Board having to pay wages for this work.
- Our very important volunteer workforce is aging and is no longer able to achieve what they once were; again putting increased pressure on park staff.
- Increased bio-diversity planting and protection (83ha of QE II reserve plus another 40ha of amenity planting and stock excluded areas) has increased staff requirements for weed and pest management. Over the past three years we have planted 20,000 native plants, fenced 3km of stream tributaries and caught over 2500 possums, 950 rats, 300 mustelids plus other pest animals.
- Visitor numbers have increased, putting increasing pressure on infrastructure and services. 2018 Council data indicate that on average 1950 vehicles enter the park each month – At an average of three people per vehicle this would indicate in excess of 70,000 people a year are visiting the park, up from the 30,000 that data indicated in 2005 (plus approx. 5000 attending the Park's annual Spring Fair).
- Since 2012 the average compound CPI increase of 2.5% per annum means that general goods and services are 34% more expensive now than they were in 2012. The CCC has made no adjustments to the grant to reflect this change.

- B) Capital Projects grant of \$25,000 per annum

- Sewerage and water infrastructure is in desperate need of repair in order to avoid serious health risk issues that may impact the Park's ability to operate.
- Maintenance of roading, signage and large tree removal has been deferred given lack of funds, and a programme is needed to regain infrastructure standards expected of the Council's own public parks.

Thank you for your consideration and we look forward to speaking to this presentation at the public hearings. We wish to speak at the same time as Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust.

Heritage Matters

Introduction

Christchurch's heritage buildings and the spaces around them are an integral part of the identity of Ōtautahi Christchurch. Icons such as the Arts Centre, Christ Church Cathedral and Canterbury Provincial Council Buildings are to Christchurch what the Sydney Harbour Bridge and Eiffel Tower are to Sydney and Paris. They are an important part of our history.

The Canterbury Earthquakes had unanticipated catastrophic effects on these buildings, including financial effects that are potentially crippling to the buildings' owners, City ratepayers and the Council generally. It is easy to comprehend the resistance by many to any further public money being allocated to the task of restoring these buildings.

A considerable amount of money has already been spent on restoring the Arts Centre and Cathedral. The question is: do we as a community sink further money into these buildings or pull the plug?

Strategic Context

Part of the answer to that question is found in a recent report commissioned by the Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Limited (CCRL)¹. The Report states:

The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability²

I consider that this statement equally applies to the Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings. (I am pleased to see that money has been allocated in the Long-Term Plan to the Provincial Council Buildings' restoration.) The Report also observes that:

Another potential major source of benefits is the additional spending of tourists who decide to stay longer in New Zealand in order to visit the Cathedral. We estimate that the reinstated Cathedral could result in additional tourism spending of up to \$20.8 million per year. Visitor activities account for only a small fraction of the benefits. Paid visitor activities such as climbing the tower or participating in a guided tour provide \$0.8 million to \$2.1 million per year in benefits, whereas unpaid visitor activities such as viewing the Cathedral interior or attending services or events provide \$0.9 million to \$3.7 million. We identified other types of benefits but could not quantify them. There has been around \$1 billion of private and public sector investment in the streets around Cathedral Square since the earthquake, and a further \$1 billion is planned for the next 10 years. The Cathedral reinstatement will unlock the full value of these investments and support the wider regeneration of Christchurch. It will also strengthen social cohesion and contribute to New Zealand's earthquake engineering capability.

In short, the restoration and on-going operation of the Cathedral, Arts Centre and Provincial Council Buildings are strategically important in Central City Revitalisation, and the broader

¹ NZIER. 2024. A landmark reborn: The economic value of Christ Church Cathedral. A report for Christ Church Cathedral Reinstatement Ltd.

² Ibid Key Points (ii).

wellbeing of Greater Christchurch and Aotearoa New Zealand. The question becomes not whether to fund these projects over the course of the LTP, but how. Increasing rates is not a palatable answer for many ratepayers and other sources of funding are needed.

Funding and Financing Options.

Councillors are aware there are limited funding options it can call on and other sources need to be found. These need to be innovative and widen the suite of options. They include the following:

- Presenting a business case to Central Government either for direct funding, or develop new funding sources eg returning GST derived from tourism expenditure in Greater Christchurch or imposing an accommodation levy;
- Approaching local and overseas sources eg using recognised New Zealanders to make a case to UNESCO, the Royal Family, overseas philanthropists and other parties;
- Issuing heritage bonds;
- Imposing a levy on overseas visitors arriving on cruise ships and at Christchurch International Airport.

These are medium to long term options and do not meet immediate requirements. This can only realistically be met through additional borrowing or reallocation of planned expenditure. For example, it seems almost certain that some transport projects, including major cycleways, will not be able to proceed because of the withdrawal of expected funding subsidies by Waka Kotahi. These projects could be deferred and some Council funding redirected to help meet the immediate needs of the Arts Centre and Cathedral.

Christchurch Arts Centre

Christchurch Arts Centre is one of the most significant heritage complexes in New Zealand. University lectures, the student caf. (later the Dux), craft markets, movies, the Court Theatre and outdoor concerts are part of its rich social history. Its current diverse activities could continue to contribute to Central City regeneration. Yet the City Council has not allocated a cent to this priceless city asset in its Long-Term Plan.

With the exception of the damaged former Dux, plus two other heritage buildings in this stunning complex, the post restoration work has been completed and is impressive. But now the City Council has left the bill to complete the work and all future operating costs in the lap of the Christchurch Arts Centre. This potentially threatens the value of past investment.

The Council should continue allocating \$1.85 sum per annum in its Long-Term Plan. At the same time a workable plan is needed for all three remaining buildings – including the Dux – to be completed, if necessary with third party involvement, and long-term operating costs reviewed.

The Arts Centre is too important to be ignored by the City Council.

Christ Church Cathedral

The economic assessment highlights the need to finish this historic centrepiece of our city. The financials are eye watering. However, given the heritage significance of the cathedral, a concerted effort is needed by all parties – interested individuals, the Anglican Church, Christchurch City Council and Government. In the meantime, the Council and Anglican Church need to ensure work continues, even at a slower pace, not only to provide certainty and demonstrate commitment, but also to retain the skills needed to finish the job.

Completed projects

A big thank you to the Council for its role in the restoration by Box 112 of the Queen Anne-style former Municipal building beside the Avon and Worcester Boulevard Bridge. Also for the Council restoring its 50 plus badly damaged heritage buildings, including the Town Hall, after the earthquakes. These deliver significant benefits to the city in terms of public image and direct economic benefit.

Other responses:

Should we establish a specific Climate Resilience Fund, to help manage the future impact of climate-related hazards on Council assets? Yes

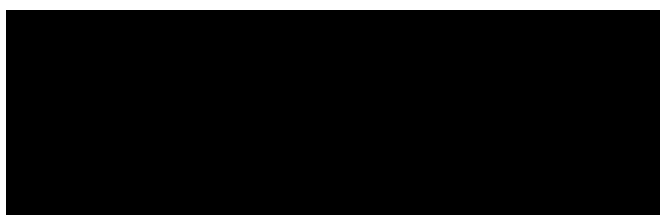
What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties that are either reserves or parks? Agree

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of the other properties which include former Residential Red Zone Port Hill properties? Agree

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association? Agree

I do not wish to be heard

Jennifer Mary Hamilton



[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 8:06 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission on the CCC Draft LTP in Support of Orana Wildlife Park

[REDACTED]

Dear Councillors

I wish to make a submission on the CCC Draft LTP in support of funding for Orana Wildlife Park.

I am grateful for the job you all do for us ratepayers, running our wonderful Christchurch City. Also, I understand the pressures you face from so many groups seeking funding support in these tough economic times.

Over many years as my children were growing up, a visit to the Park was always a "family" highlight. We would enjoy a full day out, including a picnic lunch (on one of the many green grass areas). We built memories together at the Park in a wonderful outdoor healthy environment.

I have always been impressed by the great educational experience for both parents and children as part of our visit. We learned more about animal care, conservation and environmental issues including what we can do to help. I have always been delighted to hear about the Park's extensive conservation work, resulting in so many native species being released back into the wild.

As a Christchurch rate payer (for decades) I ask you to please support the Park financially going forward. I understand this would cost each Christchurch ratepayer 68 cents per month, which I consider to be the best 68 cents a month I could ever spend. Please support this amazing Christchurch community asset.

We now take our grandkids to visit the Park and continue to build amazing family memories. Two years ago, we flew our Mum down from Nelson to visit the Park. To see all the wild animals at Orana Wildlife Park with her own eyes had been on her 'bucket-list' for a long time. This visit was over 2 days given her frailty at 91. Mum suffers early dementia and forgets most things. Two years later (now at 93), when our mum recalls her visit to the Park, her eyes light up with excitement and enthusiasm, as she remembers this visit with so much detail!

I realise your job to decide which community facilities are funded and by how much must be extremely complex and difficult. Please know that everyone I speak to are more than willing for you to add \$8 per year to their annual rates bill to support the Park financially. It is perhaps the most iconic community facility in Christchurch.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration of my submission.

Best regards
Tony Short



Virus-free www.avg.com

21 April 2024



Mayor Mauger and Councillors

Christchurch City Council

Dear Mayor Mauger and Councillors

Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034: Submission from Tourism Export Council of New Zealand

On behalf of the Tourism Export Council of New Zealand (TECNZ) we are writing in support of ChristchurchNZ (CNZ) for ongoing funding in the event any proposed funding cuts in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034 are being considered for ChristchurchNZ, and in particular, with major event and business event funding.

Our understanding is that Major and Business Events (“the event ecosystem”) investment has not been included in Council’s Long Term Plan but has been included in the consultation material asking whether the community wants to include it funded through additional rates increases.

ChristchurchNZ is currently tagged to receive \$15.9 million funding from the Council in 2025, of which \$1 million is allocated to supporting major and business events. This amount largely covers operational overheads, staffing and marketing and leaves little remaining for major and business event bid funding.

As an integral national stakeholder with an interest in the visitor economy (particularly with attracting international visitors), we wish to advocate for ChristchurchNZ to retain its major event and business event funding levels in the Long Term Plan 2024-20234.

Some key points:

- Council has made large capital investments in events infrastructure. Operational investment in events is needed to fully activate this infrastructure and maximise return on investment.
- In the 22-23 FY \$2.9m was invested in major events which generated \$35.8m in visitor spending and a return on investment of 11:1.
- In the 23-24 FY \$500K was invested in business events returning \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 (ROI 35:1).
- The forecast ROI for the fund over ten years is \$670 million.
- Major events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including city brand profile, visitation, legacy outcomes including infrastructure and community benefits.
- Business events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest.

The Tourism Export Council of New Zealand is the private sector **national tourism organisation** that influences visitor flows in the **international tourism** sector. Our primary members, Inbound Tour Operators (ITOs) act as the commercial conduit with tourism businesses in your community with offshore markets (like Fonterra does). ITOs package up New Zealand tourism suppliers into an itinerary and sell offshore to tour wholesalers and travel agents to make it easier for prospective visitors to New Zealand to ‘buy’ a New Zealand holiday.

ITOs work very closely with regional tourism organisations like ChristchurchNZ. ITOs rely on RTOs to keep them updated with new visitor experiences, new products and new infrastructure development like city assets and attracting new investment to the city with hotel chains. This is important so when ITOs go to sell the region offshore they are fully up to date with what businesses can be included for Christchurch City.

Tourism operates 'in advance' of when visitors arrive and spend money in the city and from an international perspective the RTO is marketing the city one-two years in advance. With regard to international events and conferences, sometimes they are marketing two-five years in advance.

Christchurch's assets, visitor products and experiences are promoted through the great work the RTO does and also by larger businesses and accommodation chains. When you think of all the international visitors your city sees, every business (like event venues like Te Pae and the new Stadium, motels, hotels, Riverside Market, supermarkets, cafes, petrol stations, golf courses etc.) must ask themselves, how does an international visitor know to come to our city or walk through my front door? Does an event venue or service provider, restaurant, bar, café or motel owner go offshore to market their business to international visitors? In most cases, the answer is no.

Visitors find their way to the front door of event venues, accommodation providers, gondolas, adventure parks, restaurants, cafes, and retail outlets because of the following parties promoting and marketing your district.

- ChristchurchNZ (RTO) has been investing and promoting the city offshore
- ITOs have been investing, promoting and packaging up your visitor products and experiences
- Local city businesses have invested with international marketing to promote the city e.g. international hotel chains like Accor, Crowne Plaza, Novotel, Distinction, Sudima, Heritage etc. along with larger tourism businesses like RealNZ (International Antarctic Centre) and Christchurch Attractions etc.

The collective investment by these parties has resulted in Christchurch City having a strong profile in many countries resulting in offshore travel agents putting Christchurch on their New Zealand itineraries.

It is often hard to measure the ROI of the work the RTO does because their 'work' is done in advance of the visitor arriving in the city. Some of the tangible measures are:

- Increase in visitor numbers
- Increase in visitor spend
- Increased employment and workforce

Some of the intangible and harder to measure indicators are:

- Global reputation the city has as a vibrant visitor destination
- The links the RTO has with other industry sectors promoting the city in a City Inc. perspective
- The role the RTO has with promoting the University of Canterbury and the education sector along with Christchurch Airport as the major gateway to the South Island
- The role the RTO does with promoting all the city assets and infrastructure to help deliver a positive ROI

Without having a fully resourced RTO capability in the future who can objectively continue to promote all the **paid** and **free** experiences visitors can do attend events, attend conferences, walks, reserves, cycling, visiting heritage sites, gardens, etc., there is potential for less international visitors to put Christchurch on their NZ itineraries.

After the huge recovery effort Christchurch NZ has done with promoting the changing face of Christchurch after the 2010 and 2011 earthquakes, and in attracting international events like SailGP and promoting Te Pae and the city as New Zealand's newest business event destination (and the best), it would be counter productive to the ROI the city needs with their infrastructure investment if there was a reduction in event bid funding or operational funding.

CNZ is a fully functioning RTO that undertakes marketing activity and destination management in the following areas:

- Event marketing (events that attract visitors from outside the region)
- Conference and incentive marketing (high spending conference delegates)
- International marketing (holiday visitors)

- Domestic marketing (leisure)
- The RTO is one of the primary marketers of Council assets
- The RTO works with airports, transport providers, Iwi and government agencies like Department of Conservation, NZ Transport Authority and other national organisations that help influence improved services and infrastructure for ratepayers as well as for visitors.

If funding is reduced, some marketing activity and engagement with destination management planning will be affected.

- Reduced funding = reduced marketing activity
- Working with travel trade (offshore travel agents and tour wholesalers) takes years to establish reputation. Once the relationship the RTO has with offshore travel trade has been severed (if the RTO no longer is able to do in-market training with agents) it can take years to rebuild a new relationship.
- A dilution of the RTOs message could see less visitors in the future. The RTO is the primary voice in attracting visitors in a competitive market to your local area.
- If there are less visitors there is the potential for job losses within the community

ChristchurchNZ is highly valued within the New Zealand tourism industry and with offshore trade. Through its exceptional leadership by Loren Heapy (General Manager Destination and Attraction) and the great work that the team does offshore with bidding for events, training agents, and onshore with Inbound Tour Operators, they have built strong, credible, and valued relationships with industry. The CNZ team are great ambassadors for your city and wider region, and they work with pride in representing and promoting Council's visitor services, products, and experiences.

We (TECNZ) are mindful that Councils have enormous pressure on budgets as you face many planned and unplanned expenses and costs in order to serve your community well. It is a challenging time economically and that affects some of the services you provide ratepayers.

We hope in the event with your budgeting you can retain the same level of funding for ChristchurchNZ. We know you will continue to be served well by the CNZ team in the future.

We would be happy to speak to this submission in person. We wish Council all the best with its deliberations and future planning. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Ngā mihi nui



Lynda Keene

Chief Executive Officer

TOURISM EXPORT COUNCIL OF NEW ZEALAND PO BOX 19258, WELLINGTON 6141, NEW ZEALAND

E: lynda@tourismexportcouncil.org.nz W: www.tourismexportcouncil.org.nz

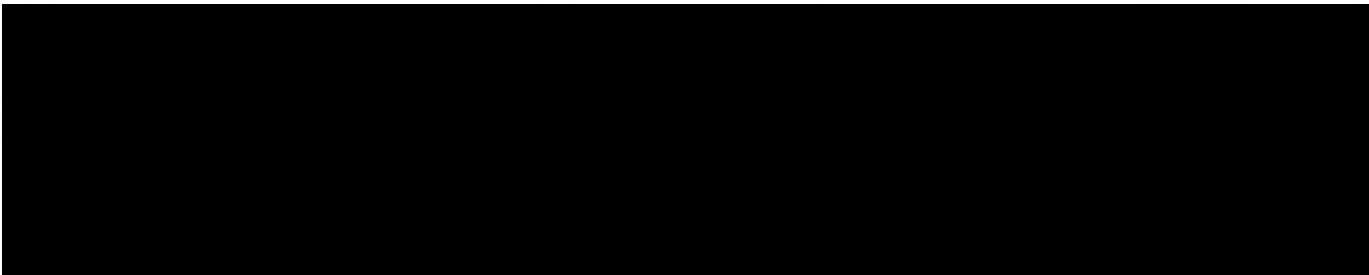
DSU
19 APR

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.
Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Need to maintain services, transport, libraries, service centres without increasing rates. Think about what extras and new proposals add, - are they must haves? eg no cycleways.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

please rate visitor accommodation, airbnb etc as businesses. They are destroying the sense of neighbourhood and the outside sensor lighting goes on at all hours of night very noisy and disruptive.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Charging during the week to discourage workers parking. Especially places like the gardens. Need more mobility and family parking.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Libraries are not just blogs with books, they have internet, service centres, help with filling forms, JP services, and are a nice place to meet friends.
- Don't hire another dumb CEO - could save us millions.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Generally yes to most - But please no more cycleways. As a cyclist I cannot pass other slower users. Why not follow the Canberra model. - a painted line and arrows. Cycleways are not safe for children.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

No more money to the ~~Cathedral~~ stadium.

I have to save to pay my rates please use my savings carefully

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

- make E. Can accountable for poor performance with bus system.
- make Christchurch accessible - not just to cyclists and commuters.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

E.Can has been ignoring this for years and have ignored the research undertaken by many. Make them accountable for all the money they have wasted and maybe actually fund research. Or they could read the research undertaken and act on findings. Nitrates & phosphates for example.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Before you can have inclusive you have to provide for the needs of those with mobility issues.

Put rate payers needs before government wants.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Prefer you didn't sell assets.

Sell Tarras airport.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

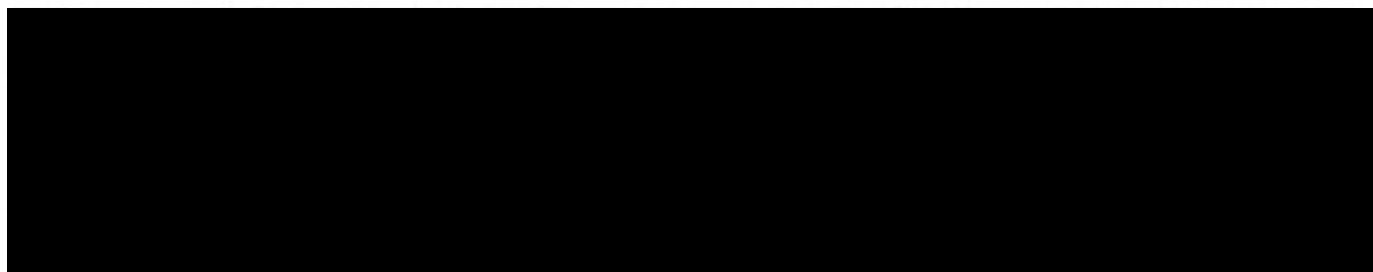
No more funding for the Cathedral.
We have given enough. People first projects. second.

Thank you for your submission.

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: *Need to look at option to reduce rates. Need to maintain existing infrastructure but should think about pushing out new capital developments. To quote the interim CE "Your lack of planning is not my crisis!"*

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Support visitor accommodation (whole houses & rooms) in residential units as a business - places like this place significant strain on infrastructure above 'normal' household use.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Support charging during weekdays to discourage parks being filled with commuters or tour buses. Overall there needs to be more parking for mobility card holders.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

But do we have to remove ~~the~~ access for those with mobility issues to put through cycle ways alongside shared pathways? Increases the risk of injuries as there is no use of bells.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

The work on cycleways could be pushed out to later years. They are also overengineered in many places and make it difficult for faster cyclists to pass slower cyclists. The curbs can be a hazard for learner riders with less confidence and are not as visible as the bright white lines and green paint.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Have planners groundtruth where they are getting works done - saves areas between individual repairs being left for future work in 3-6 months time. The new pedestrian crossing on Waimairi road by the Uni halls is a great example of where an extra $\approx 6m^2$ of tar seal would have saved the need to redo the road in the near future.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

We don't really have the infrastructure for big events yet anyway.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

The council should be incorporating this type of planning as part of their BAU.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes but unlike the Edgeware pool (sold for \$1 and under condition of no more rate payer funding) where additional funding was sought and provided make sure there are clear conditions.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

No more funding for the cathedral. The original \$10m was provided on the understanding the church etc could find the rest of the funding and that was all that was required. I am out of coffees to give up to fund their poor planning and asset management/insurance shortfall.

Thank you for your submission.

Pam Richardson

I wish to be heard

21st April 2024

Thank you for the opportunity to submit . This is my personal submission and I do need to acknowledge that I Chair the Takapuneke Co Governance Group and Chair the Akaroa Museum Advisory Group .

Supporting our rich history ,the historical significance and cultural heritage - Takapuneke Reserve and the Akaroa Museum .

Re - Takapuneke Reserve

In the draft Longterm Plan it states 'the new Strategic Framework includes a new expression of our commitment to a Tiriti partnership with mana whenua and Māori.

The new Framework acknowledges Ngāi Tahu rangatiratanga over its takiwā and emphasises that our work with Ngāi Tahu is intended to bring about meaningful outcomes benefitting the whole community.

Ngāi Tahu rangatiratanga over the South Island lands within its boundaries was acknowledged by the Crown in its [Crown Apology](#). The new Strategic Framework includes a new expression of our commitment to a Tiriti partnership with mana whenua and Māori.'

The above gives us guidance of how we need to be inclusive and work together to find solutions that we can all stand behind.

Banks Peninsula has four rununga and I support the Te Honga Committee and the opportunity for them to work closely with the Christchurch City Council .

The Cultural Advisors are also valuable players to ensure that the City Council follows acceptable processes and protocols.

For Banks Peninsula communities there are increasing opportunities to stand alongside our Rununga and work with them .

Unfortunately I believe that our community does not understand these relationships and we need to see more information education and showcase the meaning of a Tiriti partnership and what it means for our community .

I wish to acknowledge the partnership that has developed between the Christchurch City Council Onuku .

We need to be able to tell the story of what happened at Takapuneke , Onuku and in Akaroa Harbour . It is a story that needs to be understood to help us all move forward . We all have a part to play - to understand , repair some of the damage that has been done and share the story .

Working together , partnering with Onuku in a range of projects in Akaroa Harbour allows our community to understand why 'our special place' is so important for us all.

The Takapuneke story has only been spoken about in more recent times . It's been a long journey for the site to gain due recognition as a place of cultural and historical significance.

Takapuneke Reserve and the structures within the Reserve are part of a place of learning reflection and healing . It also provides an opportunity for a range of educational and tourism opportunities for Onuku and our community and the wider community . We are already seeing an incredible growth in interest in the site and the story .

I wish to support the funding allocated to the Takapuneke Reserve , staged over the next ten years .

Re the Akaroa Museum

The Akaroa Museum plays an important role in our community and the wider community. It is the repository of our many stories artefacts and precious documents

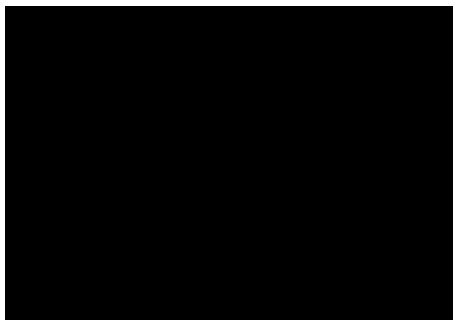
The recently opened exhibition at Museum showcases Takapuneke and has been a collaboration between Onuku and the Museum team - a very worthy stunning exhibition deserving of a special visit to truly understand the story - acknowledge the pain and move forward together .

It is not only our visitors schools and universities who appreciate the museum our locals support and get involved . Our Museum staff have created something to be admired by many communities - it is the shop front to our community.

I wish to support the ongoing funding for the Akaroa Museum and the Okains Bay Museum considered for financial support .

Submission to the Longterm Plan 2024 - 2024

Pam Richardson.



21st April 2024

Re Proposed Akaroa Waste Water System and I&I

The discussions and debate have become difficult, complicated, and confusing.

I would suggest the general community is not sure what to believe and where to find good information as to a reasonable way forward. There seem to have been so many reports of underestimating the infiltration and amount of storage required etc.

The proposed new sewer collection system and the present system continue to be a challenge to all parties with no easy solution.

We need a clear way forward.

The **priority** - direct the funding to improve the inflow of storm water entering the sewer collection through direct /indirect connections to the treatment plant causing an inefficient system. What needs to be designed to prevent this or is this what is going to happen.

I am aware that there has been work undertaken to improve the situation but there is still an issue with considerable infiltration. This needs all members of the community, all properties and the community working to resolve the issues - it is a community issue.

I would recommend that 'a specialist' group work with the Akaroa Community, with every household to find the inflows entering the system.

Further work needs to identify where the other infiltration is coming from and finding a solution.

I am not aware of any information being directly sent to households or anyone talking about visits they have had to improve the situation. Face to face meetings should occur and any work being required needs to be followed up.

An urgent solution is required and maybe a 'rethink on the sewer system being proposed'.

We need to see a resolution; a suitable outcome is well overdue.



Submission from Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust to Christchurch City Draft Long Term Plan 2024/2034

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch 8013

From:

Sarah Wilson
Co-Chair
Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust
CC60087
www.teahupatiki.org

Kia ora koutou

Re: Draft Long-Term Plan 2024/34 Submission

Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust is the kaitiaki guardian of Te Ahu Pātiki, 500 hectares of whenua on Te Pataka o Rakaihautū Banks Peninsula. Te Ahu Pātiki is a newly created public conservation park in the heart of Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour. It includes the summits of Mt Herbert/ Te Ahu Patiki and Mt Bradley, the two highest peaks in the wider Christchurch area. The park is protected by a QE11 Covenant, and its track network is gazetted with Herenga ā Nuku as part of the Te Ara Pātaka track network.

The purchase and subsequent processes to safeguard this whenua were enabled through the efforts of many organisations and individuals. The 'Buy the Hill' campaign was a shining example of the collective will to see this special whenua protected. Over \$950,000 was raised from crowdfunding, demonstrating the level of public support for increasing the quantity of conservation land on the Peninsula.

The Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust has been operating since March 2022. The Trust is committed to working collectively to achieve the ultimate goal of fully restored and

thriving indigenous forest across the whenua. We have received, and continue to receive, support from the Council, ECAN, community groups, and likeminded organisations across the rohe.

We work closely with, and are supported by, a number of organisations including Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and Whaka-ora Healthy Harbour to name but a few. We recognise that pests, weeds and the movement of people are not contained within boundaries. It is with this in mind that we are submitting to the CCC LTP. We could not sustain our pest and weed control, both vital to the successful growth of the forest, without funding assistance. We are a public park with free access.

We are grateful for the assistance we have received thus far and urge the Council to continue to fully support the interlocking initiatives across the rohe. This is the quickest, surest and most sustainable way to achieve climate change resilience and a green liveable city.

Key Reasons Why Continued Support is Critical:

- Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.
- Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) contributes significantly to CCC's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City.
- Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.
- Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date to Te Ahu Pātiki. Thanks also for the contribution to our current Fire Risk Analysis Plan development project.

Specific responses to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034:

- We support Council working towards a **green liveable** city and advocate that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.
- We support the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākahautū/Banks Peninsula Destination

Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.

- We are concerned that the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a significant negative impact on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- We are concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been clearer. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits. We are all interconnected and need support to collectively mitigate against fire risk.
- We are concerned that Council's grant via the EPF to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: reincursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council. Te Ahu Pātiki is currently battling a feral pig invasion. Feral pigs are significant biodiversity and agricultural pests. We are working alongside Graham Corbishly and the work of the Feral Pig Committee of PFBP and have had great success with trapping and specialist hunting so far. However, the Council needs to work alongside others to commit to eradication of feral pigs not just control efforts. While this will require significant resource (estimates are up to \$500,000 across agencies) it is far more cost effective than the ongoing annual cost of maintaining suppression (in the order of \$120,000 - \$180,000 per year just to hold the current gains).
- We are concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the BPCT's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like Te Ahu Pātiki, TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.

- We are concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

In Support of Specific requests for additions to the LTP:

- We request the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following:
 - The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.
 - The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
 - At a minimum, the continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula. Strategically, a much greater investment in feral pig eradication would be prudent and should be considered. Investment is twofold:
 - 1. City Council staff should continue to support the eradication of feral goats as well as identification of key areas for feral pig control on Council and adjoining land;
 - 2. The LTP should invest in complete removal of feral pigs by contributing \$100K spread over 3 years toward the joint effort (matched by ECAN, DOC and landowners).
 - The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes.

Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust **requests to be heard in support of this submission.** We would be pleased to appear at the same time as the PFBP Project Management Group.

Sarah Wilson

Co-Chair

Te Ahu Pātiki Charitable Trust

FEEDBACK ON THE

DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

2024 - 2034

From:

Te Whare Roimata Trust
274 Gloucester Street
P O Box 32129
Linwood
Christchurch 8011

Contact:

Jenny Smith
Co-ordinator

▪ ***Te Whare Roimata Trust***



This submission comes from Te Whare Roimata Trust, a long established community development organisation which has worked alongside the people of the Inner City East / Linwood West neighbourhood for thirty plus years.

We are very aware of the changing consequences the Canterbury Earthquake sequence has had on this old established community – not just the physical damage to the built environment but also the social impact to the affordable private rental housing stock which has long been a feature of this part of the neighbourhood.

We recognise that Otautahi/Christchurch is growing and appreciate that there is a need to contain and curtail urban sprawl. How we do this in a way that supports the Council's strategic framework of 2024 – 2034 and its guide vision as a place of opportunity for all is the subject of our submission – particularly in ensuring the city is a collaborative, confident city where all residents can actively participate in community life and have a strong sense of belonging and identity, especially if we are to be an inclusive and equitable city.

We are acutely aware that the Inner City East Linwood West neighbourhood has long been a marginalised neighbourhood, rated 8-10 on the NZ Social Deprivation Index (most vulnerable). Since early European Settlement these neighbourhoods have been home to the city's poor, especially post-war. Here low income single people, couples and sole parent families with one or two children have been housed in low cost private rental housing.

This unique housing role has not been easily found elsewhere in other parts of the city. The neighbourhood is also home to a number of social service agencies, many strategically located to be close to the people they support. The largest, and most known, is the Christchurch City Mission.

Post-quake much of this affordable housing has been replaced by housing targeted at high income earners resulting in the displacement of the traditional dwellers. The displacement effect has seen people holed up in temporary accommodation - often in lodges on the outskirts of the city, or local backpackers, while others have become homeless. This has had a damaging impact on support networks and undermined the strong sense of community that this neighbourhood has long been known for.

While we recognise the need for the city to grow upwards to accommodate growth, we strongly advocate that housing intensification must be done well if we are to avoid the destruction of an already established neighbourhood with a strong sense of community. This is to ensure all can thrive and have equitable access to housing not just high income earners, and as well the opportunities to participate and belong. We firmly believe this will require an interventionist approach to the District Plan rather than the current hands-off, market-led approach currently favoured under the NPS-UD. This will require prioritising the needs of traditional low-income dwellers so they too can thrive and contribute.

We refer you to the Inner City East / Linwood Revitalisation Plan 2021 prepared by the Inner City East/Linwood Revitalisation Working Group undertaken in partnership between the Christchurch City Council, Te Whare Roimata Trust and the local community.

In Te Whare Roimata's submission on Plan Change 14 we strongly advocated for the need for Special Character Areas to be created in areas like the Inner City East / Linwood West where there is a high proportion of Naturally Occurring Affordable Housing. These Special Character Areas need to be considered as a Qualifying Matter, enabling the Council to have a range of regulatory options and non-statutory planning supports such as affordable housing targets and rates rebates. We believe the District Plan would be strengthened by the adoption of these planning tools.

We are heartened to see an emphasis placed on healthy, green neighbourhoods and strongly urge the council to promote the increase in tree canopy cover in the ICE/Linwood West neighbourhood to avoid the heat islands which currently exist. Likewise, we advocate the need for greater greenspace and the development of pocket parks with the possibility of community gardens. We also advocate the need for greater greenspace in the new housing developments, improvements in existing play spaces, and greater connection to the Otakaro/Avon River corridor for the NE neighbourhoods of the Inner City East and for a safety lens to be applied when creating open spaces.

While there is currently public transport available on Gloucester Street and Hereford Street, public transport in this neighbourhood has traditionally been a means of connecting the suburbs with the Central City. Little thought has gone into the transport needs of the Inner City East. We believe there is a need for public transport to be made available in and around the Inner City East which will become more pressing as the SE Central City area develops. We strongly advocate the need to explore and develop demand responsive transport solutions as well as looking at other options for older and less mobile people.

In light of the major changes occurring in the Central City, but more particularly the Inner City East neighbourhood, we believe there is a need for local and central government investment in supporting and facilitating this transition at a community level. The potential for conflict is very real as the old gives way to the new. New dwellers in rental housing are not, for a variety of reasons, heavily invested in their community and many are time poor. The expectation that a mixed community will initiate the development of a strong sense of community is unrealistic given the level of diversity and the tensions occurring between old and new dwellers. Therefore, there is a need to look at providing resources to fund community development workers to work alongside residents to help facilitate neighbourhood-led initiatives.

We note that with the projected growth in the Central City there will also be the need for the development of new schools to meet growing population demands. We are aware that Christchurch East School's roll continues to grow and soon will reach capacity. We wonder what thought has gone into planning for meeting the educational needs of school children in the

expanding population of the South East Central City neighbourhoods and whether there isn't a need to do so.

In addition to our focus on the Inner City East/Linwood community we support:

Changes to rates remissions for Charities, and no further reduction to existing and continued work on climate resilience and adaptation, while opposing proposed changes to the city vacant differential rating to now include suburban centres.

We would also strongly advocate for increased funding to the community.

We thank you for this opportunity of offering feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan and request the opportunity to speak to our submission.

Jenny Smith
Community Development Co-ordinator
Te Whare Roimata Trust

From: Paul - Manaaki Mai <[REDACTED]>
 Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 9:06 pm
 To: CCC Plan

Subject: CCC long Term Plan

Kia ora

This is a submission on behalf of the Coastal Adaptation Planning Advisory Panel

I am a Panel Member; Paul Dahl of [REDACTED]

We wish to have a representation from our panel heard.

The panel has had the honour to represent the Lyttelton Harbour and Port Levy – Whakaraupō and Koukourārata communities.

The purpose of the coastal panel is to provide informed recommendation to the council for adaptation plans that allow Whakaraupo Lyttelton Port Levy Koukourārata communities impacted by sea level rise to respond to the changes over time.

Yes, Council should bring forward funding for adaptation planning to boost it in 2024/25 year.

We as a Coastal Panel have been fortunate to have been involved in the first of these Panels so we now have an in-depth understanding of the depth and breadth of the impact that climate change will have on the City and Banks Peninsula. If the City does not accelerate the programme by funding another panel starting next year, then sea level rise could be having a significant effect on parts of the city before the programme is completed.

A review of the way the Lyttelton Harbour panel has worked could streamline the process and make savings in time and money so the programme could move faster but with the needed accelerated funds.

- **We are supporting a proposal to accelerate funding for adaptation efforts –**
 Bringing forward funding to enable the CHAP to be accelerated.
 - this option is provided on **page 51**;
 - a small rate increase
 - bring forward coastal adaptation planning engagement with the communities affected
 - these are difficult discussions and the sooner we can start discussing this with affected communities, the better
 - The problems are not going to go away, and we need to start preparing now

Yes to creating a climate resilience fund –

The funding should start once the report from the Whakaraupo/ Lyttelton Coastal panel has been presented and then a communications strategy around the need to help manage future impacts which our generation have influenced.

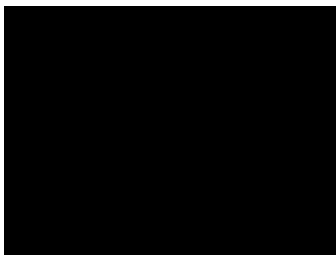
We have considered the Council's proposed option which is to fund the climate change costs as part of the capital programme. For us this in brushing the needed extra funding under the carpet – we need to face up to reality and plan to fund this soon or the increase in the capital programme will be unsustainable.

We recommend that funding be broader than capital funding and that operational funding also needed to be directed and applied to more ecological restoration for wetlands and hills to prevent erosion, improve biodiversity at the same time as sucking carbon and to manage flooding.

- The cost of an extra 16c a week
- The Resilience Fun is innovative and may be the first one/only one led by a Council in the country.
- The Fund is pragmatic to plan and start a fund now for paying for costs that will incur later, rather than transferring the costs on to the next generation.

Thank you and we look forward to be heard.

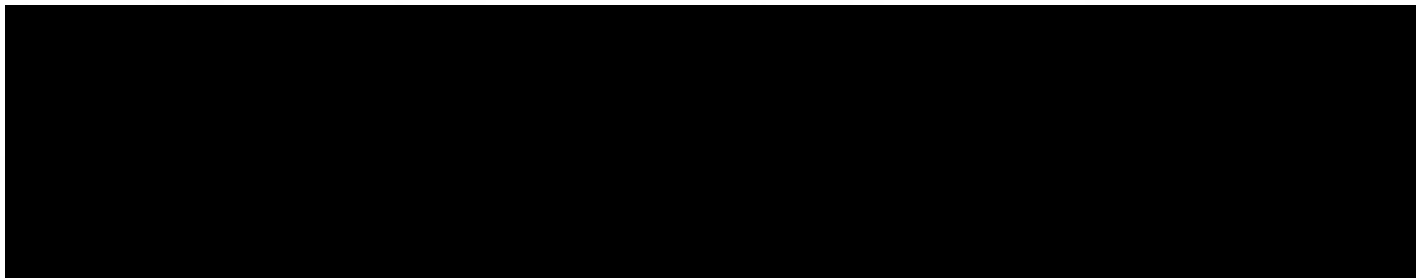
Nga mihi



OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

Email*

Street name and number

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Well explained in neighbourhood meeting by Mayor & those Councillors in attendance

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

✓ We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Yes - rate the residential business that are freeloading as citizens. Parking a real problem now in street and the visitors don't give a damn as they are getting a cheap deal.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Parking charges in the work days would be great - stop those using it for work transport parking.
No charges during weekends for citizens.
Charges for tourist vehicles/buses, yes.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

STOP the cyclenways - I cant use the present construction as I am "too slow" for the lycra clad warriors. In Ham we have shared footpaths next to empty cyclenways. In Nelson things are done better, and even better in Australia where cyclists use bells to warn pedestrians.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Library's are buildings with lots of multi use services and books available.
No more money towards the Cathedral as it has secular services and only one book. Good ease for user pays to be applied.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024-2034?

Have yet to witness anything that Ecan has done better since their inception. Why dont we just incorporate back into city services, as then they would be more accountable for their non-performance. Therefore savings and efficiencies should be possible by making Ecan responsive and responsible for their ~~lack~~ lack of progress.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

This is Ecan's responsibility surely. Do they have a plan?

Buses network is not user focussed. I give up most times due to timetables and ~~and they~~ go by car. (mobility issue doesn't help).

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

The city has no 'heart' anymore.
Redevelopment is too slow.
What happened to the smaller shop retailers now that larger corporate stores are becoming dominant.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Do not sell any properties - that is unless it is the Tarris land for the proposed airport.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes sell the Red zone land - but the developers must provide all services that connect up to the city -
Not much point selling it - then paying for the development!

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Agree.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

No more cycleways until you have a competent design team that understands traffic dynamics & behaviour.
No point providing lanes and creating greater hazards with those fence post things horizontal on the road.

Thank you for your submission.

Be nice to have accessible footpaths - especially for those who walk to shops & schools etc.

The vehicle crossing outside Ecan is a trip hazard with its sudden changes in levels.

5 365
7 8
292

£200 mill cycleways
- wait till design team competent

Submission on Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Jean Drage



There are two major issues missing from this long term plan:

- The impact of the political environment in which Council operates (and how some resolution of the poor relationship between central and local government would address the funding issues currently experienced by councils), and
- An analysis of the impact of high rate rises on low income households across the city.

Whilst the discussion on this long term plan includes reference to future changes to the three waters, the RMA, recommendations from the recent Inquiry into the Future for Local Government and (the new kid on the block) City Plans, central government is still to address the urgent funding needs of local authorities. Rather than a subservient and inward local process, your Council has a clear role in advocating for increased central government funding for local communities and needs to take a more challenging approach with the coalition government on this, rather than just accepting what will come. And this approach needs to be formally undertaken alongside other local authorities.

Further, you may acknowledge the affordability of rates for many in our community (especially with such a big increase proposed), but where is the analysis of individual and family income versus what ratepayers will be required to pay or can afford to pay? And where is the debate on this at Council which spends so much time responding to the noise around funding an obsolete cathedral, the Arts Centre and the new stadium (for example)?

The emphasis in this long term plan must be on prioritising core services over the 'nice to haves'. As already pointed out, rate rises are becoming unaffordable for many, particularly with the current financial stress on households. A clear identification of core services will enable a more simplified decision-making process when council is lobbied for funding new projects. It also enables Council to dispose of surplus properties.

And these core services must prioritise work on adapting to significant climate changes alongside a climate resilience fund for dealing with major events and changes that will eventually include managed retreat. It is positive to see this emphasised in the current long term plan.

Best wishes with the rest of this planning process.

Submission on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

1. We welcome the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. We are University of Canterbury academics, with expertise in climate politics and environmental sociology, submitting on behalf of a group of Pasifika students from Te Aratai College whom we are collaborating with for the Mana Rangatahi programme. **We strongly recommend the Council fully fund the Te Aratai College cycle connection¹ in the Long Term Plan without relying on central government funding.**
2. We submit the following comments to support this view.
 - 2.1 We have been collaborating with Māori and Pacific students from two schools in a high flood risk community for the Mana Rangatahi research programme. One school is Te Aratai College. The Mana Rangatahi programme uses culturally informed approaches to help students and their communities think about climate change leadership and decision making.² Students in the programme identified key challenges facing their communities. **Te Aratai College students identified safe, low emissions transport as a key priority for their community.**
 - 2.2 **The cycleway will make it safer for students to get to school.** Te Aratai College's school roll has almost doubled in the last five years, and numbers of students cycling to school are rapidly increasing. A dedicated, separated cycleway will provide a much safer option for students given Aldwins/Ensors Roads are high volume, high traffic roads. Research also shows us that people are more likely to cycle, and to support their children to cycle, when they feel safe from traffic.
 - 2.3 **The cycleway will support low emissions transport.** Te Aratai College students identified low emissions transport as a priority. Transport is Christchurch City's top emitting sector³ and rapid, urgent action is needed to reduce the city's emissions, including investment in cycleways (as well as footpaths and public transport).
3. In summary, the Te Aratai College cycle connection should not be contingent on central government funding, rather we strongly urge the Council to prioritise and fully fund the cycleway in the Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Thank you for your consideration of this matter.

Dr Kate Prendergast and Professor Bronwyn Hayward on behalf of Te Aratai College students in the Mana Rangatahi Programme.

Dr Kate Prendergast
 Research Manager
 Hei Puāwaitanga: Sustainability, Citizenship and Civic
 Imagination Research Group
 University of Canterbury,
 Private Bag 4800, Christchurch 8140

Professor Bronwyn Hayward
 Language, Social and Political Sciences
 University of Canterbury
 Private Bag 4800, Christchurch 8140

¹ <https://ccc.govt.nz/transport/improving-our-transport-and-roads/transport-projects/way-safer-streets>

² <https://deepsouthchallenge.co.nz/research-project/mana-rangatahi/>

³ <https://newsline.ccc.govt.nz/news/story/latest-greenhouse-gas-emissions-report-released-for-christchurch>

18 April 2024

DRAFT Wainui Residents Association submission on Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on your draft Long Term Plan 2024-34.

About Us

The Wainui Residents Association (WRA), an incorporated society founded in 1974, represents the community of Wainui, which is a small rural coastal community located on the western side of the Akaroa Harbour, 30 minutes drive from the nearest township of Akaroa and 90 minutes from Christchurch. We own and operate the Wainui Community Centre on the site of the former Wainui School on Wainui Main Road.

There are approximately 250 properties in Wainui, comprised of both holiday homes and permanent residents, 199 of which are listed as members of our organisation. Wainui is home to the operations base for Akaroa Salmon, The Kind Foundation camp (formerly the YMCA), and is also a very popular destination for day-trippers attracted by the beautiful surrounds, safe swimming beach, and good boat access.

Due to its rural isolated nature, we are a community that looks after each other both day-to-day and during significant and emergency events. The Wainui community is proudly self-organised, facilitated by a very strong residents' association (WRA) with its own Long-Term Strategy structured around three pillars:

1. *We enjoy the company of our community*- This pillar informs the many social events we facilitate throughout the year.
2. *We enjoy the natural environment*- This pillar encompasses the environmental projects we undertake, such as planting trees, the restoration of the Tangata-iti (Wainui) Stream, the native planting project on the hillside within our grounds, and working closely with Re:Wild Wainui for predator control.
3. *We have pride in our community spaces and facilities*- This pillar includes the greenspace enhancement work we do. WRA members regularly tidy Council spaces, examples of which are carrying out mowing and weed-eating at the tennis courts and along the foreshore, cleaning up Stanbury Reserve and the cemetery, removing rocks and debris from main road, slipway and foreshore after significant storms, and the funding and installation of picnic tables along the foreshore (with council's permission).

For us, 'our community spaces and facilities' include not only our own community centre and grounds, but also CCC assets such as the Stanbury Reserve and main beach foreshore, public toilets, tennis courts, slipway and breakwater, and wharf.

About the LTP

Our reflection on the draft LTP is that it is very 'city' centric, with all four 2024-34 Community Outcomes referring to the 'city'. Priorities and values for the small communities of Banks Peninsula differ from those of a city. We don't have the same services or infrastructure as the city however, we do expect a reasonable standard in our essential services, such as safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, and well-maintained and safe public facilities.

There are several projects the Council has told us they are considering for Wainui, but none are specifically mentioned in the LTP. There was no explicit mention in any of the detailed project and capital expenditure documents about the Wainui slipway and breakwater repairs, the replacement public toilet block on Stanbury Reserve, the demolition and removal of the derelict changing sheds on the Wainui main beach, nor for drinking water treatment improvements to add a protozoa barrier as required by Taumata Arowai (<https://www.taumataarowai.govt.nz/assets/Council-Supplies-without-a-protozoa-barrier-updated-13-10-2023.pdf>).

Items of particular interest to our community include:

- The Wainui slipway and breakwater sustained major damage in a storm that occurred in March 2023. The slipway and access has been largely repaired, for which we are thankful however the breakwater's fate remains unknown. The breakwater was constructed circa 1980 and was originally somewhat longer than it is now. It has weathered many storms over the decades with little maintenance and no formal assessments undertaken. Council commissioned a breakwater damage assessment in September 2023 from WSP (attached). To date, no remediation plans have arisen from this report that we are aware of. Given the importance of this structure to the Akaroa Salmon operation, hundreds of recreational users and enabling community resilience by guaranteeing water access in the event of road failure, we would implore council to include funding for these works in the 2024-34 LTP.
- Long-time resident Ted Robinson was part of the team who built the toilet block in Stanbury Reserve over 40 years ago. He presented a deputation on the state of the facility to the Banks Peninsula Community Board in March 2023. These toilets are of key importance to the bay, as they are the only public toilets servicing the beach and foreshore area in Wainui and get considerable use especially when the population swells in peak times. As a result, some urgent maintenance has been carried out which was quite welcome, but a number of actions have been put on hold pending a decision on the future of the building as to whether it will be renewed or refurbished. We ask that we be updated with any developments on this.
- The changing sheds on the Wainui main beach have been in an unusable state of repair for many years, and we have asked on numerous occasions for this to be addressed. Community Board Advisor [REDACTED] recently summed the situation up well in an email dated 14 March 2024 to the BPCB: *"Staff have been contacted by the community with concerns about the condition of the changing shed at Wainui on the seashore near Wainui Main Road Reserve. Staff have looked at the building and noted the unreinforced block walls and the large cracks that daylight can be seen through. There is a fall of over a meter from the broken handrail to the beach. The roof and gutters have rusted through. It will be boarded up in the next day or so. The building does not have a seismic assessment. Staff will assess the building further and update the Board on the future of the building."* If the changing sheds are not going to be remediated to a usable state, we ask that they be demolished and removed, as remaining in situ represents a continuing environmental, health and safety risk and an eyesore on our beautiful and popular beach.

Other matters:

- We note that of the two Wainui Domain tennis courts, the bottom court has recently had the lines repainted, but the top court has not. WRA has recently held a working bee to tidy up the courts and cut back a considerable amount of overgrown vegetation, but aside from the recent painting, there is little to no surface maintenance carried out by council. We would like to ask if these courts are on an asset renewal schedule for resurfacing at some point, and if so, when is this programmed for?

- We have recently met with Civil Defence Community Resilience Coordinator, [REDACTED] who kindly came out and spoke to a packed hall of our members about community response planning. We are now working on our plan, and whilst we are reasonably well-equipped with facilities, skills and items such as WRA's defibrillator for community use, we have identified that there are some resources that could be pre-positioned to manage the risk in the event we are cut off from Christchurch. We have applied for funding for some of these, but we ask what support and resources CCC can provide our community and the wider Akaroa Harbour communities to prepare for and respond to civil defence emergencies.

Broadly, the issues set out above correspond to council's projects and programmes in the areas of Parks and Foreshore, Recreation and Sport, and Climate Change, and we request that funding for these projects is accommodated for in the council's 2024-34 LTP.

In Conclusion:


We would like to acknowledge the interest shown in our community and the advocacy of Councillor Tyrone Fields and Community Board Member Asif Hussain. We thank our Community Development Advisor [REDACTED] for her work on our behalf. We would like to recognise the expedient service to repair vandalism to the Stanbury toilet block on Christmas Eve in time for the holidays, and the current efforts underway to repair storm damage to the Wainui Wharf.

The Wainui Residents Association represents an active and engaged community, and working with us will more effectively enable council to connect with Wainui residents and leverage our collective efforts for better outcomes. As such, we welcome opportunities to work in partnership together.

Thank you for your time and attention. We would like to present our submission in person.

Nga mihi,

[REDACTED]
President, Wainui Residents Assn



Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 9:41 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long Term Plan Submissions re Nunweek Park



To Whom It May Concern

Re LTP and Nunweek Park

I write in support of consideration to be taken into the LTP regarding Nunweek Park, Harewood.

Nunweek Park is one of the largest usable green space areas available for sport and recreation in the Northwest of Christchurch, but the current issues restrict our ability to maximise its usage.

These are:

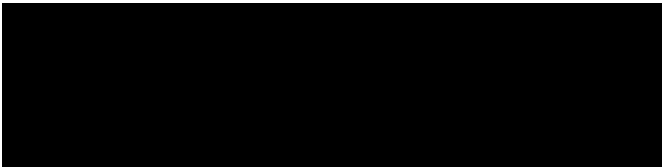
1. The two public toilets that are on the park are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are in poor condition.
2. The two current changing sheds are inadequate for the numbers that use the space and are not fit for purpose
3. Field / grass issues including inadequate drainage result in unplayable surfaces in the winter months.

We request that the CCC work with the Norwest Sport and Community Hub to look at options to invest in Nunweek Park and upgrade the facilities so they are fit for purpose, including carrying out remedial work on the fields so they can be utilised fully.

The Northwest of Christchurch is in urgent need of better grounds and facilities, and it makes sense to maintain what we already have.

Yours faithfully
Jodi Gauci

Board Member
North West Sport and Community Hub Inc

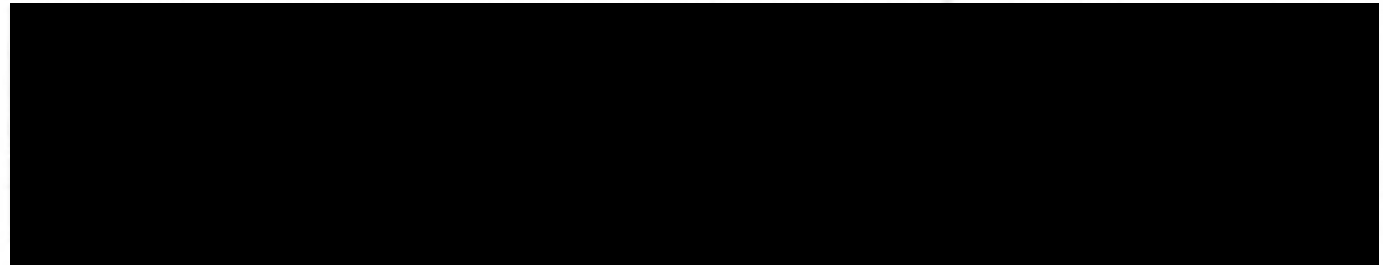


19 APR

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Dward

Last name*

Boekery

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No stop doing big ticket items
and ~~let~~ user pays fund these.

Stop funding all things outside Councils
core jobs = Get Back to what
Council main jobs is maintaining
infrastructure and not businesses

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Get back to core business
stop over engineering things i.e. Cycleways
etc
Stop fundings shows etc users pays.
if wanting to come here

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Use get we pay to Council for Rates
and other service.
stop work if job blows out because
under price job (contractor pays with

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Charge parking at hospitals for family
members who need to be at hospital free
family members.
Stop using rate payers as a ATM
use to budget you have as we have
use ours.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Too much wastage and appears to be no management checks and daily continuous improvement to reduce cost on a daily basis. everyday

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Can not keep using rate payers as a ATM as times are hard and incomes are not going up as quick as costs. Also population is getting older and insurances and Rates in the future are not guaranteed to be paid so Council will have to find money else where.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Can not keep using rate payers as a ATM as in time no one will be able to pay. This system of funding is broken and central Government will need to step up as well, as in time this system will collapse and Council will have to use loans that cannot be repayed.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

User pays model. For large items
i.e. stadiums, shows, boats for cruise ships
get those who want these items to pay
i.e. the 9 councilors who keep passing
these highly expensive items on to
the ratepayer. ATN
majority now cannot afford to live in Christ
City now.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

benefit to Christ is small when you look
at the capital outlay we have done
As going to never pay for it self (stadium
as the up keep and staffing will always
blow out and cost ratepayer more.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Climate Change is real but 5 million people don't make a difference here in NZ when 90% of NZ on trees & grass. as one carbon foot print is then 0. zero

Should put more pressure on other countries. who are the cause like India China USA Americas. etc. instead

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Put the move ^{Councilors} into our Cost City to vote with the people (Rate payers) and to stop wasting our money on things that only benefit them the 1% then they will come next election. We the Rate payer have had enough of being here ATM. take note.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes we to get ride of items that are costing Council money or giving no return.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes there is a cost of keeping these and opportunity for others to use and return to valuable land & houses at new tech that is now available.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes best locals look after them own
Yes Council can contribute

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Put the nine Councillors on board.
and too name & shame them for going against the wishes of Rate payers if they preside in pushes needless expense onto Rate payers.
Council needs to get back to its core job and not be funding everything and anything any more.
Rate payers are not

Thank you for your submission.

Give ATM

You need to walk with words you have

[REDACTED]

From: graham robinson [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 9:48 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: long Term Plan

[REDACTED]

Hi

The Addington Neighbourhood Association would like to submit on aspects of the Long Term Plan:
page 172 of Draft LTP, vol 1

The table of Grants lists " 0 " for Heritage until 2031.

We object to there being no funding for Heritage, as that means there will be no funding for those participating in the annual Heritage Festival, which we consider to be of importance.

page 173 of Draft LTP, vol 1

There is 0 funding allowed for the Arts Centre.

Removal of funding for the Arts Centre could result in their being unable to survive financially. Please reinstate funding for the Arts Centre.

Potential disposal of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall.

We support that the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall be sold to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association for \$1, on the conditions specified.

At present, please allow for an oral submission to the Council, but I will be able to confirm that after our meeting this Wednesday evening.

On behalf of the Addington Neighbourhood Association Executive,

regards

Graham Robinson (Treasurer)
[REDACTED]

In my response to the Draft Long term Plan of the entity known as the Christchurch City Council (CCC), the following is my feedback.

I wish to speak to my feedback on Thursday 9 May

Capital Expenditure:

- We do not need and can no longer afford any more, Community Centres, Libraries, Cycle lanes, sexualised events nature, Surveillance systems, Art works and installations, 'Award winning' built structures, the butchering of our road infrastructure, Sinking swimming pools, Toxifying our water ...
- I do not consent to the capital expenditure or any of the above

Debt:

- The current rate of spend is not financially sustainable, continuing with such financial destruction is not acting in good faith. Our city can no longer afford the spending spree by elected members and staff
- The council, including councilors and staff, have no authority to put this city into intergenerational crippling debt, with potential bankruptcy.
- I do not consent to the CCC or any of its entities extending the existing debt from the current \$2.4b. Noting I did not consent to the current \$2.4b debt

Funding:

- I do not consent to the CCC or any of its entities using any privately owned property or assets as security for your lending, via rates or any other mechanism directly or indirectly.
- LGFA – there is no transparency or details provided in respect of any dealings with the LGFA, including, the terms, conditions and structure of borrowing, where the sources of money borrowed is coming from (all lenders and interested parties), the investment in "Borrowers Notes", how much of "our" money goes into the LGFA etc etc
- Government funded projects is just Council taking our money from a different pocket, we are still paying for it.
- I do not consent to CCC depositing money into or borrowing from the LGFA or using the Government for its cashflow

Rates:

- I do not consent to any rates rise for Te Kaha, I do not consent to any debt raised to assist the funding of Te Kaha, I do not consent to any operational spending towards Te Kaha. This is not a public use asset, it is a private development for private use, all debt servicing is to be contained within its own operational environment separate from we the people.
- I do not consent to any rates rise. If you cannot live within your means, stop spending

Climate change:

- If you follow the real science (not the globalist funded political science) then you will know that there is no climate change emergency, the sea level is not rising, neither is the temperature, the summer just past was one of the coolest summers I have experienced in many years.
- There is no place for the globalist climate conspiracy narrative or their money in our city
- Councils claim that an ecological emergency exists, yet it persists to toxify our water with harmful and dangerous chemicals, including chlorine and fluoride additives, using micro plastic toxic PVC pipework, removing sequestering trees,
- Council is obsessed with removing the natural living environment, soil, trees, shrubs etc and replacing it with asphalt, concrete, tiles and shingle. These inorganic surfaces radiate heat rather than absorb, thus exacerbating the appearance of global warming

- This council is obsessed with the investment in road cones, yes technically these are owned by the contractors, however your red tape and projects demands these to be used in ridiculous numbers. These are not environmental
- I do not consent to the CCC to spending any money on any climate change initiatives, strategies, projects, infrastructure, programs, funds etc

Opportunities for spend reduction:

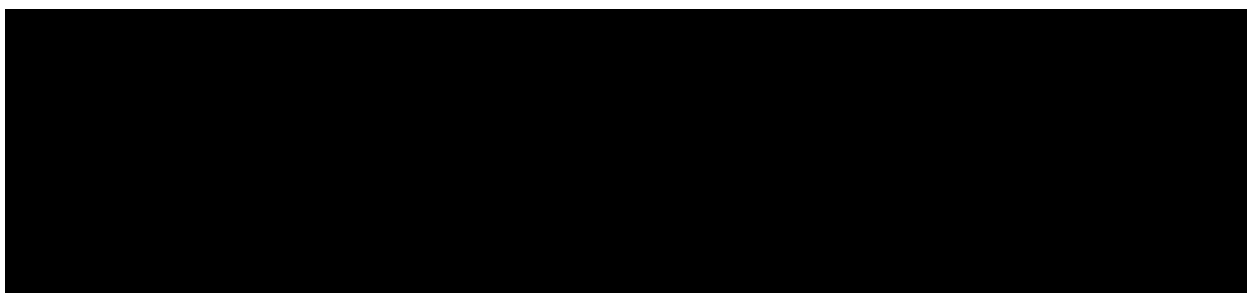
- Stop the involvement with the Agenda 2030/40/50, Sustainable Development Goals, SMART Cities, Resilient Cities, C40 and all other WEF, UN and globalist programs, these are all unelected authoritarian dictates, that have no jurisdiction in our city
- Stop the proliferation of installments of surveillance, facial and plate recognition cameras. This non-consented surveillance, tracking and data harvesting is an invasion of our privacy
- Stop destroying the roads with speed calming installations such as chicanes, raised platforms, humps, narrowing of roads, kerbing and cycle lanes. These serve no benefit but rather create distractions, frustrations and are hazards
- Stop purchasing electric vehicles and installing electric charging infrastructure
- Stop all land being used for the installation of dangerous 5g electromagnetic and radiation emitting devices
- Stop fixing what is not broken or that does not exist
- Stop the climate change narrative
- Stop funding and supporting sexualised programs targeting our children
- Stop the sexualisation of everything
- Stop poisoning our drinking water with neurotoxins and heavy metals
- Stop the using the climate narrative to destroy and bankrupt our city
- Stop the development of cycleways
- Stop the road speed reductions
- Stop installing Surveillance, Monitoring, Analysis, Research, Technogoly (SMART) equipment and remove all existing
- Stop funding art installations
- Stop removing trees and natural landscapes
- Stop redesigning roads to reduce vehicle access and parking
- Stop wasting money
- Stop giving away public property to private and foreign entities
- Stop the COVID narrative
- Stop the tail (CEO) wagging the dog (Council)

We the people are not your ATM for you to funnel money out of our pockets

We the people are not your cash cow that you can continue to tax

We the people are not the security for debt raised by CCC staff and elected representatives

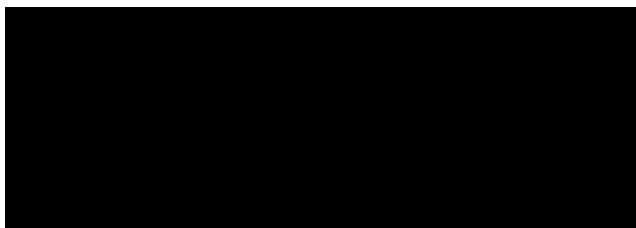
It's YOUR debt, not ours, we are not party to any contract and do not consent to you entering into any contract



**Personal submission to Christchurch City Council on the
Long Term Plan for 2024 – 2034**

Submitter:

Christina Troup



I do not wish to speak to my submission.

I applaud the work carried out by Christchurch City Council on behalf of its residents.

I appreciate the many things we enjoy in Christchurch – **clean reticulated water, wastewater provision, roading, cycleways, rubbish collection and management, good libraries and parks, and a diversity of places for recreation and to appreciate and support our regional biodiversity.**

I value the fact that we maintain, improve and support important **amenities such as the Arts Centre, the Canterbury Museum, the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park – all distinctive and distinguishing feature of our city’s heritage. I look forward to the rehabilitated Red Zone along the Avon River, which I think will go further towards making Christchurch an exceptionally wonderful place to live or to visit.**

Christchurch’s greatest treasure of all is Banks Peninsula – the diverse landforms, some cloaked in old-growth or regenerating forest; its bays and coastal waters; and the unique biodiversity of this area.

I also value the fact that we have ownership of our key strategic assets – the airport and the port.

Overall I consider that rates are well spent, **and I do not have a problem with rates being increased** as outlined in the Draft LTP, to ensure a well-functioning city that continues to work towards better environmental outcomes and biodiversity enhancement.

Increase investment in Biodiversity on Banks Peninsula

To keep moving in the right direction, Christchurch City Council should **expand the network of land under restoration, pest control, weed control on Banks Peninsula.** Having such a diversity of habitat types, the Peninsula is a biodiversity hotspot, with a great range of indigenous plant, bird, reptile and invertebrate species that are scarce or absent on the surrounding plains, as well as its own endemic species.

On the Port Hills and Banks Peninsula an impressive number of long-standing, well-co-ordinated volunteer groups work hard to put up a defence against the threats to biodiversity from of weeds and animal pests – which are currently accelerating in their impact. **Investment from the Council to support their work** is multiplied many times because of their hard work and commitment.

Improved environmental and biodiversity outcomes can be achieved when streams and steep country unsuitable for grazing is fenced off to allow recovery of indigenous habitat and reduce sedimentation into waterways and coastal waters. **Support to farmers to make it easier to make that decision** – for example grants for fencing for new conservation covenants – **should be increased.**

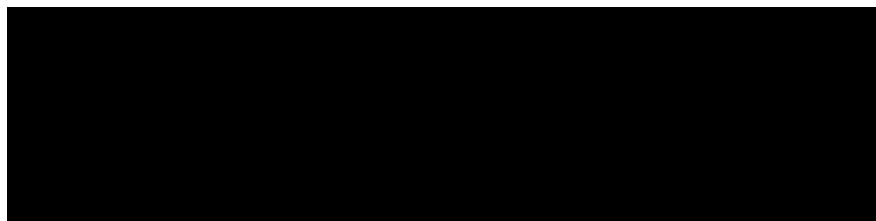
It is worth noting that other regions in New Zealand with such significant biodiversity values have land in held by the Department of Conservation providing the appropriate protections – however **on Banks Peninsula much of the land protection has been thanks to committed private landowners, with a relatively small area overall in DoC or Council protection.**

Thank you,

Christina Troup

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan

Name: Brent Martin



I object to line item 596, Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse scheme.

I object to the Council spending ratepayer funds on this scheme because:

1. The capital cost of \$107 million (\$93.5 million in the LTP plus \$13.5 million already spent) equates to over \$100,000 per connection for Akaroa's less than 1000 connections, which is **poor value for money**.
2. The fundamental driver for this project is to move the wastewater treatment plant from Takapūneke, and to remove wastewater flows from the harbour. Whilst the proposed scheme achieves the first objective, it fails to meet the second because, as outlined in the latest report from engineers Beca Limited¹, the large levels of inflow and infiltration (caused by leaks that allow storm water to enter the sewerage network, as well as allowing raw sewage to leak out into stormwater) mean the system as designed will not always be able to cope with the highly variable volume of water, leading to treated sewage overflows into Childrens Bay. Further, the pump delivering the raw wastewater to the treatment plant at the top of Old Coach Rd may also lack capacity during very wet periods, resulting in **raw sewage overflows** into Childrens Bay. It is difficult to see how a system whose design results in an **increase in raw sewage overflows** can be said to meet the cultural objective of avoiding mixing human waste with the waters of the harbour.
3. The current wastewater treatment plant discharges treated wastewater more than 100m offshore, and the originally proposed new harbour outfall would have discharged much further out, in deeper water near the middle of the harbour, where it would be immediately diluted into a large volume of water and then dispersed on the outgoing tide. In contrast, it is now clear that the currently proposed system would frequently discharge both treated and raw sewage into the Grehan Stream, where it would then drain into the shallows at Childrens Bay, a recreational area. Whereas the original new harbour outfall proposal was assessed and found to have minimal environmental and health impacts, due in large part to the dispersal that occurs in the deep part of the harbour, no such assessment of the new proposal has been conducted, but it is almost certain that releasing treated and raw wastewater into Grehan Stream will have both environmental and health impacts, meaning the new system is **worse for the health of the harbour**, not better.
4. The Council states it is committed to climate change resilience. The new wastewater scheme contains several capacity limits that are projected to be exceeded. We are already witnessing how climate change is causing an increase in the frequency and severity of storms and extreme rainfall events. Because of the high levels of inflow and infiltration caused by Akaroa's leaking wastewater pipes and the fixed capacity of the proposed system, it will be **more vulnerable to climate change** than the current system.
5. The Council has **no mandate to build the proposed scheme**. In previous consultations the public roundly rejected both any form of discharge at the shoreline, and the bypassing of treatment stages when wastewater flows exceed the treatment plant's ability to process them. The latest Beca report suggests both of these will be necessary to keep within design limits. To proceed with the current proposal Council would need to

¹ Akaroa Wastewater Scheme Design Flow Basis Update Report, Beca Limited 8 April 2024

communicate these and other changes to the public so that they can make an informed decision about whether or not this is acceptable.

6. In summary, the proposed Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse scheme ***fails to meet its objectives*** except for the removal of the current treatment plant from Takapūneke, and it is ***reckless to spend \$107 million on an inferior system*** to the one we currently have. It is also ***unethical to proceed with a system that is materially different to what the public were consulted on.***

I request that the Council:

1. Abandon the current proposal on the grounds that attempting to dispose of all of Akaroa's wastewater to land is prohibitively expensive, high risk and extremely difficult to achieve given the state of Akaroa's wastewater network and the challenges of irrigating to land on the peninsula, and
2. Reallocate funds to fix Akaroa's leaking wastewater network such that stormwater infiltration is drastically reduced and raw sewage leakage is minimised, and
3. Design and build a new system based on the reduced flows (from fixing the pipe network) that is less expensive and does not contain capacity limits, including retaining some form of harbour outfall to cope with the variability of wastewater volumes in a manner that does not risk the environment and human health.

[REDACTED]

Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 10:28 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: submission

Categories: Submission, Sam, Awaiting Action

[REDACTED]

I realise this is the last day for making submissions.
I will keep it brief, but what I am writing is certainly my long term thinking.
We live in Little River Banks Peninsula and share a 104ha covenant with 4 other property owners.
[REDACTED]

1. Climate Change. This is of most importance, and though the country declared a Climate Emergency it is not apparent that the Council thinks there is. The building of a Conference centre, a Stadium and other major structures indicate the mighty dollar has priority. By so encouraging overseas visitors we encourage intensive flying with the emissions this creates. Plus the additional footprint of tourism and the pressure on our precious habitat. How is it possible the Council can even consider building an airport in Otago. The Think Big ideas that Councils pursue are out of touch. They mean more habitat loss, concrete structures, loss of biodiversity, pressure on wildlife, and less quality of life for citizens. And more extracting of minerals and increasing need of energy. None of these will contribute to our genuine wellbeing.
2. Transport. the city would be so much more appealing if criss crossed by cycle trails. Travel should be mainly by light rail and bus, and cars should be discouraged. We can also do a lot by car sharing and shuttle service.
3. . Shops. I find shopping malls depressing, noisy, and totally uninspiring and suffocating. Much more inviting will be small shopping hubs, with a village kind of feel, with lots of green, and trees that give shade.
4. Leisure time. Place for older (and younger) people to sit quietly away from noise in a sheltered environment. Parks all over the city, to get away from noise and absorb nature.
5. Water from aquifers safe to drink without additives, and rivers should be safe for swimming.
6. Plantations. I guess this is really ECAN's domain, but I am too late for my submission. This really matters to me. We have just survived the logging operation of a bloc of pinetrees above us, which was extremely unsettling and disturbing. As we live in regenerating bush it was not a pleasant sight to have a bloc of *pinus radiata* grow next to our 104ha covenant. The emissions in roading, the travel to and from the site to the harbour, the gigantic machines operating, run off, all point to a totally wrong undertaking in a time where CO2 emissions need to come down drastically. It is incredible landowners do not need resource consent at present to grow a bloc of

pinetrees, and the high value of carbon credits actually encourages this. Banks Peninsula is not suitable for the growing of pines. I submit that the consent to plant pine plantations will have to pass many more hurdles. And that carbon credits will be more lucrative for the planting of indigenous vegetation.

Annelies Pikelharing



Submission on Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan

From the Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc
Dave Kelly, chair

21 April, 2024

The Beckenham Neighbourhood Association Inc was incorporated in 1980 and acts to enhance the interests and wellbeing of residents in the suburb of Beckenham in southern Christchurch. We currently have about 100 financial members.

This submission was discussed by the BNA committee, then circulated in draft to all members by email for comment before the submission was finalised. All the four points listed here were supported by nearly all members, except as detailed in the section on the South Library rebuild temporary facilities.

We wish to comment on four things.

1. South Library rebuild temporary facility

The LTP includes \$26M to rebuild the South Library and Beckenham Service Centre, which the BNA strongly supports. We are also very grateful for being kept well informed as the plan has been developed.

However the LTP does not include any funding for a temporary facility during the 2-3 years the library will be closed for the rebuild. The **BNA surveyed our members** about how important a temporary facility would be to them and got 18 replies. Two-thirds said they would be happy to use alternative library and service centre facilities during the rebuild, but one-third said it would be important. That shows that there is some demand from residents who would have difficulty going to the nearest other library or service centre. **So the BNA suggests that some modest temporary facilities be considered, short of a temporary service centre and library space.** For library access, **we request that the Mobile Library be timetabled to spend one morning a week at the South Library site.** The ideal would be for the mobile library to come on Sunday mornings when the Christchurch South Farmers Market is adjacent to the site. **For a temporary service centre and community computer/wifi access etc, we suggest a room at the St Martins Community Library.** This is well placed for Beckenham residents, and is a well designed building already owned by the Council.

2. Major Cycleways

The BNA has long supported the Major Cycleways program. In the 2018 Census, Beckenham had the highest percentage of residents who cycled to work, of any statistical block in New Zealand. There are also a lot of locals who transport children in cargo bikes etc, and children who cycle to school (younger ones escorted by their parents, older ones not).

There are two cycleways in the LTP which affect Beckenham. The **Opawaho-Heathcote cycleway** will run from Princess Margaret Hospital, through Beckenham to Ferrymead. This would likely involve cycle-friendly crossings of Colombo and Tennyson Sts, so would be very helpful for schoolchildren cycling to school in this area. The LTP has funding allocated to start in 2026/27 and finish in 2031/32, eight years away. **The first section from PMH to Waltham is relatively cheap (\$17.3M), but the Waltham-Ferrymead section is more expensive (\$36.9M, presumably involving a new bridge). The first part would serve multiple schools including Cashmere, Beckenham, and St Peters, so the BNA requests that this section be built earlier than 2032.**

The second major cycleway is the **Southern Lights**, which is important to our area because it includes the Beckenham shops (the Colombo-Strickland-Somerfield corner). This is a busy intersection for both motor traffic and cycles, and it is difficult to get through at present. This is

allocated \$3.6M in the LTP to be spent in 2028–2030, which although relatively cheap is again well down the queue. **The BNA requests that the Southern Lights cycleway project be started earlier than 2028.**

Both these two cycleways are important for road safety and reducing carbon emissions, and the two sections we request to be moved earlier are relatively cheap sections that would add great value by connecting up to several other major cycleways.

3. Flood retention work.

The LTP includes \$18M more for completing flood protection basins at the head of the Opawaho-Heathcote river. **The BNA supports that allocation for flood protection**, as we are very pleased that work to date seems to have noticeably reduced how fast the river rises during heavy rain, and how high the water rises at the peak. The flood protection work seems very effective and should be completed.

4. Water supply and stormwater removal.

The LTP proposes to spend about \$100M a year in the first few years on water supply, and \$150M a year on wastewater (both rising in later years). The recent water main renewal through Beckenham was an example of fixing underground infrastructure before it breaks. Recent problems in Wellington City show what happen of this is deferred. **The BNA supports the proposed water and wastewater programme in the LTP** as a prudent and well-planned programme of renewal.

Thank you for this opportunity to comment.

We request to speak to our submission.

Dave Kelly
chair, Beckenham Neighbourhood Association



From: Anne Dingwall <[REDACTED]>
 Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 11:03 pm
 To: CCC Plan
 Subject: CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 - Submission

Individual Submission from
 ANNE DINGWALL

I wish to speak to my submission at the public hearings
 [REDACTED]

HERITAGE

(Consultation Document P32)

1. Park of Remembrance (Cambridge Terrace, adjacent to Bridge of Remembrance)

- Installation of Signage in the Park of Remembrance (Identifying and Commemorating the Park of Remembrance)

2. Citizens' War Memorial (Cathedral Square)

- Protection (Physical)/Landscaping
- Installation of Explanatory Signage
- Installation of Electronic System (to convey via App the names of WWI fallen)

FEES AND CHARGES

(Consultation Document P43)

1. *Proposed changes to fees and charges*

One of our more significant proposals is to Introduce parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

- I support only in part

2. *Events - Hagley Park - Daily Fee Commercial and Private Event*

- I support fee increases for major events, i.e. >1,000 people, greater than those proposed

TRANSPORT

(Consultation Document P31)

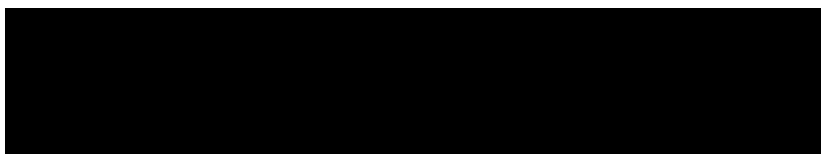
Public Transport Infrastructure

- I support spending *on new bus infrastructure improvements, including new...shelters...*
- Review of bus shelter designs is required if the purpose of bus shelters is to shelter bus travellers waiting in wet weather

Christchurch City Council
Long term Plan 2024-34
Feedback Submission

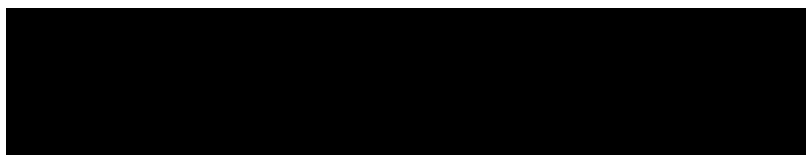
My personal details;

First name; Dorothy, or Dot
Last name: Lovell-Smith



I am submitting as an individual, not on behalf of an organisation

Yes I would like to speak to my feedback submission.



What Matters Most

-Climate change mitigation

Rates.

-I would like to see the present level of services maintained.

-I am prepared to pay a higher rate if there is an increase in work done to mitigate climate change. Fixing damage caused by climate change is already costing the community.

-Services need to be maintained and developed in an equitable fashion. eg Hei Hei and Hornby parks and recreation areas should be maintained to the same level as Fendalton or Inner city parks. There needs to be an awareness of the different physical and social environments and specific needs of different suburbs eg Hornby is an area where Council has allowed the establishment of many fast food and liquor outlets so there is a need for increased rubbish collection and surveillance of footpaths for broken glass, and other damage. This area is a gateway to Christchurch for many tourists using the routes from the South and West and there needs to be more multi lingual information displayed on roadsides and in parks detailing our city's expectation of individual people taking responsibility for rubbish disposal and recycling.

Parts of Hei Hei and Hornby are very stony and free draining in cf to the suburbs built on more

p 2

swampy land, so resilient trees and shrubs need to be planted and cared for to ensure that they survive and provide green shady environments for residents.

-I support the extension of city vacant differential rating to include the suburban centres of Linwood Village, Commercial Lyttelton, New Brighton and Sydenham.

I support the change to rate visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business.

-I think there needs to be a more equitable level of resourcing for women's and girl's sport and recreation. I can't believe that the new stadium is going to be used for an equal number of female sporting events as it is for male events. Perhaps we need twice as many sports grounds open to be able to do this?

Has there ever been research done on what outdoor activities women and girls most prefer and opportunities for these to happen supported by the Council . eg horse riding?

Fees and Charges

-I support the introduction of some charging for carparks around Hagley Park and the Botanical Gardens. Perhaps the first 90 minutes could be free to help people to access events, Eg the Armagh St carpark in Hagley park is often used by retirees as a short term car park so they can attend lectures at the WEA .

-I would like some sort of discount for the elderly and disabled residents.

An inner city circular bus route that links access to such things as the Art Gallery, CCC, Turanga, The Botanical Gardens, ARA, and the bus terminal would also help equity of access to city attractions.

-Carpark charges could also be introduced in suburban parks where parked cars regularly occupy green recreational space on sports days eg around the Kyle park BMX bike facility. Or on Hagley Park berms. Most of these parks have nearby bus services. If the sport absolutely needs a designated car park, build the parking and charge for it.

-Car and ute access to beaches should be banned with fees charged for lsea side roadside carparking except for disabled and service vehicles. This could be at a cheaper rate than the city centre charges. Why should botany lovers and music lovers pay for access to what they love, but not sports people? Free secure bike parks could be provided instead. Sportsmen and children would be fitter and healthier. All sports grounds should be accessible by bus,

Operational Spending

I support maintaining or improving the same level of services. I think you are prioritising the right things. Especially the spending relating to having sustainable environments.

Could more solar and wind powered electricity help reduce costs?

What about asking local schools or community groups to adopt a reserve or a park or street planting to help maintain it and control pests?

p 3

-I support the programme of building and maintaining cycleways.

-There needs to be some improvements to pedestrian safety around the very busy streets of Hornby. Some footpaths eg across the road from the bus hub, and by the McDonalds are unfit for purpose. Rough and holey, and too narrow for people, pushchairs and mobility scooters to use safely. The "cross now" lights at the intersection of Main South Rd, Goulding and Chalmers Streets are too short. Turning right and left traffic often drives very close in front of or behind pedestrians crossing. It's scary!

-Developers need to be required to put in footpaths. There are none on the Main South Rd near Countdown and in some housing developments around the Gilbethorpes area

Capital Programme

-I don't support the large spend on Te Kaha. The National and local sports bodies who supported and demanded the facility should have to contribute more to the costs. As an elderly female ratepayer I am unlikely to ever use the facility, but I am being asked to pay for it. Is this fair and equitable?

-I fully support any spending on increasing the bio-diversity in the city. It fits into the idea of building a collaborative and confident city and in the plan to have a carbon neutral city. Research shows that thriving green spaces improve the mental and physical wellbeing of a city population and provide creative challenges for young people to interact with the environment. As developers continue to cut down established suburban trees to build more and more housing there needs to be more thought put into preserving and increasing the amount of green space and the numbers of trees and forests. In the south west, land like the Old Wigram airbase needs to be intensively planted with a variety of exotic and indigenous trees to develop a bush or forest environment, and most parks and streets need to have an increase in the number of trees to provide shelter and shade for pedestrians and indigenous fauna. The section between Blenheim and Main South Rd which used to have the Sockburn council facility and the site of the old Sockburn swimming pool across the road could be set aside for community gardens, food forests, bush parks, with walkways and picnic spots. and a water playground like that at the Margaret Mahey playground on the other side of town.

-Business owners could be encouraged to plant more trees around their properties,

-Council grants could go to community groups to plant carbon sinks in local parks and shade trees around sports fields and schools.

-Very large old trees need to have heritage status and be preserved from the developers chain saws and developers need to have a requirement to provide a degree of space for greenery.

-I fully support the programme to give the city clean accessible drinking water. I think the CCC should lobby to Government for National Standards for clean water and waste water recycling and for support to provide this in every community in NZ.

-I think the work to manage storm water should be the responsibility of CCC and ECAN. They should combine and work in co operation to make the local area resilient and safe from climate change disasters.

p 4

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

I agree with option 3. but only if the accelerated work brings Christchurch closer to a being carbon neutral city.

Additional savings and efficiencies

-Cut back on silly salaries for CEO's and consultants who charge a lot more than council employees would.

-Stop subsidising private businesses and elite sports organisations to run events that are Really Great for only a very small percentage of the Christchurch business population. I don't believe funds raised from the public should be used to subsidise private enterprise.

Major event bid funding

Capitalist enterprises should not be publically funded. Public funds should be spent on the public good.

More investment in adapting to climate change

*Yes -
bring the 1.8 million forward to accelerate how we address climate risks.
With emphasis on mitigation of, rather than adaption to, climate change.*

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund?

Yes

-All ratepayers could contribute a small amount, \$1 a week perhaps, as an insurance policy.

-I think developers who insist on building in areas that are at special risk from climate change events like on the Brighton foreshore, should have to pay a higher levy into some sort of resilience fund.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

-I think the six strategic priorities are very good, and the four stated outcomes give a great vision of the future city. The section of further information, outcomes and explanantion was very interesting and a clear and inspiring statement of how things could and should be.

A big thank you to everybody who has worked on presenting this LTP.

p 5

Potential disposal of Council-owned Properties

i) Disposal of the 5 properties

No 5 Mataroa place . Offer it to the local residents as a community garden .

or

It could be planted as a carbon sink with indigenous trees and shrubs,

or

If it is possible to have a walkway through it linking two streets, build the walkway and sell the surplus to one of the neighbours to plant a big hedge on.

148 R Penruddock Rise should be kept and have trees planted on it to provide some green shelter and aesthetic interest in a bleak wind swept hill side.

ii) The sections in Arotoro Place should be kept and planted in natives trees. It could be amalgamated with the tree slopes, above it, fenced and turned into an predator free bird Ark in the city. There could be some local millionaires who would get behind the fencing and planting project.

I think you should sell or lease the residential land to a community housing project and other similar community housing groups as long as they are committed to building carbon neutral, sustainable housing.

I do not think you should sell any other vacant council properties, but hold them and plant them for carbon sinks . You never know when a community group needs some land for a site for a project that will help Christchurch get to zero carbon. With the enormous population growth projected for the city there is a real need to preserve the old and instigate new green areas

iii) Does the Yaldhurst Rural residents Association want the hall? It is very run down and is on a bad site for community events being so close to the major roads in and out of the city. Is there some land they can be gifted to put it on so that it can become a real community resource. ?

Then plant the empty land in trees to soak up all the carbon created by the 100s of trucks and cars who go past there every day.

Anything Else?

-Concentrate on Stopping carbon change. All actions planned and taken by the CCC should be assessed on how effective they will be at lowering carbon emmissions.

-Make sure the CCC is itself running on carbon neutral as soon as possible.

-Think of future plans to make the Roberts road shingle pit a lovely recreational site at the end of its life as a dust producing shingle pit .

Force the owners of the shingle pit to plant a dense tree strip right around it to stop the silicon containing dust drifting over the houses of Islington, Yaldhurst Rd and Hei Hei. It is dangerous to our health.

-Work with ECAN and other local Councils to form a publicly owned Transport Board to coordinate the provison of public transport through out the city suburbs and wider Canterbury area. This should cover rail and road public transport and the buildings and infrastructure to

p 6

support the comfort and wellbeing of all passengers.

-Support the planning of new routes to the new suburbs and subdivisions with seats and shelters to make bus transport easier for and more inviting to all.

-Plan and support increasing the frequency of bus trips timetabled to cater for the population increase in areas of housing intensification.

Thank you

Dot Lovell-Smith

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.



ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.


If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name* ELCENA

Last name* CAMERON

Email* 

Street name and number* 

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

**Name required, plus either email or street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

IF this is what you are doing now, I agree.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: IF you STOP MAINTAINING SERVICES and DO NOT KEEP UP WITH INVESTMENT IN OUR CORE INFRASTRUCTURE AND FACILITIES, FURTHER DOWN THE LINE WE WILL HAVE TO PAY TWICE AS MUCH TO CATCH UP.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

NO

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

DONT LIKE THE IDEA OF CHARGING PARKING AT, NOTAME GARDENS OR ~~MARGARET MAYHE~~ MARGARET MAYHE CHILDRENS playgrounds AS THIS MAKES IT HARDER FOR PEOPLE ON LOW INCOMES TO TAKE THEIR CHILDREN

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

I FEEL BECAUSE COSTS GO UP EVERY YEAR
THE BID FUNDING AMOUNT SHOULD RISE
ACCORDINGLY TO KEEP UP WITH THE RATE OF
INFLATION AND COSTS.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

I FEEL MOST THINGS ARE COVERED. WHAT WORRIES ME IS THE IDEA OF MULTISTORIED BUILDING FOR LOWER INCOME PEOPLE. ARE THEY GOING TO HAVE GREEN AREAS AROUND THEM. ALSO THE MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING OF HALLWAYS AND FOYERS, AND LIFTS etc MUST BE KEPT UP. IF NOT THEY WILL TURN INTO SLUMS LIKE IN ENGLAND. etc graffiti, etc and a. dumping ground for RUBISH. PEOPLE ON LOW INCOMES DON'T HAVE A CHOICE, THEY HAVE TO GO. WHERE THEY CAN AFFORD. SO GET DEPRESSED. We will need more MENTAL HOSPITALS

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

I agree AS LONG AS NICE REASONABLY PRICED HOMES ARE BUILT. NOT 10 STORY MONSTROSITIES. THINK OF 20yrs time when they will be slums. OUR FOREFATHERS THOUGHT AHEAD. YOU SHOULD TOO

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

IF there are HOMES TO BE BUILT. NOT MULTISTORIED UNLESS GREEN AREAS GROUND WITH RECREATION FACILITIES. MY REASONS SAME AS ABOVE. 10 STORY APARTMENT BLOCKS ARE THE SLUMS OF THE FUTURE.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

YES FINE

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

I think you should PLAN BETTER WHEN TAKING GOOD FARMING LAND FOR HOUSING. MARSHLANDS ROAD SHOULD HAVE BEEN LEFT AS MARKET GARDENS AND THEREFORE WE WOULD HAVE HAD A BIT OF A GREEN BELT. CITIES WERE BUILT. IF IN THE FUTURE YOU KEEP TAKING GOOD FARM LAND FOR HOUSING, ~~AND~~ VEGETABLES etc WILL HAVE TO BE TRANSPORTED IN OR FLOWN AND here goes your so called climate change for gases etc

Thank you for your submission. LEAVE A GREEN BELT.

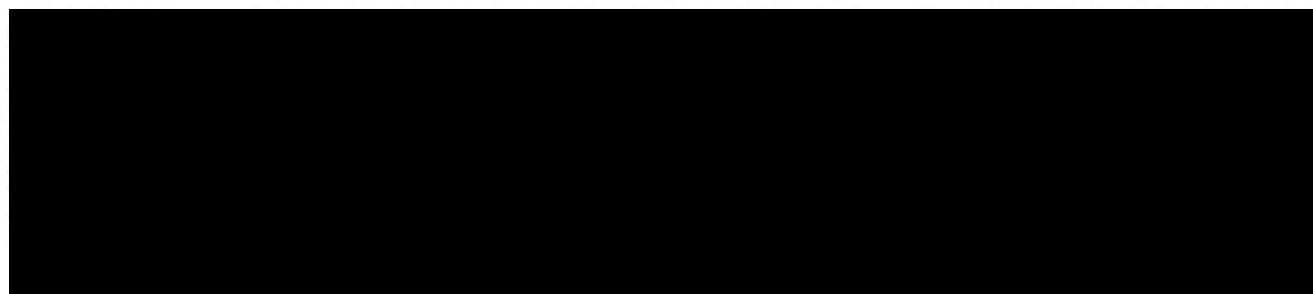
OUR FOREFATHERS HAD THE RIGHT IDEA.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Kym

Last name*

Borlem

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

We need a better handle on our Budget
Spending on road works!!

Finish our jobs before starting another.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We need consistency across the Board.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Again listen to the people of this city!!

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for your submission.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Water Meters.
Drain cleaning.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?



Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Not Always appear All Spend From

The same page.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Again I would like a Broken Record.
But talk to your communities + Be honest.

From: Yvonne Palmer <[REDACTED]>
 Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 11:30 pm
 To: CCC Plan
 Subject: Submission to the Draft LTP

OPERATIONAL SPENDING.

1. I do not support any cuts or services for the 20 /Libraries/Library Services

CAPITAL PROGRAMME

1. NO We are not prioritising the right things.
2. Do not support any reduction of lanes of traffic in HAREWOOD ROAD FROM THE STATE HIGHWAY 1 ROUNDABOUT TO THE INTERSECTION OF MAIN NORTH ROAD/PAPANUI ROAD.
3. STRONGLY OPPOSE THE WHEELS TO WINGS CYCLEWAY LANE.

REASON.

Council approving the Papanui Mitre 10, along with the developments for the Cancer Society and Brain Tree Trust plus Langdon Link I have seen a great increase in Traffic which has caused issues for people entering and exiting from their properties. PLUS EMERGENCY SERVICES ARE BEING DELAYED IN GETTING TO THEIR DESTINATIONS DUE TO THE TRAFFIC.

Pedestrians cannot cross the road as there are no ZEBRA PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS or PEDESTRIAN REFUGES WHERE PEOPLE NEED TO CROSS I.E. Medical Centres, Shops, Health home services, and Retirement Homes etc.

PLEASE DO SOME TRAFFIC COUNTS ON HAREWOOD RD, LANGDON ROAD, SAWYERS ARMS ROAD AND NORTHCOTE/GREERS ROAD. ALSO A LARGE NUMBER OF TRUCKS ARE ON THESE ROADS WITH ALL THE NEW COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENTS.

Look at Wairakei Road for a cyclolane traffic hardly exists on that road now.

ADDITIONAL SAVINGS AND EFFICIENCIES.

PLEASE STOP THE LARGE OVER RUNS OF COSTS TO CAPITAL WORKS ETC.

CONSULTATION FOR PROJECTS IS NOT GOOD ENOUGH AS PER THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNITY BOARDS NEEDS TO DELIVER THIS BETTER. COMMUNITIES AND NEIGHBOURHOODS NEED CONSULTING ON PROJECTS ETC AND IF THIS WAS DONE BETTER. MORE TRUST WOULD BE SEEN BY THE RATEPAYERS AND RESIDENTS.

MORE INVESTMENT IN ADAPTING CLIMATE CHANGE

ONE OF THE BEST INVESTMENTS IS TO START PROVIDING HOMES AN INCENTIVE TO HAVE WATER STORAGE TANKS ON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES FOR GARDENING, WASHING CARS, HOUSES, DRIVEWAYS AND ANY HOME MAINTENANCE THAT IS BEING DONE.

Having just returned from the Gold Coast many homes have these tanks and the scheme is working verywell.

WHAT MATTERS MOST

Good consultation with the ratepayers and residents so trust and the community know what is happening plus that the information is correct also.

KEEP SUPPORTING ORANA PARK - THIS IS AN ASSET TO CHRISTCHURCH RATEPAYERS AND VISITORS PLUS THOSE VISITORS FROM OUR NEIGHBORING COUNCILS. NO WHERE ELSE IN NZ IS AN ORGANISATION DOING SO MUCH GOOD. IT EMPLOYS UNEMPLOYED, SUPPORTED BY VOLUNTEERS AND ORGANISATIONS BUT THE ANIMALS NEED FEELING AND THE GOUNDS NEED MAINTAINING.

THERE ARE ONE HERITAGE HOUSE AND ONE HERITAGE COTTAGE THAT HAS HAD NO TENANTS FOR ALMOST TEN (10) YEARS ON MAIN NORTH ROAD BELFAST. ALONG WITH A MUSEUM FACILITY. WHY HAS THIS NOT BEEN RENTED OUT TO SUITABLE TENANTS WHICH WOULD PROVIDE ACCOMMODATION WHEN THERE IS A SHORTAGE. PLUS KEEP THE BUILDINGS IN GOOD CONDITION.

I am very disappointed that staff who promise to get back to me when I have made contact about knowing suitable tenants who have needed accommodation failing to make no effort to ring or email me with an answer. Not good enough!!!!

THIS IS MY SUBMISSION TO THE LTP AND WOULD BE KEEN TO SPEAK TO IT.



Yvonne S. A. Palmer MNZM QSM



[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 11:30 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission on behalf of Rewi Alley Chinese School

[REDACTED]

Introductory note: as I have already submitted on the LTP in a personal capacity I am having trouble making a separate online submission on behalf of an organisation. This is probably not helped by my organisational email address currently being out of action so I was needing to use my personal address.

Organisation: Rewi Alley Chinese School

We do not wish to speak to our submission.

We support the Community Outcome to be a cultural powerhouse city and the strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district , prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.

Rewi Alley Chinese School Trust was established in 1999 to operate a Chinese language school for people of all cultures and to provide other support and assistance consistent with this charitable purpose.

Until late 2020 the school operated from our own buildings located at Wharenui School, which was historically based on Alley family connections to the school, however we had to move from this location and effectively write-off our buildings as Wharenui School was expanding and wished to build its own classrooms on the site. Since that time we have utilised private and city council owned premises to operate our weekend teaching, tutoring and educational school holiday programmes, supporting hundreds of mainly children in the learning of Chinese language and culture. Needing to hire premises has greatly increased our operating costs and we have worked hard to keep our fees as low as possible to maintain a sustainable operation, however we are noticing it is becoming more difficult for some of our families.

As part of our teaching of Chinese language and culture, we connect to the community through events and activities, including an inclusive art display at Riccarton library in 2023, hosting speech competitions and participating in festivals. We are pleased to be able to offer part time employment to long term and new teachers furthering their own studies as they develop their careers in Christchurch and internationally. We have also connected with other funding programmes to support our families, such as the Ministry of Education's "Reading Together" programme and Ministry of Health research into COVID-19 practices. Earlier this year we launched "Tangram Tales", a book written and illustrated by children in our

September 2023 holiday programme supported by the Ministry of Education's "Writers in the Community" project, copies of which have been provided to the city's libraries. We also appreciated Cr Henstock's attendance at our launch at short notice due to a change in circumstances.

Keeping the school going through many challenges has not been easy, but our small volunteer board of mixed ethnicities is committed to the work we do. Knowing and being able to take pride in one's culture and the increased ability to communicate with family members is important to children's wellbeing, as well as the sharing of that language and culture with others. We are very appreciative of the funding provided by the council through the Strengthening Communities Fund and the ongoing support to assist us in our work, along with the use of council facilities for various activities. Without our own premises, this gives us the flexibility to provide the services our community wants in the areas most suitable for them.

Sarah Walters
Board Chairperson

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include #cccplan in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using #cccplan

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name* JANETTE LEITH ~~BROU~~

Last name* BROU

Email* [REDACTED]

Street name
and number [REDACTED]

Suburb [REDACTED]

Town/City [REDACTED]

Postcode [REDACTED]

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No

Horizontal lines for handwritten response.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

- Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Horizontal lines for handwritten comments.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Horizontal lines for handwritten response, with a diagonal slash mark.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Horizontal lines for handwritten response, with a diagonal slash mark.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?



Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Water Rates. Every household should pay rates
often see water running out of gates hoses
running continuously.
Libraries do not need to be open on weekends
Harewood Rd. - no cycle way needed.
lights needed Harewood/Breens Gardens

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

yes

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

yes

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

yes

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

/

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

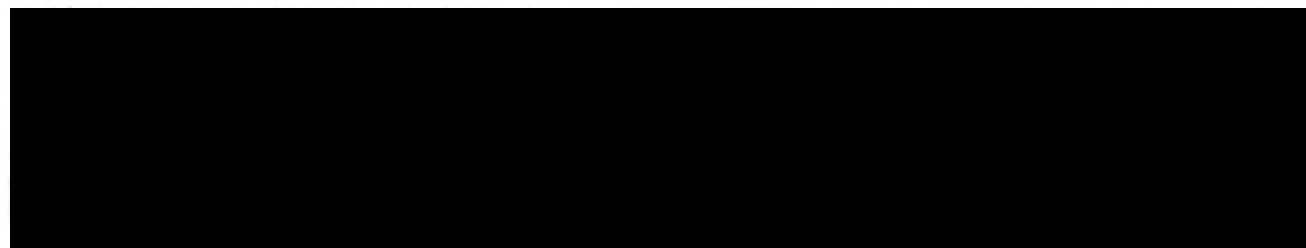
We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

coleen

Last name*

Brisq

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

8

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?



Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

yes

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

yes

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

I agree with this

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

✓

Thank you for your submission.

28

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Water rates - every ^{Household} should pay even those in units (Multiple housing). Often see water running out of gates and hoses running continuously.

Libraries: do not need to be open on weekends.

Horsewood Rd. - no cycle way needed but lights needed Horsewood/Breens Gardner Rd.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

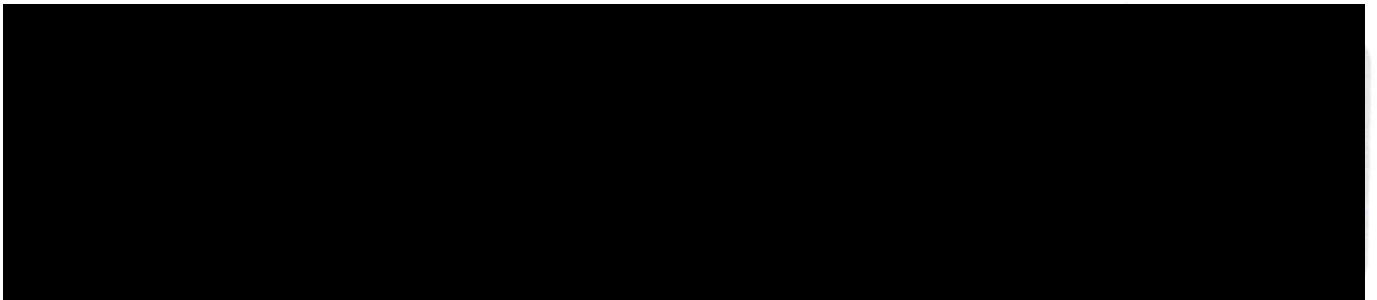
Comments: _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

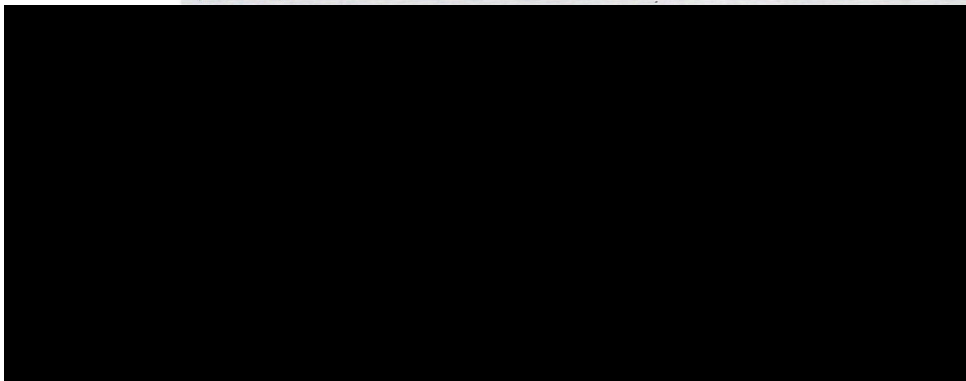
If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Tony

Last name*

Fraser



Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. Maintain current levels of service but need to reduce the proposed capital programme into new projects. In particular the transportation and parks/reserves areas. Too many new initiatives which we can't afford.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Maintain same levels of service but reduce significantly new areas of capital investment except for the replacement & upgrade of existing assets/facilities

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Maintain current levels of service but need to reduce expenditure in the capital programme especially the new projects/programmes outlined in the LTP.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Support Te Kaha project as this is a replacement facility. But Avon River/Red Zone has ~\$200m allocated for various developments - Use a 30 year timeframe being a new reserve rather than trying to develop all within a 10 year timeframe. No more cycleways needed. Why are we spending \$20 million on Takapuna Reserve Dept over the next 10 years - Use a longer timeframe to complete the task required.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Heathcote River Cycleway is a recreational cycleway - not required. Existing route already in place (Princess Margaret - Ernie Clark Reserve - Ernter Tce, 5th Chch Library - Hunter Terrace, Darky Track - Sloan Tce, Farley Reserve - Palfrewe Tce - Revelaw Tce - Hansen Park) - Existing shared path already in place & 30km streets - so why does it need \$54 million? And Recreation cycleways (MTB + Road Cyclest) all use Century/Cashmere Roads anyway?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Reduce the number of new capital projects proposed in the LTP especially in the transport & parks/reserve areas.

3 water areas okay, & replacement/upgrade of existing assets

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

28

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Support.

*Reconsider continued ownership of Red Bus & City Care
- both are no longer strategic assets - support selling
to fund capital expenditure programme.*

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Support.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Thank you for your submission.

Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee

Submission to Christchurch City Council on Long-Term Plan 2024/34

1.0 Introduction

- 1.1 The Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee places a high value on local government. It achieves so much for the common good, providing a wide range of services, both essential and discretionary, which enable people to live safe, healthy, pleasant and productive lives. At all our meetings we have reports from those who represent our area on the City Council, Regional Council, or Community Boards.
- 1.2 Although the Council deservedly attracts criticism for some of its decisions, we consider that the ratepayers and residents of this city are generally well served by its Council and that the low approval ratings reported in the media are not consistent with the experience of most citizens.
- 1.3 Our submission is based on information in the Draft LTP, Volume 1 (Vol 1), Volume 2 (Vol 2), and the Consultation Document (CD).

2.0 The rationale for the Financial Strategy 2024-34

- 2.1 We consider that the Financial Strategy (Vol 2, pages 4-17) is a fair and informative statement of the rationale of the Draft LTP. We will discuss the extent to which the LTP as a whole reflects the priorities as stated in the strategy.

3.0 An inclusive and equitable city

- 3.1 The strategic priority of being **an inclusive and equitable city** is achieved in most respects:

- The LTP continues the Christchurch tradition of a progressive rating system based on capital value, with minimal recourse to uniform charges or user charges. This helps narrow the gap between high and low-income groups.
- Differential rates for residential, remote rural and business properties aim to maintain equity among ratepayer groups that make different use of Council services.
- Continued free use of libraries and free access to the art gallery, museums, botanic gardens and numerous parks and playgrounds improves the quality of life for all.
- Entry charges for swimming pools are subsidised to reduce the cost barrier for children and families.

- 3.2 In some respects, however, the Draft LTP falls far short of building an inclusive and equitable city:

- To our shame, there are numerous people sleeping in cars or sleeping rough, in alleyways or shop entrances or parks. By day, some of them annoy or embarrass shoppers and shop-owners by begging outside shops. Several agencies attempt to house them, which is extraordinarily difficult when there is a severe shortage of suitable, affordable accommodation. The Draft LTP fails to acknowledge or outline any strategy to mitigate the problem.
- The Council's allocation of financial support for cultural, sporting and community groups is also inequitable. The huge operating cost of Parakiore and Te Kaha (Vol 2 pages 5-6) will exceed the \$22m of rates-funded grants and will dwarf the funding of the Strengthening Communities Fund (Vol 1, page 172),

which is the Council's instrument for funding hundreds of small community groups.

3.3 Submission

That the Council:

- (i) **acknowledge that homelessness is unacceptable in an inclusive city.**
- (ii) **revoke its policy that rates should not contribute to housing. (Vol 1, page 121)**
- (iii) **substitute the positive benefits of community housing in place of the artificially constructed 'negative effects'. (Vol 1, page 120)**
- (iv) **allocate sufficient capital to build 50 small one-bedroom units annually.**
- (v) **lease the units to agencies engaged in assisting homeless people into accommodation.**

3.4 That the Council:

- (i) **rationalise its grants policy, providing criteria for the allocation of grants, as is the case for the Strengthening Communities Fund.**
- (ii) **recognise the strategic role of the Strengthening Communities Fund in promoting community wellbeing.**
- (iii) **make clear distinctions between grants to community groups, and contracts with business entities to provide services to the Council.**
- (iv) **provide more detail in the Annual Plan to keep residents and ratepayers informed.**

4.0 A 'prudent and cost-effective approach' to funding services

4.1 The current Council deserves congratulations for showing courage in proposing a 13% rate increase, probably the largest annual increase in the Council's history. There are several justifications for this:

- The Council has experienced sharp increases in loan servicing, insurance and other costs, which, as the Mayor says, the Council has 'little ability to control'. (CD, page 5)
- The Council has recognised the importance of continuing to fund the renewal of essential infrastructure of roading, water supply and wastewater services.
- The Council has given prominence to the impact on the rates of the capital cost of Te Kaha (CD, page 8)
- The Financial Strategy also points out the high operating costs of Parakiore and Te Kaha when they are opened (Vol 2, pages 4, 5-6), a warning that was not shared with the public in the Consultation Document. Given the circumstances, it would have been imprudent for the Council to propose a rate increase lower than 13%.

4.2 The 'prudence' of the Council's borrowing programme is stressed by demonstrating that the Council could borrow an additional \$600m to meet a crisis (CD, page 38, Vol 2, pages 10-11) and by using a series of Financial Prudence benchmarks that induce complacency or mislead (Vol 2, pages 61-67). However, the Council has failed to provide clear information about the true cost of borrowing to the ratepayer:

- The benchmarks deal only with the interest component of loan servicing, not with the repayment of principal.

- The limit on net interest as a percentage of rates is set at 30%. If repayment of principal were added to that, the total cost of loan servicing would reach about 45% of rates (Vol 2, page 65)
- The graph (ibid) shows net interest as about 12.5% of rates income. When \$83m for repayment of principal is added, the cost is 23.7% of rates income.
- The Consultation Document reveals that, over the ten years of the LTP, the Council will borrow \$2.6b and repay \$1.2b (page 8), but nowhere does it inform ratepayers of the cost of interest, and nowhere, in any document, are they told the percentage of their rates that is paying the 'mortgage'.

4.3 Submission

That the Council:

- (i) **note our view that the proposed rates increase is justified under the circumstances and that rates remain good value for money.**
- (ii) **continue to publicise the availability of the rates rebate for low-income ratepayers.**
- (iii) **amend the LTP by giving prominence to the percentage of rates income required for loan servicing (interest and principal).**
- (iv) **review and amend the Financial Prudence Benchmarks, in particular, to lower the limit on net interest as a percentage of rates to a more prudent level.**
- (v) **add a new benchmark for the percentage of rates income required for loan servicing (interest and principal)**
- (vi) **add a new benchmark tracking the progress towards full funding of renewals and depreciation.**

5.0 The funding of renewals and depreciation

5.1 In order to reduce the rates increase by 1.8% this year and 1.2% next year, the Council decided to borrow an additional \$93m to fund renewals. The Council has explained, with perfect honesty, that this means that the Council will have an unbalanced budget for 3 years (CD, page 36). This means that the Council will be borrowing to meet some operational expenditure, what is popularly called 'borrowing to pay for the groceries'. In fact, all borrowing for renewals is akin to borrowing for the groceries, because renewals are repetitive ongoing expenses for local authorities.

5.2 The background is that the Local Government Act 1996 required local authorities to develop asset management plans for all assets, to calculate appropriate depreciation rates, and to fully fund depreciation from rates to ensure that funds were available for renewals without recourse to borrowing. After the passing of the Act, CCC increased rates by an additional 13% over three years to fund 100% of depreciation and comply with the law. Later Councils watered down the policy by funding renewals, which may be less than depreciation in some years, and, later again, by borrowing for renewals. In 2015, the Council decided to transition back to fund all renewals from rates, but progress has been slow. The additional borrowing will reduce the renewals funded by rates from 65% to 62% of the total.

5.3 The Council has asked for feedback on this matter. On the face of it, it appears reasonable to mitigate the impact of borrowing for Te Kaha, but it is difficult to accept the assurance that goal of full funding will be reached by 2032. Instead, the

Council should reduce its capital programme for works that are not urgent. Every ratepayer knows that it is far cheaper to wait a while and pay cash than max out the credit card. We suggest that the Council trim capital expenditure asset out below:

- Information Technology (Vol 1, page 177). In addition to \$97m for renewal of assets, \$177m is budgeted to improve the level of service. Does anyone seriously believe CCC will gain \$177m of benefit from the 'improved level of service'? Reduce by 50%. Save \$88m.
- Parks (Vol 1, page 185 ff) has a huge programme of renewals, much of which is not funded from rates, and a huge programme of new capital works, especially related to the Avon-Otakaro Corridor. In addition to \$108m for ecological restoration under renewals, there is another \$13m for the same purpose and \$75m for Pathway, Landings and Community Spaces. This work is desirable but not urgent. \$50m could be deferred whilst still allowing for good progress.
- Parks (Vol 1, page 186) \$14m for new buildings in the Botanic Gardens. The glory of the gardens is that there are few buildings. Do we want more? Has the public been consulted?
- Parks (Vol 1, page 186). Provincial Chambers. \$19,500m is allocated concurrently with ongoing work on the McDougall, Cuninghame House, and the Canterbury Museum. This concentration of heritage spending puts pressure on the Council's finances and the construction industry, which prefers a steady stream of work. Deferral till the museum is completed makes sense all round.
- Flood Protection and Control (Vol 1, page 182ff) likewise has a huge programme of new works in the Otakaro-Avon Corridor, about \$110m. This work is no doubt necessary, but much of it is not urgent. In liaison with Parks, deferrals of \$50m could be made.

5.4 Submission

That the Council:

- (i) **note that the cost of debt servicing rises from \$187m in Year 1 to \$297m in Year 10.**
- (ii) **note that it is important to reach the goal of funding 100% of renewals from rates as quickly as possible to avoid a debt burden that could limit the ability of the next generation to cope with climate change.**
- (iii) **make reductions in unnecessary or non-urgent new capital spending, as suggested above, in order to reach the target of funding all renewals from rates by the original target of 2031 or earlier.**

6.0 Option to provide additional event bid funding for major and business events

6.1 We are opposed to this option for the following reasons:

- (i) We consider that Christchurch NZ and Ventures Otautahi already spend excessive sums for this purpose and object to the proposed increase mid-decade.
- (ii) The cost-benefit assessments for events are invariably made by interested parties and cannot be relied on.
- (iii) The very concept of bringing events from afar is outdated; the environmental impact is huge.
- (iv) Our Mayor should join with other Mayors to make it clear to the Rugby Union that no city will pay a fee to host a test.
- (v) We consider that hugely expensive facilities, which local people have paid for, should be used primarily for local events for local people.

7.0 Option to accelerate adaptation planning

7.1 We consider that the current provision of \$1.8 million in the first three years is sufficient.

8.0 Option to create a climate resilience fund

8.1 We applaud the thought behind this proposal because it points to the need to take action on the climate crisis without delay. However, we do not support creating a fund for the future. The best way to make the city financially resilient to cope with the climate crisis is to avoid taking on more debt than is strictly necessary. If the current Council manages its debt level down, it will assist a future Council to cope with what climate change brings.

8.2 What concerns us greatly is that, though the Council proclaimed a climate emergency, the Draft LTP provides very little evidence the Council is taking serious action to reduce its own emissions and the emissions of its citizens. There are references in the Transport plans to cycleways and to targets for residents to be within 15 minutes walking distance of certain services. We raise the following questions:

- (i) Does the Council recognise that current actions are having a minimal effect of emissions?
- (ii) What plans are afoot to make fundamental changes to a city that has been built for the constant use of motor vehicles for the last 60 years?
- (iii) What thought has been given to reverse the trend away from supermarkets and mega shopping centres to corner shops and neighbourhood centres? Has consideration been given to differential business rates with a surcharge for the big centres and a rebate for the small?
- (iv) Has the Council considered working with the Regional Council and employers for free bus passes for workers?
- (v) What work is being done to change 'waste minimisation' from rubbish collection and uneconomic recycling to genuine reduction of material into the waste stream? Computers still come in cartons half full of polystyrene. Retailers import goods prepackaged in plastic of all descriptions. Why are milk companies not required to take back their empties from the Council? What happened to the refund for bottles? Home composting?
- (vi) Is the Council replacing all standard vehicles with electric models?

8.3 We are concerned that current Council structures and processes are not suited to dealing with the climate emergency. We suggest that a special committee (perhaps the 'Futures Committee') comprising 6-8 elected members and supported by staff from several disciplines, should be set up. It should be tasked, in the first instance, with reviewing Council activities in line with principles for urgent and transformational reduction in CO2 emissions. The Committee, following thorough consultation with relevant departments, would make recommendations to the full Council for inclusion in the next Annual Plan.

8.4 Submission

That the Council:

- (i) recognise the need for urgent action on the causes of climate change.
- (ii) set up a special committee, as outlined above, to work on practical measures to reduce CO2 emissions.
- (iii) report the outcomes of projects to reduce emissions in each year's annual plan.

9.0 Performance measures

9.1 We were gratified to see that the number of performance measures had been reduced in number, and that past performance was provided in most cases. We had made submissions on these matters in the past.

9.2 Performance measures need to be clear and memorable – the sort of statistic that a Councillor can trot out at a community meeting to make a point. Some performance measures (evidently mandated by DIA) don't make sense. For example, the performance measure for flooding of houses in 2022-23 was 0.013 habitable floors per 1000 properties. By all means, report the incomprehensible statistic to DIA, but please convert it to a base of 100,000 properties for local consumption, or better, provide the actual number.

9.3 Submission

That performance measures be revised where appropriate.

10.0 Statements of service provision

10.1 We were surprised that the statements began, not with series of objectives, but a list of so-called 'negative effects'. It appeared that staff had obeyed an instruction to write lists of negative effects and were hard pressed to know what to write. For example, Water Supply Negative Effects Included:

Economic

Cost of operating a compliant potable water supply. (Inane – cost affects almost every human activity.)

Environmental

Salt-water intrusion in coastal regions compromises water quality. (Not a negative effect of the activity but a failure in service provision if it occurs.)

To list a set of alleged negative effects of an activity which has been of the greatest benefit to public health, without reference to the benefits, is incongruous.

10.2 Submission

That introductions to Statements of Service Provision be re-written.

David Close
 Jenny Hughey
 Sarah Whitcombe-Dobbs
 Liam Bateman

On behalf of the Christchurch East Labour Electorate Committee
 21 April 2024

Submission CCC Longterm Plan 2024- 2034
20th April 2024

Kate Whyte


I support the Councils “Key Community Outcomes” as identified on Page 15 of the “Consultation Document”. As such I found it surprising that Banks Peninsula was barely identified within the plan. Banks Peninsula, which includes the Port Hills is a large part of the City and an asset of enormous potential.

Within the Outcome of “A green liveable city” all the goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.

Banks Peninsula has the ability to deliver huge benefits to the City. It is a biodiversity jewel that is connected through geography, waterways, habitat and wildlife movements to the Urban centre of the City and its northern coastal corridor and beyond.

Organisations such as Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT) and the Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) collaboration help deliver on all these goals of “A green liveable city”, and at very low cost to the Council. CCC funding for these community led programmes is a no brainer as any funds from Council are amplified many times by the ability of BPCT and PFBP to leverage off these funds to secure funding from other organisations. These organisations have enormous buy in from the community and encourage and enable community to be involved. This in turn helps contribute to community wellbeing through providing social, recreational and educational opportunities.

Banks Peninsula also carries its weight by contributing to the other key community outcomes of the plan:

- The wealth of natural, biodiversity and cultural experiences or “ecotourism” in the Banks Peninsula region of the City contributes to “A Thriving Prosperous City” by raising productivity in smart and innovative ways, whilst native habitat regeneration contributes to carbon sequestration and reducing impacts of climate change.
- Protecting our natural heritage is also an important aspect of growing “A Cultural Powerhouse City”
- Supporting a rich heritage of native habitat and wildlife throughout our City contributes to “A Collaborative Confident City” where our resident can actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.

I am concerned that:

1. Council funds such as the Environmental Partnership Fund and Biodiversity Funds may be reduced or lost from this Plan. These funds are the partnership between Council and community. They ensure organisations such as BPCT and PFBP can keep the lights on and continue delivering on the ecological vision of the community and the goals identified by Council in this Plan. I urge the Council to ensure that these or similar types of Funds continue to be provided for.
2. Council maintains enough capital and operational budget to maintain the biosecurity work that keeps the biodiversity values on Council owned land.
3. There appears to be no provision funding for 61744 Programme Regional Parks Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Acquisitions in the Capital Programme . This is a significant concern because of the important role the CCC Regional Parks play in enhancing biodiversity, recreational and tourist opportunities on Banks Peninsula and in delivering on the Council's Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan.

In addition, I support:

1. The Council accelerating Adaption Planning. We must start investing now or the costs will only increase. It is not socially equitable to put this off potentially leaving the future increased costs to our children.
2. Creating a Climate Resilience Fund. Again, we need to be investing now to meet the future costs. It cant all be left to the next generation.
3. I support maintaining our existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities where this contributes positively to future generations when looking through a climate change lens.

I would like to speak to my submission
Thank you for the oipportunity to submit.

Kate Whyte

**‘CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2024 / 2034
SUBMISSION: SUSAN THORPE, ST ALBANS 21.4.24**

DISCREDITED ZOMBIE RCP 8.5 CLIMATE ‘SCIENCE’ VIZ CCC DEBT

- * Don’t destroy people’s ‘today’ for an imaginary ‘tomorrow.’
- * Axe all Council policy using discredited RCP 8.5 ‘Zombie Science’ with 1% probability.

‘LABOUR’S DELIBERATE DECEPTION’ : Dr Muriel Newman, NZCPR. 4.9.23.

“False modelling and alarmist narratives are now so deeply embedded in New Zealand’s legislative and regulatory framework, that nothing short of a major overhaul of climate policy will be able to fix it.” Dr Muriel Newman, Former Member of Parliament, former Chamber of Commerce President.

INTRODUCTION

- * RCP = ‘Representative Concentration Pathway’

I presented to CCC on the fake climate emergency on 6 September 2023, entitled ‘Climate Delusion to Climate Realism’, referring to some of the world’s most eminent scientists, who dissent from the multi trillion dollar ‘RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability’, viz Zombie Science. My purpose was to suggest some of those quoted be approached to present fact based evidence not ideology at a special session of CCC. Barry Brill, who is a former Minister of Energy, Science and Technology, has kindly agreed to be part of such a presentation, should Council request such. His understanding of the subject is formidable.

There is no subject of greater importance to the financial viability of the Council, by which an enormous amount of time, focus, money, staffing and effort has already been wasted. Once the climate scam is fully understood, significantly reduced costs and rates reductions will follow. Most of us have believed in the CO2/climate emergency at one time, if only for the reason we assumed such widely promulgated ‘science’ could not be fake. To some it became a cult-like belief, and no matter the evidence presented, indoctrinated climate zealots are unable to accept reality. They are however a tiny minority, and the majority fortunately possess a quality called common sense.

CO2 IS DANGEROUSLY LOW

The truth is **WE ARE AT CRISIS LEVELS OF LOW CO2 AT 410PPM**, which is exceedingly low in the history of the earth. **IF CO2 FALLS TO 150PPM, ALL LIFE ON EARTH DIES.** There is only one time in earth’s history when CO2 was lower than it is now, when it fell to 180ppm in the Glacial Maximum. The truth about CO2 is the exact opposite of the official narrative. **CO2 NEEDS TO INCREASE SUBSTANTIALLY**, and by pure luck the burning of fuels by mankind has caused a slight rise, which is edging us into safer territory. Therefore the more fuel we burn, the better the result for Mother Earth, and **coal is ideal both for this purpose and for bringing prosperity to the world’s poor.** The mayor is therefore ‘off the hook’ with his extended motor raceway plan! Australian Emeritus Professor Dr Ian Plimer makes mention of petrol head activities as being beneficial for this reason, thus silencing the moralistic finger wagging believers.

NASA satellite imagery shows that more CO2 has greened the planet by 25% in the last 35 years.

GRANDIOSE ‘GOLD PLATED’ PLANNING

One only has to look at the **grandiose lighting** on the Northern Bypass cycleway to see **climate planning arrogance in full view**. Rarely is a cyclist seen on this track during the day, and almost never at night. The closely placed lights are wasteful, however long-suffering ratepayers pay for this costly nonsense, including the huge energy bill for keeping twelve kilometres of unnecessary lights blazing. Multiply this wasteful spending as it gathers momentum over the entire city, and it is clear that there will be huge savings potential once **zombie RCP 8.5 mythology is axed by this Council**.

The **CCC resident survey** was wrongly reported in local media, claiming Climate came high on the list of priorities of residents. After scrutiny of the results, it is clear that climate came seventh on the list, and the results were skewed to wrongly influence the public.

DEFINITIVE CLIMATE DOCUMENTARY

It is highly recommended that councillors and staff view ‘Climate – the Cold Truth’ movie, featuring eminent scientists who have dared to speak out against Zombie Climate Science. This documentary sets out the main scientific issues in impressive detail for the average person.

I can do no better than to quote Barry Brill in his article: ‘RCP 8.5: A RECIPE FOR ENDLESS WASTE’:

‘What we can do something about is the “safetyism” of our public servants, who tend to grossly over-state risks and persistently regulate for gold-plated specifications...

These systemic exaggerations translate into hundreds of millions of wasted spending of scarce ratepayer/taxpayer dollars in every region.

Over-wide stormwater pipes, over-high wharf piles, over-built sea walls, indestructible power pylons, re-routed highways, restrictive zonings, refused resource consents, unnecessary migration of coastal homes, etc.

The great majority of the Ministry’s false prophecies are based on a single imagined storyline – RCP8.5 – an obsolete 15-year-old scenario which is now almost-universally recognised as being highly unlikely, if not wholly impossible. Its probability distribution is about 1%.

RCP8.5 rests on assumptions that global emissions are sharply increasing, that no country anywhere has ever or will ever adopt a climate policy, that the world’s population will double and that coal-power will be dominant by 2100. All this is plainly nonsense.

Yet the NIWA’ website continues to [describe this](#) as its “business as usual case” – ie the most likely outcome, unless the world’s current trajectory is changed. And NIWA is the Government’s principal climate science adviser....

A US blog ”[Wrong Again](#)” sets out actual newspaper clippings of outrageously misleading climate predictions over 50 years.’

I also refer to an economic review of the National Climate Change Risk Assessment (NCCRA) by Wellington’s ‘Tailrisk Economics’:

<http://www.tailrisk.co.nz/documents/NCCRAriskassessment.pdf>

A Tailrisk Economics review of the National Climate Change Risk Assessment (NCCRA), which found it to be ‘little more than a recitation of the “**five horsemen of the apocalypse**”’: **more**

extreme weather events, more drought, more river flooding, higher sea levels, and more wildfires, followed by unsubstantiated claims that they will have either major or extreme consequences, with little regard to the underlying science.

LONG TERM PLAN TOPICS:

- 1) CCC DEBT / LGFA LOANS
- 2) CCC RESIGNATION FROM LGNZ
- 3) CULL UNPRODUCTIVE STAFF
- 4) MANAGED RETREAT
- 5) \$1.318 BILLION CLIMATE EMERGENCY SPEND / ELECTRIC BUSES
- 6) SNA's and PNA's
- 7) WATER
- 8) UNITED NATIONS SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGs)

1) CCC DEBT / LGFA LOAN

CCC debt of \$2.6 BILLION owed to LGFA is reckless and unsustainable.

Gross debt is \$2.6 billion. Total net cost of debt servicing including repayments rated for is planned to be \$138 million in 2023/24, totalling 20.3% of the total planned rates to be levied.

The Financial Overview of the Council's Long Term Plan comes up with the **following worrying statement in 5.12**, which suggests that the Council has reached dangerous debt levels in borrowing from LGFA, by **not fulfilling the financial prudence benchmark. 280%** is said to be the level which must not be breached without risk of default, however **5.9** expects to reach **186% in 2028**. Section 5.9 states CCC can borrow at least another \$1.2 billion by 2034.

5.12 The proposed LTP meets all financial prudence benchmarks across all years EXCEPT FOR THE DEBT SERVICING BENCHMARK but there are no concerns around the ability to service the debt. The balanced budget benchmark is met in each year of the LTP.

- 5.9 The Council's net debt to revenue ratio increases materially in the 2025 – 2028 period, due to increased term debt borrowings. **The ratio reaches a peak in 2028 of 186.7%** before starting to decline. After 2028, the net debt to revenue ratio is budgeted to gradually improve and **there will be ability to borrow at least \$1.2 billion without breaching debt covenants by 2034**. Staff believe current and forecast debt can be serviced comfortably.

Where is the intent expressed by financial managers to bring these outrageous debt levels down? 5.9 infers that the **financial managers are more than happy to escalate ratepayer debt by at least another BILLION!**

Reckless borrowing would not be tolerated in the private sector and it must be reined in by 'the adults in the room' on this council. Wasting citizens' rates on ever

escalating interest payments shows contempt for the hard earned money of the citizens of Christchurch.

RCP 8.5 ALARMISM is also evident in the Financial Overview:

‘Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. We started our climate resilience journey with our 2021 Long Term Plan and this continues in the proposed plan. We have initiatives, projects and programmes that reflect our commitment to mitigating and adapting to climate hazards.

At a high level, we’re spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. You can read more about this on page 33

Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme will spend \$1.8 – 3.6m per year. ‘

***GREAT. THAT IS \$1.318 BILLION WHICH CAN BE AXED FROM THE BUDGET IMMEDIATELY.**

- * CCC to set out debt repayment schedule with no further borrowing whatsoever from LGFA.*
- * Axe \$1.318 billion climate spend immediately.*
- * Cancel all future discredited RCP 8.5 climate spending.*
- * Plan to reduce debt to no more than \$20 million to exit the LGFA contract, thus avoiding dangerous liability for other councils’ debt.*
- * Slash current unaffordable annual interest payments.*
- * Public accountability for CCC manager(s) who escalated debt to unaffordable levels.*
- * Spend only on CCC’s core business, not grandiose ‘gold plated vanity projects’.*

Climate Resilience Fund

How does the Council ‘set aside funds’ to ‘manage necessary changes to the capital programme in the future’ when YOU WOULD NEED TO BORROW THE MONEY AND THE FUTURE IS IMAGINARY? This proposed fund is a nonsense.

2) RESIGNATION FROM LGNZ

After LGNZ acted undemocratically and dishonestly over Three Waters signing, follow Auckland's lead, as it is impossible to trust LGNZ again after such a breach of good faith process.

* *CCC resign from LGNZ.*

3) CULL UNPRODUCTIVE STAFFING LEVELS

CCC staff are at unsustainably high numbers. Often twelve people are employed to do the job six people could manage. Ratepayers cannot afford too many highly paid people on the payroll, many of them unproductively employed on climate and managed retreat portfolios.

* *Cull staff by 20%, in line with government budget restraint goals.*

* *Cull staff from wasteful areas: climate change and managed retreat, based on discredited RCP 8.5 scenario, or redeploy to productive areas.*

4) MANAGED RETREAT

Managed Retreat is the latest example of a runaway RCP 8.5 worst case scenario, which is now employing a huge army of bureaucrats who support a false hypothesis put forward by ideology driven climate planners. Properties are at risk of becoming valueless due to discredited and exaggerated geo science data.

1.5mm annual sea level rise amounts to 15cm per century, which is easily manageable by CCC on behalf of citizens..

The above definitive annual sea level rise of 1.5mm arises from the meticulous 2020 New Zealand wide study by Dr Paul Denys and colleagues, **as in the following quote from their research article:** Sea Level Rise in New Zealand: The Effect of Vertical Land Motion on Century-Long Tide Gauge Records in a Tectonically Active Region. [Paul H. Denys](#), [R. John Beavan](#), [John Hannah](#), [Chris F. Pearson](#), [Neville Palmer](#), [Mike Denham](#), [Sigrun Hreinsdottir](#)

Key Points

- We use 15 years of continuous GPS data to estimate vertical land motion and use precise leveling data to determine the stability of benchmark networks
- The vertical land motion also includes an estimate of accumulated seismic events including postseismic deformation and slow slip events
- The vertical land motion corrected trend gives a sea level rate of $+1.45 \pm 0.36$ mm/year (1891–2013)

ANOMALY IN CCC SEA LEVEL RISE REPORT - CONCERNING DIVERGENCE OF SCIENTIFIC OPINION

As the above Sea Level Rise research study by Dr P Denys and colleagues was released in January 2020, which takes into account vertical land motion from seismic activity as well as historical tide records, I am struggling to comprehend how the 2021 Coastal Hazard Assessment for the

Christchurch District, a summary report **commissioned by CCC**, took no account of these definitive findings, and instead confidently predicted in the CCC report videos:

CCC HAZARD REPORT: IN 100 YEARS SEA LEVEL WILL RISE BY UP TO 1.4 METRES

And yet the Denys and colleagues' report clearly shows:

DR P. DENYS RESEARCH: IN 100 YEARS SEA LEVEL WILL RISE 15 CENTIMETRES.

As a ratepayer with only basic science education, I have noted the above anomaly after only a few hours of research. It now seems that Managed Retreat policy, using **RCP 8.5 worst case scenario modelling, is being developed and imposed on District Councils and City Councils by Regional Councils, DoC, MfE and NIWA**. NIWA receives funding of \$160 million annually, as a climate research agency. If it has become a purveyor of discredited climate modelling, there needs to be an urgent inquiry into its role in providing the NZ public with accurate weather data.

It is thus of great concern that, as directed by government bodies, whole council departments with scientific advisers adopt **implausible data which lead to policy planning unfit for purpose**, with consequent wasteful expenditure. This is counterproductive for the long suffering ratepayers of regions drowning in debt. Councils are required to use reliable science and act in the best interests of ratepayers, not adopt **RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability**.

An independent science panel convened by Kapiti Coast District Council has already shown the council used '**science not fit for the purposes of planning**' in placing coastal hazard lines on **1500 LIMs**. Following a court ruling, the coastal hazard lines were required to be removed. Litigation may well follow this error, which unjustifiably caused 300 residents to sell their properties.

It would be unfortunate to see implausible **RCP 8.5 extreme sea level data** produce a similar outcome for a CCC policy decision, especially as CCC has stated that **3,000 properties worth \$14 billion are at risk**, in a 2023 climate adaptation study for the Environment Select Committee. CCC needs to proceed with extreme caution, as the Coastal Adaptation Plan, although not statutory, is leading planners inexorably towards 'managed retreat'.

- * *Reject 'managed retreat' policy, which uses fanciful and discredited geoscience data.*
- * *Prune out all RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability.*
- * *Request an urgent enquiry into NIWA's role as a purveyor of discredited RCP 8.5 models.*
- * *Withdraw from usage of the non-statutory Coastal Adaptation Plan (CAP).*
- * *Axe Coastal Adaptation Plan spend of \$1.8 – 3.6m per year.*
- * *Use the statutory Coastal Policy Statement / Coastal Hazard Risk Statement.*
- * *Revert to historically accurate tide gauge data in support of CPS / CHR.*
- * *Use reliable science in planning policy.*
- * *Cull staff from all phases of discredited 'managed retreat' RCP 8.5 policy planning.*

5) FAKE CLIMATE EMERGENCY SPEND / ELECTRIC BUSES

Electric Buses

Ref the transport plan, a recent NZ study has questioned the lack of any risk planning by authorities for electric buses which may catch fire on bridges or in tunnels, causing significant loss of life to those trapped in them and near them. CCC would be wise to withdraw all advocacy for electric vehicles and buses in particular, as they are **incredibly dangerous when batteries self combust in the chemical reaction called THERMAL RUNAWAY**. There may be only seconds' warning before the fire is out of control, with no time for passengers to vacate, and flames shooting out explosively up to eight metres. **They are particularly dangerous in tunnels or on bridges**. As an example, three electric bus fires in January 2024 in London caused 1800 electric buses to be withdrawn prior to investigation.

It is essential that the 'adults in the room' at CCC ignore the climate zealots in its midst, and firmly reject further electric vehicle advocacy, before a tragedy strikes vulnerable passengers in these explosive, unpredictable 'virtue signalling' vehicles. In addition it is essential that CCC urgently investigate risk planning for the potential of thermal runaway in Christchurch's existing electric bus fleet.

- * *Axe unnecessary \$1.318 billion Long Term Plan climate spend*
- * *Remove all policy based on discredited RCP 8.5 extremes with 1% probability.*
- * *Terminate all climate mitigation measures based on RCP 8.5.*
- * *Withdraw advocacy of electric vehicles / buses, to avoid future thermal runaway disaster.*
- * *Instigate risk planning for potential 'thermal runaway' electric bus accidents.*
- * *Reverse all 'traffic calming' speed restrictions which disadvantage people's efficient movement.*
- * *Withdraw funding of expensive 'speed bumps,' which 'virtue signal' fake environmental concern.*
- * *End unnecessary cycleway expenditure after multi million dollar blowout.*
- * *Remove unsightly and disruptive bollards from Park Terrace.*
- * *Place cycleway on Avon River bank.*
- * *Reinstate normal traffic flow to Park Terrace and affected environs.*
- * *Deactivate 2 in 3 lights on the Northern Bypass Motorway cycle track.*
- * *Retire CCC from Climate Emergency declaration as declared by former Mayor.*
- * *Phase out further references to climate 'emergency' from CCC documents and handouts.*
- * *Withdraw support from agricultural CO2 and methane alarmism.*
- * *Invite NZ climate sceptic scientists and engineers to address CCC.*
- * *Revisit CCC resident survey, which skewed results as prioritising climate policy.*
- * *Councillors and staff view 'Climate – The Cold Truth – The Movie', featuring eminent scientists.*
- * *Reject the Climate Resilience Policy, which would borrow \$127m for imaginary future problems.*

6) WITHDRAW SUPPORT FOR SNA'S AND PNA'S

SNA'S AND PNA'S under the camouflage of preserving biodiversity, introduce ever-increasing regulations, restrictions and vetoes on property owners, which can make farms unviable, and which Maori in particular have described as 'land grabs'.

- * *No buy in to further ECAN's Special Natural Areas (SNA's)*
- * *No buy in to further DoC's Protected Natural Areas (PNAs)*

7) WATER

The majority of ratepayers say no to chlorination.

Chlorination is unnecessary for Canterbury water, and creates a health risk. We cannot afford it.

The majority of ratepayers say 'no' to fluoridation.

Fluoridation is proven to be a neuro-toxin with no safe levels by a major American study which has led to class litigation against authorities. It shows disastrous lowering of IQ points in children, and causal link with Alzheimers in adults.

** Stop chlorinating our world class artesian water. Paying govt fines cheaper than implementation.*

** Reject future fluoridation by government edict. Paying govt fines cheaper than implementation.*

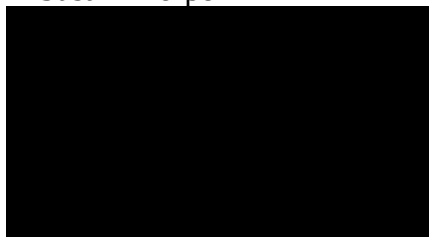
8) SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS / SDGs

Worldwide there is growing pushback towards United Nations SNGs, as people translate the noble rhetoric into the reality of ever-expanding regulation, economic destabilisation and loss of sovereignty. CCC should not adopt the foreign policy of an unelected, unaccountable body like the United Nations, without the democratic process of fully informed local ratepayer assent.

** Delete all references to the 17 United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) in LTP.*

Submission by:

Susan Thorpe



REFERENCES

4) <https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/full/10.1029/2019JB018055> Sea Level Rise in New Zealand: The Effect of Vertical Land Motion on Century-Long Tide Gauge Records in a Tectonically Active Region 2.1.2020 : [Paul H. Denys](#), [R. John Beavan](#), [John Hannah](#), [Chris F. Pearson](#), [Neville Palmer](#), [Mike Denham](#), [Sigrun Hreinsdottir](#)

Professor Willem de Lange /, ' *Earth Science, Waikato University* <https://www.kapiticoast.govt.nz/media/z5eghsa3/kapiti-coast-coastal-hazard-assessment.pdf>

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Environment/Coast/CHA/Coastal-Hazards-Assessment-2021-Summary-Report.pdf>

<https://businessdesk.co.nz/article/policy/14b-of-christchurch-properties-at-risk-from-sea-level-rise>

5) <https://youtu.be/s3Tfxiuo-oM?si=A6EIDjoSJOgnPCgA> 'Climate, the Cold Truth' film
<https://www.dailysignal.com/2024/03/27/new-documentary-cold-truth-about-climate/>
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=s3Tfxiuo-oM&t=273s> Climate the Movie – The Cold Truth

<https://www.wsp.com/en-gl/insights/minimising-fire-risk-for-zero-emission-buses>
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=l1Ez54n27Gw> Electric Bus fires worldwide

<https://www.nzcpr.com/rcp-8-5-a-recipe-for-endless-waste/#more-39185> Barry Brill

<http://www.tailrisk.co.nz/documents/NCCRAriskassessment.pdf>

<https://www.bassettbrashandhide.com/post/the-national-climate-change-risk-assessment-a-case-of-science-denial?postId=120793e5-ec2c-483a-a25b-368371e3fb76>

<https://cei.org/blog/wrong-again-50-years-of-failed-eco-pocalyptic-predictions/>

https://www.bassettbrashandhide.com/post/barry-brill-the-ministry-s-mammoth-greenwashing-scam?postId=451095d5-f375-4470-8983-534c119b8fbd&utm_campaign=0fe8c994-db68-4837-9300-edc960523533&utm_source=so&utm_medium=mail&utm_content=eecbf555-92cb-4d8d-888a-cbb50267d73c&cid=487bf08c-4471-43ba-aa75-d2e34bc3ef96

7) <https://fluoridefree.org.nz/damming-us-govt-report-released-on-fluoride-and-iq-loss-like-putting-lead-back-in-petrol/>

<https://www.brighteon.com/511fc212-7bf3-4df1-85c0-fb4eb4bffa87>

Fluoride In Water: The TRUTH From A PhD In Chemistry

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan

Submission on the draft | Kari Hunter | 21 Apr 2024

Thanks to all who have worked hard to make this draft serve us well.

The future will be different from the past. Change is coming whether we like it or not. We can't choose to go on as we are indefinitely – climate, biodiversity, and global systems will not remain as they have been during the Holocene and the recent period of human social organisation.

We can choose how we prepare for and respond to the changes, and we can choose to go all out to prevent the worst outcomes.

I urge you to prioritise the essentials of good human habitat under future conditions: clean water, sanitation, food security, low-powered transport system, libraries and gathering places. I encourage you to plan for retreat and transition.

I encourage you to abandon plans for ongoing economic growth, since this is incompatible with ongoing human habitat.

Table of Contents

Continue work with mana whenua.....	1
Adaptation: waste water system.....	1
Mitigation and adaptation: urban transport transition.....	2
Mitigation and adaptation: Council-owned companies.....	3
Adaptation: Develop a food security plan for the city.....	4
Mitigation, adaptation and meeting current needs: improve housing availability.....	4
Develop Council capabilities.....	5
Questions on options in the draft LTP.....	5

Continue work with mana whenua

I support ensuring mana whenua have strong involvement with governance, support for appropriate housing, ability to protect the land and waters of the takiwa, and good adaptation planning.

Adaptation: waste water system

Begin investigating possibilities for new systems for the future City's human waste.

People in a city need sanitation as one of the most fundamental needs. Our current waste-water system will become vulnerable to sea-level rise and storm surges. Begin with:

- Research to find a range of possibilities that may be suitable for our geography.
- Include among the possibilities household and community-scale composting (Amongst other sources, check out the Humanure Handbook, Joseph Jenkins)
- Develop and trial pilots

We need to have a new system in place before the old one gets swamped. This is one of the biggest challenges ahead for the city. It will take time to investigate options, choose wisely, and implement a new system. We don't know exactly how soon that will happen. We need you to begin now.

The sea-level rise predictions that the Council has been guided by are several years old, and optimistic even then. Since then, new information suggests that it could go faster. (For instance, recent studies suggest that climate may be more sensitive to increases in GHG than previously estimated.) I have been hearing from climate scientists, including one's who have contributed to IPCC reports, that the range of reasonably possible global sea-level rise by 2100 could go up as high as 2–3 m. I think our wastewater system will be at risk before it gets that high.

If you buy insurance for a house or car, you understand the value of preparing for less likely but worse possibilities, even when you hope for the best.

Mitigation and adaptation: urban transport transition

In order to reduce transport emissions rapidly, we need to largely phase out combustion-fueled transport. We need to reduce ICE transport (that is, fossil fuels, “bio-fuels”, “SAF”) by at least 50% by 2030 and at least 70% by 2034. EVs cannot replace them all; “bio-fuels” emit GHGs; hydrogen cannot be sustainably produced on a scale to replace more than a small portion of current transport energy.

To make this possible, we need you to:

- Rapidly modify the transport system so that **active and public transport can quickly become the main modes** for most trips. Make it workable to live well without owning a car.
- Rapidly **reallocate more space from cars to active transport**. Use separated lanes, filtered permeability, and where workable, consider super-blocks or similar. The major cycleways

that have been put in place make a real difference. However, we need fully connected routes to enable far more people to have this option. The east side of the city is particularly in need of more safe cycle routes, especially to access the schools.

- **Reduce urban speeds to 30kph or lower** in all urban streets except for major thoroughfares where there are safe effective active travel options. of the city. The patchwork of slower speeds is an improvement. However, compared with that, 30kph more generally will be more cost effective and more affordable, and will have only a small effect in reducing car travel times.
- Support the local development of capabilities for designing and manufacturing appropriate human-powered and low-powered transport options.
- Do not build more roads or lanes for cars and trucks in the hope that this will reduce congestion.

These measures will have multiple co-benefits, in health from more movement and less exhaust fumes, in less heavy metals to our waterways, in more space for people to connect, and in a more pleasant and inviting city that is less noisy, smelly and toxic.

This needs to be planned in conjunction with planning towards more medium density housing, a 10 – 15 min city approach and an end to sprawl urban. This will also help reduce travel times.

We need you have this largely in place by 2030, for consistency with GHG emission targets and with protecting our human habitat.

The costs of prioritising these changes should be found by de-prioritising work on roads and lanes for motor traffic.

Mitigation and adaptation: Council-owned companies

In order to reduce the City's GHG contribution to climate catastrophe, we need you (Council) to require all Council-owned companies to plan for reducing the GHG emissions they produce or enable by at least 50% by 2030 and by at least 70% by 2034. We also need you to require that they quickly phase out activities that cause serious harm to biodiversity in other ways.

This means that:

Christchurch Airport needs to to reduce the GHG emissions it produces and enables via flights etc. There is no technology available in the near-enough future to replace current fossil-

fuelled flights. Sustainable Aviation Fuel” is green-wash term—biofuels are neither low emissions nor sustainable; electric flight cannot replace more than a small portion of near-future flights.

There is no place for a new airport, or extension to the existing one.

Lyttelton Port needs to move quickly to stop enabling cruise ships, trawlers, coal exports, etc.

Cruise ships emit huge amounts of GHGs, and pollute the sea and air. Trawlers destroy seabed ecosystems—perhaps permanently—and release large amounts of CO2 into the atmosphere.

Council’s LTP must be adapted for changes to income from Council-owned companies.

Making the changes above will affect income streams from these companies.

Adaptation: Develop a food security plan for the city

As conditions become more constrained, and when there are more acute events, there are likely to be disruptions to supplies we are used to receiving from further afield and offshore. Also, as we phase out fossil fuels, we will need to become more reliant on local foods. Develop a plan to ensure everyone will have access to food.

Mitigation, adaptation and meeting current needs: improve housing availability

We need you to help end housing deprivation, unaffordable housing costs, and further urban sprawl.

We currently need more housing, and this is expected to increase. I propose that the Council:

- Require well-planned medium density residential and mixed development near public transport nodes (3 – 4 storeys).
- Build more public council housing that is well-planned, healthy, affordable, energy efficient. Cities that have healthy, affordable stable housing tend to have a significantly higher proportion of public housing than does Christchurch.
- Stop urban sprawl. This will reduce the amount of new roading and services, and reduce the lengths that will need to be maintained.
- Significantly increase rates for residential units that are not permanent residences—that is, for empty housing or housing used for Air BnBs or similar short-term rentals. (Other cities have done this to good effect.)

Everyone needs healthy affordable roof over their heads. This not likely to be provided for adequately by the market.

Develop Council capabilities

Develop in-house capability for Council works and building. Done well, this can:

- significantly improve coordination between projects
- smooth workflow so that there is more steady employment for resident workers
- improve flexibility when conditions and needs change
- provide pathways for training
- build and retain institutional skills and knowledge
- retain more of the city's resources for the City by exporting less profits out-of-district to external corporations.
- No more wasteful Arena-type extravagances that will be an ongoing drain on our resources and will exclude a significant portion of the citizenry who will not be able to afford events.

Questions on options in the draft LTP

p. 48. Q in LTP consultation document:

“Should we leave **bid funding for major and business events** at current levels in the Draft LTP, with no impact on rates, or include the bid funding, with rates increases over the first three years of the LTP?”

kh: I **favour not providing any increase in bid funding** for events. I especially *discourage* bidding for events that rely on or especially encourage mass long-distance travel.

p. 51. Q in LTP consultation document:

“Should we **bring forward funding for adaptation planning**, or leave it where it currently sits in the Draft LTP?”

kh: I **favour bringing it forward**. We have a huge job to do to adapt – deferring it will lead to more severe difficulties.

p. 52. Q in LTP consultation document:

“Should we establish a specific **Climate Resilience Fund**, to help manage the future impact of climate-related hazards on Council assets?”

kh: **Yes**, I favour establishing a Resilience Fund.

p. 55 Q in LTP consultation document:

“We are currently seeking your views through this Draft LTP on:

- whether we should embark on formal processes for the five properties that are either reserves or parks; and
- whether or not we should dispose of any or all of the other 40 properties.”

kh: I favour retaining all the properties in public ownership. There will be needs for:

- Housing—we need to house more people now and as population increases. I favour the Council taking a lead in designing and building appropriate public housing for the future.
- Waste-management—see section above.
- Food security
- Increasing native tree cover—e.g. even micro-forests can make a difference.

p. 57. Q in LTP consultation document:

“What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents’ Association?”

kh: I favour gifting the Memorial Hall to the Residents association, as long as there is a way to ensure the land will remain in community ownership. Otherwise, I suggest retaining ownership of the land, but transferring ownership of the building to the residents association.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

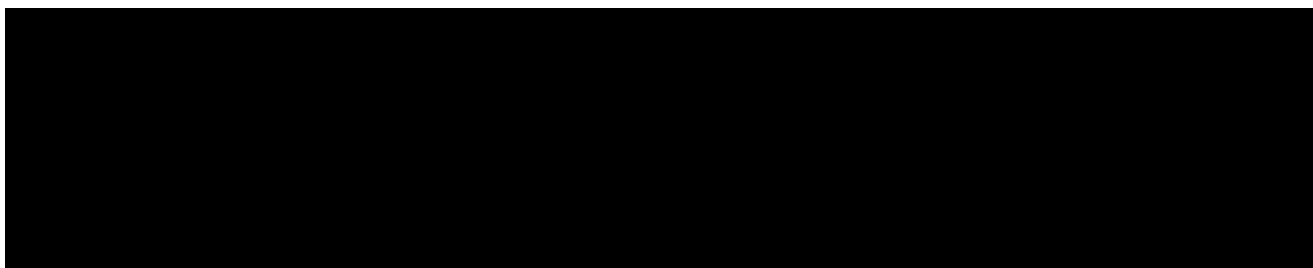
We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback - it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Nikora

Last name*

Nitro

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:



If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

—

Your role

—

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Looks good so far.

Congratulations for the great consult programme.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

need better options

reducing models explored would be great to see

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Great work given the balancing act required.

Time you tell us if the right pathway

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

We should make pools free.

We should make buses free.

Parking is ridiculous atm.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

while I have my own thoughts
about where money should be
allocated. lets at least try +
get results from what we have
enough but correct it.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

not.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

- have headaches of parking
- Provide free pools as respite
- free buses needed to get more people catching buses

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

- need an annual Major Events Arts Calendar

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

no - because the foundation needs
a bi-cultural approach!

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Yes. lots!

8

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Crazy shit
Boys Club.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Crazy shit.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Crazy shit.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

doing good.
great vibes
mayor is active + awesome.
City keeps cultural well
getting there.

Thank you for your submission.

[REDACTED]

From: Helen Broughton [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 4:25 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re Submission On Arts Centre

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Kia Ora

I would like to speak to my submission.

This is a personal submission although I do have quite a lot of involvement with the Arts Centre as a Councillor from 2001 to 2013. I was also a student at what was then the Arts campus.

It is critical that CCC continues to make an annual grant to the Arts Centre, in my view it should be an inflation adjusted grant that the Arts Centre Trust does not have to beg for.

The building is critical in terms of heritage, promotion of the arts and tourism. Every time I have an overseas visitor who visits the city, they are struck by the Arts Centre. Christchurch has something special and the buildings connect with Canterbury Museum and the Anglican cathedral.

In 2012/2013 the Council had concerns regarding the funding of the Arts Centre, but more to do with how the trust was operating and the lack of a clear windup clause requiring if the Centre should fold the inheritor of the Arts Centre precinct would be the Council.

After this period there was a much improved Trust who successfully managed the reconstruction of most of the Arts Centre. However the windup clause has not been changed.

I believe it is critical that Council provides the funding to make the Arts Centre a success.

Regards
Helen Broughton

[REDACTED]

I also consider funding should be provided to Orana Park on the same basis.

[REDACTED]

From: Helen Broughton [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 21 April 2024 3:43 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: RE Submission Re Draft LTP

[REDACTED]

Kia Ora

This is a personal submission re Climate Resilience Fund

I would like to speak to my submission.

I support the fund but make two suggestions.

a That it be a targeted rate. This will make clear Councils willingness to make steps towards climate change and also equal for every ratepayer. When I was on Council in about 2002 we brought in recycling bins and adopted a waste minimisation levy for all ratepayers. We have had no complaints about the targeted rate. It does make it fair as everyone is affected by recycling and climate change.

2 In establishing the fund Council should be very clear it has a separate bank account for this fund and expenditure is only ratified by Councillors.

We had a situation in about 2003 where a \$12 million housing maintenance fund for renewals for then Council owned social housing was removed by senior management and transferred to general expenditure. There was no way for Council to regain the money and Council tenants faced huge increases in rentals which lead to a Judicial Review that Council lost.

If you proceed with this, please only a separate bank account under governance control.

Regards

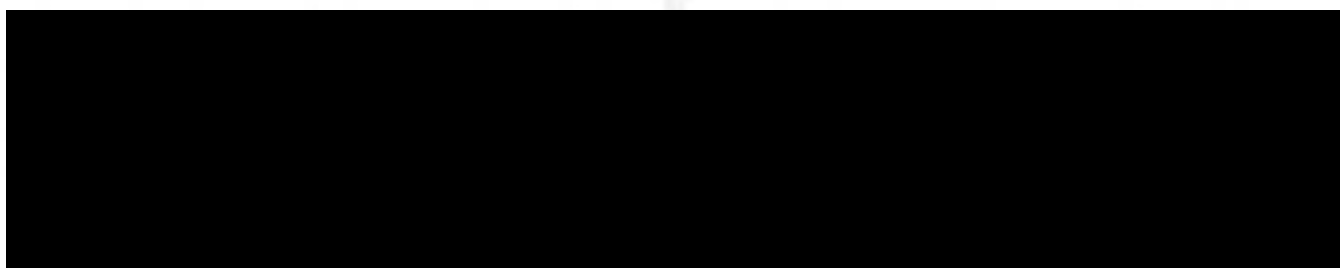
Helen Broughton
[REDACTED]

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

John Antill

Last name*

Antill

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number



I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

NO

We do not want cycle ways

No spending on anything apart from essentials

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: No increase in rates

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

No changes should be made

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

No charges or fees should be applied

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We should cut spending

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

No increase in rates

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

No more expenditure on new projects

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

No salary increases

cut spending

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

no funding of events
all funding should be by private business

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

climate change is a scam

We have always had climate change

no cycle ways

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

No rate increases

No selling of Christchurch assets

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

No selling of christchurch council
assets

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

No selling of any assets
these are owned by christchurch
people

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

yes

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

we should not be creating more debt
support food banks
and emergency housing

Thank you for your submission.

[REDACTED]

From: Humphry Rolleston [REDACTED]
Sent: Friday, April 19, 2024 6:56 PM
To: Lets Talk <LetsTalk@ccc.govt.nz>
Subject: Re: Your registration on Kōrero mai | Let's talk was successful!

[REDACTED]

Thank you for your response.

Re The Council's ten year plan submissions.

I wish to record my objection to the new Akaroa sewerage system as a near neighbour and as a rate payer.

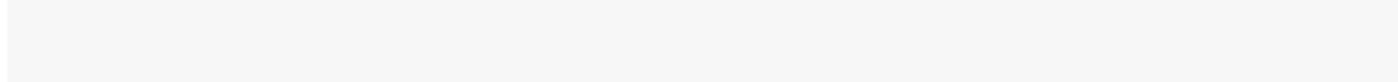
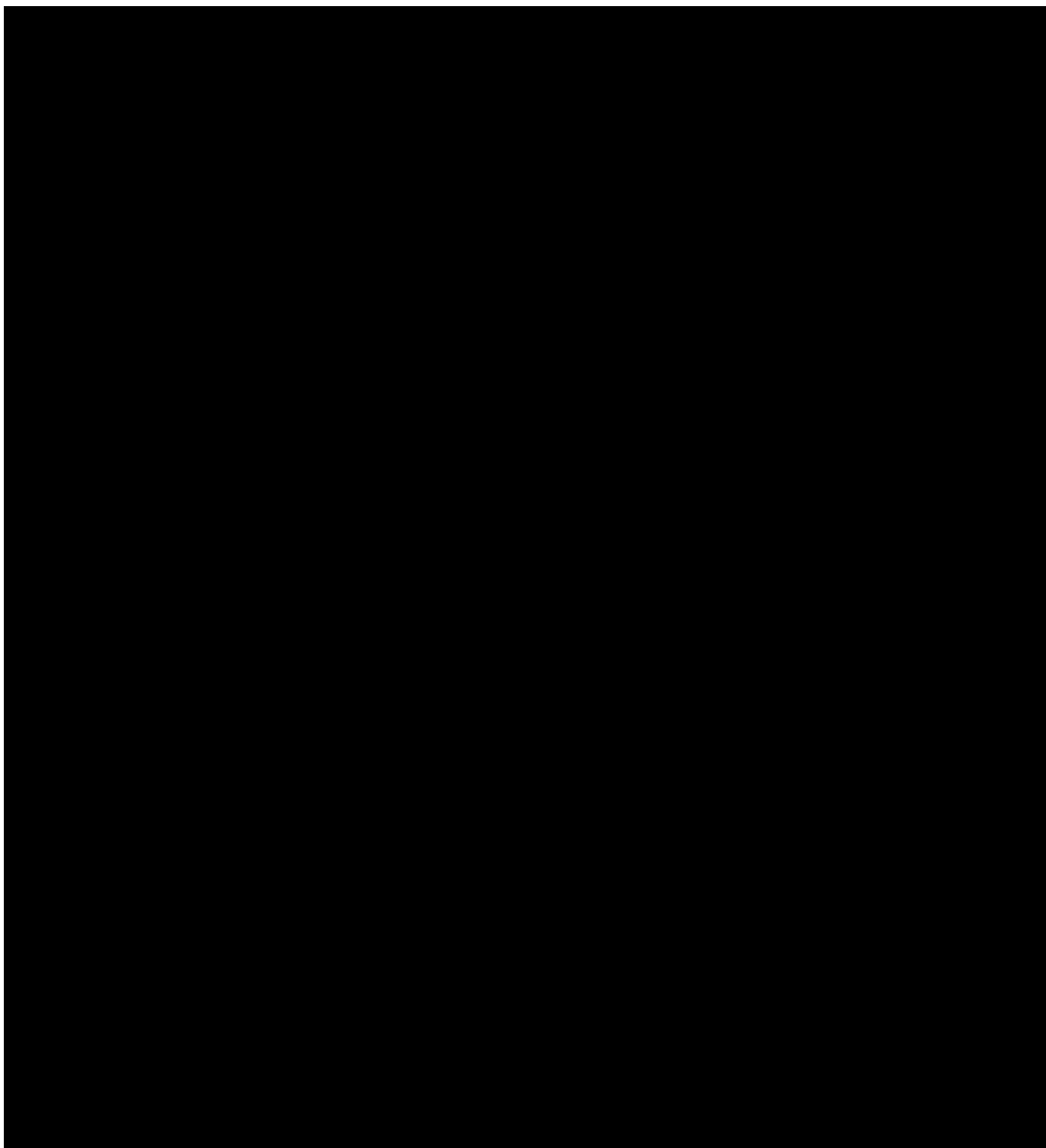
I understand an independent report has been carried out by the respected engineering firm Beca and that they have found that the design and capacity of the plant being suggested is not at best practise and that raw sewage could spill into the local environment and harbour under certain conditions.

I would appreciate a technical response from the Council to the Beca report and for this to be made public.

In the meantime I do not agree to any more capital being spent on the project.

Yours faithfully

Humphry Rolleston.



■

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page [facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil](https://www.facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil) and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Douglas

Last name*

Shaw

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

No parking charges at gardens

28

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Include the words "safe city" in the vision statement.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Sell if not being utilised.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

See above.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Don't set a precedence

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Need to consider social issues
& costs & what the role
central govt is
eg housing

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

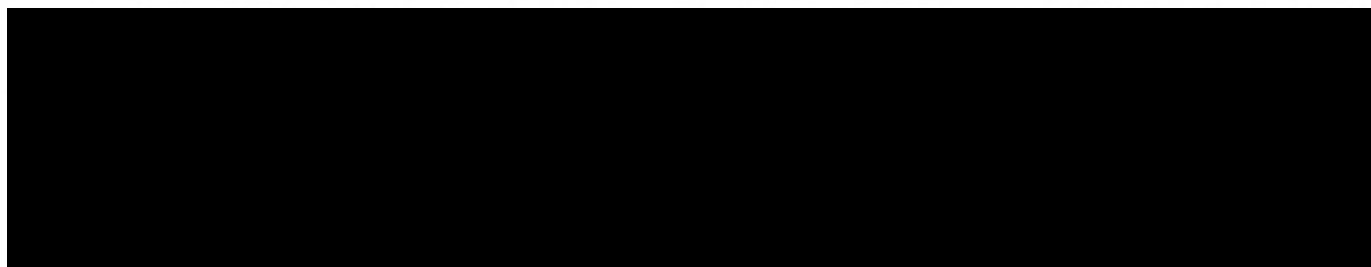
Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Susan Eleanor

Last name*

Peake

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time: _____

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation _____

Your role _____

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: But I think library hours could be reduced especially in the weekends which will incur higher staffing rates - maybe close at 2pm?

Another area could be reducing the level of funds for Communities + Citizens including Strengthening Communities funding + grant levels to individuals & Capital programme some local services.

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: The maintenance of parks, heritage could be reduced.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Roads + water systems in particular benefit all citizens as opposed to those who live in more flood prone areas.

I have paid several \$k to mitigate the flooding of my 34 yr. property in Paparua – some caused by infil housing run off + being at the lowest point of the street.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

The guiding vision is slightly unrealistic – eg.
"a place where anything is possible"

I would like to see the word "safe" included eg "a safe place of opportunity...".

**Submission from the St Albans Residents' Association to the Christchurch City Council's
Long Term Council Community Plan, **date****

Introduction

We welcome the opportunity to be able to submit to the LTCCP. Our views are consistent with the purpose of local government as set out in the Local Government Act 2002, Part2, Art. 10B (The purpose of local government is to promote the social, economic, environmental, and cultural well-being of communities, in the present and for the future.) as well as the constitution of the St Albans Residents' Association, the goal of which is to foster a spirit of community in St Albans and lists the following objectives:

- to actively promote and maintain the interests of the full diversity of the residents of St Albans
- to facilitate communication and participation of the residents of St Albans in any local authority or central government issues which may have adverse effects to the St Albans Community.

This submission is also informed by the St Albans Strategy which is a vision for the community which was developed following the surveying of residents in 2013. (attached)

Issues:

I Community funding

We are deeply concerned any reduction in community grants funding in real terms will result in negative outcomes for community wellbeing as it is a well-documented fact that the direct and indirect benefits of the work community organisations do far outweigh the direct costs to Council. While small savings would eventuate for the council, serious costs would arise in other areas as a result.

Considering the current economic climate, CCC should increase community funding, not curtail it. This is a time when community services are needed more than ever

We submit that the Council increase Community Funding in response to the rising needs resulting from the current socially, economically, and environmentally difficult times.

II Rates increases

We do not support rate increases. Budgets need to be met by doing things differently and smarter. More empowerment of residents should put the rate money where it is needed most.

III Climate resilience fund.

We support a Climate Resilience Fund. We believe this money needs to be increased and the CCC policy needs to be clearer.

Overall: no, we do not believe your balance is right as it does not focus on reducing emissions enough. There is a certain amount of focus on climate change mitigation, adaptation and resilience, and we do want that to increase. But it was difficult to find much focus reducing emissions

IV Flooding

The flooding budget needs to include a viable solution to issues around Edgeware Village.

Storm water drains throughout St Albans, esp Dudley Creek Drain and the Mairehau Drain need to be repaired and made safe.

V Shirley Community Centre

We submit the funding for the Shirley Community Centre be brought forward in the LTP. As is seen in the success of other community centre's in Christchurch this lacking this focal point of the Shirley Community is a disadvantage to the local residents. The St Albans Community Centre which we collaborate with the council to manage provides over 400 hrs per month of community activities for the local residents. Shirley residents need this too. SARA will support the Shirley community to manage and operate it successfully

VI Edgeware Village Master Plan Funding

We submit the funding tagged for the Edgeware Village Master Plan to be kept in plan. This has remained unspent due the financial disruption to the business owners from the years of work on main sewer and water lines in the area. The upcoming opening of the Edgeware Pool will bring more people into the area and this funding will support the improving the safety and identity of the heart of St Albans.

VII Abberley Park Paddling Pool

We hope the paddling pool funding includes the refurbishment of the well utilised Abberley Park Paddling Pool.

VIII Cycleways

We like the work done on the cycleways so far. Wheels to Wings and cycleways such as this should proceed, with less costly design. Then there can be more focus on more streets to make them safer both for cyclists and pedestrians. For a St Albans example, more plans to separate our children on bikes, scooters or foot, from the traffic should be made.

IX Waste and Re-cycling

Waste and Re-cycling: To help minimise waste, the three bin sizes should change: the larger size should be for organics, and the smaller size should be for red rubbish and recycling. This would help to change the habits of the public and force them to re-think, and producers will be forced to re-think as well. People believe that if packaging etc is recyclable it's ok. But that's no longer true.

Support local waste reduction projects in communities.

X CCC Owned Properties

We submit no road reserves or CCC owned property be sold in the established older areas of the inner city. These are essential greenspace in our intensifying communities. These small spaces will

be important in our community in the future.

None of the 5 listed parks or reserves should be sold.

XI Trees

We submit that a better protection of the remaining mature trees in St Albans is put into place.

XII Roading and transport

A larger proportion of transport funding should be spent on designing roads for safety for all users.

Encourage ECAN to incentivise public transport for youth.

Increase central city parking costs to contribute to and encourage PT use.

XIII Local Parks

We would like to see the involvement of local residents in the on-going development of Westminster Park.

We would like to ensure the old Edgeware Bowling Club site is utilised by community and supported by the CCC to add to the offerings of St Albans Park.

We would like to see the council work more collaboratively with the Friends of our local parks.

XIV Other matters

Keep chlorine out of our water supply.

We appreciate your continued effort to improve consultation process

Continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events into the city.

Based on continual reports from residents we would like to see the council ensure contractors level of workmanship is better monitored and complete before signed off.

Do not remove Heritage Building protection such as on the Blue Cottage and Harley Chambers.

Thank you for considering our points of view of the 10 year plan for Christchurch.

We wish to be heard in support of this submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

ROBERT

Last name*

SWENEY

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

A halt should be put on money spent on cycleways

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

I don't see why it costs this council so much money to create a cycleway. Motorists can stay with in the white line so why can't cyclists?

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Sell

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Sell

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Sell

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

*Considering the number of cyclists,
Horewood road cycle way a complete waste
of money*

Thank you for your submission.



9 Eveleyn Couzins Ave
Richmond, CHCH 8061

21 April 2024

Submission on the Long Term Plan (LTP) 2024-2034

Kia ora koutou, Avebury House Community Trust (AHCT) appreciates the opportunity to submit on Council's Draft LTP. AHCT is also grateful for the collaborative and cooperative relationships we have with Council, and in particular Community Development, Heritage, and Parks, enabling us to keep Avebury House open and accessible as a key anchor point in Richmond's community life and a rare, living representation of 19th century architecture on the East Side. Without Council grants like Strengthening Communities we could not do what we do.

As an organization, we work closely with our community partners and are also part of the Riverlution Collective with Richmond Community Garden, the Avon-Ōtākaro Network, Delta Community Trust, We Are Richmond, The Green Lab, and various local individuals and businesses activating the Richmond section of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC).

Without addressing every element in the LTP, we would also like to support the submissions of Avon Ōtākaro Network, We Are Richmond & Richmond Community Garden. Our submission follows:

Supporting Communities

It was evident post-quakes that communities were more than capable of coming together to support one another. When given resources, they grew community cohesion through grass-roots initiatives like community gardens, and groups based around habitat restoration, mental and physical health recovery, cycling, nature play and other related initiatives.

This largely volunteer workforce has brought enormous value to Ōtautahi's recovery. It is essential to continue ratepayer support for community-based infrastructure - community centres like ours, and

similar organisations that are on the ground, enabling and coordinating those local connections. For those with a proven track record of positive outcomes, we suggest giving them more financial certainty.

For example:

- We advocate for the 3-year funding cycles to continue. These allow for critically needed long-term planning, reducing the time and money spent on administration at both ends of the application and the unwelcome stress of waiting for grants approvals.
- Reduction in funding pools will have negative impacts throughout the community. Sustainability and Biodiversity Funds have been key drivers for positive community action, especially for those near waterways or reforestation projects. Avebury House is located within such a community. While Strengthening Communities is an excellent fund, the danger of it becoming overwhelmed with submissions is clear, if groups who relied on those other funds look elsewhere for support.
- Direct support for local heritage initiatives, preserving properties like Avebury House, and telling the stories of our suburbs reaches a wide and diverse cross-section of the community. Large scale projects such as the Arts Centre and the Anglican Cathedral serve a different purpose. It is essential that heritage funding directed to organisations such as Avebury House is not lost.
- The potential loss of the \$350k Partnerships Fund will be a huge blow to projects whose ultimate value amounts to so much more.

Like many of our local organisations, we support the four community outcomes, but with a shift in priority to put **'A green, liveable city'** as number 1.

Waterways

Avebury House lives on the OARC. Our local heritage revolved around its early development and today we have come full circle as our area is again shaped by the river's restoration.

Funding for the green infrastructure and community- and iwi-led development that will drive that restoration is a priority for the city. Bringing back health to our waterways and natural regeneration were the top priority of respondents to the Regeneration Plan many years ago; we do not believe those priorities have changed. The Christchurch City Council should be enabling such projects, not withholding the necessary funding.

We strongly encourage Council to embrace co-governance and allow the city to benefit from the widest range of knowledge and expertise around waterways and ecosystem recovery.

As we enter more climate uncertainty, water and how we manage it will only become more critical. An excess user charge seems very reasonable, while ensuring it does not disproportionately disadvantage lower socio-economic residents.

Embracing the East

So much of the heritage of this city has been lost. Avebury House, situated on the river which was so significant in the early history of Christchurch, plays an important role in safeguarding a wonderful structural example and many associated memories of this era. Avebury House and others in the corridor are well-placed to provide added value in this area with community-led projects such as Heritage & Art Trails, our Anzac Walk, and other initiatives integrating with the City-to-Sea Pathway.

The City-to-Sea Pathway will create more connectivity with the east part of Christchurch. It is imperative that this is completed successfully and sensitively, but the East is also missing its commuter cycle route. These are two different cycleways - one that meanders along the river, and one that gets people in and out of the city for work. Both are required. The rebuild of the Pages Rd Bridge has a significant part to play in enhancing this connectivity.

Transport

With transport our major contributor to GHG emissions, projects that reduce our everyday reliance on fossil fuels should be encouraged and funded. Climate change adaptation is a big part of the OARC, including the new stormwater basins, wetland and habitat restoration, and of course safe cycleways. Avebury House wishes to make clear our support for safe and practical public transport options.

Event Funding

Whilst ratepayer money for overseas events such as Sail GP may generate benefits at the city level, these events do not necessarily inspire or connect communities. A small fraction of such events money could create significant community-level outcomes, supporting homegrown events that appeal to and involve the local residents. In Richmond, we and our partner organisations have created a series of annual events that are viable only due to the good will of hundreds of volunteers. We are able to make a little go a long way, but we find that we are handicapped by the conditions of the Council's \$5000 grant for large scale events not being adaptable to smaller ones. Easy-to-access grants of between \$500 and \$2000 that can be used for collateral such as pop-up gazebos and advertising would be of great benefit. The Heritage Fest grants of \$300 work in this way and have proven to provide support. Such funding can be the difference between the event simply breaking even or generating some profit to direct back into local projects. For example, the Spring Fair/Heritage Festival event funding of \$300, allowed us to put more of the proceeds towards maintaining and improving our heritage outreach.

With thanks,

Beth Rouse (Chair), Avebury House Community Trust



Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available.

If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

BANDAN

Last name*

ROSS

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

N/A

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

YES, BUT WATER SHOULD BE A FOCUS

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

MORE INFO PLEASE ON HOW YOU ARE GOING TO TACKLE AIR BNIB

WHY HASN'T ANTONIO HALL IN RECREATION PARKS NOT SORTED, YES TO CITY VACANT DIFF. RATING

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

NO

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

ONGOING ANALYSIS OF PROGRESS AND MONITORING OF USE IS VITAL, AS WELL AS DISCOURAGING CAR USE

TE KAHA SITE SHOULD HAVE BEEN AT ANOTHER SITE - WHAT ARE ONGOING MAINTENANCE COSTS FOR THE RATEPAYERS?

WILL SELWYN AND WAIMAK COUGH UP? DIFF ADMISSION RATING FOR THEM?

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

TRANSPORT

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

MAINTAINING OUR EXISTING SERVICES ESP. LIBRARIES
AND OTHER COMMUNITY FACILITIES SHOULD BE A
Priority

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

OK WITH ME

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

OK WITH ME

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

GOOD IDEA

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

APPRECIATE THE INPUT FROM COUNCIL - Hoping that
'CULTURE' AT COUNCIL CAN IMPROVE AND MAKE YOUR JOBS EASIER
IT'S ALL ABOUT LEADERSHIP METHODS.

Thank you for your submission.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

*Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page [facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil](https://www.facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil) and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Dave + Denise

Last name*

Falls

Email*

Street name
and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

n/a

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

n/a

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

The Council needs to find ^{ways to save} a more way + do things more efficiently.
People will struggle to pay their rates.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Savings should be made on how we deliver a priority of capital spend
see comments

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

nlo.

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

nlo

28

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

But how you spend / process
needs to be looked at.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

→ No Fix roads & footpaths
before making cycleways.

→ Do not construct Harewood Rd cycleway
its poorly designed + there is no demand for it.

Concerned about loss of parking for elderly

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

happy with services.

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed?
Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.**
This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

NO

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

happy with investment in flood protection + tree planting.

- happy to mitigate against sea level rise.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

n/a.

st

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes sell!

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Yes sell.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Yes support.

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Please finish cathedral reinstatement
- but review need for ancillary buildings
Funding can come from Heritage levy
continuation, Anglican church, central
govt fundraising - joined up
approach.

Get on with fixing + do not moth ball.

Thank you for your submission.

Please help fund Orana Park.

Please help fund the Arts Centre.

Spend Harewood Rd money on
the Cathedral & The Arts Centre.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Leatherby

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There needs to be consideration of how large a capital programme the Council can actually manage within its current staffing levels. There is no point in trying to do too much, too quickly without the staff to ensure the work is done well, on time, within budget and to scope. If we focus more on this we may do things slightly slower but they will be done better and save money in the long term. This would then provide money to invest into our Arts, Culture and Music, ensuring that the creative heart of our city is not compromised. It would also provide money to invest into events that ensure the city is a vibrant place to live. There is no point pouring money into the shell of the city if the we stop investing in the soul of the city - all those things that provide well being and connection. Council's strategic priorities states that Christchurch will be an inclusive, equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection. We can't say these things and then not live them through our long term plan.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

As above, I believe that we need to ensure the investment into our core infrastructure is delivered in a controlled and managed way that reflects the Council's staffing capacity. If we try to do too much too quickly we lose control and that is when budgets blow out, mistakes happen, projects are compromised and this then all impacts on ongoing operational spend.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

This makes sense if we want people to consider using public transport or the cycle ways. If we keep making it easy to use cars then we will never change behaviour.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Your answer to this question has already been answered by mana whenua in your consultation with them. We should be following their lead as kaitiaki or Ōtautahi and districts. However I would reiterate that we need to a capital programme that is managable and I think we are trying to do too much.

Capital: Transport - comments

If we do not prioritise pedestrians and public transport we will never change the behaviours of our car loving city. In saying that we need to provide a reliable, regular and convenient public transport system to get more people out of their cars.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

These areas are so important for the wellbeing of our communities - they are free and accessible to all and bring the community together whether at the beach, on the sports fields or walking the many wonderful trails in the Port Hills. Investment into Parks, heritage or the coastal environment is an investment into the health of our city and its residents.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries are critical to connect our communities, you just need to visit Tūranga at the weekend to see what a haven it is for so many in our community and especially for some of our most vulnerable. Our libraries and then staff are integral to people's wellbeing.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The waste water treatment plan redevelopment is a priority for the people of Bromley.

Capital: Other - comments

All extremely important but only if we have capacity to deliver the programmes, otherwise scale back. Do less well and we will reep the rewards for years to come. If we do more poorly we will cost the city for years to come.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

As above, if we have more control over our capital projects doing only what we can actually manage, we won't need to reduce services. We can then increase events bidding to ensure that the city remains a vibrant place where people want to be.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

As above, have a more managable capital programme and increasing bidding funding does not need to impact rates at all.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Coming back to Councils strategic priorities and the priorities of mana whenua, everything we do should be about what is best for our future generations. We need robust and practicle solutions that are aligned to our Te Tiriti partnership - for us and those after us.

Strategic Framework - comments

I would like to see all future visions, ourcomes and strategic priorities represent our Te Tiriti partnership is a more authentic way.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Council is not always the best organisation to own property, we should always consider who could activate these spaces more effectively and efficiently and it often isn't us.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above. I think we also need to consider what land and property could be returned to mana whenua through these types of disposals.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

As above, Council is not always best placed to run facilities and often the community can do a much better job of this because they have the passion and connections and the interest. Yes gift the building to the Residents Assn

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think that we still need to work on how we consult with our residents. The current process is always only going to hear from those with the time and capacity to Have their say. How do we hear from our residents that are time poor and too busy trying to make ends meet to spend 1/2 - 1 hour filling our an online submission? We need to be really creative here and I would suggest ask our rangatahi to help come up with the solution.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Aurora **Last name:** Garner-Randolph

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi

What is your role in the organisation: Key organiser

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve
 Thu 2 May pm
 Fri 3 May am
 Fri 3 May pm
 Sat 4 May am
 Sat 4 May pm
 Mon 6 May pm
 Mon 6 May am
 Tue 7 May pm
 Tue 7 May eve
 Wed 8 May am
 Wed 8 May pm
 Thu 9 May
 Thu 9 May pm
 Fri 10 May
 Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Infrastructure needs more investment. There needs to be more operational spending. Services shouldn't be cut. Rates need to rise by more. See attached document for further submission information.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates should rise by even more to maintain and extend services. See attached document for further submission information.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes. We support extending the vacant differential and rating visitor accommodation. See attached document for further submission information.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes. Fees shouldn't increase, and car parks should be charged but transport options should be provided. See attached document for further submission information.

Operational spending - comments

Rates should be raised to support operational spending. This should not be borrowed. Staff wages should rise with inflation. See attached document for further submission information.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Money put into roads is never going to be worth it. Far more money should be spent in general, and far more on climate mitigation and adaptation. See attached document for further submission information.

Capital: Transport - comments

Road spending is not worth it unless it also supports pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users. See attached document for further submission information.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks and the coastal environment must be protected. Lawns should be mowed less, regardless of the money saved by doing so. See attached document for further submission information.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries should get more money. See attached document for further submission information.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No comment. See attached document for further submission information.

Capital: Other - comments

See attached document for further submission information.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No. See attached document for further submission information.

Event bid funding - comments

Bid funding should consider the climate. See attached document for further submission information.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Much more money should be invested in these now. Climate action is cheaper earlier. See attached document for further submission information.

Strategic Framework - comments

See attached document for further submission information.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This is bad. Council should immediately repurpose the Port Hills Residential Red Zone for native replanting.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is good.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See attached document for further submission information.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	ss4co ccc 2024 ltp submission

School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi Submission on the CCC LTP 2024-2034

Aurora Garner-Randolph, Organiser, School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi.

This is the submission of School Strike For Climate Ōtautahi (SS4CŌ) on Christchurch City Council's draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. Many submissions start by thanking government or council for the opportunity to submit, but SS4CŌ represents politically engaged teenagers, with many below the age of 18. They aren't allowed to be involved in the process of governance in the same way as people over 18, because 16-18 year olds are denied the human right to vote. Therefore, we can't in good conscience thank CCC until it does its part to make sure that our younger members are allowed to vote, which CCC can do by submitting to central government for a lowered voting age and by making sure that future consultations proactively include Ōtautahi's rangatahi.

In the LTP, CCC says it is "committed to participatory democracy". We think that's not true. The LTP comes in the form of:

- a 500 page document in two volumes; and
- dozens and dozens of other documents, including many activity plans, asset management plans, and schedules of capital spending; and
- a 67-page document for consultation, which doesn't have most of the detail of the other documents.

We think that's a very inaccessible form for the LTP to take. On top of that, it's written in bureaucratic language, and often uses alienating words and phrases, such as referring to residents as "customers" of CCC, and CCC as "the business". Where is the commitment to participatory democracy?

When SS4CŌ went to participate in democracy on April 5, we found that many of our young members were willing and keen. Many of our school strikers filled out submissions at the Christchurch City Council Civic Offices. During the consultation period on the LTP, CCC didn't go to any high schools, or spaces popular among youth, to get opinions from our age bracket. There were two events total at UC. We would have expected to be welcome at the CCC offices to fill out our submissions. Instead, a group of police armed with pepper spray and tasers got ready to eject children by force. This is the opposite of a commitment to participatory democracy.

SS4CŌ actions will continue, but it's not on us to ensure that you consult the people that the future of this city belongs to. It's CCC's responsibility to engage youth. For the next Annual Plan, and for any other major consultations, we ask that CCC goes to high schools and explains these civic processes to children in an accessible way. We ask that future consultations are done in plain language.¹

We're making this submission because the current LTP doesn't do anywhere near as much as it should for the future of the city. Many of us in SS4CŌ want a future in that city, and it's not optional for that future to have infrastructure and flood protection in it. When an LTP like this one comes out that prioritises short-term savings over the future of residents of the city, we think something's gone deeply wrong with CCC's way of thinking.

We've had to do our submission outside of the format on the CCC website because the website doesn't capture the full scale of the LTP's problems. In short, the LTP doesn't do enough for the climate (in both mitigation and adaptation), for housing, for infrastructure, or for flood protection.

Our response to the LTP is simple. We want CCC to start taking its obligations seriously. Those obligations aren't just to current ratepayers or voters; they're to all residents of the city, current and future. Another obligation that CCC is failing to uphold is its Te Tiriti responsibilities. Examples of failures to uphold Te Tiriti include the LTP allocating the same amount of money to the Ōtākaro Co-Governance Entity for years that it isn't operating as in the years that it is, or on page 126 of vol 1 where the threat of urupa being washed away is "mitigated" by noting that the land was confiscated. CCC must toitū Te Tiriti.

Residents of the city are entitled to expect that CCC will do its part to ensure that we can live long, healthy, and fulfilling lives within the city. The current LTP definitely doesn't do that. It refuses to raise rates by enough to cover the always-increasing cost of infrastructure, which is only going to get more expensive as the climate crisis worsens. 1/3 of residents of the city don't pay rates, so it's letting down an entire third of the city to even consider cutting services to keep rates low. Comparable councils such as Ecan are raising rates by nearly 25%. Some councils are raising them by 33%. CCC

¹ SS4CŌ was told by Cr Celeste Donovan at the Civic Offices that a Plain Language Unit is available to CCC, and that it simply wasn't used for the LTP. 2024-04-05.

must raise rates by even more than it's currently proposing, or there will be no infrastructure in our future.

Vital infrastructure doesn't include roads for cars. It includes roads that can be equitably used by pedestrians, cyclists, and public transport users. These aren't getting enough money in the LTP. In particular, we'd like all MCRs (Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, South Express, and Ōtākaro Avon) to be completed by 2025, as well as the Memorial Ave bike lanes. Stormwater programs, including but not only the ones in the Stormwater Activity Plan, must be funded in order to ensure that our futures won't be filled with floods. Another is the Heathcote River Floodplain Management program. Funding must be brought forward for this project.

In general the LTP doesn't do enough for CCC's climate responsibilities. CCC needs to stop emitting as ASAP as possible, and it needs to start taking adaptation seriously. There must be a large climate levy, and rates should be targeted against heavily emitting businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, car parks, and aerodromes. The Climate Adaptation Fund needs to be hundreds of times bigger than currently proposed, and even more programs than are currently proposed for acceleration must be brought forward.

To do anything other than follow these recommendations would be to spit in the faces of young Ōtautahi residents who want to see a future in this city. We are entitled to expect that CCC isn't going to shorten our lives, or introduce crises and disaster to them. If CCC wants to show that it respects all its residents, it's going to start funding climate programs right now, and finishing them in the 3-year LTP cycle. Anything else would be kicking the can down the road, leaving the rangatahi to pay the costs of their elders' mistakes.

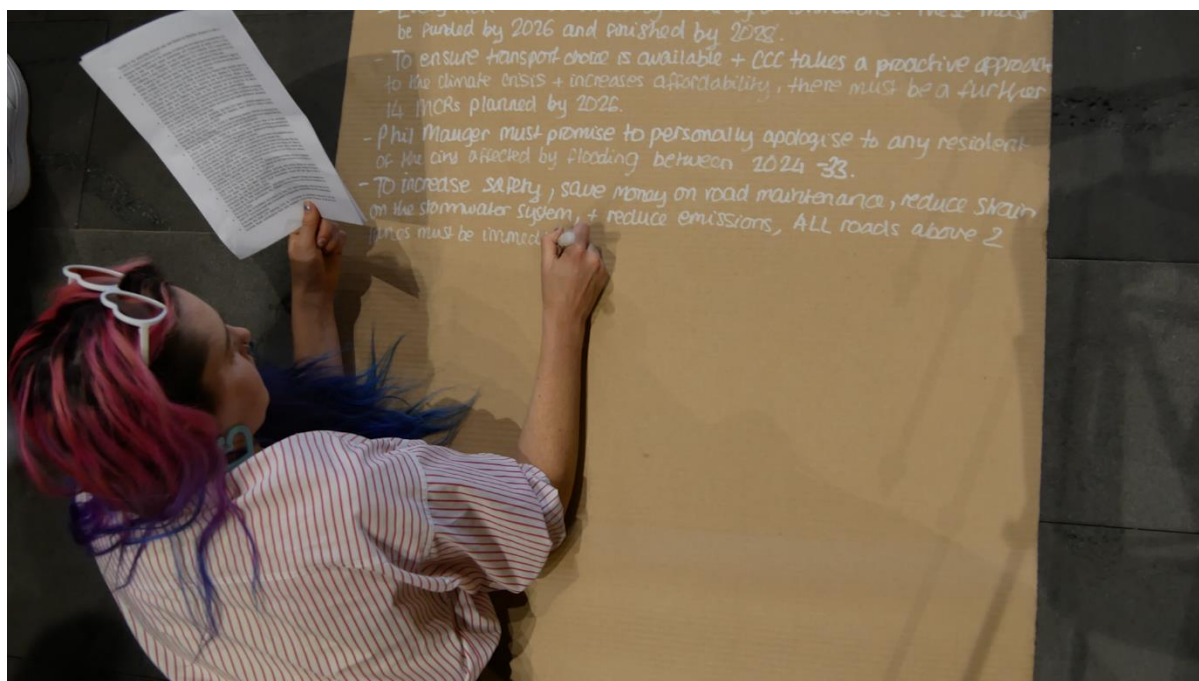
The LTP also says there will be massive population growth as our generation grows up. If we're going to have housing, CCC needs to immediately implement MDRS city-wide. It also needs to start zoning for apartment blocks in Riccarton and Central City so that we will have somewhere to live. Our full list of demands is included on the roll of cardboard that we left at the Civic Offices after our School Strike on April 5; they are also attached at the end, alongside the photos of the aspirations that Ōtautahi's rangatahi have for this city.

We thank CCC's staff for taking the time to accept and read our submission.

We thank Joseph Fullerton and UC Climate Action Club for their contributions to this submission.

We support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club, Joseph Fullerton, Wigram Greens, UC Greens, and Generation Zero.

Attachment 1 – Our Full List of Demands for CCC



Pictured: the form in which the following list was left with Council.

- CCC should raise rates by even more than the LTP proposes, because CCC can't afford to fund important services and is threatening to cut them instead; it will never be cheaper than now to invest in services, so rates raised now are the most efficient they'll ever be.
- Because businesses benefit twice over from Council services, directly through their own Council services and indirectly because Council services enable their other customers, the business rate should increase by more than the general rate.
- Because rental properties are used to make money for their owners, or bought as investments, they're basically their owners' business. That means that all rental properties, not just short-term, should be subject to the business rate (which is about double the size of the general rate) so that these businesses contribute fairly to the city.
- Because investment and rental properties benefit from CCC's infrastructure, but have all of their costs offset, it is unfair that they benefit from CCC services. To fund asset renewals, which these businesses need to continue to operate, investment and rental properties should have a targeted rate levied on them.
- Because a significant number of people in the city benefit from holding their houses in family trusts, a privilege usually afforded to wealthier people who benefit from CCC services more than poorer residents, who are disproportionately affected by flooding, climate change, and other disasters,

there should be a targeted rates on houses held in family trusts to ensure just outcomes for poorer residents

- To encourage development and densification, so that more people have housing and CCC can keep up with rates, there should be a targeted rate for properties with a land value above \$700,000 or an improvements value above \$300,000; these properties also tend to benefit more from CCC services because of having wealthier owners, so it is fair that they contribute more.
- Because Kāinga Ora plays a vital part in building more housing and in ensuring that residents of the city have housing, they are playing a vital role in supporting CCC. Therefore, CCC should appoint a Kāinga Ora representative to every Community Board to communicate the need and desire for social housing, and housing in general, in the city, especially given that the LTP acknowledges that there will be ongoing population growth in the city.
- Because the housing crisis threatens to make the city completely unaffordable, the need for Kāinga Ora to take an active role in mitigating this crisis is more important than ever. Therefore, CCC should consult iwi, and then provide a blanket resource consent to Kāinga Ora citywide to build housing of any type at any time.
- Because surface-level carparks, like Wilsons carparks, cause strain on the stormwater system (from their concrete surfacing), encourage use of CCC roads, and in turn contribute to the climate crisis, as well as preventing useful land from being developed, surface-level carparks should have a targeted rate.
- Because surface-level petrol stations cause strain on the stormwater system (from their concrete surfacing), encourage use of CCC roads, and in turn contribute to the climate crisis, all petrol stations should have a targeted rate.
- Because car dealerships cause strain on the stormwater system (from their concrete surfacing), encourage use of CCC roads, and in turn contribute to the climate crisis, and because they cost CCC more and more every year by selling heavier and bigger cars, all car dealerships should get a targeted rate.
- Because the stormwater system is not ready for the climate crisis, and is already too strained, CCC should adopt a system similar to “Cloudburst” in Copenhagen requiring all new builds to manage their own water runoff, so that medium levels of rain never leave a site.
- Because CCC is expressing concern over its rating base, and because there isn’t enough housing for the city’s population now or after population growth, and because intensifying means that there is more housing per roof (which reduces strain on the stormwater system), CCC should immediately implement MDRS citywide. All residential zoning limits in Riccarton and Central City should be raised to 50m and 15 storeys.

- To prevent housing from being blocked by niche interests, all character and heritage protections should be removed.
- To ensure that all residents have access to housing and amenities, CCC should immediately implement mixed use zoning citywide.
- To ensure that people can get around the city in an affordable and climate-friendly way, CCC should immediately allocate money for the MRT project within the next year (by 2025)
- To prepare for the MRT, which will be cheaper for the city than roads, and better for the climate and residents, Riccarton and Yaldhurst Roads should be closed to cars, and made into special purpose bus lanes only. These roads being open only to buses, bikes, and goods vehicles will mean that residents will have access to a higher level of amenity in this area.
- The LTP defers funding for many flooding projects, such as the Heathcote Floodplain Management program, to after the next review. Any and all flood-related projects must be funded in the 2025/2026 financial year, and finished by 2029/2030, because it is unfair to expose residents to flooding risk.
- Because New Brighton is in the process of sinking into the ocean due to sea level rise, CCC needs to start managed retreat immediately, and compensate all renters forced to move because renters, as residents, are also entitled to CCC's protection. CCC is responsible for the wellbeing of New Brighton residents because CCC zoned for building there in the first place, creating an obligation for CCC to deal with the consequences of their rules.
- Elderly people (65+) should keep their automatic rates deferral, and be allowed to apply for rates remittals, because the elderly are often on fixed, reduced, incomes and are less able to pay; it's unjust to take more from people who can afford it less.
- Every MCR must be completed by 2026, as promised by Papanui Ward councillor when the project was announced, and which the Council has been delaying on. The MCRs to be completed by 2026 are: Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, South Express, Wheels to Wings, Southern Lights, Avon-Ōtākaro, and Ōpāwaho; all of these must be funded in the 2024/2025 financial year, and finished by 2026, so that residents can get around the city without contributing to the climate crisis and paying through the nose to petrol stations.
- Every MCR must be linked by a network of local cycle connexions, so residents are actually able to safely get to the MCRs, and these must be funded by 2026 and finished by 2028. This gives residents vital transport choice which can improve their health and finances, and reduce CCC's contribution to the climate crisis.

- To ensure transport choice is available, and that CCC takes a proactive approach on the climate crisis, and increases affordability for residents, there must be a further 14 MCRs planned by 2026 and funded by 2027.
- Because the 2024-2034 LTP is crucial in determining whether residents are protected from the climate crisis, Phil Mauger must promise to personally apologise to any resident of the city affected by flooding within CCC's authority within the 24-34 period.
- To increase safety, save money on road maintenance, reduce strain on the stormwater system, and reduce climate change contributions, any road with more than two general lanes should immediately be narrowed to two general lanes, whether by narrowing the road itself or adding special purpose lanes (bike lanes and bus lanes).
- All roads should be closed to trucks 20T and above, because these cause additional costs to CCC for building and maintaining roads, and contribute to the climate crisis.
- Because roads for cars draw a disproportionate amount of funding from the rates take, and promote transport activity which contributes to the climate crisis and threatens the safety of pedestrians and other roads users, CCC should review every single road on whether they should be open to cars, and close a significant amount of them to non-resident cars, allowing only buses, bikes, and goods vehicles through.
- To promote a culturally vibrant city, the Arts Centre should be funded, and part of Rolleston Ave in front of it closed to provide 300 bike stands so that more residents have the ability to cycle to the Arts Centre and central city in general.
- CCC must take its Te Tiriti responsibilities seriously, and provide cultural and economic redress when hapū and Māori disproportionately suffer due to climate change. For urupa threatened by sea level rise, CCC must immediately consult with their hapū to form a protection plan for the urupa by 2025.
- To meet its Te Tiriti responsibilities, and ensure that Ōtākaro's heritage and character are protected for future generations, the Ōtākaro Co-Governance entity should be established by the end of 2024.
- Because the consultation document for this LTP didn't accurately reflect the draft, and the draft LTP document itself was unreadable to laypeople, future DAPs and LTPs must be written to be read by laypersons.
- Despite the draft LTP claiming CCC is "committed to participatory democracy", CCC still receives fewer submissions from less engaged communities. Therefore, for all future CCC projects, CCC should actively consult communities and offer interactive information sessions proactively, in the language of the consulted communities (whether informal English, Te Reo Māori, or any other language as appropriate) by going, for example, to Marae, high schools,

university campuses, and other venues for communities less engaged with CCC's processes.

- The default speed limit in the city should be set to 30kmph in order to address climate change, safety, road maintenance costs, and strain on the stormwater system. Studies have found that 30kmph is the most efficient speed for drivers in urban environments to travel, and the best for the climate; there is no reason to increase costs to the city and to drivers by having speed limits of 50 or above.
- Speed limits around schools and the University of Canterbury should be set to 10kmph to address climate change, safety, road maintenance costs, and strain on the stormwater system. Children should be able to safely walk and cycle to school; high speeds present too high a risk of injury.
- There should be a protected, separated, cycleway in front of every school, for climate, safety, cost, and stormwater reasons.
- Because of the scale of the homelessness problem in the city, and because CCC's current targets in the LTP are insufficient to deal with the number of homeless people counted in the city, Council must immediately provide at least 3,000 units of community housing in 2024/5.
- CCC must meet its Te Tiriti obligations to all Māori by immediately establishing a Māori ward.
- The city is currently inaccessible to people with mobility issues, which will only increase as the population ages (as projected in the LTP). Therefore, CCC should place large and visible stickers on every building not compliant with NZS4121, which means that buildings should be built with accessible ramps, bathrooms, and carparks, in order to ensure accessibility.
- CCC should direct Lyttelton Port Company to stop servicing cruise ships (of any kind), for climate reasons; ZIM ships, because these support an active genocide; and not service any live exports of animals, because of the inordinate suffering caused to animals by live exports.
- Council has a responsibility to its residents; it must commit to cutting no services in the duration of the 2024-2034 long term plan.
- Because Council's stormwater system is underfunded and ineffective, the asset management and replacement program must receive immediate funding and all water-related assets must be renewed by 2026.
- In order to ensure transport is fair and accessible to all, and that every resident has a range of transport options available to them, Council must commit to spending equal amounts on footpaths and cycleways as on roads.
- Because vacant lots prevent the city from meeting its residents' needs, the Vacant Lot Differential should be extended to cover the whole city.
- Because the climate crisis is already causing damage in the city, and because it is cheaper to start adapting before the effects get worse, the Adaptation Planning

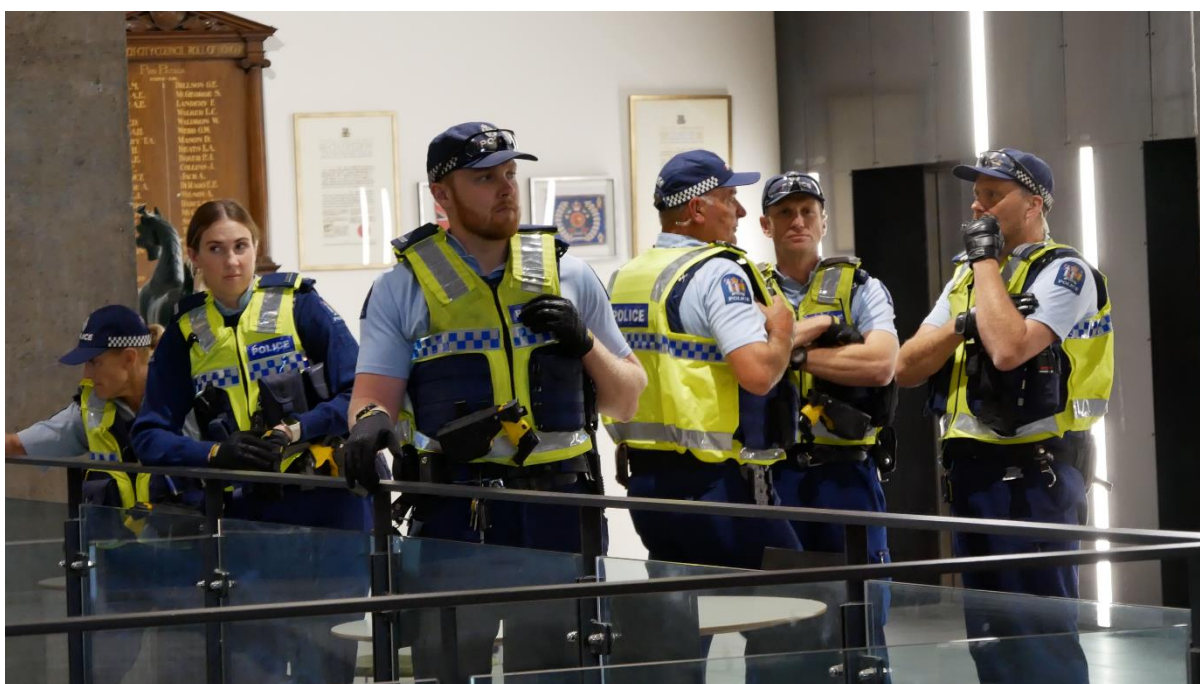
Programme must be started immediately in the 2024/2025 financial year, and given even more money than the minimal \$1.8 million currently proposed, which is not enough for a rigorous adaptation program.

- Because past ratepayers contributed disproportionately to a problem that CCC is trying to ensure future ratepayers do not contribute to, it is extremely unfair for youth to grow up paying for CCC's adaptation and mitigation efforts. Therefore, it is critical that the Climate Resilience Fund is created, starting in the 2024/2025 financial year, and should be allocated even more than the minimal \$127 million currently proposed; it should receive ten times that or more.
- In order to ensure that youth have adequate access to housing, to prevent the city's students from accepting, as Wellington's students have, subpar housing, CCC should offer to co-fund student accommodation apartments with the University of Canterbury.

Attachment 2 – Pictures of School Strike



Pictured: SS4C attendees filling out submissions booklets. These were later handed in to Crs Celeste Donovan, Andrei Moore, and Sara Templeton by SS4C.



Pictured: Constables at the Civic Offices for SS4C. They have eyewear and gloves, and are equipped with Tasers, indicating that they're ready to use violence against SS4C.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Mason

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

For the most part, the balance is right. I understand the core reasons behind the rates increases and I am pleased to see investment in so many important things for the city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Nobody likes tax/rate increases, but sometimes they are necessary.

Fees & charges - comments

I do not approve of charging for parking at parks and gardens.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Generally I approve of the proposed operational spending. The one exception is the lack of funding for the Arts Centre - at a bare minimum, covering insurance for the Arts Centre should be included. It is the city's most precious historical area - more precious to me than the provincial chambers or cathedral - and if anything happened to it, the bill would likely fall on ratepayers anyway.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

For the most part, yes. Some things about our city's rebuild have been extremely poorly planned - going too big with some key structures - and it is disappointing to see the ongoing costs of those things, but I understand we can't go back and change those decisions now.

Capital: Transport - comments

I would like to see more judicious spending on roads - it sometimes feels like there are upgrades and maintenance on roads that are in perfectly adequate condition.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would like to see spending on parks decrease. While they are a precious part of our city, the amount of spending planned is disproportionate and could be implemented more slowly. Our parks are pretty good already. I would like to see more spending on culture and heritage - in particular, proper funding for the Arts Centre.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I would be glad to see the level of funding for libraries maintained or even increased.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I would be willing to pay a little more to invest in greener waste management options and better recycling.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Not particularly. Efficiency is always good and I would be pleased to see the council become more efficient with ratepayer money, but I would be sad to see cuts to the services and the great work that the council and its employees do, and especially sad to see cuts to cultural events, grants, heritage, libraries, etc.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Investment in attracting major events can be great, but we need to be conscious that they can be disruptive as well, and prioritise events that will be particularly good for our city and/or a significant return on investment.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No issues with this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund the Arts Centre! There are so many heritage buildings I couldn't even name, but the Arts Centre is the beating heart of the cultural heritage of our city. It really matters, and I would love to see our city work to maintain and even grow its status.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jotham **Last name:** Barmentloo

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think the balance is approximately right. One area I think we can do more in is spend more on cycle ways as outlined further in my submission.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes please maintain level of service.

Changes to how we rate - comments

If you're going to cut something please, let it not be the cycle ways. I don't want someone mowing me down.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Libraries are just one of those things that are such an asset to the community. I'd be very sad if they were shut.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

One area I think we can do more in is spend more on cycle ways. I've heard various people describe it as "radical" and "over the top" but honestly I don't think so for the following reasons: Personally, I'm loving all the new cycle infrastructure. I've been e-bike cycle commuting since October last year. I've lost a lot of weight, become fitter and have gone from feeling generally depressed to up-beat and a generally chipper disposition, all the while saving money. The upside is huge, I had heard of these benefits but found it hard to believe it would be this profound. Safety was my biggest concern when considering becoming a cycle commuter. I would not have started bicycle commuting if it wasn't for the huge section of separated cycle way between belfast and the CBD. I cycle rain or shine. It is my main mode of transport as we are a single car household and my partner uses the car for the longer commute. According to UC, the return on investment is estimated to be incredibly good. Estimated long term savings for every \$1 spent is estimated to be \$15-\$25 according to: <https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/don-t-believe-the-backlash---the-benefits-of-nz-investing-more-i> Various groups appear to be misinformed, a number of Councillors (even the mayor) play into this to try get cycle ways cancelled (see recording of avonhead LTP meeting,

recently held). Very disappointing. Some of the cycle ways are not and never will be perfect and that's ok. Done is better than perfect.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Dan **Last name:** Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The balance is completely wrong in all the sectors that matter. In transport, too much focus is placed on the upgrading and repair of car/private vehicle infrastructure, especially considering transport is the largest emissions source in Christchurch. We need to be structuring our budget to induce a mode shift towards active and public transport. This is crucial to meeting our emissions reduction goals as a city, makes our city more accessible to those in vulnerable or lower socioeconomic groups, and on top of this means that we need to spend less money on revitalising our roads due to less vehicles using them! This should include a mix of increased prevalence of (and width of) footpaths, more cycleways, more bus lanes and looking into potential options for bringing passenger rail back to Christchurch. The balance also needs to be addressed in the climate space. We are dedicating a lot of spending to climate change adaptation measures, which is an important initiative. However, this is an "ambulance at the bottom of the cliff" approach. We need to make sure that we are also putting significant funding into mitigation measures to meet our emissions reduction goals, reduce the long-term environmental impacts, and reduce the cost of adaptation measures in the long run.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Not only should rates increase the amount needed to maintain existing levels of service, but they should increase so that these services are expanded while also ensuring we can sufficiently invest in the maintenance of our infrastructure as opposed to kicking this can down the road. The council has a duty to serve all Christchurch's residents, not only ratepayers - and as per the work of the Housing Technical Working Group, we know that rates increases tend to not noticeably manifest in rent increases, so these two groups should not be conflated as being one and the same.

Changes to how we rate - comments

As Ōtautahi has recovered from the earthquakes, it has seen landowners citywide neglecting to rebuild on now-empty lots as they have not seen it as sufficiently profitable or worth their time. The City Vacant Differential rating is one of our main levers to address undeveloped land, and has already been proven to be effective, with a significant reduction in the number of vacant lots in the city centre since it was implemented. Therefore, this scheme must be expanded and strengthened. There are numerous drawbacks to the widespread vacant lots in our city. Having land that is being used for neither buildings (which provides benefits through creating housing options, concentrating workplaces in the CBD or through other means) nor greenspace is wasteful. There are proven negative impacts that vacant land and lack of green space in cities has on people's health and well-being. Developing Ōtautahi outwards around these vacant spaces also contributes to urban sprawl, damaging our local taiao and ecosystems. Therefore, having undeveloped land in Christchurch is a missed opportunity and is directly harming our communities and environments. It is vital that we structure our rates in a way that encourages the owners of vacant land to enable the space to be used in a way that benefits the local community. It's good that the LTP is looking to extend the scope of the City Vacant Differential rating to also encompass some suburban commercial zones, this should go further. To ensure that land is used efficiently, the CCC should extend the City Vacant Differential rating to include all

commercially zoned areas. Further, the differential multiplier should be increased significantly, as this will send a stronger signal to landowners and developers that holding onto land without giving it public utility is not acceptable and so will incentivise more urgently-needed development, such as mixed use buildings and dense housing. Car parking development must be banned on currently vacant land. In addition, the multitude of private car parks littered throughout our city centre are a problem that must be addressed, and the City Vacant Differential rating is a tool that can be used to address this. These parks simply generate wealth for a select few while also serving to entrench car dependency in our city's structure and going against the work towards a transport mode shift that the Council should be prioritising. As such, the City Vacant Differential rating should be expanded to also apply to privately owned car parks.

Fees & charges - comments

It makes sense that parking charges should be included as this disincentivises the use of private motor vehicles and helps induce a mode shift towards public and active transport. However, this should only be done in places that are already well serviced by public transport, and are easily accessible through these means and through active transport. Otherwise this provides our city's lower-income families with an unfair barrier to enjoying the public spaces that Christchurch has to offer.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no harm on increasing the bid funding ON THE CONDITION that the events we bid for are ones that both provide utility to the community (e.g. they are not events promoting industries harmful to people or the environment) and that we can afford (it's not feasible for us to host the Commonwealth Games - we know that the games don't bring in as much revenue to the local economy as they cost to host, and have significant repercussions on host cities as a result. Please don't keep looking into this).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

It is deplorable that no funding can be found for the Arts Centre, when there seems to be plenty available to fund vanity projects that provide minimal benefit to the public, such as the atrociously expensive Te Kaha Stadium. The Christchurch arts scene is a major contributor to our city's local economy and to the wellbeing of its residents. Without funding the Arts Centre, it will die, having significant repercussions on the present and future of our art community - and entire city.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCC must urgently put more work into meeting its Te Tiriti obligations and in implementing decolonising measures. These should include, but are not limited to: - Introducing a Maori ward - Taking its Te Tiriti commitments into account when allocating funding for climate mitigation - Establishing the Otakaro Co-Governance entity I also support the submissions of Greater Otautahi, UC Greens, UC Climate Action Club, School Strike 4 Climate and (especially!) Generation Zero Christchurch. And to the council workers - thanks for reading through my submission! Seems like a tough job when so many must be sent in :)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Carley **Last name:** Dove-McFalls

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Generation Zero Ōtautahi

What is your role in the organisation:

Volunteer

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Sat 4 May am **Sat 4 May pm** **Mon 6 May pm** **Tue 7 May pm** **Tue 7 May eve** **Wed 8 May pm** **Thu 9 May pm** **Fri 10 May** **Fri 10 May pm**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

"NO" Reason 1: Because too much money is being spent on road maintenance which encourages car dependency and leads to a burn pit of money going towards road maintenance. Reason 2: Because not enough money is going towards climate mitigation projects. We believe more money should be going into funding public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport. Reason 3: The plan, as it currently stands, would not reach the emission goals of the CCC (halved by 2030) and still focuses on continued growth.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

YES" Reason: Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We need to continue investing in active/public transport infrastructure, climate mitigation projects and climate adaptation projects such as new stormwater infrastructure, as not doing so now will impact future generations and be more expensive in the future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

GZ believes that the city could increase its revenue (to then fund projects with climate justice in mind) by 1. extending the vacant differential rate change to the entire city; 2. banning car parks from being considered for remission, and 3. increasing the City Vacant Differential multiplier of the standard general rate (it currently stands at 4.523). We provide further comments in our attachment.

Fees & charges - comments

GZ supports the idea of introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, given that this area is well connected by active/public transport links. The approximately 620 carparks would generate \$2 million a year (based on \$4.60 for three hours). Parking charges should increase around the city for on street/ground level only parking owned/provided by council. This can help discourage car use and help force a mode shift.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Because if we do not increase our rates to keep up with the current levels of service, our city will be worse off in all aspects and people would lose their jobs. We want our rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help communities that have been pushed to the margins of society.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Because too much money is going into roads that serve primarily cars (carriageway renewals are getting >10 times more funding than footpath and cycleway renewals). And too much money is going into a stadium that will have very little community value and many harmful environmental impacts. Stadiums generally lose money rather than make money. Funding towards climate change mitigation projects must increase substantially (100x) and must be the number one priority.

Capital: Transport - comments

Transport is Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions. We therefore believe a lot more of the spending in the transport capital spend programme must support a mode shift towards active and public transport (e.g., transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc.) GZ suggests creating a priority list for cycleways if national government funding dries up. The east side of the city is massively underserved in terms of bike infrastructure and therefore should be prioritised in this case. However, we urge the CCC to increase its rates to fund these urgently needed projects.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

GZ values green spaces and urban forest land, but also advocates for greening streets with trees and other plants. Tree-lined streets help slow down vehicles, and slower traffic emits fewer GHGs. They also make walking and cycling more attractive by providing a prettier landscape and shade, as well as help reduce urban heat islands. Altogether, greening our cities has a great positive impact on transport networks, community health and wellbeing, and reducing GHGs in the atmosphere.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important community and education spaces. GZ supports their funding and maintenance.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

GZ urges the CCC to consider how its waste management practices impact different communities. Waste management processes are often intertwined with environmental racism (for example, the Bromley transfer station and Organics Processing Plant in Bromley is near low income and marginalised communities). GZ also encourages the CCC implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste (e.g., stricter bans on plastics and single-use items such as takeaway cups).

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We support the fund but also support greater action now that takes into account the four R's of climate justice (acknowledging root causes of climate change, reparation, recognition and representation and rights and responsibilities) The council are not addressing climate change at a systemic level, and therefore adaption without mitigation is just an ambulance at the bottom of the cliff. Generation Zero believes that a portion of the climate resilience fund should go to mitigation and another portion to adaption. Adaption measures that are funded should go towards our most marginalised communities. CCC could consider: - easy to build climate mitigation projects like active/public transport; - as well as dual climate adaptation/resilience projects like speeding up CCC's urban forest plan, which would allow for more trees to be planted to reduce carbon emissions and the urban heat island effect.

Strategic Framework - comments

As young people fighting for climate justice, we urge the CCC to strengthen its commitment to Te Tiriti principles. Colonisation is a root cause of climate change and therefore, decolonisation must be at the centre of the council's kaupapa. We urge the CCC to increase its funding towards the protection of important historical sites for Māori, to establish a Māori ward and to inaugurate co-governance entities.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

GZ supports governments maintaining assets (so that the public can have a greater say and the return of land to local iwi is easier) rather than selling them to private corporations who tend to only care about making money at the expense of the environment and people.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We support the submissions of UC Climate Action Club, UC Greens, School Strike for Climate, and Greater Ōtautahi.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Thomas **Last name:** Kulpe

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the balance is not right. The LTP is not just a financial planning instrument, it should provide detailed information about community outcomes and allow for integrated decision making. Most of the non-financial outcomes described in the proposed LTP are desiderata, statements of intent, that do not provide a basis for accountability of Council to the community.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Since it is not clear what outcomes Council's ten-year budget actually achieves it is impossible to say if a the residential increase provides value for money. In stable times the general assumption may be based on a business-as-usual rolling forward of service levels of the past. However, Council has declared a climate emergency, these are exceptional times. Council has adopted a number of policies and targets (e.g. emission reduction to 50% of 2016-17 levels by 2030) and it is not obvious how these policies (sustainability, resilience, biodiversity and derived targets) map to CAPEX and OPEX.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the following proposed changes: City Vacant Differential rating to include suburban centres, rate visitor accommodation as business,

Fees & charges - comments

I support the suggested parking charges at parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

How OPEX is spent affects GHG emissions, biodiversity etc. There is no direct correlation between for instance our 2030 emission target and OPEX.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Less than 2% of the \$10.6b ten-year budget is directed towards projects that have direct impact on climate change mitigation. We are on the half-way mark between 2016-17 and 2029-30. We should now emit about 25% less than 2016-17, but Christchurch's emissions have not changed significantly since 2016-17 as the latest 2022/2023 Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory for Christchurch shows. The CCC website states "climate change is the biggest challenge of our time", it seems the LTP almost completely fails to address this challenge. A justification for the proposed LTP and the embedded priorities is the feedback of the "What Matter Most" survey. However, climate change was one of the top concerns of the responders.

Capital: Transport - comments

Council does not seem to support the introduction of more EVs. There is no mention of supporting/mandating charging stations. There is no mention of light rail.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Great

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

How do waste minimisation targets and methane capture at landfills help to achieve a 25% reduction of methane emission levels by 2030.

Capital: Other - comments

What additional activities are planned to achieve the water consumption per capita targets? The annual performance report states that last year's 261l/person fell well short of the target: "The excess water charges did result in an overall demand reduction per resident, but this was not sufficient to meet target". The proposed LTP has a target of <=220 decreasing to <=180 over time and states: "Due to there being limits to what can be expected by customer habit changes due to excess water charging, the 10 year target remains at <=200 as there is insufficient OPEX funding to expand upon the Smartwater network within this LTP." The actual figures for last 3 years was over 300l/person. What happens if the targets are not achieved (or achievable)?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Transport

Event bid funding - comments

"There is significant value.." No doubt major events and ChristchurchNZ efforts to promote Christchurch as a destination bring money into the city. However, as long as we don't have a good grasp of the cost (including the environmental cost) we should not allow for any bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Managed retreat means also removal of assets from currently occupied sites - a major cost. Council should not only plan to rebuild on higher ground but also plan for deconstruction and renaturation.

Strategic Framework - comments

We have beautiful policies but they are very expensive waste paper if there is no will to implement them. The LTP states for instance: "Our parks deliver biodiversity.." . What are the agreed biodiversity targets, what adaptive measures are taken when we don't meet them?

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

There is a great demand for housing and relocation through managed retreat. There is demand for flood plains, areas for afforestation (carbon sequestration) etc. It is virtually impossible to make a general statement whether a property should be sold or not without knowing the details.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

It is highly likely that Council will need land in the near future to mitigate the effects of climate change. The question is not necessarily if properties are currently used or if they are used efficiently but if they may be utilised in the future.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Is this officially a war memorial? If not then I support that the hall should be gifted.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

What is the purpose of planning and budgeting (for world-class facilities) when we do not reach our destination – a survivable climate. Christchurch's LTP for the next 10 years must reflect and document the transition to a low carbon economy. It must reflect the commitment to fulfil our local, national and international obligations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Dalziel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

more money needs to spent on infrastructure in the eastern suburbs . roads especially.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Air BNBs need to be rated the same as hotels and motels

Fees & charges - comments

People should pay to park at the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park at present some people park there all day for free

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

dont touch the libraries. Shirley Library is one of the busiest libraries in Christchurch It should be upgraded there needs to be more computer terminals and learning spaces in this library. to free up te space to do this put the Service center and Post office/ Kiwibank back into the Palms building

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More should be spent on the Arts. The Dux de Luxe at the Arts centre needs to be repaired and reopened This very popular restaurant drew many people to the Arts centre. Its a terrible tragedy that it is still in Ruins. Good to see money beinf spent on the Robert McDougall Gallery THis gallery needs to be reopened It was gifted to the city for this purpose and it is another tragedy that it sits there used as a store room

Capital: Transport - comments

public Transport should be free. putting the price up discourages people from using it

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

\$185 million for Otakaro River corridor seems huge can you halve that

Capital: Libraries - comments

Shirley Library is one of the busiest libraries in Christchurch It should be upgraded there needs to be more computer terminals and learning spaces in this library. to free up the space to do this put the Service center and Post office/ Kiwibank back into the Palms building

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

havent given this enough thought

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

how does funding this earn revenue for the Council? It earns revenue for hospitality and associated businesses Let these businesses provide their own bid funding

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop cutting down trees and stop allowing concrete covered housing developments that will absorb heat and reflect it back making cities hotter in the future . Tokyo is encouraging tree planting in all vacant spaces to help mitigate the effect of concretification

Strategic Framework - comments

A new community centre for 10 Shirley Road to replace the one lost in the Earthquakes is planned for 2031. Could the council please release some of the money budgetted for it in 2025 so that interested parties can begin planning and designing this community facility.. that way when the bulk of the funding is available the groundwork will be completed

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

as these havent been identified I cant comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

as these havent been identified I cant comment.. why would anyone want to buy red zone land??

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea Give it to the community

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Encourage more cycling and walking. The number of people cycling has increased exponentially in the last few years . this is because of the increase in cycleways. Take climate change seriously .

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Bennetts

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe too much priority has been allocated to capital expenditure on road maintenance (\$591 million on carriageway renewals). I understand that the road condition across the city is less than ideal, but continuing to prioritise roading for motor vehicles will only lead to an every expanding requirement to maintain more roads as more and more people become addicted to driving everywhere. CCC need to help people choose different ways to travel, such as cycling and public transport, by making cycling safer through separated cycling infrastructure and slower speed limits, and by making buses more frequent and reliable by creating more bus lanes all across the city in congested areas. We also need Mass Rapid Transit to unlock the potential of much denser housing along the MRT route and prevent urban sprawl. Due to changes made to the revised Long Term Plan (LTP), there is now a desperate need to invest in cycle infrastructure, which by comparison requires very little maintenance and has numerous active health and environmental benefits, rather than sinking more money into carriageway maintenance. Increasing the rate at which active transport and public transport is used within the city will have the knock-on effect of reducing wear on our roads, which will result in less repairs being needed and less capital being required long term. • I believe the LTP fails to meet the bare minimum levels of investment in climate mitigation. There is little to no scope for future requirements, and it has been consistently noted that the current investment will not even meet our existing goals. There must be a concerted effort to properly allocate capital to these ends. The GNSS report released to Council in December 2023, indicated that: "Christchurch could see 14 to 23 centimetres of sea-level rise over the next 30 years. However, in places where land is subsiding at about 8 millimetres per year, such as parts of Brighton Spit and parts of Lyttelton Harbour and Koukourarata Port Levy, sea levels could rise by 38 to 47 centimetres – twice as much over the same 30-year timeframe." (GNS Science Consultancy Report 2023/81) • Without adequate funding to mitigate or adapt (including investment in retreat), this leaves little room for the Council to appropriately respond to the estimated \$17.2B worth of property that Council estimated would be impacted by sea-level rises in their October 2023 Submission to the Environment Select Committee's Inquiry into Climate Adaptation. While we are not advocating for Council to foot the entire bill, it must be noted that at least \$3.2B of that \$17B in property is the Council's Infrastructure. This is an unacceptable risk for Council to shoulder without sufficient capital and is a burden that should be shouldered from now on rather than being deferred. • Cycleway costs should not include underground infrastructure renewal or the cost of clean-up for past environmental damage. These should come out of the maintenance budgets.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

• Local Governments across New Zealand have traditionally kept rates low through deliberate under-investment in or deferment of infrastructure, and commitments by Councillor and Mayoral candidates running on keeping rates low as a form of electoral promise. The proverbial chicken has now come home to roost. • If we lower rates, our city will lose the ability to provide its current levels of service, and those who use council services will be disproportionately worse off. There is an assumption that more affluent residents and neighbourhoods may think they are insulated from this trend as they are less likely to use these facilities, but they are still part of this city, and will feel the effects of austerity. • Any change in rates must account for continued investment in public and active transport, biodiversity enhancements, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. These are simply non-negotiable for future generations. If projects are being deferred or discontinued to make these rate cuts occur, I strongly recommend that this practice be reversed. • We should be bringing forward MRT for the city as this is a precursor to the confidence to build higher density in the city and along the MRT corridor, and therefore a greater rate base. • The high rate increase is a reflection of the under-investment in the city over a long period of time and the challenges of the earthquakes. Failing to invest in the future will not attract new people and businesses to the city. • We need to support those who are genuinely unable to pay these increases in rates.

Changes to how we rate - comments

• I recommend that Council continues to investigate the implementation of Land Value Rating ready for a potential referendum alongside local body elections in 2025. This ensures that we get more productive use of our valuable city centre land, enabling a city for people, not car yards and car storage. • I recommend an expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) programme to: ◦ Cover the entire city, as a disincentive to land banking, ◦ Ban car parks from being considered for remission, ◦ Increase the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6. • I agree with the proposed changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in a residential unit ◦ Too often, new housing is built in the centre of the city, only to be snapped up by investors and let out as short-stay accommodation, limiting the supply of housing for first-home buyers, renters, and homeowners looking to downsize. - CCC should work with the government to allocate a % of GST to local governments as a return on investment in businesses and tourism, and a way of providing a more equitable contribution to costs. - CCC should work with Auckland Council, Wellington City Council and the government on a differential petrol/diesel tax to invest in public and active transport. Even 1c a litre would make a big difference.

Fees & charges - comments

• I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park, as these areas are well-connected by public transport, and active transport. The \$2m a year this would raise (based on Council's calculations) would be useful in offsetting other costs. • I believe that parking charges should be increased around the city. This would incentivise public and active transport use. In disincentivizing increased car usage, we could also improve the air quality and accessibility of our city. • I recommend that Council increase the fees for excess water usage. These fees are targeted towards ratepayers who consume a significantly above average amount of water, and any increases would not have an impact on the average ratepayer. This would save about \$19M in growth not required. Put additional funding into finding CCC leaks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

• There is no mandate for Council to cut back on services people rely upon (libraries, swimming pools, etc) to force a lower rates increase. Council's services exist for its constituents, and removing these services will disproportionately impact lower socioeconomic, disabled, and elderly residents, for whom there is no alternative. • I request the expansion and proper funding of the parking enforcement team. Currently it operates only short working hours, so enforcement of parking can not be carried out at times when it is really needed (e.g. Thu - Sat evenings, where people are instead required to call the police to report a parking offence but the Police are under enough pressure already at these times). The enforcement team should also allow the public to report using alternative methods such as sending time-stamped photos to a monitored email address or Snap Send Solve. The current system of needing to call a phone number is slow, inefficient and not cost effective. The rationale for this is equity and accessibility for all. For some people it is not easy to "just go around" a car parked on the footpath such as those using crutches/walking frame, a wheelchair, a mobility scooter, or pushing a pram. I also request a review of fines, as they have not been increased in years and may not be sufficiently high to act as a deterrent or to cover the cost of enforcement. • Places where people cycle also need maintenance. This includes removing glass and debris, fixing surface problems, and ensuring that the lights trigger properly (including adding a manual trigger). • The cycleways are relatively new. Inevitably there are issues that were not considered in the initial design, or the popularity of the cycleway has already exceeded design expectations, particularly at intersections. There should be a minor works budget for cycleways to cover such contingencies and make improvements.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

• The delays to the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme are unacceptable and irresponsible. Ōtautahi Christchurch is home to the two highest electorates where people cycle to work (Ilam and Christchurch Central). It is also home to the highest electorate for people who cycle to study (Ilam). The success of the existing network is proof that this investment is absolutely good value for money. This programme needs to be accelerated rather than defunded and delayed. • If Councillors see the cost of active transport infrastructure as prohibitive at this current moment, then it would be worth looking at the work done in Wellington (and other cities around the world, including Seville) around rolling out networks faster and cheaper. These are excellent examples, and the basic ideas can include rolling out cycleways fast by reallocating road space, putting up plastic hit sticks or bollards and barrier arms, and being flexible. This is a similar approach to the cycleway rolled out on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue and would have the benefit of allowing people to have access to more safe cycling infrastructure more quickly and for less initial capital spending. It would allow staff to trial longer-term plans before committing significant capital to any project. • The Major Cycle Routes (MCRs) programme should be delivered faster. In the last five years cycling journeys have increased 35% according to the cycling counters. The actual uptake is even higher as the counters significantly undercount journeys on the MCRs due to the network being incomplete and therefore need to pop on and off the MCRs rather than riding the full length of the route. The cycle counters do not count cyclists on the roads in suburbs where there are no cycleways. Please invest in cycle counters on planned routes to get a true measure of before and after, and in other places to get a more accurate picture of where people are cycling throughout the city. Every cycle journey reduces congestion, road wear and tear, and emissions. • Extensions to cycleways that are currently not funded could be done by rolling out cheaper infrastructure by reallocating road space using bollards similar to the cycleway on Park Terrace and Rolleston Ave. We can learn from the experiences in Wellington and other international cities. The most important part is getting cyclists and pedestrians across busy intersections and roads, and ensure the road surface is of reasonable quality. For example, funding the pedestrian/cycle crossing on Milton Street to connect Simeon Street with the cycleway on Roker St would be a significant improvement in safety for all active transport users including cyclists and pedestrians. On other roads adding posts, smoothing over the chip seal and rotating drain covers would be a good start.

Capital: Transport - comments

• Transport makes up 54% of Christchurch's gross emissions (cars constitute 22%, whilst utes and vans make up 10%). There is not enough of a focus on reducing these figures. I suggest that the Council consider: ○ The continuation, without additional delays, of the rollout of the Major Cycle Routes programmes, with a focus on completing the partially-complete projects of the Nor'West Arc, South Express, Northern Line, and Wheels to Wings cycleways. ○ Place a higher priority on progressing the Ōtakaro-Avon River commuter route to New Brighton and North-East Cycle Route to Bottle Lake, which would travel through areas currently underserved by existing infrastructure. ○ Place a higher priority on the Southern Lights cycleway, which will serve a community that has already shown high willingness to change mode from car to bike. ○ Ensuring that priority is given to planning and building a denser city (denser housing with lots of shared public spaces), and restricting urban sprawl across the remaining green spaces and productive land available in the city. ○ Provide better public transport options (which will encourage mode shift from private motor vehicles) including fully rolling out PT Futures programme and the construction and permanent enforcement of more bus lanes which have worked well on major thoroughfares such as Lincoln Road and Papanui Road. ○ Reduce funding for road renewals/resurfacing to more manageable levels and investigate ways to reduce their cost in the long term including roadway narrowing (footpath widening - which needs to happen anyway as footpaths are often overgrown (private property not trimming vegetation) and in general not being wide enough for mobility scooters and wheelie bins etc.) instead of just like-for-like renewals and use of new products to extend the life of existing surfacing such as the one shared by the Mayor recently that waterproofs the surface of old asphalt (provided this doesn't create issues in hot conditions - melting). • There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Christchurch in 2016. The majority of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. The aforementioned solutions could help in mitigating this issue. • I agree with the aim of increasing access by walking within 15 minutes to key destinations. This is key to livability and reducing emissions and will have a positive impact on local communities in terms of amenities and service availability. • I agree that the delivery of School Cycle Skills and Training is good, but without tangible changes to the roads around schools then it is wasted capital. Children need safe networks to get to school. We support the funding of programmes that lower speeds, create safe raised crossings, and priorities separated cycle facilities. • I support the goals within the level of service section "Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient" but want to see more ambitious targets and actions to achieve these goals. • The removal of the majority of the Local Cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme presents an unacceptable delay and risk to our city. This programme is designed to aid in both feeding users onto the Major Cycle Routes (MCR), and as significant improvements to local cycle infrastructure. Some of these improvements would provide missing links from MCRs to popular destinations which are nearby but not served by the MCR itself, such as Westfield Riccarton from the South Express. Without these improvements, the usefulness of the cycleways is greatly reduced for some people who are not willing to bike unless they can get all the

way to their destination safely on a cycleway. There is also a higher likelihood of serious injury or death to cyclists in our city than there should be due to driver behaviour, so infrastructure is needed to protect vulnerable road users until there is a culture shift. The removal or deferral of these projects is not inline with Strategic View 3 “Ensuring Resilience to the Impacts of Climate Change and Natural Hazards”, or Strategic View 4 “Planning and Investing for Sustainable Growth” or their respective Strategic Responses and Action Areas given in the council’s Infrastructure Strategy (pp.14-16) document attached to this Long Term Plan. ● To this end, I request that the following removed Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections projects be reinstated to the LTP 2024/2034:

- Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Community Board: ■ Burwood Ward: ● 41852 - Cycle Connections - Ōtākaro-Avon Route
- Waimāero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Community Board: ■ Fendalton Ward: ● 44709 – Local Cycle Network – Greers Rd ■ Harewood Ward: ● 41853 – Cycle Connections – Wheels to Wings ● 12692 – Belfast Park Cycle & Pedestrian Rail Crossing ■ Waimairi Ward: ● 44696 – Local Cycle Network – North West Outer Orbital ● 44707 – Local Cycle Network – Bishopdale & Casebrook
- Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Community Board ■ Halswell Ward: ● 44710 – Local Cycle Network – Halswell to Hornby ● 17059 – Cycle Connections – Little River Link ■ Hornby Ward: ● 41849 – Cycle Connections – South Express ● 44697 – Local Cycle Network – South West Outer Orbital ● 44712 – Local Cycle Network – Springs Road ■ Riccarton Ward: ● 41847 – Cycle Connections – Nor’West Arc ● 44695 – Local Cycle Network – Inner Western Arc ● 44698 – Local Cycle Network – Burnside to Villa
- Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Community Board ■ Central Ward: ● 44693 – Central City Projects – Cycle Connections ● 44699 – Local Cycle Network – Palms to Heathcote Express ● 44706 – Local Cycle Network – Avonside & Wainoni ● 44713 – Local Cycle Network – Ōtākaro-Avon ■ Innes Ward: ● 44701 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Mid Orbital ● 44702 – Local Cycle Network – Northern Outer Orbital ● 44703 – Local Cycle Network – Northwood
- Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board ■ Cashmere Ward: ● 41850 – Cycle Connections – Southern Lights ● 44711 – Local Cycle Network – Opawa, Waltham & Sydenham ■ Heathcote Ward: ● 41844 – Cycle Connections – Heathcote Expressway ● 41851 – Cycle Connections – Ōpāwaho River Route ● Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, we also recognise and call for the following separate projects to be reinstated: ○ 53733 – Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development ○ 53734 – Ferrymead Towpath Connection (FM5) ○ 914 – Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) ○ 60276 – Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) ○ 60250 – Programme – Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off Street Parking Buildings & Facilities ○ 26623 – Edgeware Village Masterplan (A1) ○ 63365 – Central City Projects – Active Travel Area ○ 17862 – Clyde, Riccarton & Wharenui Intersection Safety Improvements ● Each of the aforementioned programmes represents an investment either in transport mode diversification or an opportunity to improve safety in a highly trafficked area. ● Within the Draft LTP Capital Programme, I ask that the funding models for the following programmes revert to the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034 funding allocations: ○ 26611 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers ○ 26612 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge ○ 26613 – Major Cycleway – Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass ○ 23101 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood (Note: only move the funding back to earlier years 2024/25 and 2025/26 but keep the increase of total funding to \$21,704,400) ○ 18396 – Te Kaha Surrounding Streets ○ 26604 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue ○ 26606 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham ○ 26605 – Major Cycleway – Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge ○ 23100 – Major Cycleway – Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales ○ 26607 – Major Cycleway – Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson ○ 26601 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to Swanns Road Bridge (OARC) ○ 26602 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road Bridge to Anzac Drive Bridge (OARC) ○ 26603 – Major Cycleway – Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive Bridge to New Brighton (OARC) ○ 1986 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Northern Line Cycleway ○ 47031 – Major Cycleway – South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans ○ 1341 – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement ○ 1993 – Programme – Major Cycleway – Nor’West Arc ○ 17060 – Cycle Connections – Uni-Cycle ○ 930 – Sockburn Roundabout Intersection Safety Improvement ● I ask that the funding models for the following programmes move to earlier years of the LTP as they are currently funding very late in the 10 year plan: ○ 75070 - Memorial Ave Cycle Lanes ● I support keeping the following programmes as they are currently funded in the draft LTP: ○ 73854 - Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded) ○ 75363 - Programme - Mass Rapid Transit ○ 59181 – Central City Projects – Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse) ○ 65923 - School Safety ○ 68430 – Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements ● I request the council to work further with ECan to align investment in public transport services and infrastructure. The following public transport related investments should be prioritised: ○ Construction of more bus lanes to reduce delays caused by traffic jams ○ More bus signal priority at intersections to reduce delays for buses and prevent red-light running ○ Construction of many more new and better bus shelters ○ Better technology for upcoming bus signs including installing LCD screens with real time information at well-used bus stops ● I request further funding to be given to 75051 Programme - New Footpaths. There are many locations around the city where footpaths have never been built (e.g. in Halswell and Casebrook/Harewood) and there has been no investment in filling in the gaps for many years. This severely hinders accessibility for those outside of a car. I am very supportive of this new programme and would like funding for it to be increased much more to a level required to make a significant dent in the number of footpaths required. ● I request more funding to be made available for small pedestrian safety and accessibility improvements such as pedestrian refuges and kerb build outs in under-served areas. I support existing projects which include these types of improvements. ● Wayfinding for cycleways should be improved. The current signs are lacking in detail and missing some important landmarks/destinations. For example, signs on the South Express do not include the street name and direction to Westfield Riccarton (down Division Street). ● I support the continuation of the Speed Management plan “Safer Speed Plan” as soon as possible to prevent unnecessary potential deaths or serious injuries. ● I also request that in

line with advice from He Pou a Rangi - Climate Change Commission given to the Government in April 2023 (2023 Draft advice to inform the strategic direction of the Government's second emissions reduction plan) that none of the above projects related to aspects of the Major Cycle Routes, Local Cycle Network, or Cycle Connections programmes be scheduled for completion any later than 2030. This advice also recommends the completion of Rapid Transit Networks no later than 2035, which we also advocate for. ● Continue the investigation of the central city shuttle trial. ● Adding more bike parking around the city. There is a lack of bike parking in the south west and most other areas outside the central city. There are also areas within the central city which need more bike parking. Lyttelton needs more bicycle parking outside the library and new museum. Please consider adding bicycle parking and storage lockers near the gondola, as consulted on two years ago but removed from the final project, in case cyclists can't take their bikes on the bus through the tunnel due to the racks being full. ● Protection of potential MRT corridors should be investigated. ● Protection of future MCR corridors should be investigated. This will prevent parts of future MCRs from being constructed to poor quality. For example, the Northern Line at the north end of Saint James Park has recently become a dangerous blind corner because the corridor was not protected and a new housing development built a fence right up to the corner of the property adjacent to the cycleway which blocks visibility and narrows the path (making it difficult to navigate on a mobility scooter, trike or cargo bike). - Provide children with safer ways to get to school. One of the best ways is to remove parking within 50m of a school entrance and prioritise active ways of getting to school. Wellington is trialling closing a road at the entrance of a school and some countries close the road at school start/finish times. A study in Warsaw (<https://www.mdpi.com/2071-1050/16/8/3380>) showed that closing the road outside schools during the morning rush hour reduced NO2 concentrations by more than 30%.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

● Council must allocate more funding to implement the biodiversity strategy (less than 50% of actions are currently being implemented). ● Evidence shows there are tangible benefits to increasing tree cover in urban streets and creating green urban pathways. Lining our streets with trees and other plants and increasing the number of green corridors, as part of the Urban Forest plan will have the effect of reducing urban surface temperatures and increasing appearance and value. They are also an attractive asset to local communities and can provide significant social and visual benefits to the overall appearance of any given street. ● This is all notwithstanding the environmental impact of increasing tree cover and green spaces. An investment in more trees and biodiversity should go hand in hand with an increased priority in the planting of native plant types in appropriate circumstances. ● There must also be consideration given during this LTP period to the creation of a fund or allocation for preparation to undertake Climate Mitigation works or Managed Retreat in future. The current LTP Capital Programme falls significantly short in this area, and does not plan for future Capital Expenditure that will be required. This is essentially passing the burden of this expenditure onto future generations. There are significant physical and mental health benefits to cycling and walking in biodiverse areas. These benefits include: ● Creating a healthier environment through increased CO2 absorption from plantings, and increased filtering of stormwater from rain gardens and the like, keeping our rivers and oceans cleaner and safer for aquatic species. ● plantings creating shady areas that reduce surface heat and sunburn. ● reduced stress and increased well-being through greater connection to the natural world, including indigenous plantings and wildlife such as native birds. Please provide cycle parking in parks, at the beach, and in heritage areas, particularly at toilets and key destinations. Biodiversity Sports fields have \$100 million over the LTP. Can we take some from this? Biodiversity is only \$2million in the LTP Gaps in biodiversity funding. Jobs for nature – who will pick up that work? Ends in 2025. This focuses on public land. We need funding to continue that work Community Partnership Fund – disappearing in July 2024. Currently 200k. Supports Styx Mill Trust and Summit Road Society. Need to reinstate Biodiversity Fund (used to support biodiversity work on private land) – ask to increase from what is supposed to be 400k. Need councillor support for this. Environmental/climate change partnership fund. Where is the integration with biodiversity? Sustainability fund – ends of FY 2025. Need to get this reinstated and funded in future years. Waterways restoration budget. Healthy Water Bodies Action plan. We need funding to reach those targets. Need to advocate for funding. Climate change levy – could we use some of that levy for biodiversity? How much are we paying consultants for ecological expertise? Please hire more staff to stop paying consultants' wages. CCC has a very small waterways restoration budget, which is shown to be cut going forward. The amount of money we are asking for over a 10 yr. period is the equivalent to 1 or 2 stormwater basins. We have developed a Healthy Water Bodies Action plan which details holistic goals and targeted for waterway health outside of stormwater quality. To implement that plan and reach those targets more funding is required. Considerable amount of \$\$ is being put towards the stormwater basins with the thought of improving water quality. Based on the current information those basins are not providing adequate treatment. Stormwater quality is only one part of improving waterbody health, if we put a small % of that funding towards other aspects of waterway health (i.e. planting, naturalising stream banks, instream habitat additions) we could see some changes in ecosystem health. Resources / staff biodiversity management currently sits under the 'parks team'. Which limits our ability to work across council and focus primarily on biodiversity outcomes. Instead there is a lack of strategic focus and expertise to deliver this work (as not all park rangers have same expertise in this area). We have also gone from a team of 2 waterways ecologists to 1 which means there is even less capacity to ensure council projects are resulting in good outcomes for waterway health. This also means there is lack of oversight on private projects around waterways which require resource consent. This is due to capacity internally. Need to reinstate the Natural Environment Team? This team was dis-established when the 'climate working group was set up' - so the focus shifted to 'climate change' but then limited the focus and resource on biodiversity - i.e. biodiversity now lacks an 'all of council' approach. Need to set up a well-resourced biodiversity team that operates across teams and is integrated within the climate strategy. Need an all of council approach. How do we set up an all-of-council ecology team? We also need better integration

of the climate change strategy and biodiversity strategy. There are currently no ecologists on the climate change working group. So consider whether to add 'biodiversity' to the climate change working group/ and support for funding of biodiversity out of the climate change levy? (so not just focused on adaptation - which may just be infrastructure).

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love our libraries • The Rebuild of South Library must give priority to both sustainability and internal ventilation during planning, construction, and operation. The current facility does not meet best practice standards for air filtration, which has been shown by COVID to be essential for public health, reducing the transmission of respiratory illness and associated long-term disabilities. The provision of a temporary facility is essential for the community while the South Library is under reconstruction. It is a vital community space, and the volumes of displaced users are too high to assume they'll all be covered by Te Hapua and Spreydon Library. This should be considered regardless of the Operational Expenses required. South Library is a key functional space for the Council when it comes to services for constituents, and the impact their removal will have must be taken into account when deciding to temporarily relocate. • More support should be given to Community Libraries and Centres in suburbs, to help them meet the needs of their communities. There are several areas in the city that are not serviced by official Council Service Centres or Libraries. Community-led initiatives in this space deserve more support from Council. These are often constituent's primary spaces to meet and represent an opportunity for Council to do proactive consultation, however, are often ill-staffed or financially supported to take on a more intensive role.

Capital: Other - comments

The following Climate Emergency Response Fund (Way Safer Streets) projects were cut due to the change in government, but they are great projects which have already been designed and consulted on. These need to be inserted into the LTP: • The Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, a move which will reduce congestion at peak times. • The Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Westmorland (and extended to Ferniehurst St to join Nor'West Arc and Ōpāwaho River route, and through to the Sparks Road Wetlands) • The Cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail, and Barrington Shopping Centre; and improve cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Spreydon, Barrington, and Somerfield, and the sports facilities at Ngā Puna Wai. • The upgrades of the Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood intersections. These safety improvements must include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow drivers down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. • The scheduled pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School and other local schools. • The upgrading of six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. • A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road, including a crossing at the Linwood Canal. • The new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. o 71496 – Richmond CRAF – Neighbourhood Greenway Cycleway o 72758 – Transport Choices 2022 – Richmond Neighbourhood Greenway In addition, I would like to see: • Extending the Uni-cycle MCR to Avonhead Park past Merrin School (where a major injury to a cyclist occurred recently outside the school) • A separated cycleway down Northcote Road (700m) connecting the QEII Shared Path and the Northern Line (as requested recently by children attending St Bedes). There are five schools in this area and a high number of people cycling. The opening of Pak'nSave has increased the traffic in this already busy area. • Te Kaha and surrounding street changes completed, including the crossing outside of Ara. - A shared path along Radcliffe Road (between Main North Road and the Christchurch Northern Corridor shared path. - Gardiners Road shared path - all sections completed in this LTP, but prioritise the section between Sawyers Arms and Claridges Roads where the most people will benefit. - Prioritise all deferred cycling and pedestrian improvement project, e.g. Glandovey Road West and Idris Road - Active Transport Improvements. Prioritise: - Project 65923 - School Safety - Project 68430 - Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements (does this include making the temporary cycleway permanent and re-sealing that part?) - Project 27273 - Pages Road Bridge renewal (OARC) (including cycling infrastructure) - Better cycling infrastructure along Marine Parade The Council should plan to fully fund these programmes as it is highly unlikely the current government will provide co-funding in the short term. The Council should also be proactive in designing and consulting on shovel-ready projects in anticipation of political change when the current government recognises the political and economic cost of not meeting our international obligations on emissions. It is much better to retain investment in New Zealand rather than buying billions of dollars of credits from other countries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

• Cost reductions should not come from service cuts, or from sale of assets except those consulted on in this document. • Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes should also be given protection as it is an essential investment in future generations. There is room for further investigation of: o Congestion charging during busy hours.

o Increases in car parking fees within the CBD. o Monitoring of illegal parking, (particularly on Thu-Sat nights) with appropriate penalties. o A climate levy for flights from airport, both domestic and international. o Ability for bus drivers and citizens to report illegal parking with photo or video evidence, and it be acted on with penalties. I must stress that cost reductions can not come from service cuts; nor should it come from the outright sale of assets. Likewise there should not be room for cuts to Climate Change or Biodiversity programmes (including all cycleways) to meet these margins.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I believe there should be a moderate increase in bid funding. Bidding on these events can provide a significant return on investment for businesses and create an excellent environment for residents.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Early investment into adaptation has been shown to have significant return on investment and has wide co-benefits. It is critical that this work is a cornerstone of all infrastructure investment going forward. • A climate resilience fund should be a high priority for the council. The cost of climate change is expected to be substantial and this cannot be allowed to fall entirely on future generations. Even with significant emissions cuts, we will continue to see major and worsening impacts from a range of natural hazards (coastal flooding, wildfires, river flooding, groundwater rise 15 and associated liquefaction, wind, and heat). Council must have plans and funding in place to both mitigate our emissions and work on adaptation. Additionally, communities must be empowered and supported to lead their own adaptation efforts.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose any potential sale of 26 Waipara St, as it is the only possible future link from Cracroft through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I believe these properties should be retained and a proper Port Hills Red Zone plan developed for their future use - e.g., fire mitigation, native plantings, etc. However, if they are sold, they must first be offered back to the previous owners

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We are in climate and biodiversity crises. start acting on it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Sebastian **Last name:** Denize

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much emphasis on roading at the expense of cycling and public transport. We need to reduce spending on fossil fuel dependencies to meet our climate goals. We should also focus on improving our vital infrastructure, like our water and waste network. Sadly this is in woefully poor condition, due to both the earthquakes and the lack of investment prior. Its terrible that we are spending so much money on a stadium and not first prioritising our water and waste networks.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need more rates revenue to pay for infrastructure and systems that will have public benefits.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support extra rates for owners of vacant properties, hopefully it would force them to do something with them. Carparks (unless they are buildings) are not a development of that land, and should not be exempt from extra rates. Additionally I believe the council should extend the differential rate charge to cover the whole city, and to business noncontributing excessively to the climate crisis without paying for its mitigation. This includes petrol stations, garages, commercial car park facilities, airports, factories. They should pay more, to cover the cost of climate adaption. We need to stop privatising the profit, and publicising the cost.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I am against the council defunding our libraries, The Arts Centre, parks, and gardens. I am particularly against the defunding of the small amount the Arts Centre costs, in light of the huge amount the stadium is getting.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Too much money is being focused to roads at the expense of footpaths, cycle ways and bus lanes.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The council should not be swayed by the minority that was in favor of saving the Anglican Cathedral to spend more money on it.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support funding our libraries, and would like to see this funding increased.. Pubic libraries are vital for a city, particularly as a resource for the less privileged.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

eliminate the major event bid funding, see below.

Event bid funding - comments

I believe it should be axed. The business trickle down effect is a proven myth, and it benefits business. Let business fund business, and if it cant, then it shouldn't happen

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change is real, and vastly under planned for. The council needs to address it at all levels now, with urgency. All delays will lead to great future costs.

Strategic Framework - comments

I do not believe the council had paid enough attention to the climate emergency we face. It should be a requirement that the affect on all future generations should be counted as a cost, and policy have to recognise and mitigate that cost.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support disposal of these priorities, provided Treaty considerations are followed, and any use only be allowed to have a positive impact on the climate emergency

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support disposal of these priorities, provided Treaty considerations are followed, and any use only be allowed to have a positive impact on the climate emergency

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this decision

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Riley **Last name:** Neupauer

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

University of Canterbury Green Party

What is your role in the organisation: Co-convenor

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Council says that it envisions Christchurch as a green and liveable city, but this is not attainable without further investment towards climate resilience and stormwater infrastructure, two essential areas which are already lagging behind in funding. The Council also wants Ōtautahi to flourish as a collaborative and confident city, and yet it has withheld vital support from community hubs such as the Arts Centre, a beloved and well-trafficked venue which would face complete closure if the proposed spending is not altered. There is a clear pattern of cognitive dissonance here. The Council seeks to improve our coastal city of Christchurch - and they evidently know the steps necessary to do so. Yet they severely limit the quality of implementation by adhering to a stagnant, conservative monetary policy that will prove to be thoroughly insufficient as the years unfold. The Long Term Plan only outlines the agenda for the next decade, but the implications of these decisions will impact Ōtautahi's residents for generations, and unless the CCC actively invests in better infrastructure, their communities will continue to bear the consequences. The UC Greens implore the Council to consider a more forward-thinking approach to its spending, so that Christchurch is adequately equipped to fully support its residents.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

It is somewhat understandable that the Council would consider trying to slow the rise of rates. However, this clearly must come at the cost of investment in crucial infrastructure and services, making it a tradeoff that is in no way justified. Ample funding is necessary to maintain the performance of our facilities, and Christchurch is already heavily strained as it continually struggles to meet development goals. This is not some unfounded speculation: the Council repeatedly acknowledges that this is the case. To quote directly from the Stormwater Activity Plan and Land Drainage Asset Management Plan: "Sea level rise will expose infrastructure in low lying coastal communities, causing damage. The existing sea outfalls will be unable to discharge storm flows increasing the chances of flooding. This can result in water backing up a long way inland so that flooding may also affect communities that are further from the coast. Recent studies have identified that we can already expect higher storm tides than previously thought. Investment in larger capital works such as combined catchment pump stations may be required, seawalls and stop banks constructed... To date, the business has progressed with minimal actions to respond to the declared Climate Change Emergency." This is an alarming trend across Christchurch. The Council has continued to dole out meagre amounts of funding to indispensable utility services like water management, which are buckling under the weight of their ongoing projects. Even our roadworks are struggling to stay up to standard. The Transport Asset Management Plan states that "without an appropriate increase in funding, the backlog or gap will increase, putting more pressure on our ability to meet agreed Levels of Service and continuing to impede our efforts to lift the community satisfaction survey results." How are these services expected to reach their objectives in a timely or efficient manner? The UC Greens urge Council to realign its stance on rates, taking a holistic perspective that more appropriately reflects the challenges our city is facing. Christchurch and its infrastructure cannot adequately progress

to meet the needs of its citizens with the current pace of spending. Is the pretence of low rates worth maintaining when it so clearly will directly inhibit the well-being of our communities?

Changes to how we rate - comments

We encourage Council to introduce targeted rates for emission-heavy businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, and commercial parking garages. This will incentivise more eco-friendly methods of transportation while accordingly penalising some of the most significant contributors to climate change. Council alone cannot bear the cost of the climate crisis, and shifting partial responsibility to industry actors will help alleviate some of the financial burden associated with the necessary emissions-related concessions.

Fees & charges - comments

The parking charge proposal is a frivolous undertaking that would bring in a negligible amount of revenue, consequently doing much more harm than good for our communities. With options for city parking being limited and often inaccessible, there are many residents of Ōtautahi who already struggle to patronise local common spaces, and increasing the cost of these facilities would only further hinder availability. A more sustainable option would be to provide better transport alternatives to and from key locations, such as consistent bus routes and usable bike lanes in the surrounding area. This would reduce the space taken up by empty lots and parked cars, improve congestion, and allow more people to visit the lovely greenery of Christchurch.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Rates only affect about two-thirds of Christchurch residents - those who are lucky enough to have home ownership - but Council services impact everyone. Several aspects of the city's infrastructure are already lagging behind, from transport accessibility to water management and environmental protections. To further limit the support for these vital utilities would greatly impede Christchurch's ability to care for its population. Rates are essentially a transaction between homeowners and the Council, and the way to make this exchange more equitable is not by reducing an already stretched budget, but by improving the quality of service that is provided. Residents may pay slightly higher rates, but they will ultimately be benefitting from the enhanced infrastructure that Council will then be able to deliver on. This is also economically favourable for the Council: expeditiously investing in resources such as roads, water supplies, and climate resilience means that these facilities will maintain higher conditions for a longer period, therefore requiring less funding for future repairs and developments. Such spending is inevitable, and it would be wise to do so while there's still a choice to be made. Biodiversity is one of these valuable investments that Council should be more heavily prioritising. According to the current LTP proposal, this sector would only receive a marginal \$2 million, with \$400,000 for the private land Biodiversity Fund. These figures are wholly insufficient, meaning that integral resources will be stretched sparingly thin over the next decade. Correspondingly, the dedicated personnel tasked with caring for our flora and fauna will be greatly strained as they attempt to reach target objectives. This pattern of abatement can also be observed in the Community Partnership Fund, which is to be completely axed in the coming months. The UC Greens are requesting that more financial support is allocated for these indispensable programs, a stance that is shared by several councillors, including the upstanding Celeste Donovan.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

An undiscerning reader might be satisfied after briefly glancing at the \$2.7 billion towards water supplies, or the \$870 million on environmental pursuits. However, when closely analysed, several concerning flaws emerge from this plan. UC Climate Action Club and School Strike for Climate, two of Ōtautahi's commendable grassroots environmental groups, have helped compile some of the most prominent of these issues: - CCC must massively increase the number of community housing units it provides to 3,000 in the next year instead of reducing the number. It currently spends 18 million to maintain roughly 2,850 units, and earns 16 million back, meaning that the expense of community housing is negligible - CCC did not meet its target of 20% safety audits, instead doing 3%. Therefore, more funding is needed to audit buildings for safety - The proposed 13.24% rates rise only increases the average annual rates rise since 2013 to 6.38%; this means that 13.24 is a comparatively low rates increase. Without it, the average annual rates rise since 2013 is 5.42%. Given the suboptimal conditions afflicting much of the city's infrastructure, it is clear that rates need to be raised to support these vital facilities - Since the Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be much more expensive going forward, CCC must reduce the cost of road resurfacing by reducing wear-and-tear on the roads, which it can only do by reducing car traffic and especially by reducing truck traffic. More sustainable forms of transportation are economically beneficial for residents and CCC, requiring less total expenditure and contributing drastically less to climate change - Biodiversity, flood protections, and most other crucial environmental services are heavily

underfunded, which calls into question whether CCC truly understands the gravity of the climate crisis. There should be a much greater emphasis placed on upholding the natural health of Ōtautahi; these environmental programs have the potential to greatly benefit our green city, but this improvement cannot be fully achieved without ample investment - CCC must continually fund the Stormwater Activity Plan's four pilot programs, as they are essential to climate adaptation and overall resident safety

Capital: Transport - comments

Every MCR must be completed by 2026, as promised by Papanui Ward councillor when the project was announced, and which the Council has been delaying on. The MCRs to be completed by 2026 are: Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, South Express, Wheels to Wings, Southern Lights, Avon-Ōtākaro, and Ōpāwaho; all of these must be funded in the 2024/2025 financial year, and finished by 2026, so that residents can get around the city without contributing to the climate crisis and paying through the nose to petrol stations.

Capital: Other - comments

The stormwater system is not ready for the climate crisis, and things must change urgently to prevent Christchurch from having an Auckland Anniversary Flood. More money must be invested in stormwater systems immediately. As much money as possible must be invested, because the "criticality" approach in the current LTP is not good enough to build resilience. However, new pipes can't fix the problem — which is an under-equipped stormwater system. Pipes can only carry so much water, which means in a serious weather event they aren't going to be able to carry all of the water. Instead, CCC should start creating tree pits and rain gardens right now, and continue to fund this for the remaining 10 years in the plan. One significant strain on the stormwater system is how much of the city's surface is hard roads. Because roads, and especially roads for cars, have to be harder than nearly any other city surface (to take the weight of cars), car dependence in this city causes even more strain on the stormwater system. Therefore, to reduce strain on the stormwater system, the amount of road surface should be reduced. This can be done by "greening" the city (such as by expanding grass verges), by using more permeable surfaces not suitable for cars (such as brick or semi-grassed paving, appropriate for pedestrians and cyclists), and by ensuring that no road is wider than it has to be.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No, on the contrary, the UC Greens are quite disappointed with the proposed spending allocated towards infrastructure, particularly in regards to environmental protections. The Council posits the needs of today's residents as if they are separate from those of future generations, a deeply misguided sentiment. Flooding and the many other consequences of climate change are not some far-off possibilities that could potentially arise decades from now, only affecting our descendents. They are incredibly pertinent issues that will undoubtedly worsen as time progresses, and this exacerbation may come much sooner than we expect. Even the most senior Christchurch residents are liable to be negatively impacted by these environmental challenges. It is not a question of "if" climate change will impact us, it is simply a matter of how soon our reckoning will come. But let's be idealistic and say that the current residents somehow won't be affected. Does that mean we shouldn't strengthen our infrastructure to the best of our abilities? Are we simply to wait around for the worst to happen before we decide it's time to take action, which by then will be too little too late? Do we only develop Christchurch for posterity's sake? The fallacious nature of this logic is self-evident. And that's not even to mention the services that aren't directly related to climate change, most of which are also underfunded, despite having self-perpetuating repercussions. The Council is understandably concerned about reducing costs, but they need to remember that monetary spending isn't the only cost we face.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

These investments would unquestionably be a step in the right direction for Christchurch, a city that is currently ill-equipped to handle the ramifications of a rapidly worsening climate. The required rates increase is marginal, and completely justified by the need for environmental protections. To reject this opportunity for improvement would be utterly neglectful. The UC Greens advise the Council to allocate this investment towards climate resilience, instead of gambling on our future and sitting by idly. Even according to the Council's own calculations (refer to the coastal hazards portal), the residents and properties of Christchurch are already being jeopardised by the byproducts of climate change. Among other symptoms, this can take the form of coastal erosion, rising groundwater, and flooding, processes that are going to become exponentially exacerbated in the near future. This environmental deterioration poses a significant threat to our more coastal neighbourhoods, namely the vulnerable suburb of New Brighton. There are several geographical factors contributing to New Brighton's concerning predicament: close proximity to both the shoreline and the Avon River, in addition to the narrow structure of the peninsula, make the suburb particularly liable to suffer environmental damage. Given the risky nature of the location, the consequences of which will become increasingly severe, greater investment in climate protections is imperative, much more so than any commercial spending. Even the most optimistic projections expect that New Brighton properties will be repeatedly compromised by the rising sea level. Instead of ignoring this moral hazard, the CCC should begin planning a managed retreat from the region. This move is financially beneficial in the long run, as the New Brighton economy is already destitute, and has been on the decline for decades. With the safety of residents in mind, the majority of investment in the town should be aimed at mitigating the impacts of climate change.

Strategic Framework - comments

For Christchurch to function as a sustainable city, the Council must prioritise the restructuring of our transport networks. Transitioning away from a car-dependent economy is imperative, and establishing safe and accessible bike lanes is one of the most effective ways to accelerate this process. The city's Major Cycle Routes, which include the Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings, South Express, Avon-Ōtākaro, Ōpāwaho, and Southern Lights should all be completed by 2026. In addition to putting greater policy emphasis on buses and cycles, Council should also consider imposing a targeted rate on emission-heavy businesses like petrol stations, car dealerships, and commercial parking garages. This will incentivise more eco-friendly methods of transportation while accordingly penalising some of the most significant contributors to climate change. Unfortunately, there are other facets of Christchurch that are potentially facing neglect. Despite the Council's goals of collaboration and community building, they have completely overlooked the Arts Centre in the current LTP draft. This total lack of funding would effectively kill the site after decades of supporting local creatives, hosting popular events, and so much more. One of the city's most beloved venues, the Arts Centre is home to a variety of engaging and inclusive programs, from festivals and dances to education programs and restoration projects. Should the Council move forward with their abandonment of the business, Christchurch will lose a valuable and iconic community hub. The UC Greens strongly discourage such a proceeding, and hope to see the Arts Centre continue to flourish. I can personally attest that many of my fellow university students enjoy patroning it; my friend Charlotte is particularly fond of the on-site cafe. Fostering consistent community engagement with local politics is essential. The Christchurch City Council has been fairly adept in this regard, and should continue striving for progress. This needs to be done with a tactful understanding of new digital media, as communication is one of the most important components of the process. CCC should further explore ways to most effectively reach residents, encouraging democratic participation as much as possible. Events such as submission workshops and discussion panels are low-cost, high-engagement options for developing the relationship between Council and the citizens of Ōtautahi.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The UC Greens support the proposal to dispose of these five reserves and parks. However, we encourage the Council to look into enacting the 2016 Housing Policy when viable. We believe this might apply particularly to the Mataroa Reserve. Given the flat ground, the size, and the location of this land, it would translate very well to a residential property. If this is done, the Council should ensure that the property is listed at an affordable rate. This social Housing process could also be considered for the other locations, if possible.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

We have no stance on the Council's proposal to dispose of these properties.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

We agree with the Council's decision to bestow the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association. This is reasonable, as the Residents' Association is responsible for the site's restoration.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The UC Greens fully support the submissions made by the UC Climate Action Club, Generation Zero, School Strike for Climate Christchurch, Greater Ōtautahi, and Joseph Fullerton. We stand aligned in our vision of a sustainable and equitable Christchurch, and hope to see these aspirations pursued by the Council as the next decade unfolds. While our submissions are critical, we recognize the dedicated efforts being taken by councillors, and greatly

appreciate their mahi. Thank you for striving to improve our city; your work has not gone unnoticed.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Robbie **Last name:** Peacocke

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the **Consultation Document**.

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

The balance appears to be ok.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Yes

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

I support the changes to the extending the City Vacant Differential rate, and for Airbnb-type accommodation to be charged the business differential. I think a vacant land differential rate that applies to suburban areas should also be considered as part of this LTP in order to encourage more productive use of empty residential land. The housing crisis is ongoing, and as of 2020 homeownership rates are the lowest they've been in about 70 years (link: <https://www.stats.govt.nz/news/homeownership-rate-lowest-in-almost-70-years>). This has likely not improved given the house price to income ratio remains high at about 6.9 (see graph at <https://www.interest.co.nz/property/house-price-income-multiples>). For context, a ratio considered affordable is about 3.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

-

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.3.7

Comments

Without full historical context, the capital funding allocations appear to be focusing on mostly the right things. Funding for a fully enclosed organics processing plant is good to see. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] There doesn't appear to be any specific funding provision allocated for water supply fluoridation. I appreciate there are some questions around possible funding from central government given Christchurch has a complicated water supply network, but it appears the Ministry of Health's direction is that the city will eventually be required to fluoridate the water supply (<https://www.nz.co.nz/news/national/472873/water-fluoridation-christchurch-council-tries-to-avoid-expensive-process>). The scientific and public health consensus is also quite clear that fluoridation is a safe and effective way to reduce tooth decay of the city's residents (<https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/preventative-health-wellness/oral-health/community-water-fluoridation>).

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

-

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

-

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

-

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Funding for a fully enclosed organics processing plant is good to see.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Please see my previous comment on [REDACTED] specific water fluoridation funding provisions.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

No. Delaying investment in a city only leads to increased costs for the next generation. We need to learn the lessons from decisions made 20-30 years ago to underinvest in infrastructure that are now affecting many councils around the country. A council isn't only for essential infrastructure (i.e. transport/water) - it is also the organisation best placed to efficiently deliver many services to enrich residents' lives - such as well-maintained parks and a reasonable number of events - and services that help the most vulnerable such as community housing.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

Current level of events is ok - a 0.42% increase is quite large for events that many residents will never use.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaptation fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

It's happening whether we like it or not, and we're a low-lying swampy city. It will be more expensive in 1-2 generations if we don't invest now. Extreme events like Cyclone Gabrielle will only increase in frequency and intensity.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

These look good.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

The information on pg 218 of Vol 1 looks like these are ok to sell. Given this, I'd like to emphasise that selling assets should only be done if thorough analysis has found there is no benefit to maintaining them, and there is no likely future use council could use them for (particularly given suburban land values largely increase over time).

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Sounds ok, as long as some geotechnical investigation is undertaken and all results/reports given to all prospective buyers (e.g. put in the LIM). Some sort of zoning could also be considered to ensure specific engineering design and site-specific geotechnical investigation is undertaken so the houses built will withstand a future large earthquake.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

This sounds ok - provided there are legal provisions to ensure the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association is not permitted to just clear and sell this property to their benefit.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

[Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the Consultation Document.](#)

Investing in the city and the organisations that help to run it will pay off in the long term. Thinking beyond the short term is needed given the infrastructure and climate challenges the country will be facing over the next few decades

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

2833 – Robbie Peacock

Operational spending

Any other comments

Looking after staff is important for any organisation - staff are a core part of any services an organisation delivers. Experienced staff leaving could have a negative impact on the delivery of services the council is responsible for, which could affect a number of residents of the city.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Geoff & Liz **Last name:** Carter

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Akaroa and Bays Forum

What is your role in the organisation:

Coordinator

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - the proposed rates rise is too high.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We don't believe that you need that level of increase to maintain existing services - it is the extras that are putting the added cost on to the rates rise.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There should be no need to use staff and consultants on capital projects. Use one or the other.

Capital programme - comments

Yes and No. There needs to be a definite focus on "core" Council services and less spent on the frills. Lets wait until times are a bit easier to do some of the projects - e.g. cycleways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Ideally it would be reduced while the cost of living is so high. Most families would not be able to attend the high end events that might come to the city, but have to pay through their rates to get them here.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to address the immediate impacts of climate change like sea level rise. Building cycleways in Christchurch is going to have a miniscule affect on climate change throughout the world. Lets get on with dealing what we face now. This is particularly important for the Peninsula.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

We think there is potential to dispose of a number of reserves that are totally underutilised - in fact not used as reserves at all. The capital gain could be used for capital projects on other reserves.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Every household has to tighten its belt in these difficult financial times. We expect the Council to do the same. People cannot afford the proposed rates increase.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Emma **Last name:** Rodriguez Dos Santos

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I don't feel the balance is right, there appears to be a major focus on capital projects - including increasing rates and borrowing to make those things happen - and less importance on ensuring good public services are maintained and improved. Transport funding is unclear - as pointed out by the auditors and decisions made by the Mayor have tied us to a water services reinvestment programme that very few local councils can afford, and means less flexibility for other local priorities.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Quick research on LGNZ site shows that most residents are used to rates rises of 5-10% per annum (since 2002). Why would CCC think that the local residents would accept such an accelerated rates increase for 1 year 24/25 and then it drop to half this the next year, then half again the next...would it not make more sense to even it out a bit more over the 10 year plan and cause locals less pain?

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree YES to extending the City Vacant Differential rating to vacant sites in New Brighton (and other areas). This has been the single biggest concern for NB people on the local Facebook page, i.e. tidying up and removing blockages to long-awaited re-development of run-down areas. No comment to make on rating visitor accommodation as a business (I don't own one, wouldn't know). Agree YES to ending age-based qualifying for a rates postponement - some of the Over 65's are the most affluent in our society. Agree YES to changing rates remissions for charity (broadly) as long as this is as implied, i.e. charities can still access up to 100% rates remissions

Fees & charges - comments

Agree YES to paid parking and charges at Botanical Gardens and Hagley Park. Majority of 'visitors' (different to regular users) are either overseas tourists or not local residents and can probably afford it.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I want to see existing public services supported and invested in. I believe the Libraries Services is an excellent thing across CCC so its very odd that it only get 6% of the whole and some of the other proportions don't appear to be more highly prioritized.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I fundamentally disagree with the diverting of CCC capital spend towards Te Kaha and voted against it at the consultation. It seems like a vanity project. Similarly whilst 3 waters is of course vitally important to improve local water infrastructure, this funding should predominately have come from Central Government.

Capital: Transport - comments

This area is a massive spend in the both capital and operational budgets. The priorities for someone like me on the east-side are the Page Road bridge replacement and getting buses that run to TIME. Upgrading bus stops, other 'infrastructure' (what does that even mean?) and street furniture etc. is all irrelevant if the buses don't turn up when they should!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This should be increased in proportion of operational spend budget and maintained at reasonable rates for capital spend. A lot of volunteer hours go into plantings and helping rangers maintain coastal areas and CCC could not manage without their input and they are under-valued by the top bosses. The parks are a precious resource and can appear a bit tired, which can lead to communities feeling dis-invested in. The ESTUARY EDGE protection is a must do.

Capital: Libraries - comments

This is a vital service for families, improving literacy, bringing arts to communities, support for children with disabilities, etc, etc. the list goes on. And yet its only worth a small proportion of the operational and capital spend. This is short-sighted.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I worry that we're spending high amounts on this operationally and that it is not scrutinized appropriately and enabling non-NZ businesses to profit from its delivery. The capital spend of 2% seems possibly not enough for developing the future new site at Hornby to replace Bromley and this should be an area for growth, not being done 'on the cheap'.

Capital: Other - comments

I would like to see more spend on recreation, library and coastal/parks services and actually less on transport (excepting being Page Road bridge replacement). There appears to a lack of efficiency in terms of ongoing programmes of spend on roadworks and improvements that maybe no one asked for?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

How can the Council bank on getting \$70m in income by disposing of assets, when it doesn't know the usage or condition of some of those assets. Communities need to be given time to prepare if assets are to be disposed of or transferred into community control. Why would we encourage borrowing \$93m more which is suggested in relation to balancing the budgets - if this means we WILL NOT MEET the Balanced Budget benchmark, which is used by DIA to decide on further lending - why would we endorse that? I repeat - I DID NOT AGREE with increasing the local debt to pay for Te Kaha - thus I do not support this at all as a use of CCC spend.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

CCC should consult properly with relevant communities before assuming that those residents want the events happening in their area, e.g. the recent Sail Grand Prix. Chch attracts lots of events etc. and we all pretty much accept we have to go to Auckland, Wellington or Dunedin if we need to see major music artists etc.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There's probably not enough space in the boxes for this! Other more qualified organisations will no doubt comment fully on this, but in short CCC needs to ensure all residents get equitable protection to adapt to climate change, and that it is appropriate for each unique areas needs.

Strategic Framework - comments

The Council has some work to do on - being inclusive and equitable and - building trust and confidence in itself - for east-side communities. In principle the plan has good strategic priorities.... In terms of the community outcomes - I don't think a community has been anywhere near writing those! This whole section is a lot of soundbites and does not appear to have been written by down-to-earth people.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No comment.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comment.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

N/a apart from CCC should ensure gifting the building has been thoroughly understood by the receiving body and its not just gifting a liability?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thanks for providing the consultation document as a booklet, and the interactive bubble tool to enable us to see what the spend is on different themes and categories, plus projects alongside each other within a theme. Please make this available permanently, not just for the LTP. It was pleasing to see local Councillors working hard to ensure the community had lots of opportunities to engage in the process.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jillian **Last name:** Frater

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is not enough investment in cycle infrastructure or traffic safety (by lowering speeds), particularly in the next three years; too much capital allocated to road maintenance; and not enough investment in climate mitigation, adaptation and resilience.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need continued and increased investment in active and public transport; biodiversity, climate adaptation and mitigation. We should also be bringing forward the investigation into Mass Rapid Transit for the city as proposed by the Greater Christchurch Partnership.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the changes as proposed. I also consider the City Vacant Differential should be expanded further and applied to carparking.

Fees & charges - comments

I support proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. There should also be increased cycle parking in these areas to encourage mode shift. I also support increasing fees for excess water usage.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

The Major Cycle Routes programme should be delivered faster. Other extensions to the MCRs that are currently not funded should be done by rolling out cheaper infrastructure, similar to what has been done of Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue. I do not support the funding proposed on Te Kaha. I support item 73987 Corsair Bay Play Space renewal, 17916 Port Levey Toilet Block renewal, and 357 Naval Point Development Plan.

Capital: Transport - comments

I consider the Council should prioritise active transport, provide high quality public transport, build a denser city and restrict urban sprawl, create more bus lanes and give buses priority at intersections, bring forward the Greater Chch Spacial Plan and Mass Rapid Transit, create an express bus trial of the proposed MRT, continue with the Safer Speeds programme, work towards the aims of a 15-minute city. I also consider that the removal of the majority of the Local cycle Network (LCN) and Cycle Connections programmes from the Draft LTP Capital Programme is not acceptable. In particular, I support the route the Te Aratai Cycle connection. I also support the completion of the Wheels to Wings Cycleway.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support greater collaboration between the transport team and the parks team at CCC, more shared tracks and paths, better signage for bicycles along recognised routes, better cycle parking at key destinations in the city, more money allocated to increasing biodiversity and greater funding for pest control in Christchurch. At the moment, a lot of pest control is done by volunteers with very little funding contributed by Council. There should also be more work on climate mitigation and adaptation

Capital: Libraries - comments

I consider the Council should continue to invest in its libraries as they provide such a valuable service to the community.

Capital: Other - comments

Many Climate Emergency Response Fund projects related to the provision of cycleways, cycle routes and pedestrian improvements.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. I consider Council should overhaul it's policy for charging for parking so that is far more responsive and is lead by demand. This would require parking to be charged in a far more comprehensive way than its currently blunt form. Prices should vary depending on location and time of day, with high rates at peak times and locations to suppress demand. Parking charges should also extend beyond their current locations in relation to the central city but with greater provision made for residents parking in these areas. This could also be associated with congestion charging in the central city.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

So far, the Council has been undertaking climate adaptation work in relation to Whakaraupo and Koukourarata. The next steps will be to extend this to the remainder of the coastal area of Christchurch. If the existing programme is rolled out in its current form to the rest of Christchurch, this will take far too long. Consequently, more funding needs to be provided to ensure this work is completed sooner.

Strategic Framework - comments

I consider greater Council funding should be provided to biodiversity, waterways restoration and pest management.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I opposed the potential sale of 26 Waipara Street, as it could in future provide a link between Cracroft and a future shared path along Cashmere Stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I consider a fire mitigation and vegetation plan should developed for any large areas of former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties prior to any of it being sold.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Deborah **Last name:** Harwood

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but many projects seem to be taking so long that costs are blowing out in a way that is not acceptable. Public are agreeing to one level of debt only to have the goal posts shifted within a short time. Many costs have pushed past a limit where I would no longer have supported them to begin with.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

CCC needs to do more about nitrates in the water if you are going to charge me for it.

Changes to how we rate - comments

About time for vacant properties they are an eyesore in many parts of Chch.

Fees & charges - comments

Good idea we need to keep rates down as much as we can.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I would like the CCC to start addressing nitrate levels in the city water supply. Cancer rates in New Zealanders are unacceptable.

Capital: Transport - comments

Woodend by-pass thank you.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Very Important, no selling off of green spaces.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Do more to try and recycle or ban the use of plastics etc that cannot be recycled.

Capital: Other - comments

Nitrate levels in NZ water are unacceptable.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please address nitrate leach into drinking water.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes to funding Orana park. As a rate payer, I now would rather fund this than the cathedral rebuild, which has taken too long and blown vastly out of all reasonable cost vs benefit to residents. The animals need continued support which benefits endangered breeding programs etc.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Graham **Last name:** Erikson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Year 1 rates increase needs to be spread into the following years.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Year 1 rates increase needs to be spread into the following years.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Support the proposed rate changes.

Fees & charges - comments

Support proposed fees for car parking at Botanic Gardens and Hagley park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Reduce 3 water expenditure (particularly stormwater) somewhat in early years. Increase development contributions to ensure new sites contribute fully to increased demand on services.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Postpone rebuild of South Library for several years.

Capital: Other - comments

Reduce expenditure on kerb and channel renewals and only resurface footpaths which are in a bad state or not suitable for a pram or wheelchair.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Pursue Government for a greater share of national tax take to support Local Authorities and in particular listed heritage buildings. Te Kaha should have a ticket levy on non-city residents - allowing a discount for city rate payers /residents or surrounding councils providing substantial ongoing funding.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Increase funding in later years.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The CCC vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities are not reflected in failing to provide substantial support for the Cathedral restoration or Arts Centre funding.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Supported.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Supported. Pursue all prudent land sales including disposal of old Sockburn Sevice Centre land or build social housing.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Supported for disposal to YRRA for \$1.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increase support for the Cathedral restoration to ensure the project proceeds as needed. This heritage building is so important to the city that it should be at the highest priority of all projects - it is part of the city council logo. Compare with previous funding to Te Kaha and Court Theatre etc. Arts Centre funding is of similar importance - a great asset for tourism, heritage, arts and community values. Provide \$2 million in annual support and inflation adjust in future years.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

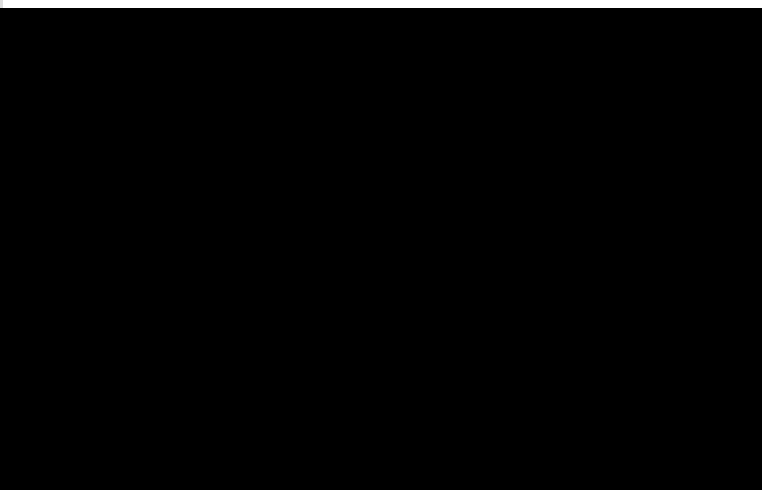
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Teresa Last name: von der Heiden

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

 Don't know

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I think it is a good idea to pass on charges to people to use services directly, rather than all ratepayers.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Don't know

1.2.6

Comments

I love having heaps of libraries but noticed some staff being bored of having not much to do. Doing puzzles etc.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

Te Kaha is overly prioritised. Many people will never/ rarely use it as not interested in sport or big music events.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

\$58 million for general footpath and cycleway renewals sounds not enough, for instance compared to the proposed \$119 million on signals, signs and lights. Many (most) Christchurch roads have little pieces of bike paths, often only 100m or so long which suddenly disappear and somewhere reappear. Often it is a puzzle where to bike. Sometimes the bike path is on the footpath until it suddenly stops. One example is Riccarton Avenue coming from Riccarton Rd. It starts on the footpath next to the road and then continues on the

road, suddenly appears on the footpath again, ending at a pedestrian traffic light by the hospital, continuing but only for cyclists who want to go left into town. Cyclists who want to continue to Tuam St have to squeeze in a narrow car lane to ride to Tuam Street where they are supposed to ride on the bus lane to get to the cycleway along Tuam Street. The traffic light phases on Tuam Street are set ridiculously. Cyclists basically have to stop at every light as you can't get there when it is green for cyclists, no matter how fast or slow you ride. And this is only an example. Almost every street needs improvements making it bike friendly and safe. Lights don't recognize cyclists waiting when there is no car waiting as well which means cyclists have to cross junctions at red light sometimes which is very unsafe for instance at Riccarton Rd - Deans Ave junction. Another issue I want to point out is the bike/scooter/pedestrian path on the southern side along Riccarton Avenue in the park. There are 3 streets where cars enter/ exit the Hagley Oval car parks. Cars that usually go through slowly. According to the current road rules they have right of way which means cyclists/scooterists have to slow down/ stop for cars going in and out of the carparks while cyclists, scooterists and pedestrians go straight at a certain speed. I don't see any reason why the traffic straight through shouldn't have the right of way there. Cars coming and going into Riccarton Ave should watch out and give way. These are only 2 examples of improvements that need to be done to make cycling better and safer in Christchurch. All those improvements would need much more money allocated. In regards to the completion of the Northern Line cycleway which includes the section between Blenheim and Kilmarnock it seems that no funding has been allocated for this section. This project was approved by the council when my oldest child was [REDACTED]. She is now [REDACTED] and we are still waiting for it to happen. Is it only a short section but it would be important as it would connect several cycleways. We also think that crossing Kilmarnock St by Mona Vale Ave is a nightmare and not safe at all as there is a lot of traffic plus the railway line. It is used by many students every day. This crossing seems to depend on the section of the cycleway which is due for so many years which is not understandable.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see page 32 of the Consultation Document.

We need more pest control in our parks. At Hagley Parks live heaps of possums and rats which we hear and see when walking there in the evening. We Riccarton residents set our rat traps in our backyards in Riccarton but what sense do they make if rats and possums and maybe even stoats and wallabies can run wild at Hagley Park?

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see page 33 of the Consultation Document.

Library staff is not always busy so maybe this could be a place where some money could be saved.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see page 49 of the Consultation Document.

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document.

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Good

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Carter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I have reservations about the focus on "new projects that have long-term value", and would prefer the council to be giving more attention to community and resilience, especially in view of the uncertainties around climate change and the global economy. I am pleased that current service levels of services will be maintained under the proposed plan, and that the programme of infrastructure renewal and repair will not be set back and not be a bad legacy for ratepayers in future.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

There is very little discussion of climate change in the consultation document. I hope this doesn't reflect that climate change risk is being ignored in works carried out. For example, maintaining all parts of the road network to the same standard may not be warranted.

Fees & charges - comments

I favour retaining free parking for the Botanic Gardens. The Gardens are a beautiful, iconic community facility: introducing parking charges will disincentivise visitors with low discretionary income. Arguably more carparks there could be designated disability carparks. A display at the access road entry showing the number of currently vacant carparks (similar to displays in carpark buildings) would be convenient and may be practical.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I'm impressed by the Parks and Reserves services funded by the council. I support the trials of grit surfacing in parks, and wildflower plantings. I have used the Snap-Send-Solve app on several occasions to flag fallen tree branches or risk of a dead branch falling, and the council's response has been good. I am happy the council proposes to continue services at parks and libraries without cut-backs or disruption. They are important shared community spaces and CCL provides valuable access to a wide range of physical and digital resources.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Personally I don't support Te Kaha and don't expect to derive any direct or indirect benefit from it.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

The primary focus should be on encouraging community development and providing and maintaining services to benefit all ratepayers. Attracting "new major international sports, business and music events" and building and operating venues to accommodate such things has a rationale in so-called trickle-down economics, however it is increasingly clear this often fails whole segments of society. In addition, it depends on tourism, broadly conceived, which appears vulnerable to climate change effects and political and economic developments in this period. Further, these events incentivise and depend on air travel, a not insignificant contributor to anthropogenic climate change.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The consultation document notes that little work has been done on how a Climate Resilience Fund would work and that it will take at least a year to set up. It would be prudent to go ahead with the preliminary work to give optionality. The amount proposed for the fund now is small, but could prove workability of the concept and establish intention.

Strategic Framework - comments

I was surprised at the statement on page 39 of the consultation document: "More development means more ratepayers, and that means the rates burden becomes shared amongst a bigger group. As long as the number of rateable properties keeps growing, the rates increase for existing ratepayers will be lower than the year-on-year total rates increase." There's a presupposition here of ongoing growth, which leads me to ask whether this is a Christchurch City Council orthodoxy, for the most part not discussed or debatable. Sustainability can be compatible with growth - some growth - but not indefinitely? I am also concerned at the statement at the foot of page 33: "However, even with the level of direct and indirect investment indicated above, it will still be unlikely that we will reach our emissions reduction targets as a Council or as a city." This is not picked up elsewhere in the consultation document. No analysis, no proposals re emissions reduction. What has happened that means the targets are now unlikely to be reached? What are realistic targets now and how will they be achieved? How far does Christchurch and the Council's commitment to addressing carbon emissions actually extend, and what factors determine where it stops? Shouldn't the responsibility to control carbon emissions and the level of uncertainty around them as well as uncertainties around adaptation be central to the LTP? At least they should be prominent.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The proposal sounds sensible.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

On the details given the proposal is unobjectionable.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I haven't any knowledge of the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Association nor of the heritage building, however in general I respect grass roots community activity. The proposal appears carefully considered and constructive.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

(1) Firstly, I would like to record my admiration of the consultation document. It is well-structured and carefully written, and the tone is remarkably consistent. I am sure it will be appreciated by anyone who takes the time to open it. (2) Secondly, I wish to encourage the Council to explicitly support The Arts Centre with a reasonable contribution to The Arts Centre's operational costs going forward. The Trust Board deserves some certainty so it can plan accordingly. I appreciate that the Council's M\$1.8 support over the past three years was for capital works, and the Arts Centre's management has provocatively misrepresented the end of that support as "defunding" the Arts Centre. However I also feel impatient that the Council didn't address The Trust Board's need for ongoing financial support earlier and indicated that no support was planned. The recent public circus over the issue will undoubtedly have confused and agitated a lot of people, and should have been avoidable.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2840	Matthew Carter	Christchurch City Council should back The Arts Centre open-handedly because Christchurch values heritage and cares about community. On the one hand the past: the spaces constructed for Canterbury University College, the refractor telescope now working again, the visitable Rutherford museum, Antony Gormley's "Stay" (long may it). On the other, communication and exchange: teaching, film, live performance, residencies, graphic arts. It will be tragic if decision makers take liveliness for granted or decide that fostering community is a low priority.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hunter **Last name:** Craig

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would like to see less towards Te Kaha, but I suppose we can't do anything about that now.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

This feels like a loaded question, that leads to a no answer when the rates numbers are in bold and the services are not

Fees & charges - comments

Financially it makes sense to me, I'm never to happy about parking charges, but they do make sense

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

It's a tricky thing to get the scale right, light rail seems like a good option, but I'm not sure we have the population to justify it

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I don't like heritage buildings as a concept, seems like a way to increase costs and get too many people involved. But, this seems like a decent amount to spend on these things. I'm part of the rock climbing community and the Port Hills are fantastic, I don't believe those are maintained by the council though, but some funding to the bolting community might be nice. Bolts keep us safe while enjoying the outdoors

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

If you can get Taylor Swift it is good for the economy, if Te Kaha cannot hold the capacity for a Taylor Swift concert, it is not going to be worth it - not a Taylor Swift fan. But I imagine the bidding on her concerts will be immense

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We have a great music culture here, seeing that that thrive is important

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

sure

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

sure

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

sure, again I'm not a fan of the heritage status of buildings, this will be a burden on the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think they should fund the Arts Centre, it is an important part of our city and its culture. It seems there is around a \$1.8 million dollar cost to the insurance of the Arts Centre, mostly due to it being a heritage status building. As such, I think the ones deeming it heritage should pay a part of that. If they don't get this funding, the Arts Centre owners will likely have to sell, no one would buy it and it would be stuck with the council to fund the insurance anyway. And now all of the staffing etc, to make it a useable space.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2841	Hunter Craig	It has been an incredibly iconic part of my years in the city. There are lots of great businesses that run out of there that wouldn't be able to survive without this funding

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ants **Last name:** Field

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May am **Wed 8 May am**

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I urge the CCC to ENSURE LAND IS BEING USED WITH PEOPLE AND THE PLANET IN MIND by extending the City Vacant Differential Rates for vacant land to all commercial zoned areas in the city, and banning car parking from qualifying for exemption from the City Vacant Differential Rates.

Capital: Transport - comments

I urge the CCC to SUPPORT TRANSPORT MODE SHIFT increasing funding towards new public transport infrastructure including new bus lanes, bus shelters, and intersection changes that enable bus priority in traffic. I urge the CCC to REDUCE INEQUITABLE ACCESS TO CYCLEWAY INFRASTRUCTURE IN OUR CITY by urgently beginning work on the Ōtākaro Avon River cycle path route and proposed North-East cycle path route as the East of Christchurch is severely lacking in active transport infrastructure.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change is a HUGE issue. I have studied Climate change at Canterbury University, sadly I see most people don't have a deep understanding of it and often rely on rumour and opinion. Please CCC, please plan and mitigate as much as possible and as fast as possible. PLEASE create a Climate Resilience Fund to reduce the financial impact of climate change on future generations by establishing a Climate Resilience Fund now. The fund should be ringfenced to support actions originating from adaptation plans (described above). Actions which the fund should be used for include things like: moving or raising lifeline roads (vital roads for communities) protecting or relocating our drinking water, stormwater and wastewater infrastructure, and ensuring our community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. Lastly: Your cycle lanes are good, but lets keep making them better. Public transport is good, but lets use both cycling and buses to reduce single occupancy car journeys in our city !!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Event bid funding - comments

Bid funding is not as important as climate resilience and emissions reductions.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are in a Climate Emergency. Please do as much as possible to reduce emissions in all areas of CCC operations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Rough

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Lyttelton Historical Museum Society Inc

What is your role in the organisation:

President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May am Thu 9 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would appreciate it if Council recognised the proposed Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum in the Long Term Plan and considered contributing funds for its construction and consider ongoing support, which could include financial assistance for operating costs of the facility

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission to CCC re Long Term Plan
	Te Uaka The Lyttelton Museum_

Submission to:

Christchurch City Council regarding draft 2024-2034 Long Term Plan

From:

Peter Rough, President, Lyttelton Historical Museum Society Inc

What we would like Council to consider

The Society would like Council to recognise the proposed Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum in the Long Term Plan and consider contributing funds for its construction. The new museum is to be located at 33/35 London Street, Lyttelton - a site gifted to the Society by Council in December 2015 for the purpose of building a new museum. We suggest a sum, for construction, in the order of \$2,000,000 in three to four years' time and, once the new museum has been completed, we would like Council to consider ongoing support, which could include financial assistance for operating costs of the facility.

The Original Museum

Lyttelton Museum was established in 1969 by respected local historian Baden Norris (QSO, NZAM), with help from dedicated volunteers and donors. Council provided space for the museum, initially in the former Shipping Company headquarters and, from 1980, in the Council owned former Merchant Navy Centre building at 2 Gladstone Quay.

In September 2010, a 7.1 magnitude earthquake caused significant damage to the premises, forcing the museum to close for repairs, however an even more destructive 6.3 magnitude earthquake in February 2011 placed the building beyond hope of saving.

The Lyttelton Volunteer Fire Brigade and staff from the Air Force Museum of New Zealand staged emergency recovery operations, rescuing most of the museum's precious collection for safe storage in the Canterbury Cultural Collections Recovery centre at Wigram. The Council's building on Gladstone Quay was demolished in September 2011 leaving the community without its somewhat quirky and much-loved museum, which had a focus on Lyttelton's long-established connections with Antarctica.

Strategic Plan

Based on a survey of the community and a feasibility study Society members agreed that a local museum was important to them and to the Lyttelton community and in 2013 prepared a Strategic Plan, a principal purpose of which was to preserve, present, and interpret the history of Ōhinehou Lyttelton and Te Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour for the benefit of the local community and people who visit Lyttelton. Three key projects were identified:

- Recovery and management of the Society's collection
- Engaging with the public
- A new museum

Recovery and Management of the Society's Collection

In the early years following the earthquakes, a grant from the Council and insurance proceeds were used to engage museum professionals to check all items in the collection for earthquake damage, clean, photograph, and fully document the Society's collection, before packaging it for safe storage. A subsequent grant from the Lotteries Commission allowed for the Society's photograph and image collection to be digitised and made available online.

Currently, most of the collection is stored in containers at Wigram while some of the more sensitive items are stored at Iron Mountain (a commercially operated, environmentally controlled, storage facility).

Community Engagement

Keeping the sense of the Lyttelton Museum alive and maintaining a sense of engagement amongst Society members and the wider community was identified in the Strategic Plan. Initiatives have involved establishing a website, which enables the more than 18,000 items in the Society's collection, including objects, photographs, and archival resources, to be viewed online, making our collection 'virtually accessible' to a global audience. The museum has produced numerous 'popup' exhibitions that have been held in various Lyttelton venues. Digital slide shows have been created and installed at community festivals and events, newsletters have been circulated, guided walks have been undertaken around historic sites and, in conjunction with Lyttelton Engineering, a calendar is produced annually using photographs from the collection.

Currently, Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum is undertaking an editorial partnership with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke to develop a bicultural narrative based on the Museum Society's digitised collection and the hapū's Taonga Māori collection. This initiative, which received a Manatū Taonga Regeneration Fund 2023 grant, is enabling the development of innovative bicultural solutions for the proposed museum's narratives and exhibitions. The stories will be showcased in a *Te Ūaka Stories* photographic essay print publication in mid-2024.

A New Museum

A bold and innovative design for a state-of-the-art museum with a sustainable design framework, has been prepared for the Society by architects Warren and Mahoney. The purpose of the museum is to provide a place to actively share, celebrate and preserve the taonga and stories of Ōhinehou Lyttelton and Te Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour for the benefit of the whole community and its visitors.

The concept of the proposed museum is based on an idea that this museum will collect, hold, and share not simply objects, but stories. The museum and its displays provide an opportunity to create a modern facility with dynamic and interactive displays that can bring the stories of Lyttelton and Whakaraupō to life. The main collection will tell stories in themes including Tangata Whenua, Antarctica, Maritime, Colonial Canterbury, Lyttelton Local, and Lyttelton by Nature. Discussions with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke revealed that the hapū are keen for the new museum to display some of their taonga and incorporate Ngāi Tahu storytelling about Māori history and traditions associated with Te Whakaraupō.

With an entrance on London Street the building will have a reception area, permanent and temporary exhibition spaces, offices and meeting rooms, storage, and collection work rooms and, on

the uppermost level, an event space that will afford views over the port. The site of the new museum, located at 33/35 London Street next to the Lyttelton Library, will maximise access for locals and visitors and link the collection and stories within to the town, the port, and the natural environment of Whakaraupō.

During design phases Ngati Wheke artist Nathan Pohio gave feedback on design development and a cultural narrative was provided by Ngati Wheke to inform design conversations including designing to support meaningful ceremonies and tikanga for the gifting of taonga to the museum. Features of the exterior architecture that were adapted in response to these conversations were the entry threshold incorporating a ngutu, and the cladding, which was thought of as a woven cloak with a tāniko edging. Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke gifted the name Te Ūaka for the museum, referring to a landing place, a place of arrival or a berthing or mooring place for watercraft.

In March 2023, after a long-drawn-out process, the Society obtained resource consent from Council for the proposed museum.

The Society would like the museum to be open six or seven days per week and for admission to be free. There is international evidence that free admission encourages greater visitation (a key goal) and can also encourage a greater level of donations or spending on merchandise or other services. The Society is aware that securing ongoing operating funding can be more challenging than capital fundraising and acknowledges the need for this to be confirmed before embarking on an ambitious construction project. Initial planning includes the first year of operation and a model for subsequent years to provide a starting point for discussion with potential funders.

Benefits of a New Museum in Lyttelton

Lyttelton has a unique and significant place in the history of Canterbury, New Zealand and Antarctica. The richness of its stories from the land to the sea adds to the special character of the town and is integral to its sense of community and identity. From the ruins of the old building the Society has a vision to create a sustainable new attraction with dynamic and engaging displays and associated programmes that bring the stories of Ōhinehou Lyttelton and Te Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour to life. It will be educational, informative, and entertaining to a wide audience, from its community to international visitors.

The Society's collection is a core strength and is valued for being unique, comprehensive, and relevant. The Antarctic collection has international significance and numerous themes of national importance are also represented, including maritime and waterfront history, pre-European history, war, and immigration. Objects that resonate with local social history are also represented and are as diverse as historic furniture and textiles, maritime artifacts, images and written records. The new museum will bring objects together with high quality interpretation and imagery. Objects will also be used to illustrate personal stories that are unique and inspiring, humorous, or poignant to enable visitors to easily connect with and relate to Lyttelton's, and Lyttelton Harbour's, history.

The new museum will play a role in education, in leisure and in tourism. It will encourage visitors to Lyttelton but will be complementary to, rather than competition for, hospitality and retail businesses. Based on visitor numbers from similar sized museums, it is anticipated that more than 10,000 visitors per annum could be expected, which is a similar number to those that used to visit the Timeball Station. School visits and programmes were a frequent occurrence at the original museum and with modern exhibits and programmes to support them will be again.

A market analysis report suggests that the museum could help develop Lyttelton into a mini destination in its own right as it will be a recognised attraction for the township and could cause other facilities and services to be located close to it.

There are references of the need for a new museum throughout the **Lyttelton Master Plan** (prepared by Christchurch City Council, June 2012), but the case is perhaps best summed up under item N6 (page 70).

Celebrating Lyttelton's heritage is about creating opportunities for people to connect with the stories and people of the place. It is about improving Lyttelton's legibility and finding ways to strengthen its identity. Providing memories of specific buildings and activities that stood in the town centre will be critical to rekindling a post-earthquakes sense of place. The Lyttelton Historical Museum is integral to local landscape and heritage interpretation. Its collections of local social and maritime, and international maritime, military, and naval history are of local, national, and international significance and are a tangible link to the past. It has been a valued part of the Lyttelton community for many years, regularly hosting schools and other groups, in addition to tourists and locals. Its building has been demolished. A new building should be designed to meet the needs of the collection and visitors to the museum but could be a shared facility.

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Destination Management Plan 2023-2030 (Christchurch City Council) is underpinned by 10 pillars that seek to guide decision making and prioritisation of the many agencies and communities that work in the peninsula. We believe that the proposed Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum will support at least five of the pillars, these being:

- Celebrate the Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula narrative (03)
- Preserve and promote “communities of special character” (04)
- Embrace all four seasons and diversify tourism activities (06)
- Work with local hapū to develop tourism and associated activities (07)
- Provide tourism and facilities for visitors (09)

Since 1901, Lyttelton has a long history of involvement with the Antarctic region, especially as a vital port during the heroic era expeditions of discovery when it hosted some of the most influential figures in Southern Ocean and Antarctic history, such as Scott and Shackleton. Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum's significant Antarctic collection provides potential for far greater engagement by residents and visitors in Christchurch's Antarctic connection – from the history of exploration, through to current interests in science, ecology, and climate change, which will be compatible with the strategic framework of the council's **Christchurch's Antarctic Gateway Strategy (2021)**.

The Proposed Museum Costs and Fundraising

The construction cost estimate for the proposed museum, including preliminary and general costs, contractor's margin, and contingencies, is \$7,674,000. The Society has a fundraising target of \$12,500,000 and this includes professional fees to cover developed design, detailed design and documentation, and contract administration, as well as collection display design and installation, and operating costs for one year.

To date the Society has raised just under \$860,000. Fundraising activities were suspended early in 2022 when Council informed the Society that the decision they had made in late 2021 to process our application on a limited notification basis, involving notifying 22 affected parties, was in error and that our application should have been publicly notified. Following our architects amending the

design of the proposed museum and a new application being lodged resource consent was obtained without public notification being deemed necessary.

Following resource consent being granted, the Society has undertaken work to reassess the cost of the project and the current fundraising environment, and we will appoint a fundraising professional to reignite our fundraising campaign in the week following this submission being lodged. Initially, we will be seeking funds from individuals, businesses, and organisations with an interest in the proposed museum before approaching the likes of the Lotteries Commission, Rata Foundation and the Ministry for Culture and Heritage, having had preliminary discussion with these organisations.

Following on from the Council's initial interest in the Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum project and the gifting of the land at 33/35 London Street, the Society would like Council to consider contributing funds for the construction of a new museum, in the order of \$2,000,000 in three to four years' time. A letter of support from Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board, for Te Ūaka Lyttelton Museum to receive financial assistance toward the building of a new museum is attached to this submission. Once the new museum has been completed the Society would like to discuss ongoing support for the Museum which could include financial assistance for operating costs of the facility.

28 November 2023

To Whom It May Concern:

LETTER OF SUPPORT – TE ŪAKA THE LYTTELTON MUSEUM FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula Community Board (“the Board”) appreciates the opportunity to provide a Letter of Support for Te Ūaka The Lyttelton Museum to receive financial assistance towards the building of a new museum.

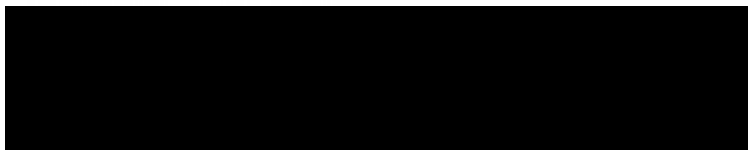
The Board has a statutory role under section 52 of the Local Government Act 2022 to inter alia, ‘represent, and act as an advocate for, the interests of its community’. It is within this capacity that the Board provides this Letter of Support for Te Ūaka The Lyttelton Museum.

Since the loss of their building in the earthquakes of 2010 and 2011 the Museum has been working to fully document their collection and store it safely until a new museum can be built. In addition, they have worked tirelessly to photograph each item and make the history available on-line until such time as they have a home for their collection. In 2017 the Council gifted them the site of 33/35 London Street on which to build and in March this year they were granted resource consent for their design.

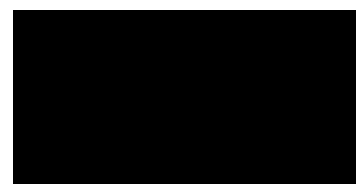
The Board recognises the importance of protecting our cultural heritage and supports the Museum in their endeavour to provide a place to actively share, celebrate and preserve the Taonga and stories of Lyttelton township and Te Whakaraupō Lyttelton Harbour. We believe this museum will have far-reaching benefits for the community and its visitors.

During the long journey to Resource Consent the cost of materials has risen exponentially, and the Board strongly supports financial assistance to enable Te Ūaka The Lyttelton Museum Development Subcommittee to expedite work towards this valuable treasure.

Yours faithfully,



Lyn Leslie



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Albert **Last name:** Nisbet

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Too much emphasis on "choice" of transport options. We should be discouraging car use and investing heavily in public transport, cycling and walking infrastructure as these options scale far better than car infrastructure as population grows. As per induced demand: make alternatives to driving more favourable than driving, and you'll get fewer cars on the road.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Crack down on carparks on undeveloped land. These are unsightly and benefit carpark business more than locals. Removing them is also a good way to make car use less favourable and encourage alternatives.

Fees & charges - comments

I love the idea of more parking charges. Though it's worth considering than many new central townhouse developments have no off-street parking, so let's ensure there are allowances for local residents to park on-street for long periods.

Operational spending - comments

Keep investing in the library; it's the envy of other cities in many regards, such as public creator space with 3d printers and embroidery machines

Capital: Transport - comments

Please consider induced demand in your planning. Investing in cycling and public transport has the possibility to shift commuters away from driving. With its flat terrain, Christchurch could very realistically become a cycling heaven with enough investment. Road spending should be focused on safety, maintenance and traffic calming rather than expansion. Increase support and enforcement of businesses to install adequate bike parking.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Provide good bike parking and public transport to parks, so that we don't need to have a monstrous car parking lot wasting space next to each park.

Capital: Other - comments

Put fluoride in the water as it improve children's oral health. Prioritise urgent climate change adaption. Reducing car use could feed into this. The air still smells in north east Christchurch, so fix the source of that.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

What if we added a very specific outcome: become a cycling Mecca for the country?

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Probably OK. Just make sure it is thought through carefully.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine, but we shouldn't let development companies build houses on this dangerous terrain

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Erin **Last name:** Todd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. The allocation of capital in the revised LTP reflects a concerning imbalance, particularly in the prioritisation of road maintenance over investing in sustainable infrastructure such as cycle paths or better pedestrian infrastructure. The nearly \$600 million earmarked for road renewals, results in a missed opportunity to channel resources towards initiatives that promise long-term benefits for both public health and the environment. Cycle infrastructure stands out as a prime candidate, requiring minimal maintenance compared to roads and offering active transportation alternatives that can alleviate pressure on congested streets. Shifting focus towards promoting active and public transport, will reduce needs for high road maintenance budgets and produce a healthier, more connected urban environment. Promoting active and public transport will also help the city build resilience to and mitigate some effects of climate change.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Rates have been kept artificially low by underinvesting in infrastructure. Lowering rates seems appealing to voters in the short term and this has been exploited through electoral promises, but it comes at the cost of compromising essential services and disproportionately affecting residents who rely on council facilities. The city is interconnected and austerity measures negatively impact all residents, even affluent ones. Any adjustments to rates must prioritise continued investment in vital areas such as public and active transport, and climate mitigation and adaptation projects. These investments are imperative for safeguarding the well-being of future generations, and any deviation from this path risks exacerbating long-term challenges. Local governments need to stop deferring or discontinuing projects to accommodate rate cuts and instead prioritise the sustainable development and resilience of their communities.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes. The council should look into implementing a land value rating to promote more productive use of valuable city-center land. This can make it so the city is designed with for people rather than cars. The council could do this by expanding the City Vacant Differential program as a deterrent to land banking and incentivise active land use over speculative holding. Additionally, supporting changes to the rating of visitor accommodation in residential units addresses the pressing issue of housing supply by curbing the trend of investor-driven short-stay accommodations. This will promote greater accessibility to housing for first-home buyers, renters, and those looking to downsize.

Fees & charges - comments

Yes. I support the proposed parking fees at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens. Most parks in the city are already well-connected through cycleways and public transport. The revenue brought in from this can be used to offset other costs. In general, parking fees should be increased all around the city and the number of free car parks should be reduced. This will incentivise active and public transport use, reduce emissions, and improve the feel and accessibility of the city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Council is not being asked and does not have a mandate to cut back on services like libraries and swimming pools to force through lower rate increases. These services are for all residents and cutting these services will disproportionately affect lower socioeconomic, youth, disabled, and elderly residents.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

It is unacceptable and irresponsible to delay the major cycle routes programme. Instead, this programme should be fast-tracked and can be done more simply with lower costs like the Rolleston Ave/Park Terrace cycleway. This will allow people to have easy, safe access to separated cycling infrastructure sooner.

Capital: Transport - comments

Yes. Continue rolling out the major cycle routes programme and bring back the local cycle network and cycle connections programmes that have been delayed or cancelled. Also, provide better public transport options and increase the number of bus lanes to make public transport more attractive to potential users.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Increasing the tree cover in the city and creating green urban pathways is essential and requires more funding to implement a coherent biodiversity strategy.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are critical facilities and temporary facilities should be made available when libraries are under reconstruction (like the South Library)

Capital: Other - comments

The climate emergency response fund cycling and pedestrian infrastructure improvements (e.g., Simon Street and Smith Street cycleways, cycle link along Aldwins and Ensors Road, cycle connection on Cashmere Road, pedestrian improvements in Linwood, safer intersections in Bromley, etc.) that were removed from the capital programme should be added back.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. Costs should not be reduced with service cuts, sale of assets, or further cuts to climate change and/or biodiversity programmes (including cycleways). More value can come from existing assets - for example, introducing levies on flights in and out of Christchurch Airport, increasing (or adding) parking fees at council facilities, and introducing congestion charging for cars in the CBD at peak traffic hours are ways to leverage existing assets and extract more value.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

These events provide a significant return on investments, so there should be a moderate increase in bid funding.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is essential and needed immediately. Council must have plans with funding in place to lower carbon emmissions in the city.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Specifically, the council shouldn't sell 26 Waipara Street as it is critically the only potential link between Cracroft and a future shared path along Cashmere Stream.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Olwyn **Last name:** Ferguson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

N/A

Fees & charges - comments

If you are thinking of charging at key parks you will be making it so that the average person will not be able to afford to go anywhere as a lot of familys enjoy wondering around the gardens.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

you should be fixing the roads & pipes & footpaths

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I agree on the drinking water as we used to have nice drinking but now it dose not tast nice at all,but as for the other amounts i am sure that you can curb the spend on your other projects.

Capital: Transport - comments

i am sure you do not need to spend the 1.6 billion on transport if you look at the scooters i have seen a lot of people who ride double driving much two fast & not wearing helmets if they have them or not I think they all should have them as it is not safe.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

i think that if you start charging to get into the gardens a lot of families will not be able to afford it as a lot of families

enjoy taking a picnic

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

i think that the Recycling could be improved by making more items that you can Recycle especially at supermarkets, for example all the plastic wrap around the Boys High building all that plastic will go into the rubbish.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think that the rebuild of the Cathedral is getting to expensive as there is nothing wrong with the cardboard Cathedral. I know that the sports stadium is a good idea but again i think its getting two expensive, im concerned with how often it will be used.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I think that there is too much talk about climate change as the climate has been changing for billions of years but i agree that some things do need to improve like we need to look after our city .

Strategic Framework - comments

I do not like the idea of building high ride building in the suburbs as it blocks the sunlight, if you do that it will mean that we will use me electricity & i would also like to see schools learning to grow vegetables & then when the veges grow they can make thair own meals for lunch which will work out cheaper * they would also get the satisfaction of seeing things grow.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

i would hope that you will be able to find some use for the Council owned properties such as a community hub or something.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I just hope you do something nice with the land

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

thats a good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Colleen **Last name:** Philip

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Tue 7 May pm Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May pm Fri 10

May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Enhance climate preparedness and consider equity issues.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

While we understand how under pressure financially both the council and ratepayers are but deferring things will make them more expensive in the future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

SOC do not agree with changes to rates remissions for community groups which look likely to result in less support for them. We believe the status quo should remain given the value these organisations give to the city and its citizens.

Fees & charges - comments

There was mixed reaction when the idea of charging for parking at the Hagley Park carpark was discussed. Overall the sentiment was against this as it is parking used to access an important site for families and others in the community for whom a charge will be a significant barrier. We would prefer you seek alternate places to implement or increase parking charges. Why do we have Wilson's carparking in private ownership? This should be publicly owned and the proceeds support the Council. We have been told that Council would lose money if it owned these

carparks but this makes no sense given a private company chooses to own them and appears to be making enough money to continue to do so.

Operational spending - comments

SOC strongly support the city's libraries and community spaces and support maintaining them and the level of service the city receives from them. Library staff are great ambassadors for the Council and our city. We strongly support the move away from 'contracting out' for parks and bringing more 'in house' in this and other areas.

Capital programme - comments

We urge Council to consider proceeding with the Te Aratai cycleway connection despite the withdrawal of government funding as with it planned and ready to go there is no cheaper time to proceed. It is important to be innovative and try to find ways to build what we need, especially to get emissions down, in a way that is as efficient and economical as possible, while still keeping people safe. Look for cheaper - not 'gold plated'. SOC seeks a budget that has significantly more allocation of the transport budget towards walking, biking, and bus lane projects, as opposed to the current budget which is almost entirely on vehicle capacity and road maintenance projects. SOC would rather have safe, sustainable, and comfortable alternative transportation options even if it means our road maintenance program is slowed. Very little support from SOC for Te Kaha. We realize it is a done deal but still want to emphasise the burden this is on citizens and wonder if they were actually as well informed about the for- forever rates burden as they needed to be before this decision was made.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

DO NOT sell assets other than those listed later in the document. Public ownership is important and selling assets is not a longer term solution for current problems. There are very good reasons for Council to be involved in social housing. We support Council ownership of social housing. There is an opportunity to build more low cost cycleways with just paint and bollards (Park Tce, etc.) while performing maintenance and renewal projects. Other cities around the world have rapidly expanded their cycle networks by joining these projects together.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no appetite within SOC for increasing event funding unless it is toward things that add to health and well being. The idea of slow tourism is favoured. As is the use of the natural features of our beautiful city. Rather than bringing in more large events why not give more support to some of the wonderful attractions we already have e.g. Orana Wildlife Park.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The additional \$1.8 million spend: More efficient to do it faster. False economy to wait. You need to be responsive to all the public consultations which have emphasised the desire for climate action. Including 'What Matters Most' as this LTP was being prepared. The Council - community relationship must be strengthened and ignoring oft repeated community priorities, for expediency, will not help at all. Additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change: This should be used for public infrastructure only. There needs to be a very serious conversation around private assets (including housing). There appear to be people banking on compensation rather than making sensible choices with regard to their assets and this must not be encouraged. We cannot socialise the financial consequences of bad individual decisions because of people refusing to accept the realities of climate change.

Strategic Framework - comments

Climate - number one. Libraries and community spaces - very important. Valuing our natural features and assets - look after, protect and utilise in a sensitive way. Develop an ecosanctuary - this has been well supported in repeated consultations including on the future use of the Res red zone. Help with the transition from Jobs for Nature. So much good work is being done through this scheme and we need to keep the gains. Port - environmental levy on cruise ships. Make the 'hold' on Tarras airport permanent! One asset we do support selling is the land bought for that. (We know it is ChCh Airport but Council have some role here.) Keep Orion in public ownership. So important, and they have a good record vis a vis engaging with community.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

There does not appear to be a compelling reason to keep these properties.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

BUT this process appears flawed. You need to go back to the people who were effectively forced out. Danger of pain, bitterness and an ongoing sense of grievance.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More sustainable well- planned housing. Good design is important. Developer- led not always best. Well done to Council for some beautiful buildings since the earthquakes. Sometimes public does it better. Public buildings can be exemplars, including in how to store carbon by design and build options using materials that do so. Some wonderful examples around the world. How can this be encouraged more widely? Please make meaningful progress towards the strategic priority this council set which is to reduce emissions. You have set targets yet actions so far show there appears to be no real intent to meet these. This is not a way to restore public trust and confidence in Council.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Glen **Last name:** Koorey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally yes, especially acknowledging the likely investment required in 3 waters infrastructure over the coming years. However, greater acknowledgement of the role of climate change mitigation/adaption needs to be in the Plan, including more funding for this space and continuing to invest in good climate-mitigating transport solutions such as better walking/cycling facilities and rapid public transport facilities. There are also other opportunities for additional user-pays funding from increased parking charges and excess water use charges.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Given that local govt turned their back on the opportunity for central govt funding assistance of 3 Waters, it is not surprising that now the significant cost to upgrade the long-under-invested infrastructure will fall in Council hands. It is definitely needed, so the rates increase that goes with that has to be worn.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support all of these options as ways to recoup additional rates revenue. Rather than just some targeted additional suburbs, there is a reasonable argument that the vacant land differential could be applied even further across Christchurch - otherwise some inequity might become apparent depending on whether your land is "in zone" or not.

Fees & charges - comments

I support the additional parking charges at Hagley Park and Botanic Gardens; perhaps you should also consider additional charging at other major suburban attractor venues (e.g. Pioneer Stadium, QEII Park, etc) and also increasing charging rates for on-street and off-street parking in general. This would encourage more people to consider more sustainable transport options such as cycling, busing, or even carpooling. You should also consider lowering the threshold for excess water charges; the original threshold value in the original consultation was totally appropriate and it was disappointing that a higher value ended up being chosen.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It's important to continue providing the same level of service for all of the wonderful facilities and services that the Council operates. Christchurch seems to be a bit of an exception in not having dedicated parking enforcement outside of normal working week daytime hours; it means that many people know they can park somewhere without charge or time restriction or inappropriately positioned and not get ticketed for it. Please look at expanding the hours of monitoring, and also making it easier for people to report abuse of good parking behaviour.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

All of it is necessary to have a well-functioning sustainable city - that is the price of progress...

Capital: Transport - comments

It is vital to continue (and potentially accelerate) the wonderful cycleway work that has already seen increases in cycle numbers of over 40% since their start. If cost and speed is a concern, I'd urge you to look at the way that Wellington City has rolled out a lot of cycleways in very quick time for lower costs - similar to the recent Rolleston Ave cycleway. Other transport projects will also greatly enhance the environment for walking and cycling and should not be held up, including the city-wide speed management programme, the Pages Rd bridge replacement, and Te Kaha surrounding streets. It's also vital to invest in good public transport priority corridors so that people can experience fast and reliable PT services.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep planting more trees! They are an important climate mitigating tool, as well as providing great cover for residents and visitors when it is wet.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep doing the good stuff and get the South Library rebuilt as soon as possible!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

All good, they work well

Capital: Other - comments

Opening up of covered streams and creating nice little green corridors along them has been wonderful in many parts of the city - more of this please! Any way to help promote greater use of rainwater and greywater (e.g. for gardening irrigation) by residents in their own properties?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No, instead you should be looking at ways to increase some revenue streams

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

As part of Chch's rebuild, having more events here and getting our name back on the world stage is important to attracting greater visitor numbers and increasing business revenue.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There are pros and cons about whether we have some money already waiting and available or whether we simply dip into some of the spare debt gap if needed.

Strategic Framework - comments

They are all good, worthy outcomes - the key is to make them happen! That does require reasonable investment (and hence rates increases)

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree, it's a good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Also a good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Seems like a reasonable proposal

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Patrick **Last name:** Dunford

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Arts Centre, Orana Park, Christchurch Cathedral and other community organisations asking for million dollar handouts should not get any major grants especially over multiple years. If we all have to cut our cloth to suit these recessionary times, they should as well.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

These events mainly benefit tourism companies, promoters and event hire companies and do not create benefit for the vast majority of ratepayers.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

The Council should be going much further and selling off all the Christchurch Airport commercial property portfolio which is worth nearly a billion dollars, selling the stadium site at Addington and selling the old Red Bus site in Ferry Road. The question of whether the council should own its current level of shareholding in the airport should also be considered.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

CCHL investments needs to be reconsidered. It makes zero sense that council are forever chasing investments and revenue which locks up significant capital, whilst also maintaining high debts that require repayment and ongoing interest charges. The council should stop focusing on investment revenues so much, especially for assets outside Christchurch, and focus on reducing debt instead. This includes the option to sell off CIAL's commercial property portfolio and potentially reduce the Council's shareholding in the airport to not greater than 51%.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Neil **Last name:** Cooper

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group

What is your role in the organisation:

Advisor

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This submission concentrates on the greater New Brighton area and the work that is proposed to be done here by the Council for the benefit of the local community.

Average rates - comments

As this submission does not consider all proposed actions by the Council, we will comment only on those aspects that will impact on the greater New Brighton community.

Changes to how we rate - comments

We support the proposed changes to the new rating on unimproved ground, especially in relation to the New Brighton area, as this category of properties in the New Brighton area has a major and detrimental impact on the way in which the suburb is perceived, and hence on the decreased interest in the wider community in visiting or investing in the area. Even more importantly, we would support the extension of this new rating system to cover derelict properties ie properties where there may be a building on it but which is predominantly unused and often in a poor state of repair.

Capital programme - comments

We strongly support the allocation of spending in the transport area, and particularly in relation to proposed work in the greater New Brighton area.

Capital: Transport - comments

See separate submission on the New Brighton Mall that accompanies this submission.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).


Strategic Framework - comments

We support the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities. However, as is often the case, the devil is in the detail. In relation to this proposal, the understanding of the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities as applied to the greater New Brighton area, have a hollow ring. Too often, the Council has proposed major works to overcome many of the issues that plague the local area. And all too often these promises have been broken or never carried through to achieve what has been promised. The 2015 strategic plan in particular made many promises for the area - and next to none have come to fruition. As a result there is considerable skepticism in the community. Promises have been made before - and never carried through. Why should the community believe the new round of proposals? Let's seriously consider what is needed in the New Brighton area and then make it a priority to deliver it!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CLG response to CCC LTP 2024-34

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034
SUBMISSION FROM THE GREATER NEW BRIGHTON COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP GROUP (CLG),
RESPONSIBLE FOR THE GREATER NEW BRIGHTON PROJECT

20 April 2024

SUBMISSION FORM

BACKGROUND TO THIS SUBMISSION

This submission comes from the Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group (CLG), who are responsible for developing a project that meets the expectations of the majority of the greater New Brighton community. The funding for this project (approx. \$2.5M) comes from a grant awarded by the Christchurch Earthquake Appeal Trust.

The grant was first awarded in October 2019 and was discussed at various meetings held within the greater New Brighton area. In April 2020 a Community Leadership Group was appointed with the task of identifying a project that the majority of the greater New Brighton community would accept. This work started by reviewing in excess of 20 consultation documents and proposals from the community that had been generated since the 2011 earthquakes, to determine the major themes. These themes were further clarified by another round of public consultation.

In February 2022 a concept design called the Village Green Concept was unveiled to the community at two community meetings. The village green is to cover about 1,200m² of currently undeveloped land on the southern side of the New Brighton Mall closest to Marine Parade. It will include an approx. 450m² area of artificial turf, a stage, a number of beach-hut like structures for community use and as sites for community and other vendors at market days. The proposal is that this will generate a new energy and life for the community and, together with a major new developer who has plans to upgrade the surrounding properties and create a new and vibrant hospitality and retail hub, and other attractive sites such as the childrens' playground and the hot pools, bring a new vibrancy to the suburb.

Further displays and social media posts on the proposed concept followed. A formal survey of opinions was circulated in April 2022 and over 600 responses were received. 71% of respondents responded positively to the option "Awesome – let's get on with it". A further 19% supported the option "It's fantastic but could use some tweaks few tweaks". Only 21 responses (3.5%) rated it as "I'm not a fan". The overall response was seen as overwhelmingly in support.

Since that time the CLG has tweaked the design in light of feedback as well as providing more detail of the project. Currently the CLG is undertaking a civil engineering report and starting to determine costs for various aspects of the project.

Over the last couple of years, a private developer, Martini Investments, have purchased a large number of properties at the beach-end of the New Brighton Mall. It is their intention to develop key hospitality and retail sites in this area. Martini Investments are prepared to license the undeveloped area of approx. 1,200 m² for the CLG to develop their community project on.

The intention is that the proposed Village Green concept will provide a new public space intended to support the activation of the Mall and offer a new space for locals and visitors to use and love. The space will enable everything from markets to events and community functions to impromptu relaxing. We want an exciting space where you will find great places to eat, play, rest and shop. We want the space to be attractive, clean, friendly and uniquely New Brighton.

The activation of this space is also designed to work in with the on-going Council rejuvenation of the Mall space. The local councillor is working with these groups to support the changes.

The three sectors (commercial, community and Council staff), together with the local Councillor for the area, have actively engaged with the ChristchurchNZ Urban Delivery Team who are coordinating the various parties to ensure an effective and efficient project development is able to occur. This combined group operates under the Better For Brighton Group banner.

Once the Village Green project has final community approval and the physical building work is completed (eg huts, stage, grassed area, sun shades, security and lighting etc) the project will be handed to Life in Vacant Spaces (LiVS) to manage and generate a successful community space.

It is hoped that a final proposal for the Village Green Project will go to the local community by July 2024.

SUBMISSION CONTACT DETAILS

Organisational contact details:

Greater New Brighton Community Leadership Group

My role: Advisor to the CLG

Personal contact details:

First name: Neil

Surname: Cooper

I confirm that I would like to speak to the Council about this feedback.

RATES

It is our belief that the proposed amendment to create a rates differential on vacant land should be made, as the current eyesore created by much of this land is a major deterrent to positive changes and increased patronage within the greater New Brighton area.

However, an even more effective action would be to extend the provisions for these rates to land which is in a dilapidated or run-down state, particularly where there is no current activity on this site. Much of the run-down, unused land in New Brighton would then be captured by the new rate and would hopefully inspire some action to improve the general appearance and usefulness of the area.

COMMUNITY OUTCOMES AND PRIORITIES

The greater New Brighton community has, arguably, been the least favoured community in the wider Christchurch City area. For various reasons, past proposals – including a plan agreed in 2015 for a major upgrade to the New Brighton area – has failed to materialise.

Currently the community are distrustful of promises or even indications of proposals to upgrade the facilities. Council owes it to this relatively disadvantaged community to carry through with proposals for a major upgrade. This is particularly important now, given the current convergence of community

and commercial interests to upgrade the New Brighton Mall, together with work that City Council staff are working in conjunction on.

Many promises have been made to this community in the past. It is now time for positive action that is carried through to fruition.

FUNDING FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT OF THE NEW BRIGHTON MALL AREA

Currently in the draft LTP plan there is funding for two capital projects:

- Brighton Mall Upgrade – a total of \$3.9 million over 4 years from Financial Year 2025 to Financial Year 2028
- New North South Corridor Oram Ave – a total of \$14.6 million split into Financial Year 2026 (\$5.5m) FY 2029 (\$9.1m)

Other funding currently in the plan which will also have an impact on the local community are:

- Transport – Pages Rd Bridge upgrade
- 3 Waters – key water infrastructure renewals and upgrades
- Parks & Recreation - consider spaces like Rawhiti Domain and our new playground
- ChristchurchNZ funding to coordinate the New Brighton Regeneration Project.

If any of this funding is not approved it will seriously diminish the effectiveness of the major commercial and community initiatives to improve the economic, social and general well-being of the greater New Brighton community.

KEY POINTS FOR COUNCIL CONSIDERATION

1. We are supportive of the Council's funding allocation for the Brighton Mall Upgrade and the New North South Corridor Oram Ave as this is integral to the success of New Brighton's regeneration.
2. We support funding for the Pages Road Bridge upgrade as we believe it is important that this gateway to New Brighton enables easy access, is welcoming and encourages visitors. We are also supportive of increasing the funding for this project to ensure it can be delivered in a timely manner and as communicated with the community.

Further Points which support overall regeneration of New Brighton

- We support the Council's continued funding of ChristchurchNZ's Urban Development Team to continue leading New Brighton's regeneration and supporting the community and private sector to get involved.
- We support the Council's initiative to implement a rates differential on vacant land as a means to encourage development. We'd also be supportive of any move to extend this to derelict buildings.
- We believe the Better for Brighton Group to be a good mechanism to uphold the vision for the area and help guide decisions to ensure the best outcomes are realised. We appreciate CCC staff support for this.

- We support ongoing funding, as offered in previous years, for Life in Vacant Spaces to enable them to continue delivering their services across the city and in New Brighton.

Other Council projects that will have a positive impact on the regeneration of the greater New Brighton area

A key intention of the current plans to regenerate the greater New Brighton area is to make the area an attractive and welcoming part of the city – rather than the unattractive, dirty, eye-sore that so many people see it as. The hot pools and childrens’ playground are both highly popular relatively recent additions to the area – but those who visit these sites or the beach rarely come into the Mall area itself. It is not difficult to see why: empty shops, massive graffiti, “low-rent, low-quality” shopping options at best, are not likely to attract customers, let alone repeat customers.

It is not just local community members that the project is aiming at attracting. Visitors from other parts of the city as well as other domestic and international visitors would normally be attracted to a beach environment. However, the routes in and out of the area are currently few and unattractive.

The regeneration project is designed to turn this current state around.

- (#68173) **Otakaro Avon River Corridor Route**, or City to Sea Pathway. Plans for the 11km shared-use pathway that will travel through the heart of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) will link into the Estuary Edge pathway, creating a world-class link from the city right down to the Southshore spit.
- (#26601) – the **Major Cycleway Programme, the Ōtākaro-Avon Route** links New Brighton to the Central City, via the Rapanui-Shag Rock MCR. This project has gone through some initial route optioneering, and the potential routes identified travel along, or parallel to, Pages Road. This links into the bridge and brings people along Seaview Road, to the mall and foreshore.
- **Waitaki Street stormwater basin**; work was delayed due to consenting issues, and is just getting underway now. This will help address regular flooding that occurs in the Pages Road section of the regeneration area. This basin will improve the quality of the water entering the Ōtākaro Avon River and begin preparing Christchurch to address the future threats from sea-level rise. This project will also increase the ecological values of the ŌARC and create valuable habitats for our coastal and wetland native flora and fauna.
- **Surface flooding programme** – the current frequent and major flooding of many of the streets leading to New Brighton creates a poor image of New Brighton before anyone even arrives there. We would support the establishment of a new capital programme fund of \$20 million per year, starting in FY 27, for addressing and resolving regular surface flooding at sites identified against a priority matrix established by Council in FY 25 and FY 26.

CLG would support funding for all of these projects.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Katharine **Last name:** Watson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Christchurch Archaeology Project

What is your role in the organisation:


Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024-2034 CCC Draft LTP - CAP submission



21 April 2024

Tēnā koutou,

Christchurch Archaeology Project submission on the CCC Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter details

Full name: Christchurch Archaeology Project

Contact: Katharine Watson

Christchurch Archaeology Project (CAP) welcomes this opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. We recognise the financial constraints that the Council is facing, and the difficult decisions that must be made as a result.

The key points of our submission are:

1. We strongly support the recognition of the importance of Ōtautahi Christchurch's heritage.
2. We strongly support the funding of specific heritage projects.
3. We do not support the removal of funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Te Ora, the Intangible Heritage Fund or the Heritage Festival.

Christchurch Archaeology Project

Christchurch Archaeology Project is a not-for-profit organisation, set up to save, share and research Ōtautahi Christchurch's archaeological heritage. At the core of our work is the Ōtautahi Christchurch archaeological archive, a rich archive of material recovered as a result of the archaeological authority process (under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga (HNZPT) Act) following the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010 and 2011.

The importance of Ōtautahi Christchurch's heritage

We strongly support CCC's recognition that Ōtautahi Christchurch's diverse heritage must be protected and supported, and that this heritage contributes to our city being a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. The cultural diversity of our city is unique and fundamental to our identity. It is also part of what makes Ōtautahi such a fantastic place to live, work and play. Some of this heritage is relatively modern, but other aspects of it date back centuries. It is important that all of this heritage continues to be recognised, celebrated and made accessible for all.

Specific heritage funding

We strongly support the funding of specific heritage projects, particularly the funding set aside for the internationally significant Canterbury Provincial Council buildings. As the earliest seat of government for not just Ōtautahi but also Canterbury, these buildings have a significance beyond Christchurch itself. They provide tangible evidence of how the province saw itself and its grand hopes and ambitions. Their architectural values are widely recognised and it is important that these buildings are saved and preserved for all to enjoy in the future.



Loss of funding

The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Te Ora

No funding has been allocated for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Te Ora for 2024-34. These buildings are a taonga for the city, for several reasons. First is their architectural significance: they are a remarkable Gothic Revival complex of buildings, and are part of broader suite of Gothic Revival buildings, including the Canterbury Museum, Christ's College, the Canterbury Provincial Council buildings and the Christchurch Cathedral. Second, they are historically significant as the site of Canterbury College (now the University of Canterbury), Christchurch Boys' High School and Christchurch Girls' High School. Together, these buildings provided important educational opportunities for thousands of young people, and there are numerous significant alumni, including Sir Ernest Rutherford, Ada Wells and Helen Connon. Thirdly, the buildings are of social significance due to their more recent use as the Arts Centre, a place visited and enjoyed by thousands over the years, whether shopping, eating, drinking, going to the movies, taking in shows or spending the night. They are also an important tourist destination, with approximately one million people visiting the complex in 2023.

Further funding would ensure the continued operation of, and public access to, this major group of heritage buildings, thereby protecting the significant public investment already made. The loss of a Council grant will not only have the potential to affect ongoing works, but also the Arts Centre's ability to meet rising insurance premiums and Council rates. The Arts Centre's ongoing use and viability is of utmost importance to the city and CAP strongly advocates for Council to reconsider grant funding for the 2024-34 period.

The Intangible Heritage Fund and the Heritage Festival Grants

As noted and commended above, the Draft Long Term Plan explicitly recognises the diversity of Ōtautahi's heritage and the importance of this to the city. However, this is undermined by the removal of both the Intangible Heritage Fund and the Heritage Festival Grants. These are both relatively small funds, but are critical for supporting our diverse heritage, making small sums of money available to a range of often quite small not-for-profit heritage groups and projects who have few other funding avenues available to them. These funds have been critical in enabling the diversity of our heritage to be celebrated, enjoyed and made accessible to all. Without this funding, many groups may no longer be able to participate in the Christchurch Heritage Festival, thus reducing the diversity of the programmes offered, the range of people who can participate and the overall accessibility of our heritage. Removing these funds is not an appropriate way to recognise and celebrate the importance of Ōtautahi's heritage.

Recommendations

Based on our submission above, we recommend that:

1. Council considers the reinstatement of funding for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora for the 2024-2034 period.
2. Council considers the reinstatement of grant funding for the Heritage Festival and the Intangible Heritage Fund.

Submission

CAP does not wish to be heard in support of this submission, but is available to answer any queries Council may have.



Ngā mihi nui,



Katharine Watson

Director

Christchurch Archaeology Project



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Aaron **Last name:** Ghattas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally, yes. It is clear though over the past decade that many other areas have had considerable investment and Linwood Central and residential streets have been untouched. Let's consider Wigram, Sumner & Riccarton and the revamp and development however a center so central like Linwood should be developed to encourage a more inviting neighbourhood, considering it's location to the town center, coast and actives.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Personally, our ratable value is \$200k over a recent register valuation for a bank loan. I noted that the east side of town saw the highest increase in ratable value by ~13%. To continually increase our rate is simple make impossible to pay. Rates going to \$1875 every quarter for 4 bedroom family house in Linwood is not possible. Increase the cost of development of urban spall in the outer fringes and encourage densification so there is more rates are generated per square meter. Noting that the further people live way from the city, the more it cost for councils to provide services.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Many city and councils around the world have an underdevelopment tax/rate/fee. For example If there is a block of land in the city center that is vacant for more 2 years, then a penalty should be applied, say \$20k per annum. This would ensure the city center is not left derelict for a further 10 years and disenfranchise bare block carparking. This example could be further extended to residential land to a lesser degree, with more time allowance. This would generate lot in rates, avoid land banking and attract new investment. However a tiny building on a large block or city center still needs to be consider as under developed and attract fees.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking charges at malls outside the city center or increase rates for malls. This would place more even consumer base for city center retail and attract more business to the city center.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

The underdevelopment of the city center is simply adding cost to the transport network. De-centralising is okay for big cities, but Chch is dispersed. Delict buildings, gravel, traffic jams & one-way streets in the middle of all the suburbs. Dear Central city property owners, Build, densify or sell. We also have very wide streets in North Linwood area, which encourage speeding. These streets are wider than our national highway. These streets need street tress to reduce speed, safer homes and have more permeable ground for drainage.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Plant more tress, especially in the red (green) zone. This reduces erosion, flooding, natural habitats for animals and people, better air quality & reduction in CO2.

Capital: Libraries - comments

There are a lot of small libraries, our family goes to one every two week so we really appreciate it. However there 6 libraries north of town. This seems quite excessive for small area.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The floc tanks at the sewages plant needs to rebuilt with urgency. This incident outlines CCC inability rebuild and restore.

Capital: Other - comments

Regarding climate change, the only technology our planet has to easing climate change are trees. These is nothing else. The weight of a tree is equal to that of the CO2 and water that has been sequestered from our atmosphere.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Really need to bring more people into the center city to build more community cohesion & buildings. Start to reduce the scares & setbacks of the earthquake.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If not needed, sell with caveats for for deification if to be developed.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, BUT with absolute caution that we all don't end up paying for some else insurance bill when it all come crashing down again.


Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No gifting. Yaldhurst has their fair share of wealth lifestyle section owner and new developments. There is plenty of available sheds, excessively large houses and open spaces for 'Rural Residents' meetings. Developers need to consider communities and environment, not just sale of land. Why should all of Chch loose out of a say, funding a community program or more trees. Sell the building fair and square.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

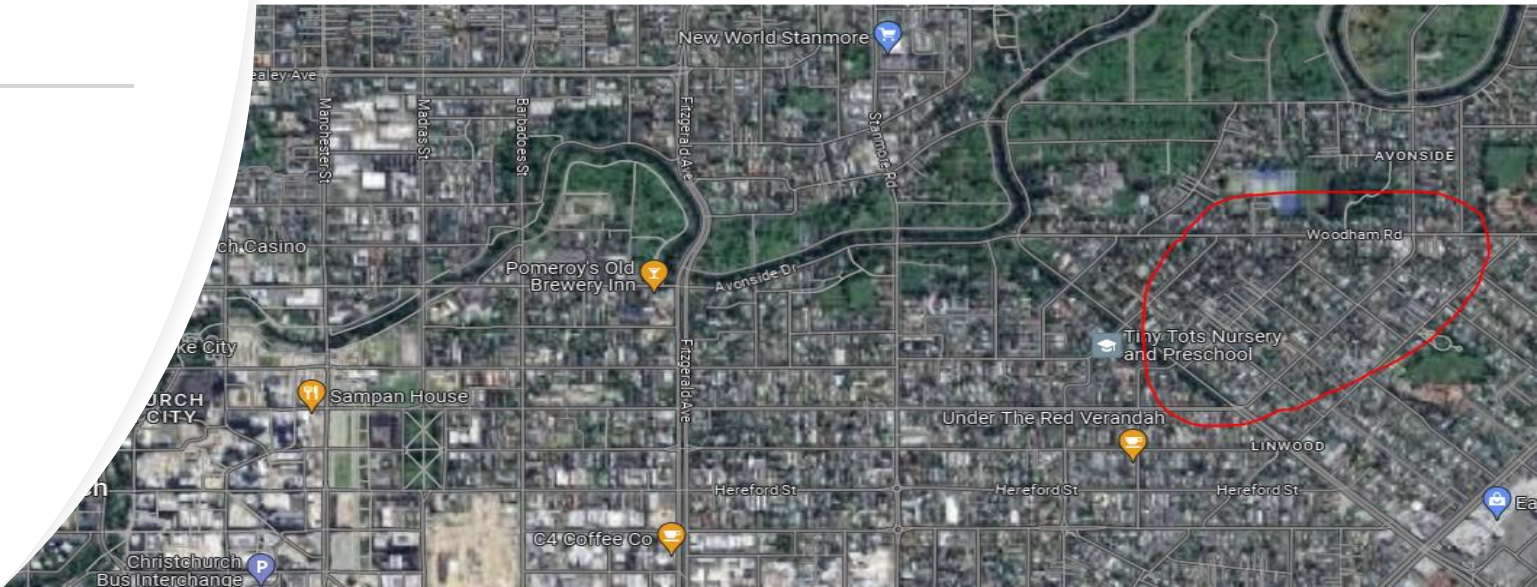
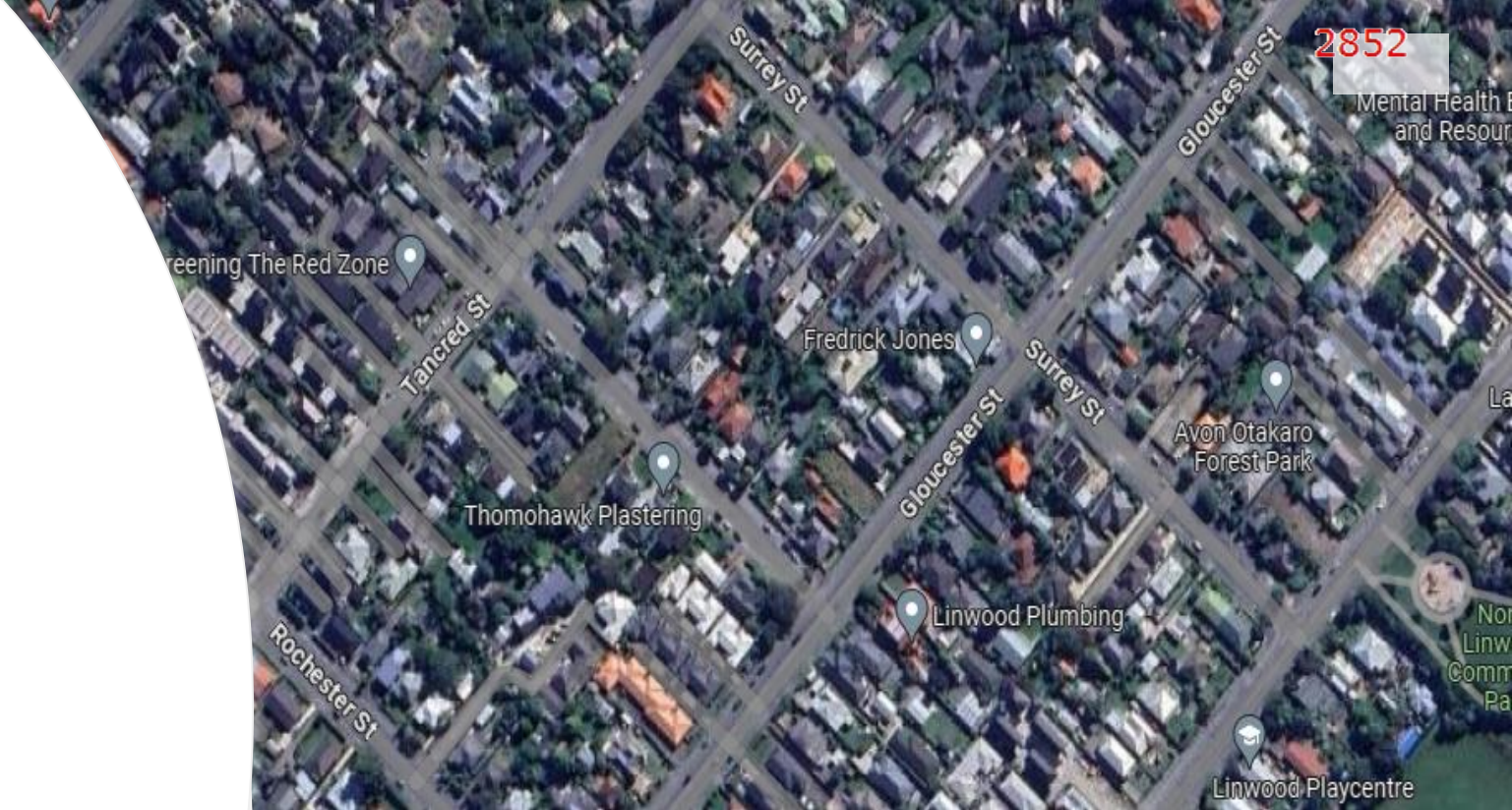
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Slow Speed Neighbourhood Linwood

Slow Speed Neighbourhood Linwood

Woodhouse St - Linwood



Thank you for your consideration

- North Linwood area does need some urgent traffic and pedestrian aids.
- There are wonderful parks and plenty of active transport opportunities for commuting to town, school and shops.
- However, the roads attract excessive speed.
- Crossings will make these more accessible.
- There is more work to be done, not just a sign.
- People already ignore speed limits; I'm trying to ensure my kids don't get run over outside their home.

Streets used as shortcut to avoid intersection

- Unsafe roads which is very likely to cause serious injury or death.
- **Every day, multiple times a day** especially during school time and busy traffic period there are people using the Tancred - Woodhouse, Surry or Rochester St as an extremely fast thoroughfare.
- Wide streets with no impedance.
- [REDACTED]
- Preschool on Rochester St
- This road layout imposes an **unacceptable** level of risk.

Impact = Sever, child being runover.
Likelihood=Very Likely, people are driving with excessive speeds to avoid intersections multiple times a day .

		Impact →				
		Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Significant	Severe
Likelihood ↑	Very Likely	Low Med	Medium	Med Hi	High	High
	Likely	Low	Low Med	Medium	Med Hi	High
	Possible	Low	Low Med	Medium	Med Hi	Med Hi
	Unlikely	Low	Low Med	Low Med	Medium	Med Hi
	Very Unlikely	Low	Low	Low Med	Medium	Medium

If these street were a work site, it would be shut down until the risk can be mitigated to Low.



Tancred St & Surrey St
Note tire marks.



Tancred St &
Woodhouse St
Note tire marks.

2852

Tancred St &
Rochester St
Note tire marks.



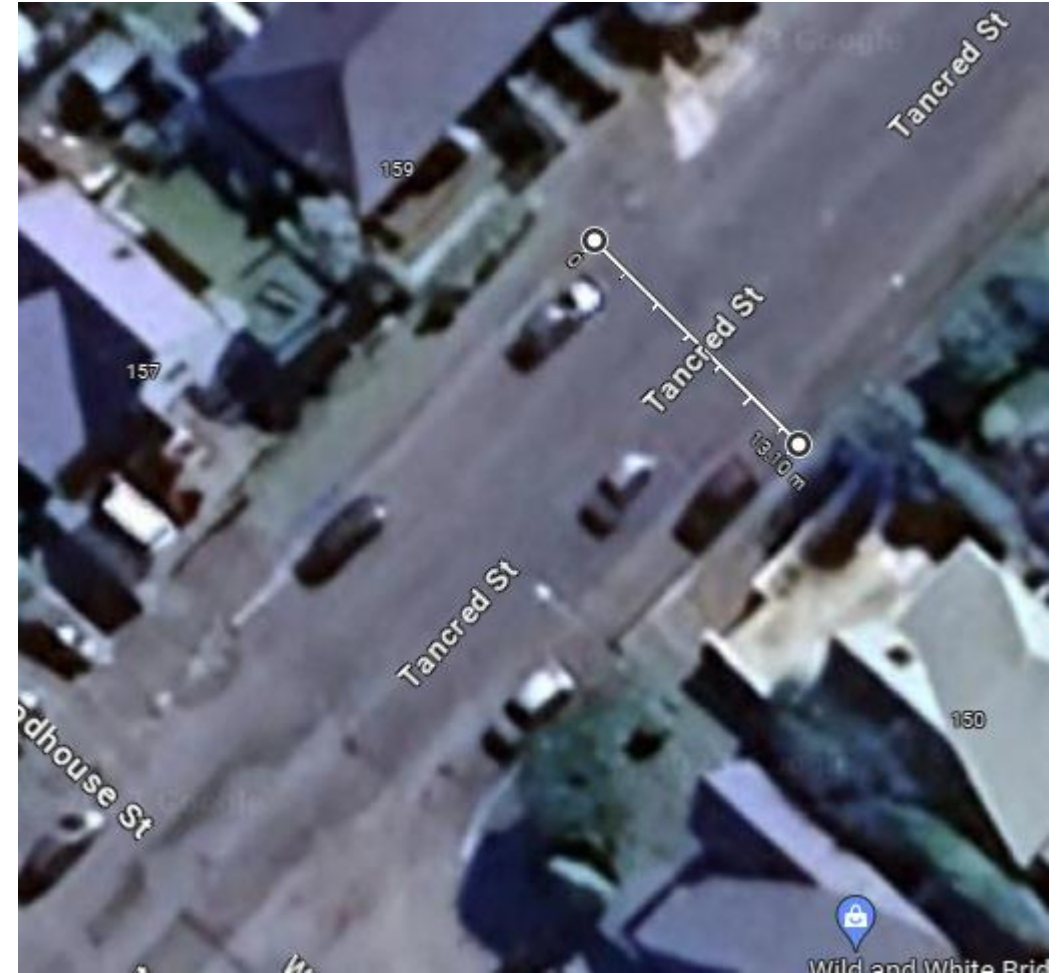
Preschool

Inherent unsafe road design

- These Linwood Streets are needlessly too wide,
- Too attractive to speed and extremely reckless driving
- Used as a 'time saver' to avoid controlled intersections by people from all walks of life.



Highway 1, between Rolleston and Burnham is **9.6m wide** including shoulder!
Heavy vehicles legal speed limit 100km/h



Tancred St, Linwood **13.0 m wide**
Residential legal speed limit 40km/h

Inherent unsafe road design

Our Linwood streets are **2.2 times** wider than recommended by other city councils.

7.4.3 Lane Widths

Lane widths should be suitable for the road classification and expected traffic volumes and are generally between 2.7 – 4.0m in width. A regional arterial is likely to have a high movement function and therefore the lanes should be designed to allow for vehicles to move freely with increased safety while a local road is more focused on the residents and families that use the area to walk and play and so the lane configuration should ideally be one that creates a slower environment with the use of parked vehicles and smaller lane widths.

Table 16 Lane widths by Road Classification lists the ideal widths to be used in proposed designs; however it is down to the designer to be able to justify the width selected for the design.

Table 16: Lane Widths by Road Classification

Road classification	Lane Width	Notes
Primary Arterial	3.5m desirable 3.0m minimum	The minimum width shown can only be used when not on a bus or heavy freight route.
Secondary Arterial	3.5m desirable 3.0m minimum	The minimum width shown can only be used when not on a bus or heavy freight route.
Collector	3.0m desirable 4.0m maximum	The maximum lane width should only be specified when the collector road is used extensively by buses or for freight movement.
Local Roads	2.7m minimum 3.0m maximum	

<https://at.govt.nz/media/341980/ATCOP-Section-7-Road-Layout-And-Geometric-Design.pdf>

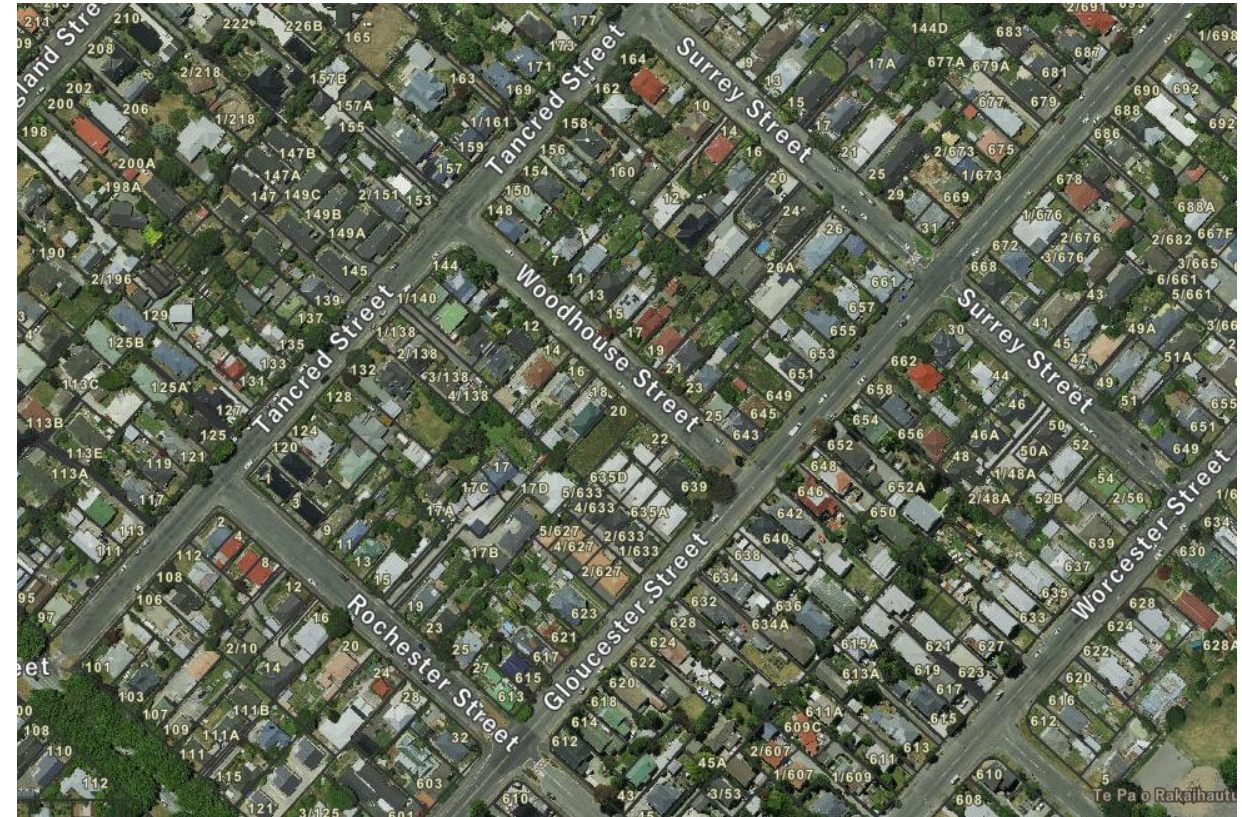
No improvement or investment in 80 years

2852

- Where are funds going? Certainly not this neighborhood.
- **80 years** of rates being paid by residents – and **no improvements!**
- **48 new** homes in these 4 streets over the past 2 years, no improvement to this neighbourhood's road infrastructure. **Where are the development contributions being spent?**



Photo 1940-1944



Recent Photo

Solution

Initial step

- Narrow roadway with **street trees**,
- Either sidewalk extension or center aisle **trees**.

Full solution

- Blocking off the streets to make cul-de-sacs.
- Additional tree planting at street ends,
- This approach will make the streets appropriate for residential living and allowing more tree planting for CO2 sequestration.

Trimmed trees on Linwood Avenue



19-Apr-1940, <https://canterburystories.nz/collections/archives/med/med-historical-photographs/ccl-cs-15981>

8.9 Speed Environment

The speed environment of roads can have a huge impact on the actual and perceived safety of the facilities; therefore it is important to design for the appropriate speed of the roads involved. Determine the speed environment for the road classification first as it is the primary design control. All other factors relate to and can reinforce the design speed e.g. road alignment, width, intersection location and treatment, landscaping. Ensure that the speed environment is consistent along the road section.



Traffic management devices should not be installed where the speed environment does not require alteration. Use the process in the flow chart in Figure 5 for determining alternative design options.

Traffic speed for lower speed environments may be controlled, so that it is conducive to a mixed use street environment and function, through a variety of means:

- > **roadway width** – a narrow roadway may provide space for only one vehicle at a time. Parked vehicles reduce the available space for moving vehicles so that there may only be a single usable lane. If cyclists use the road, their presence may control the traffic speed and the design requirements of the road.
- > **landscaping** – appropriately designed on-street landscaping can visually narrow the road. It can also be used with changes to the kerb alignment to physically narrow the roadway.
- > **corners** – the use and spacing of tight corners to maintain short lengths of straight road makes it difficult to gain speed.
- > **intersection spacing** – short lengths of road between intersections make it difficult to reach high speeds.
- > **intersection design** – tight kerb radii force motorists to slow down when entering an intersection. This can be combined with an intersection treatment (e.g. change in road width or surfacing) to indicate a change in the speed environment to drivers.

<https://ccc.govt.nz/assets/Documents/Consents-and-Licences/construction-requirements/IDS/Infrastructure-Design-Standard/Part-8-Roading.pdf>

Solution

-  Through road block
-  Street trees



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Annabel **Last name:** Turley

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Christchurch Central City Business Association

What is your role in the organisation:

Chairperson

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Capital: Transport - comments

We suggest that the Council explore all options for savings and to ensure an efficient and effective spend of ratepayer money to reduce the proposed rates increase. Areas we suggest the Council consider the following: • Capital projects – projects such as the Gloucester St trial road layout was an unnecessary project and wasteful spending. We strongly encourage the Council to relook at spend on all projects and ensure that they have a return on investment and go through robust processes. • Efficient use of resources – the Christchurch City Council Library Network is extensive and provides excellent service to residents. We encourage the Council to be brave and consider reducing hours (for instance, closing various libraries an extra day a week). High levels of service could still be maintained whilst managing resources more efficiently. The rates rises will hurt businesses and households, and the feeling amongst ratepayers and businesses is the Council needs to reduce costs, just as many of them are doing. Street Upgrade for Te Kaha The CCBA does not support \$34 million to be spent to upgrade the streets surrounding Te Kaha. Spending on this project is extravagant and unnecessary in the current climate

Capital: Libraries - comments

• Efficient use of resources – the Christchurch City Council Library Network is extensive and provides excellent service to residents. We encourage the Council to be brave and consider reducing hours (for instance, closing various libraries an extra day a week). High levels of service could still be maintained whilst managing resources more efficiently. The rates rises will hurt businesses and households, and the feeling amongst ratepayers and businesses is the Council needs to reduce costs, just as many of them are doing.


Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024.04.18 - LTP Submission

Central City Business Association LTP submission

The CCBA represents 1121 businesses within our membership area. The CCBA's view is that rates need to be managed to provide for effective and efficient spend whilst keeping the rates increase to the lowest possible percentage increase.

Major events

Major events provide economic benefits that provide an impressive return on investment. Also, major events are key in enhancing the city's brand, increasing visitation, and fostering legacy outcomes, including infrastructure development and community enrichment.

We **fully support** the proposed increase in bid funding for major events in Christchurch.

It is evident that the Council's investments in events infrastructure have been substantial, and it is now imperative to compliment these capital investments with operational funding to fully activate this infrastructure and realise maximum returns on investment.

The data from the 22-23 financial year speaks volumes about the positive economic impact of major events. With an investment of \$2.9 million, the city witnessed a remarkable \$35.8 million in visitor spending, an impressive return on investment of 11:1. Similarly, in the following fiscal year, a mere \$500,000 investment in business events resulted in a significant return of \$25.8 million over a five-year period, projecting an exceptional ROI of 35:1.

The forecasted ROI for the fund over the next decade stands at a staggering \$670 million, as illustrated in the accompanying graphic.



Such figures underscore the immense potential for economic growth and prosperity that major events can bring to our city.

Likewise, business events contribute significantly to our city's economic landscape by attracting businesses, facilitating knowledge sharing, and nurturing clusters of interest. These events serve as catalysts for innovation and growth, thereby positioning Christchurch as a hub for commerce and collaboration.

We understand the pressures faced by the Council in managing rate spend effectively. However, we firmly believe that now is the time to prioritise investments that yield substantial long-term benefits for our city.

The Arts Centre

We **fully support** the Council's zero funding proposal for The Arts Centre.

The Arts Centre campaign has been misleading, as The Arts Centre will continue to exist even if the Trust does not continue in its current form due to zero funding for The Arts Centre from the Council.

It is not fair on businesses within our membership area (but outside the Arts Centre) to be contributing to the operational costs of the Arts Centre. Essentially, The Arts Centre Trust is asking for a subsidy to be paid to the businesses in the Arts Centre by all Christchurch ratepayers (including our member businesses).

The uncommercial way in which The Arts Centre is being run is demonstrated by the 'no cost' parking provided in its new at grade carpark on Hereford St. The Council is not able to afford to provide 'no cost' parking on city streets or within its central city carpark buildings. The Arts Centre Trust's request for Council funding demonstrates it also cannot afford to have 'no cost' parking but nevertheless does.

Reconsideration of other expenditure

We suggest that the Council explore all options for savings and to ensure an efficient and effective spend of ratepayer money to reduce the proposed rates increase. Areas we suggest the Council consider the following:

- *Capital projects* – projects such as the Gloucester St trial road layout was an unnecessary project and wasteful spending. We strongly encourage the Council to relook at spend on all projects and ensure that they have a return on investment and go through robust processes.
- *Efficient use of resources* – the Christchurch City Council Library Network is extensive and provides excellent service to residents. We encourage the Council to be brave and consider reducing hours (for instance, closing various libraries an extra day a week). High levels of service could still be maintained whilst managing resources more efficiently. The rates rises will hurt businesses and

households, and the feeling amongst ratepayers and businesses is the Council needs to reduce costs, just as many of them are doing.

Street Upgrade for Te Kaha

The CCBA does not support \$34 million to be spent to upgrade the streets surrounding Te Kaha. Spending on this project is extravagant and unnecessary in the current climate.

Street cleaning schedule

The CCBA would like to request a change in the central city cleaning schedule. The requested change is not a request to change the service level but simply an operational change and as such should be at no additional cost to the Council. The change is important to the businesses in the central city so that the primary retail streets in the central city are presented in their best state for the weekends when people from across the city and the wider region come to town. Also, the operational shift would enable issues arising from Friday night activity (such as litter, broken glass, food waste and vomit) are cleared away before the Saturday retail trade.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 16/04/2024
First name: Kat **Last name:** Forrester

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

You are getting it more right now than what it was ten years ago. Just maintain the high standards of living, not cutting corners and making exciting developments and changes and intelligent urban planning choices.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

No issue with paying higher rates for ongoing services. Someone's gotta pay the ferryman. It's us who use the services! Don't like it... go enjoy the town more!

Fees & charges - comments

Hell no. Driving is a privilege not a right. If we want to take our cars in then paid parking should be an expectation

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

As long as part of the transport plan involves light rail consideration then yes.

Capital: Transport - comments

Light rail! The first line needs to go from Rangiora/Kaiapoi through the city centre down Colombo street and out to Halswell. That's your main arterial line. The it can branch off from the city centre through Riccarton road and Clyde road out to uni and Ilam, and down Cashel street out to Linwood and New Brighton.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Hagley Park is our taonga. Thank you for your ongoing commitment to looking after it.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries need a great public campaign to make them look as cool as they are but yeah, libraries are safe, inclusive

spaces for everyone.

Capital: Other - comments

Save the Art Centre!!! Save Little Andromeda!!! F*** the Court!!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

More money needs to be coming from other council areas, Waimak and Selwyn namely, who house a large population of "greater chch" but don't provide any rates money for any of the services they use and enjoy.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Increase efficiency with communication between services. On our road, the road has been ripped up several times in the past ten years to access water, sewerage and whatever other civil engineering needed. Think of all the money, humanpower and cost of inefficiency that could have been saved were those services to talk to each other and inform of when the road was being torn up ONCE, then all the access can be done together. I was never in favour of rebuilding the cathedral I think it's shocking that it's not even a building that everyone can enjoy right in the middle of town is costing us all so much money. Save the Art Centre!!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I have no opinion.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No opinion. Do what you must.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Lovely idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please keep the Art centre alive. She is magnificent, a beating heart in our city that engages so many and so non-judgementally.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Puentener

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Mostly, except for not including the Climate Resilience Fund and the Arts Centre in the current funding proposals.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The Council does a great job across its wide range of work. In particular libraries, the botanic gardens, community facilities and free community events are essential for the well being of our communities.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed changes to the visitor accommodation rating, for the reason of equity and fairness.

Fees & charges - comments

I understand the reason for charging for parking at the botanical gardens. It will be important that this is a small amount (as per the example \$5 for 3 hours) so that it is not a deterrent to people using the Gardens, which could lead to inequities.

Capital programme - comments

I continue to oppose the spend on Te Kaha. Funding could have been better spent to address the strategic priorities that will lead to better outcomes for more people, such as through capital investment in social housing. I note there is no funding budgeted for the running of the Art Centre. This is needed if this fantastic asset is to be well utilised.

Capital: Transport - comments

I strongly support all activities that encourage and enhance cycling, and the use of public transport

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Funding for the running of the Art Centre is needed, as per previous years - \$1.8 million.

Capital: Libraries - comments

please continue the great work you are doing in regards to libraries and the services they provide.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I strongly support all work to reduce the impacts of the current smell and odour in the Bromley area

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I am not convinced that Sail GP and other international events actually benefit that many people but cost a lot. Should we be encouraging international events in the face of a climate crisis??

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are in a climate crisis. These proposals meet four of the six Strategic Priorities that the Council has agreed to for the LTP: build trust & confidence in the Council; champion Ōtautahi and collaborate to build our role as a leading NZ city (the Fund and engagement in Lyttelton Harbour are leading best practise); investing in adaptation & resilience; actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations, with the aim of leaving no one behind. I am surprised that the Council has not included them in its proposals to date. It is essential that we accelerate all work to address mitigation and adaptation to climate change. The impacts of climate change are going to get worse, and we need to start preparing with our communities immediately. As a member of a coastal community with previous experience in climate change engagement, I am very aware that the more time provided to have these difficult conversations, the better the engagement and outcomes will be. It is a fantastic idea to establish a Climate Resilience Fund and I strongly support the Council leading this new initiative - it is forward thinking, practical and pragmatic. I don't want to pass this burden on to younger people who are already facing massive challenges with housing prices that older generations have not had. It is not ok to 'kick the can down the road'. Please support this fund!

Strategic Framework - comments

It looks positive but I think there could be a stronger emphasis on equity and ensuring no one is left behind. Inequity is bad for everyone, not just those that are suffering from it directly. With climate change impacts and increasing inequities due to the housing crisis, for the city to be positive, the Council needs to actively address these issues as much as it can.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

It sounds sensible, noting the criteria and the proposed good processes that would accompany it. Ideally Papatipu Rūnanga would be provided with a 'first right of refusal' in recognition of their mana whenua status.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

as above

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is really important for the Council to continue to fund the Art Centre to the amount of \$1.8 million. As the Art Centre Trust has outlined, they have done all they can to reduce costs. There is a need for Council support. Without it, the Council will eventually end up with the burden, but will have lost all the fantastic good work and good will of the current Trustees, staff and volunteers. I have a long association with the Arts Centre, as do most Christchurch residents, having worked at the market and at the Peace Centre as a teenager. I went to the Film Society screenings there in the 90s and now enjoy the wonderful Lumiere theatre. My mother went to university there, my father-in-law also. A friend and young mother was just telling me yesterday about the wonderful events there that she takes her children to there. My friend attends the silver smith guild and exhibits there. It is a wonderful asset for the city. It brings joy and connection to the past, it fosters creativity and is a place of wonder to new generations. It has so many good memories and associations for so many people in Christchurch. It would be a tragedy and very depressing to see it be 'mothballed' like the cathedral may be. Please continue to fund this very special place.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024
First name: Jo **Last name:** Blair

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe it isn't too bad - however small relative increased in investment to Arts and Major Events is essential at this stage. The Mayor's introduction says - now is the time One of the four pillars is for the city to be the cultural powerhouse of Aotearoa New Zealand. However we have never invested in arts or events product. Now is the time to make small relative investments to in turn bring investment to Christchurch. Entrepenurs, Tech companies and even government departments won't move to Christchurch unless we're competitive in vibrancy. We have never invested in Arts Festivals like Auckland and Wellington (their cities fund their festivals \$1m+ each). The impact that Major events such as Sail GP are making PR, visitation and trade wise are the first to be seen in decades. We need to invest now to fill our new venues in 10 years. It takes time to build . Let's fill the venues with quality arts content, not just second rate bands that we can afford at Te Kaa when it opens.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

This is a good idea

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Fund more opeartional for the arts - events budgets, the Christchurch Art Gallery.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

General admin and procurement costs across all of Council.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We have venues to use and fill - it will take us. time to get at winning bids. We need to start now to fill them. If we get Major Events (and invariably they are not arts events, as arts events need to be created of this place) we should ensure arts content and leverage opportunities are built around them.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think your vision and 4 outcomes for the 10 year plan are refreshing and for the first time in decades, inspiring. However the plan to deliver on them doesn't seem true? I don't see any proper investment in us being a cultural powerhouse? It seem vacuous. Now is the time to lead culturally and creatively - take the space that Wellington held for decades, Auckland was on the road to own - but now is facing major cuts. Now is our time to fill our city with diverse artistic talent - where we can make it here - rather than have to import other city's talent.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

N/A

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

N/A

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

N/A

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2857	Jo Blair	<p>This is [REDACTED]</p> <p>I think CCC should fund the Arts Centre beyond the Strengthening Communities Grant because:</p> <p>It needs to be insured to the right level (and that seems to be \$1.2m which is pretty tricky to find)!</p> <p>It already brings in other revenue streams for its arts opex - so it needs staff to be funded to do that. Invest in it to invest in itself</p> <p>It wants to do something with Council on the Dux - it just needs to sit at the table and work it out</p> <p>It has the best arts programmer working for it - so if you want it to be an ARTS centre / then it should.</p> <p>It should remain independent. If the Trust has to be devolved and go to Council - it will lose its independence which will kill the arts part!</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024

First name: Daniel **Last name:** Parkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally, yes. I'd like to see additional funds spent on three areas in particular: 1. Basic cycleways. I think Christchurch has some great opportunities to further expand the cycle network in a faster and more basic form, to help spread the network in place/ being built in the form of the major cycleways. The most popular cycleways and the ones that work best are the 'lanes for bikes' type e.g. on Antigua Street or Matai Street. The major cycleways are great but sometimes they can fall into the category of 'footpaths for bikes' - there are a lot of shared paths and twists and turns and there can be a lot of giving way to cars at every side street etc. But generally these work well. The Rolleston Ave cycleway has been a great success I think - it's cost effective, separate from the footpath (which is necessary given the busy location) and uses part of the existing road. I think Christchurch needs a lot more of this sort of infrastructure, like in Wellington - where bollards and bolted separators are used on the existing road pavement to create safe, separated spaces for cyclists. While this type of cycleway can have some drawbacks as well e.g. there may not be separate cycle traffic lights at intersections, it's cheap, quick to install and provides good cycle protection alongside a busy road. I've seen this sort of infrastructure in a lot of cities around the world used very effectively. 2. Street tree planting. The council is starting to do great work planting more trees in parks. But there are many streets, particularly in older suburbs, that have excessively wide roads. There is plenty of space to plant more trees e.g. Rosebery St in Spreydon that would reduce urban heating and water run-off and beautify areas. It would also narrow streets and help to slow down traffic. Reducing intersection widths with more trees helps to reduce the speed of cornering cars and improve pedestrian safety. 3. Port Hills restoration planting and land acquisition. The walking and mountain biking tracks are a big part of Chch and the lifestyle for many people. More native planting will help to improve biodiversity, reduce run off and provide shade and fantastic scenery for the many residents and visitors who use the Port Hills. Land acquisition where appropriate (particularly in the Western side of the hills, near to new subdivisions in Hallswell, will help to preserve the hills and expand the network for generations.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Basic cycleways. I think Christchurch has some great opportunities to further expand the cycle network in a faster and more basic form, to help spread the network in place/ being built in the form of the major cycleways. The most popular cycleways and the ones that work best are the 'lanes for bikes' type e.g. on Antigua Street or Matai Street. The major cycleways are great but sometimes they can fall into the category of 'footpaths for bikes' - there are a lot of shared paths and twists and turns and there can be a lot of giving way to cars at every side street etc. But generally these work well. The Rolleston Ave cycleway has been a great success I think - it's cost effective, separate

from the footpath (which is necessary given the busy location) and uses part of the existing road. I think Christchurch needs a lot more of this sort of infrastructure, like in Wellington - where bollards and bolted separators are used on the existing road pavement to create safe, separated spaces for cyclists. While this type of cycleway can have some drawbacks as well e.g. there may not be separate cycle traffic lights at intersections, it's cheap, quick to install and provides good cycle protection alongside a busy road. I've seen this sort of infrastructure in a lot of cities around the world used very effectively.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Port Hills restoration planting and land acquisition. The walking and mountain biking tracks are a big part of Chch and the lifestyle for many people. More native planting will help to improve biodiversity, reduce run off and provide shade and fantastic scenery for the many residents and visitors who use the Port Hills. Land acquisition where appropriate (particularly in the Western side of the hills, near to new subdivisions in Hallswell, will help to preserve the hills and expand the network for generations.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 15/04/2024**First name:** Tiana **Last name:** Phillips**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding for Orana Park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Ruth **Last name:** Grey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
 Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
 We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
 Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But stick to core council responsibilities - water, roads, sewage, parks, pools, libraries, and rubbish. Now is not the time for big vanity projects.

Fees & charges - comments

If you want to attract more people to the city don't charge the earth to park in the city.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The climate has always changed. Keep an open mind about the hype one hears in the media because we all know they can't be trusted. Do not waste precious tax payer money on this latest fear tactic that we're all going to die. As a child I was told the earth would run out of oil by 2020. Well that didn't happen so I'm very sceptical of this latest climate catastrophising.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep fluoride out of the water. No body dies without fluoridation. Education for dental hygiene, lifestyle choices and limiting sugar is the key. Don't force people who DO look after their to have fluoridated water. The research shows that it is no significant benefit for the teeth of growing children but potentially has other health implications. Most of the world DONT fluoridate their water so let's not. Fluoride is a significant toxin and I don't want or need it in my water. I absolutely despise chlorine in the water. The water tastes disgusting. For the entire existence of Chch we

haven't had it and the fear of a contamination is just not a good enough argument. Let's just take that risk like we do everyday we walk out of our house, drive a car, ride a bike and fly in a plane. Continue fixing the infrastructure (as is being done) but get rid of the chlorine. The smell makes me feel ill and my skin reacts to it. It's not the only way to purify water so use an alternative or just go back to how it was before chlorination. I have been researching the levels of chlorine Chch uses and it's way too much anyway so just stop!! From what I understand, the levels exceed WHO levels. How could that even be allowed to happen?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Laila **Last name:** Jansone

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I do not support rate increase for the next 3 years. It is unacceptable and careless to put further constraints on Christchurch households. Given the overall cost of living increase across the all industries, there is no more room for a households to fund "nice to have things". It also has to be acknowledged that the The Council has failed to address significant inefficiencies and professional failures in its operational model. Hundreds of millions had been wasted. In the last round of consultations, rates were increased to fund large capital projects. However, projects like the Metro Center serve as a prime example of money being wasted with no accountability. This lack of transparency raises concerns among ratepayers regarding the management of public funds and the Council's commitment to responsible governance. More rates will fund more inefficiencies and put rate payers under further financial pressure. I oppose to budget expenses for heritage buildings and the Otago Avon River corridor, North East cycle way and QII park development. Services can be reduced except, pools , libraries and sport facilities. I support rate increase for abandoned buildings and land bank holdings in the city , specially in New Brighton Mall and waterfront area. I support expenditure to prepare for climate change, support Strengthening communities funding and capital expense in water and road infrastructure. I support New Brighton Mall upgrade as it is overdue and Pages rd bridge upgrade as it is the main evacuation road in case of Tsunami.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I oppose rate increase for Biodiversity funding, nor any other funding in that respect.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I propose that Council reduces services, review staff performance to address rate payers money wasted without accountability, sell assets to balance the budget. There is no more money left in the households to give. Please consider Economic reality we live in.

Fees & charges - comments

I oppose introduction of fees on carparks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Heritage, Te Kaha should not be in high priorities.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support spending on Libraries

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I support waste and resource recovery spending

Capital: Other - comments

I support New Brighton Mall upgrade, Orama avenue and Pages road bridge upgrade

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

review staff efficiencies, stop money wasting, manage contracts as it would be for own household

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

large events do not benefit all city, just a CBD

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support funding for community strengthening

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Gill **Last name:** Weavers

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. We've worked hard to develop screen production in Ōtautahi and that is now in serious jeopardy. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant had an initial investment of \$1.5 million dollars and has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars - that's \$12.50 for every dollar spent. This money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that generated a return, I feel it needs to be included.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Rates should not be increased

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we really need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region. It is invaluable to the creative community and reaches so much further.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is absolutely critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Here is a letter I cant attach on the next page. To Whom It May Concern, As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement. In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year. The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities. Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives. Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable. Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall. Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process. In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen 1 with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission. New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space. 2 In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus. 3 Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them. We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically. Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter. Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association 21 April 2024 1 <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/> 2 <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood> 3 <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch> <https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution> Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Lynne **Last name:** O'Keefe

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support charging residential short term accommodation providers the business differential rate. The potential for a number of the new townhouses built in the inner city to be purchased with the idea of short term accommodation rental, it becomes commercial.

Fees & charges - comments

I would not like to see parking charges at parks such as the two carparks within the botanical gardens. The current time limit should maintained and monitored, discouraging all day parking.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

There is a great cycleway network which is a credit to past councils. Completion of the identified Major Cycleways should be completed sooner rather than later. It is good to see the Wheels to Wings will be funded in the current financial year. Harewood Road is dangerous and unsafe to cycle so should be started without delay. The use of the cycleways is increasing and has become a preferred mode of transport for many, the health benefits to young and old cannot be underestimated. It is great to see the many families out cycling at weekends. I am always perplexed by the term 'over engineered cycleways', a painted line is not good enough.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

A more equitable use of the Development Fund for neighbourhood park greenfields in areas of high intensification such as St Albans.

Capital: Other - comments

Continuing funding for the Christchurch waterways partnership. Rain harvesting should be mandatory for all new builds to reduce the pressure on the city's stormwater network. Find a suitable solution to flooding at Edgware Village I support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community. I also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan

entirely after this year. We urgently need to address climate change/climate resilience objectives. Funding or some funds should be retained for the Edgware Village Master Plan to provide village identifying streetscape especially when the Edgware Pool is reinstated.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The city must work to reducing emissions, encouraging people out of vehicles, use of cycleways and PT

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I would agree the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall is gifted to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents Assoc

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Darin **Last name:** Cusack

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, the plan still misses the importance of fixing existing below ground infrastructure as a resident we continue to experience the poor quality of underground services.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The planning and execution of our capital plan continues to be a concern, rather than going into examples we continually see re work of infrastructure works, poor planning , execution and budgeting of existing capital works. There is also concern around the identification, management and execution of new proposed projects. Te Kaha continues to be a concern as shown with the proposed rates increase, the total cost of the project will clearly show additional activities coming on stream which have not been clearly explained by council requiring more funds from ratepayers, on top of this the reduction in funding events will also impact on the viability of this facility. So there is opportunity to grow and act commercial which is being impacted by poor planning and capital execution.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The new rating system is confusing and unclear, no consistency.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking at key parks is short sighted and not dealing with core issues.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Concern around the proposed cost of Te Kaha as the total cost has not been made clear to ratepayers, just lumping the cost on ratepayers is not the right way, as many ratepayers will never attend, use or gain benefit out of the stadium, user pays with key users needing to support.

Capital: Transport - comments

Not enough control and consolation with ECAN plans from council.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

More user pay Levys

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes were practical and where it is excess but keep property that future protects infrastructure expansion and resilience

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support this, but the council needs to undertake rendition work on this first, Council has failed in its core duty of asset management and maintenance.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Natalie **Last name:** Henderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I prefer less spending on roads and more on public transport, cycleways and alternative transport options. Libraries and other infrastructure which encourages community and supports the marginalised is very important to me. No mention of spacial planning in terms of housing - going up is WAY better than going out. Higher density is better for everybody, and planning for 15min communities is excellent idea.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I support speeding up climate resilience projects and the climate resilience fund, knowing that we will pay more now - prevention is always cheaper than a cure.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the changes to city vacant differential, as well as charging a residential unit as a business if the owner is not renting it out long term.

Fees & charges - comments

It pains me, but I think paying for parking at Botanic gardens etc makes sense. However, I'm in 2 minds because I think people on the margins might not make use of the Park and playground if they have to pay parking. That would be disappointing.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I think Te Kaha is a waste of time and should never have been built. I don't think we should be paying for the Cathedral either. I support the sports venue in town though - as I imagine it'll be for everybody (as are libraries), while the stadium is only for people who can afford it (ie wealthy people) while we all fund it. I don't think we should be spending money on attracting events to the city - such as the yacht race.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is a waste of time, I disagree with petting money into it. Libraries are incredibly important in society and is one place where all people meet as one - homeless, wealthy, old, young, different cultures, genders etc. Give the Te Kaha spending to them. I don't think transport should have so much spent on it (this government's rhetoric side) - alternative transport options, cycle ways etc are what money is better spent on. Climate resilience and reducing emissions - not getting more cars on the road. It's stupid that this government can't follow evidence based research - i hope the City Council isn't as stupid as the government. More roads = more congestion and more cars. We need to do something different. So I'm disappointed at the level of funding council hopes to give transport (assuming most of that is roading infrastructure).

Capital: Transport - comments

As above How can transport get 1.6 billion while parks, libraries etc get only a small fraction of that? Get people out of their cars and reduce the spending on transport.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks are incredibly important for health and wellbeing - I support funding the them generously. I don't think heritage buildings are that important - they're not actually that old. What was important was removed through colonisation (Māori pa etc)

Capital: Libraries - comments

As previously said, they're super important and i think we need to up how much spending they get. I LOVE the creative spaces and have used them myself. Beautiful places.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I agree

Capital: Other - comments

As previous - more spending on climate resilience, climate fund and i thin more money into reducing emissions.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Do NOT boost funding for attracting events to Chch.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Don't do it

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

No mention of partnering with Māori which i think is incredibly important. Other than that, page 15 looks good

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Unsure about the parks etc bc I'm not sure which ones they are - where they are etc.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Again, i would like the city to build up rather than out - high density is great and important. Reduces the need for cars, long travel into the city/job. Easier for public transport.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Samantha **Last name:** Cook

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Given the other priorities, while free parking is nice, this is a sensible trade-off.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

It's great to see new cycleways prioritized through the city, and I look forward to seeing more details about the Ōpāwaho River Route and other routes connecting the East to the rest of the city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Let's not leave the climate debt all to future generations. It's great that there's an option to consider a Fund now.

Thank you!

Strategic Framework - comments

These outcomes and priorities seem well-aligned with things that will improve the environmental, cultural, and business lives of Christchurchers.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

1) As a screen worker, specifically working in video game development and attached to the Christchurch Game Developers Association and Te Puna Matarau, I would like to raise the removal of the Screen Production Grant. Please see the attached letter for details, but as this Grant brings in a good swath of business and spending to the region, it would be financially short-sighted for the region to cut it. As the University of Canterbury and the Council have doubled down on Screen education and business, it would be unfortunate to cut this program when Christchurch is at the cusp of an exciting new era for the screen industries - film, video game development, animation & VFX will all be positively impacted by the continued existence of the Screen Grant. 2) The Arts Centre is a central Christchurch institution, one I have admired since my first few weeks living in the city. I have brought family there, taken graduation photos there's, shopped, eaten, learned - it's an irreplaceable hub for arts, commerce, and community. Defunding it, only for it to likely revert to Council ownership and a rates increase anyway, would be short-sighted and frustrating. Please reconsider the funding in your long term plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Elyse **Last name:** Middleton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would prefer to see a focus on building community and protecting the environment. The above statement feels to focus too heavily on corporate growth and debt reduction

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Natural parks and the environment are important to prioritise

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Focus should extend out to correcting damaged environments eg fire damaged port hills

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jonty **Last name:** Coulson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm
 Fri 3 May am
 Sat 4 May am
 Sat 4 May pm
 Mon 6 May pm
 Mon 6 May am
 Tue 7 May pm
 Tue 7 May eve
 Wed 8 May am
 Wed 8 May pm
 Thu 9 May
 Thu 9 May pm
 Fri 10 May
 Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in [Section 1](#) so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Not enough money and policy is devoted to climate mitigation and adaptation. The longer we leave climate policy, the more expensive it will be to put it in place, and the more our communities will suffer in the meantime. The Long Term Plan (hereafter LTP) falls woefully short of meeting our cities emissions targets, which are already based on outdated science. The LTP should focus on a just and equitable transition to a low-emitting city structure, including higher density housing, resilient urban planting and focus on active transport. Too much money is allocated to road and sport field maintenance. Road maintenance would be better spent investing in active transport and public transport infrastructure. This is especially true to cycling, where the benefits on public health and safety are numerous, and costs are low. Sport field maintenance could better be spent on improving biodiversity funding through actions such as increased regenerative planting and support for biodiversity funds.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

In the climate crisis it is vital that governing bodies continue to invest in climate mitigation and adaptation. This funding must come from somewhere. Furthermore, the city council has a responsibility to ensure the wellbeing of all its citizens, not just the those who do pay rates. By keeping rates low whilst responding to the climate crisis, the council would be making those least responsible for the crisis bear the brunt of the effects. It is also important to consider future generations in the LTP. Lowering rates and reducing investment into civic infrastructure will negatively impact young people and future generations as they grow up in Christchurch, especially with the current cost of living crisis.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates changes should prioritize filling homes over fueling an unbalanced economy. To do so, the entire city should

be covered by the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program as a disincentive to land banking. I also support the proposed changes to the rating of a visitor accommodation in a residential unit, ensuring houses are more readily available to first-home buyers.

Fees & charges - comments

Introducing parking charges is a powerful way to encourage a mode shift, as people will realize the value of biking and public transport. As a result, I support the proposed parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley park. Increased revenue generated can be spent on other climate positive projects. Disabled parking should not incur charges and should be enforced however, as many have disabilities which may prevent full use of public or active transport.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Rates should increase with increased levels of service, which Christchurch needs to meet its climate goals. The increased funding through rates, climate conscious CVD plans and parking charges will be able to appropriately fund climate mitigation and resilience - including the stormwater activity plan, in which not enough funding has been provided for basic mitigation projects. In light of Christchurches current climate reponse, I support further increases in rates, as well as more exploration of other avenues of generating council revenue. We need to better support future generations in this city, and investing in infrastructure is always cheaper sooner.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much money is being spent on Te Kaha stadium, which will have very little long term community value, but will encourage unnecessary flights and construction projects with negative environmental impacts. I am also shocked at the lack of investment into biodiversity and biodiversity related funds. Speaking as a biologist, the biodiversity crisis has the potential to harm human existence moreso than the climate crisis, the city council should consider this in their funding allocations. It is also imperative that cycleway plans are prioritized. The Nor'West Arc, Northern Line, Wheels to Wings and South Express Cycleways must all be finished by 2025. Furthermore, Bike lanes along memorial avenue must be built by 2025 as students from Cobham, Burnside primary, Burnside high, and other schools in the area are currently at high risk of collision. Generally, active transport should recieve more funding due to the positive health effects.

Capital: Transport - comments

The delays to the Major Cycle Routes program are irresponsible for current and future generations. Christchurch houses the two electorates where the most amount of people cycle to work, and the highest for people who cycle to study. This shows a demand for cycle routes within the city. As well as the cycle lanes outlined above, the full Local Cycle Network, and Cycle Connections programs should be returned to the LTP. Other active and public transport policies and spending should be implemented. This includes restricting urban sprawl, reducing road funding, providing better public transport including increased support for a mass rapid transit corridor, and allocating funds to safer speeds projects. I also support the continuation of the safer speed plan, including a blanket reduction of in-city speeds to 30km/h. As the CCC has stated road resurfacing will be more expensive going forward, safer speeds and traffic reduction are the best ways to reduce wear and tear and save money for other climate-focused projects.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Sports fields currently have \$100 million worth of funding in the LTP, where biodiversity only has \$2 million. Against the backdrop of the biodiversity crisis this is unjust, and funding must be reallocated to support biodiversity. The biodiversity fund should be increased tenfold from the proposed \$400,000, and the community partnership fund should be reinstated and given increased funding. Alongside implementing this, the council should robustify it's biodiversity related workforce, including more waterway ecologists and moving biodiversity management out from under the parks team to allow a primary focus on biodiversity outcomes. Increased tree cover within the city is also vital to reducing urban surface temperatures whilst beautifying the city.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I support any and all investment into public libraries as spaces as accessible and welcoming as possible.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Waste management practices must consider patterns of ingrained racism and classism in urban design. Waste management plants are often located near marginalized or low income communities, further harming already vulnerable communities.

Capital: Other - comments

The cutting of numerous climate emergency response fund projects is counter to the council's goal of safeguarding its residents. As a result the cycle connections along Aldwins road, Cashmere road and Simeon street all need to be reinstated. I also support the Surface Flooding reduction program, and the proposed spending of \$964 on wastewater infrastructure, which will support both increased housing density and climate adaptation. The four pilot programs in the stormwater activity plan must all be funded in every year of the LTP, with project completion by 2025. These are; "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", and "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding"

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It is vital for the city council to understand that spending money now means saving money in the future. As a result cost reductions cannot come from cuts to climate change, biodiversity or active transport programs. All of these will have positive returns in the long term. The council should instead extract value from existing assets such as the parking charges to botanic gardens and Hagley park mentioned earlier. Other examples include a congestion charging area during hours of peak traffic, and altering the use of the Tarras airport site to a less ecologically damaging project. Increased levies should be applied to luxury transport such as domestic and international flights to and from Christchurch Airport. Cruise ships should also be more heavily taxed, as they are intensely environmentally and socially damaging, whilst spending at local businesses is low.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Events that occur in Christchurch should prioritize local bands and businesses over international. This will minimize emissions and establish Christchurch as a center for New Zealand Culture. It also seems hypocritical to increase events funding whilst dropping funding for businesses such as the arts center, which occupy a similar niche of improving cultural wellbeing within the city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I am disappointed that this question refers only to the process of climate adaptation. Science shows that adaptation is worthless if a certain level of mitigation is not reached, and we are not on track to reach this mitigation. As a result, this submission is written under the knowledge that mitigation is a form of climate adaptation. The city council should however recognize the importance of climate mitigation in its communication and policy. The current investments in climate change by the city council are nowhere near enough. The climate resilience fund should be massively increased, to respond to the scale of the problem at hand. On a similar vein, the council's sustainability fund should not end in 2025. The fund must instead continue with increased funding, to greater enable the people of Christchurch to understand, relate to, and respond to the climate crisis. The city council should also implement a serious mitigation plan, including reducing car and truck travel dramatically, whilst levying greater fees for international travel through the airport and cruise ships. Other avenues for transport emissions mitigation come through safer speeds

plans and encouraging active transport through the construction and maintenance of more bike lanes, as outlined previously in this submission. Furthermore, the city council must take a more proactive stance on climate justice, including reparation and recognition of indigenous communities on the front lines. Ultimately the council must take the climate crisis seriously. My life, and the life of everyone else who lives and will live in Christchurch, is at stake. Heat waves disproportionately affect children and the elderly, flooding disproportionately affects low-income areas. Under the currently forecast warming, these extreme weather events will worsen significantly, with drastic ramifications for the city. The council is not responding to this with the urgency it merits.

Strategic Framework - comments

The city council's vision on climate change is utterly lacking. I am disappointed that some of the city's decisionmakers are so clearly prioritizing short term economic growth over a resilient and equitable future. Unless this is addressed it will have irreversible negative impacts on current and future generations. As previously stated in my submission (where relevant), I believe more funding and support should be provided for: - Climate Mitigation and Adaptation - Centering public and active transport - Creating a robust biodiversity plan with increased funding and emphasis on naturally regenerating forest. - Enabling Tino Rangatiratanga and Te Tiriti o Waitangi to be a core part of decisionmaking processes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I oppose the sale of 26 Waipara street if and when it occurs. This area should be used to create a shared path along the Cashmere stream.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

A proper Port Hills Red Zone plan should be developed before disposal occurs, with focus being placed on how the land can be used to create or enhance native plantings and regenerative forest growth, or mitigate fire risk in the area.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think it's lovely :)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is important to me to see increased visibility of LGBTQ+ support in Christchurch. The primary way the council could represent this is through the installation of a permanent Rainbow Crossing. I would also like to see increased funding for queer-focused events year round, not just during pride month. I am consistently struck by the positive cultural and environmental impacts of Zealandia in Wellington. I would love to see a similar investment in native biodiversity and naturally regenerating planting here in Christchurch. As a result I advocate for efforts to rewild the red-zone. I believe the best use for the land would be to see it turned into a predator-free sanctuary akin to Riccarton Bush. I also want to see the arts centre supported, with funding reinstated in the LTP. The Christchurch theatre scene supported me throughout my highschool and university years, with many of my friends still supported both financially and artistically by the institution. It is a vital aspect of Christchurch's post-earthquake artistic scene, and should be treated as such. I would also like to point out that the Long Term Plan is difficult to engage with for younger audiences. Having run and been privy to LTP workshops at university and with school strike for climate, I am disappointed that there is no abbreviated format aimed at younger submitters, with even the consultation document being 60 pages. I am also disappointed to see climate change being underrepresented in the plan as a whole. I would like to see more thought given to the formatting of the plan and the submissions document, to clearly represent the scale of the threat of climate change. Finally - I support the submissions of Greater Otautahi, UC Climate Action Club, Generation Zero Otautahi, Joseph Fullerton, UC Greens, and School Strike For Climate Otautahi. I would also like to take this opportunity to thank all in the city council who are working on this project. I am glad to city that council staff care so much about engaging the people of the city. THANK YOU FOR ALL THE WORK YOU DO!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Josiah **Last name:** O'Neill

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think the balance seems about right, it is very important to me that the Council invest smartly into the future of the city. Most important to me is transportation in particular a think public transport and bike infrastructure are important for a growing city and protect the environment. I also think investment in maintaining and improving water infrastructure is critical. I would also like to see the Council working for the community by inviting in things like libraries, swimming pools and gyms as well as the things that make the city vibrant and diver like Orana Wildlife Park, and Te Kaha Stadium.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It's very important to me that the council maintains or improves service levels and standards. I do not believe cutting costs to keep rates down in the short term is beneficial to anyone, I would also support the Council taking on more debt to fund long term projects provided the payment are sustainable, I do not believe paying down debt significantly should be prioritised over other things.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think finding other sources of revenue like a visitor rate is a good idea

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I think the continued investment is very important. I think transportation, since as Public Transport and bike infrastructure are particularly important for a growing city and region like Christchurch.

Capital: Transport - comments

I think transportation investment is very important. I rely on the city bus network and my bike for all my transportation. The bike network is amazing and I want to see it extended through the city. I also think that improving bus infrastructure since as building bus lanes, improving bus stops and worke Ecan, neighbouring councils, and central government to implement PT futures and mass Rapid Transit should be prioritised.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The parks are an important part of Christchurch the Garden City, likewise significant Heritage buildings are important to the city and its vibrancy.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The cities libraries are very important to me, they provide a quality study space, and wonderful range of resources. New Brighton library and Tūranga are both particularly important.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

good Recycling is important to the environment

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No I think it's more important to keep Service level the same or improve than short term thinking and costs cutting. However if effectiveness are found they should be implemented.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Investing now to mitigate and stop the effects of Climate change is extremely important. I also think reducing emissions by investing in green infrastructure like improving storm water, adding bus and bike lanes are important.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the outcomes and priorities listed in the plan. In particular a green lovable city, and cultural powerhouse.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to reiterate my for future investment, in particular to areas of public transport and bike infrastructure. 3 Water, climate change, and the Community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Melanie **Last name:** Luckman

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Cubbin Theatre Company

What is your role in the organisation:

Artistic Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We strongly encourage the Council to consider the cultural strength of our city. We want Chch to be a strongly artistic city. That means supporting the people that are here trying to bring the arts to our communities. Those that are live in and are invested in this city, not just passing through.

Capital: Transport - comments

Focus on public transport please.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Use them more! Put more events in them!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Use the money to invest in local arts and cultural events. Then you will be building communities not just cash.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Our children are looking to you to do the right thing right now. Please don't wait until later.

Strategic Framework - comments

We want to see Christchurch be the best city in the country to be a child. This means focus on facilities, safety and families. Please consider the arts when you think of community. Chch is the only large city in NZ without an Arts Festival. That is embarrassing. Please consider support to expand the Word Festival or build an Arts Festival. How about a Children's Arts Festival, like most countries have?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please do not forget the arts. Christchurch has so much potential to be an artistic powerhouse in NZ but it needs your backing. Help the venues, help the events and artists that are so deeply driven to make incredible art here.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kristen **Last name:** Stewart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, I do not believe so

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: kim **Last name:** Money

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme - comments

Of the \$870 million, what is the coastal environment component? We are still waiting to see the stormwater Cygnet St ocean outfall extended, which keeps getting blocked by sand accretion! This would be a small repair in the grand scheme of things and would rectify the flooding issues this causes on Marine Pde in this area. Waiting on Coastal adaptation conversations to happen before fixing the problem is a very poor reason to do nothing. This needs to be fixed now. I am not aware of other repairs that are waiting for adaptation conversations before they will be remediated. Residents see this as just another issue being neglected by CCC for the coastal ward. Another example is the disgraceful delay of the Southshore & Sth Brighton estuary edge earthquake repairs. This should have been put through the Governments fast track process.

Capital: Transport - comments

I do not support over engineered cycleways. These commuter cycleways are premature at this point in our transport infrastructure budget. Recreational cycleways would be a more inclusive way of encouraging people to get into cycling, then in time look at more commuter cycleways when the numbers reflex the real need. Wheels to Wings is not a priority at this point. Many city residents would like to see roads and footpaths fixed first.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The two major beaches/foreshores, Sumner and New Brighton are not given the same equitable portion of the pie. It is fantastic to see the investment and progress Sumner/Redcliffs have enjoyed over recent years. This is excellent for our city, however we have the potential to do the same in the Greater New Brighton area. Council has not fully tapped into or celebrated what the Coastal Ward has to offer our city. It is the largest metropolitan beach and the maintenance and parks in the area need a much higher standard of care. We have the most city wide events with thousands of people from all over the country attending and visiting. We need to show more pride in the area and show that both beaches are valued and celebrated alike.

Capital: Other - comments

The Councils climate change 'new levels of complexity' have been created solely due to Council planning is still predicated on the use of the most extreme Independent Climate Change Panels (IPCC) scenario, RCP 8.5 (Representative Concentration Pathway). The RCP8.5 was not intended to be used to create policy. The creators of RCP8.5 had not intended it to represent the most likely "business as usual". Therefore, the CCC planning around RCP8.5 must be removed and a more likely scenario used for planning. Plan Change 12 proposed by CCC is based on this and subsequently lead to "avoidance" of of new building. We request that Councillors action this. These extreme planning measure will be even more detrimental than the Residential Unit Overlay (RUO) issues that coastal residents experienced some years ago. If PC 12 goes ahead, Council has intentionally removed the need for Coastal adaptation conversations. A more realistic planning approach will positively influence the LTP budget. I do not support options to accelerate adaptation efforts. I do not support the Climate resilience fund CCC preferred option and I do not support CCC creating a \$127million Climate resilience fund

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

See my previous comments

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support Southshore & South New Brighton estuary edge earthquake repairs. I see this is stated as "EE erosion Management" a reminder it has eroded due to Councils neglect of the estuary edge earthquake repairs. That's the only reason there has been erosion. I support Southshore & South New Brighton flood prtction & stormwater and Sth Brighton reserves development being retained and brought forward I support all QE11 Master plan budgets to be retained and brought forward I support New Brighton Pages Rd Bridge, Oram Ave extension, New Brighton Mall upgrade, CRAF funding Marine Pde, city to see cycleway, to be retained and brought forward I support Spencer Park holiday park renewals be retained and brought forward Add to the LTP transport budget the replacement of dish gutters with keb and channel on Marine Pde from Bowhill Rd to Beach Rd as per the 2010 CCC consultation

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Kaitlyn **Last name:** White

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Hoon Hay Community Association

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Long Term Plan submission

HOON HAY COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION

LONG TERM PLAN SUBMISSION

Dear Christchurch City Council

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. We will keep our submission brief to cover matters that have been raised as being of importance to our community to our community association.

We understand that financial constraints are more significant than ever, and the Council will be balancing requests for new funding as well as maintaining existing funding with rising rates. We instead have focused our submissions on what we ask does not have funding reduced or cut and on submitting on small improvements and projects that can be prioritised when funds allow.

Thank you – Hoon Hay Community Centre refurbishment

Firstly, a big thank you to Christchurch City Council, particularly the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board, for its support of Hoon Hay Community Centre.

Since the old Children's Library closed and the space became a community centre, the future of the centre was uncertain for many years. With your support, our centre was taken off the disposal list. In 2023, it was renovated to be earthquake strengthened and also made fit for purpose. It is a small but mighty community centre, where we host some free events for the community. It also gives our community access to an affordable space for meetings and events.

Better Road Safety

In 2023, we presented our Better Road Safety petition and report to Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote community board. We have **enclosed** a copy of that report with this submission.

Our main suggestion was a pedestrian island/refuge on Hoon Hay Road, between Sparks Road and Mathers Road. We are happy to see that since this report, it has been identified as a safety measure that should be implemented once funding allows.

We ask that the Council ensures there is funding for this to happen in the next few years. You will have read the stories of near misses in our community and this is really concerning. While we understand it bears a cost, the human cost of future accidents is worse for us all.

There are a number of other suggestions in the report. The report was sent onto the relevant Council team at the time for review but beyond agreeing with the need for a pedestrian island/refuge on the aforementioned stretch of road, we do not know the views on the other suggestions. We understand many may not be possible when looked at by

experts, but a significant number of the suggestions are relatively easy and cheap measures to make the community safer.

Other projects in our ward

We have reviewed the information available about other projects proposed to be funded in our area (and the wider Spreydon ward) as part of the draft Long Term Plan.

We note our support for projects across the ward to improve parks and recreational facilities, such as Hoon Hay Sports Pavillion and Toilets. We ask the Council to maintain this funding.

In previous years, we have been approached about relatively minor work in our local areas to make them great spaces for our community to enjoy. This includes more seats, more rubbish bins and the like. We cannot overstate how important community facilities, recreational facilities and parks are to our neighbourhood.

We also agree with the funding suggestion for various transport, water supply and other infrastructure projects in our area.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit. The remainder of this document is our Better Road Safety report (four pages) followed by the raw data from our petition.

Ngā mihi nui
Hoon Hay Community Association

Better Road Safety In Hoon Hay Petition

Report by Hoon Hay Community Association – June 2023

From late 2022, residents continuously raised with Hoon Hay Community Association (HHCA) the issues relating to road safety in the area. The safety concerns also became evident at our local events, such as our Halloween Kids Night each October. Feedback poured in online to HHCA, which sparked our organisation to begin looking into this issue.



In early 2023, HHCA presented to the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board on the need for a pedestrian island on Hoon Hay Road between Sparks Rd and Mathers Rd. One of our committee members told their story of being almost run over. The Community Board passed a motion to investigate a pedestrian/traffic island being placed in this stretch of road which was a massive achievement, however we knew the work wasn't over yet.

For about six weeks in February to April 2023, HHCA collected signatures and suggestions to its petition on Better Road Safety in Hoon Hay, both online and at in-person events. This culminated with a residents' meeting on the subject, with more feedback collected.

Summary of Results

<h1>129</h1> <p>Petition Signatures</p>	<h1>100%</h1> <p>Support for Better Road Safety</p>	<h1>99.2%</h1> <p>Support for a Pedestrian Crossing/Island on Hoon Hay Road between Mathers Road & Sparks Road**</p>
---	---	--

***NB: There was some confusion by the question drafting, as the petition asked for support for a pedestrian crossing. HHCA supports an island and meant for the wording to reflect this, but it has been interpreted as a zebra/pedestrian crossing by some. In general, the feedback supports a pedestrian island, but not a zebra crossing due to potentially causing more traffic issues.*

Major Themes

- Excessive speed
- Lack of traffic calming measures
- Road layout changes needed
- Poor road maintenance
- Lack of pedestrian islands and crossings
- Anti-social road behaviour
- Lack of visibility
- Improve cycling infrastructure and public transport accessibility
- Lack of road signs (for speed and school zones)
- Lack of enforcement and patrols in area
- Poor footpath maintenance

Summary of Improvements Suggested by Signatories

Signatories were asked for their recommendations of improvements for better road safety in Hoon Hay. The full summary of suggestions is in Appendix 1. While not all signatories provided suggestions, the collation of suggested improvements from the petition, our residents meeting and online feedback is below:

- 1 Create safer pedestrian crossings on Hoon Hay Road and provide islands or refuges near schools and preschools such as Hoon Hay School, Te Kōmanawa Rowley School, Spreydon School, Our Lady of Assumption School and Pennylane Early Childhood Centre. A need to be strategic about placement was recommended.
- 2 Make road layout changes and improve road safety measures at specific locations to address speed issues, skidding, and anti-social road behavior, specifically on sites such as Victors Road, Newland Street, Kevin St, Cedars St, Maryhill Ave, Wyn St, Herdman Street, Redgrave Street, Mathers Road, Tankerville St, Rowley Ave, Hendersons Road, and Rose St. Specific suggestions included:
 - a. the use of speed bumps or islands along Victors Road, Hendersons Road, Downing St, Dalkeith St, Samuel St, Upland Rd, and other roads/corners (including small side streets) that are often targeted by speeding and boy racers;
 - b. a right turning arrow from Rowley Ave onto Halswell Road;
 - c. Traffic lights from Hendersons Road onto Halswell Road;
 - d. Convert Maryhill Ave into two culdersacs to avoid cars in the intersection;
 - e. Install a safe pedestrian crossing or refuge at the Rose St and Hoon Hay Rd intersection;
 - f. Address issues at the Tankerville and Mathers Rd intersection due to the narrowing of the road by the barrier garden;
 - g. Consider a pedestrian crossing on Mathers Road, near Tankerville Road;
 - h. Narrow many residential roads; and
 - i. Alter the carparks on Mathers Road by the park to be along the park rather than cars sticking out onto the road to allow safe passage by other vehicles.
- 3 Increase visibility at areas such as the Wyn St and Maryhill Ave intersection and Cedars St and Kevin St road (with the latter, potentially adding yellow lines to stop parking by the park on the corner).
- 4 Lower speed limits across the area. In particular, extend school speed zones and reduce speed limits during school hours, particularly in areas with multiple schools. There were support for 30km zones in many places, especially main commuting areas for school children. Extending the 40km zone was also recommended.
- 5 Use methods such as no parking zones near bus stops and schools to improve visibility for buses and ensure safer access for users who currently feel unsafe crossing the road.

- 6 Consider the possibility of one way roads/lanes - the block of Herdman Street, Redgrave Street, Mathers Road, and Rowley Ave was specifically noted for this.
- 7 Enhance cycling infrastructure by adding cycle lanes on Hoon Hay Road, Hendersons Road and other spots, with a focus on visibility for cyclists. The changes down McBeath Street were commended as a great change already made.
- 8 Increase signage and lighting for good visibility i.e. increase the presence of night lights, install speed signs with good visibility to remind people of the 50kmph speed limit, consider placement of road signs in general
- 9 Enforce speed limits, discourage reckless driving, and increase police patrols to reduce dangerous behavior. Installing speed or CCTV cameras was suggested.
- 10 In addition to pedestrian islands, evaluate the feasibility of implementing traffic lights and zebra crossings at critical intersections.
- 11 Address footpath concerns, such as maintaining footpaths to improve overall road safety and removing power poles obstructing footpaths where narrow.
- 12 Encourage the development of light rail as an alternative transportation option.
- 13 Repair potholes, deal with curbing and channelling that makes turning into streets less smooth, place reflector panels on flower beds, and address specific concerns raised by residents.
- 14 Address reckless driving behaviour such as motorcyclists without helmets, dirt bikers driving through Hoon Hay Park, and speeding road users.
- 15 Make drivers more aware of children and pedestrians to avoid issues at driveways from fast cars.
- 16 Enforce parking rules or implement more spots where no parking is allowed- i.e. the 10 minute zone outside the Lewis St shops as cars obscure the view for road users, roads were parents parking reduces road use, Kevin St/Cedars St corner.

Personal Stories of Road Safety Issues

The residents of Hoon Hay have shared their personal experiences and concerns regarding road safety issues in their neighborhood. While HHCA considered summarising these stories, instead we thought it better that you hear a selection of stories below. All stories can be found listed in Appendix 1.

“At the moment we need to travel the opposite way to preschool to cross the road as there are no child safe crossings further down hoon hay road near Lewis road.”

“We've had multiple issues of skids on Newland St and Victors Rd, resulting first in one of our cars being crashed into by a skidding car, then months later watching a car spin out from a skid and crash in the exact same spot as last time (luckily the car wasn't there that time). We know from our neighbours that it is an issue and property damage has occurred to fences and hedges. It's getting upsetting and making us feel unsafe in our area.”

"I have had a near miss with my daughter on her balance bike when trying to cross the road."

"Crossing Hoon Hay Rd near Rose St is always a hairy experience, particularly with children. It is a busy intersection with cars turning in lots of directions, plus poor visibility due to cars parked in order to access the shops on Hoon Hay Rd opposite Rose st, as well as for sports at Centennial Park."

"The amount of near misses that occurs at the Rowley Ave, Halswell Road intersection I am surprised we haven't had any serious accidents. The housing intensification going in to Halswell puts more pressure on Halswell and Sparks Road."

"I walk my granddaughter to Pennylane. Crossing hoon hay road with a small child is terrifying"

"Almost knocked off bike multiple times on the corner of Lewis and Wyn Street due to cars cutting the corner as they turn into Lewis Street."

"My three children walk, scooter or bike to hoon hay primary. Most days they will have someone exit a driveway in front of them, a parent drive in the footpath in front of them while u-turning, or have to walk on the road to avoid a car parked in the footpath. The wide radius curves where samuel and gainsborough streets meet wyn street makes it hard to cross safely."

"There are constantly cars speeding down Dalkeith where I live at all hours of the day. There a lots of children during the day and it is concerning to hear cars going exceedingly fast. I feel speed bumps would force them to slow down."

"It is very scary walking my child across Mathers rd in the mornings to get to spreidon school. It is a very busy road at that time and I would like my child and other spreidon school children to feel safer crossing the road."

"We lay in bed at night waiting for the sound of a crash as certain cars are traveling over 100km often at night. We also worry as our neighbors fence is too high next to our drive so we don't see people on the footpath until we are out of the driveway"

"Don't think there is ever a night goes by without someone using Hoon Hay Rd as a race track."

Next Steps

HHCA is now presenting this report to the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board so it has the details of all the road safety issues faced by residents in the area. In particular, HHCA calls on the Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Community Board to take action on the 16 recommendations made.

HHCA has already met with Megan Woods, MP for Wigram, and plans to meet with Tracey McLellan, MP for Banks Peninsula. HHCA would also welcome any engagement from other agencies such as Waka Kotahi, NZ Police and others who work on this issue.

Appendix 1: Petition Entries

Note that names, addresses, emails and HHCA membership questions have been omitted.

	Do you support improving road safety in Hoon Hay?	Do you support adding a pedestrian crossing on Hoon Hay road between Mathers Road and Sparks Road?	What other improvements do we need to make our roads safer?	Share your story - Any personal experience that demonstrates the need for improved road safety in Hoon Hay.
1	Yes	Yes	No parking zones near bus stops so that the buses see people waiting. Safer ways to cross the road - Hoon Hay Road is so dangerous and no safe way to cross to bus stops if needed.	
2	Yes	Yes		
3	Yes	Yes	Road layout changes on Victors Road and Newland St (particularly on the corner) to avoid the speed issues down Victors and the skids/anti social road users constantly using the corner.	We've had multiple issues of skids on Newland St and Victors Rd, resulting first in one of our cars being crashed into by a skidding car, then months later watching a car spin out from a skid and crash in the exact same spot as last time (luckily the car wasn't there that time). We know from our neighbours that it is an issue and property damage has occurred to fences and hedges. It's getting upsetting and making us feel unsafe in our area.
4	Yes	Yes	The crossing or an island across or close to the preschool/schools down hoon hay road towards sparks road.	At the moment we need to travel the opposite way to preschool to cross the road as there are no child safe crossings further down hoon hay road near Lewis road.
5	Yes	Yes	Safer ways to get to bus stops	
6	Yes	Yes	Speed bumps on victors road to stop boy racers	There have been several instances of boy racers speeding up victors road and doing burnouts/skids on the corner of victors and Newland st. One of them nearly wrote off our flatmates car parked on the road outside our house. I reckon a couple of speed bumps or narrow sections would put a stop to this.

7	Yes	Yes	Making the block consisting of Herdman Street, Redgrave Street, Mathers Road and Rowley Ave safer - even if one way lanes are an option. There have been too many instances of cars speeding in excess, burnouts, reckless use of motorcycles without wearing helmets, and other reckless driving. This has occurred as children walk home from school.	My whanau and I have had to endure reckless driving over the past three years. Having lived in the area since the early 1990s, I can say that the area has deteriorated, and that includes reckless and dangerous driving. It's not just speeding; it's also excessive revving and toxic smoke from burnt tyres. My elderly mother, wife, preschool daughter and baby son deserve better. All ongoing complaints have ended with organisations and key individuals entering a cycle of referral (to each other).
8	Yes	Yes	A crossing on Mathers rd for Spreydon school	
9	Yes	Yes	Keep idiots off the road.	Nearly got run over by a car that overtook one which had slowed down to let me and my wife cross.
10	Yes	Yes	Cycle lanes on hoon hay road, speed bumps/traffic limit and better visibility on wyn/maryhill intersection during busy before and after school times	Fast drivers and very busy on hoon hay rd, hard for my children to cross the road, feels dangerous.
11	Yes	Yes	Right hand turn from Rowley Ave onto Halswell Road.	The amount of near misses that occurs at the Rowley Ave, Halswell Road intersection I am surprised we haven't had any serious accidents. The housing intensification going in to Halswell puts more pressure on Halswell and Sparks Road.
12	Yes	Yes	A pedestrian Refuge on Mathers Road outside Spreydon School, slower speed limits.	After school it is a dangerous game for children to get home, crossing Mathers Road and Hoon Hay Road poses a huge risk, Too often I have seen children running between moving cars to cross the road.
13	Yes	Yes	I find speed is an issue could they lower the speed limit	
14	Yes	Yes	An island or narrowing of the corner of Victors Road and Newland street to stop cars doing burnouts.	We have witnessed three accidents at the corner of Victors road and Newland street. These are boy racers taking the corner too fast or doing burnouts. It has resulted in a car going through the neighbours hedge into the side of her garage, other neighbour had a car go through their brick fence and into their front bedroom and a car mounted the curb and drove away on the rims of their tyres gouging the

				road. There have been more we have been told about.
15	Yes	Yes	More night lights	I think more lights on the road will help to prevent night crime
16	Yes	Yes	Speed signs perhaps, painted cycle space down hoon hay rd	Everyday I see drivers go through red lights, speed down hoon hay rd, I've seen a car go 80km+ and pass another car down there during the day. Drivers get impatient when there's no space to go around a right turning driver.
17	Yes	Yes	We need a pedestrian and/or cycle crossing across Hoon Hay Road. There are great cycleways on the Spreydon Domain side of Hoon Hay road which can be tricky to get to when Hoon Hay Road is busy. Enforce the 10min parking outside a Sharkey's on Hoon Hay road - the cars parked there block the view down Hoon Hay Road and make turning out of Lewis Street really dangerous. Love the changes down McBeath Street to make areas safer for cyclists.	Almost knocked off bike multiple times on the corner of Lewis and Wyn Street due to cars cutting the corner as they turn into Lewis Street.
18	Yes	Yes	30kmh limit everywhere, make people change their fences so they don't run over children on the footpath when they exit their driveways, ban u turns outside the school gate, especially when it requires driving over the footpath, maybe just ban cars from the middle section of Maryhill ave altogether (i.e. convert it to 2 cul-de-sacs), enforce people parking their cars half up on the footpaths, every bus stop pair on hoon hay rd should have a safe pedestrian crossing nearby, most residential roads need to be narrowed, curve radii are way too big so you can't see oncoming traffic when you are crossing the road, extend the cycle lanes on hoon hay road, better maintained footpaths	My three children walk, scooter or bike to hoon hay primary. Most days they will have someone exit a driveway in front of them, a parent drive in the footpath in front of them while u-turning, or have to walk on the road to avoid a car parked in the footpath. The wide radius curves where samuel and gainsborough streets meet wyn street makes it hard to cross safely.
19	Yes	Yes		People go too fast on hoon Hay road heading towards Lincoln road by maryhill ave - I've nearly been hit there a couple of times
20	Yes	Yes		We, along with a number of other families, come out of Lewis Street needing to cross Hoon Hay road to get across to Pennylane preschool, usually

				<p>at peak times of traffic. This is a treacherous crossing with a slow moving toddler. A median crossing large enough for a pram is very much needed here.</p> <p>Given all of the side streets that have Lewis street as their entry to Hoon Hay road & the corresponding bus stop, I often see young people trying to cross at the lewis st/hoon hay road intersection to get home after catching the bus. I worry for the safety of young ones crossing in particular, who tend to be higher risk takers.</p>
21	Yes	Yes	Drivers need to concentrate	I don't have any but my ten year old grandson needs to be safe
22	Yes	Yes		
23	Yes	Yes	Crossing by the school in Mathers road	I walk my granddaughter to Pennylane. Crossing hoon hay road with a small child is terrifying
24	Yes	Yes	Moving the car parks on Mathers Road alongside Hoon Hay Park sideways rather than sticking out into the road so that vehicles can safely travel through, especially on the weekends.	
25	Yes	Yes	Improved safety for school students crossing Mathers Rd at intersection with Tankerville Rd	<p>Note: I asked my husband and 3 teenage children for their thoughts on this question, and everyone in our family came up with the same 2 issues.</p> <p>Issue 1: Intersection Mathers/Tankerville My 3 children, who attend Hillmorton High School, have all repeatedly told me (over the last 5 years) that there are safety issues for school students crossing Mathers Rd at the intersection with Tankerville Rd. A lot of the time, they are dependent on a car driver stopping to let them across, to be able to cross there. There is no pedestrian crossing, so drivers are not required to stop. Many students cross the road here to get to school, e.g., those who use the path through Hoon Hay Park that comes out opposite Tankerville Rd.</p>

				<p>Issue 2: Crossing Hoon Hay Rd, particularly near Lewis St and Smartlea St</p> <p>We strongly believe there needs to be a safe crossing point here.</p> <p>I think it would ideally be as close as possible to both Lewis St and Smartlea St.</p> <p>Personal experiences:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Walking to/from preschool and other places with pre-school children and having to cross Hoon Hay Rd near Smartlea St. I could do it fine with the kids in the stroller but when I had older preschoolers on a running bike/bike (or walking), it wasn't very ideal at all. Sometimes I would wait for quite a while for a gap in the traffic that was big enough that I was confident to cross with my 3 or 4 year-old. Even then it often felt uncomfortable and unsafe. Similar issues when my kids were primary school age - the shortcut across the Smartlea St bridge is one we have used often and crossing Hoon Hay Rd has been the one negative part of that route. - One of my kids wanting to walk to school (Hillmorton High School) with a friend. Both lived south of Smartlea St (but north of Sparks Rd), but on opposite sides of Hoon Hay Rd. They wanted to walk to school together but there was no safe/easy place to cross Hoon Hay Rd in the right place, at a peak traffic time. They were year 7 at the time, so still reasonably young and short. - I know children who had to cross Hoon Hay Rd to go to Hoon Hay School, who had to either take a longer route to school or cross in a place with safety issues. - Biking myself and needing to cross Hoon Hay Rd to get into Smartlea St in the mornings on my way to work (I was coming along Hoon Hay Rd from Maryhill Ave). At peak times, this often involved a bit of a wait and going through a narrow gap in traffic. I also had to choose between crossing to the middle of the road initially and then waiting in the middle of the road for a gap in the oncoming traffic (which felt very unpleasant) or waiting for a gap in
--	--	--	--	--

				<p>the traffic from both directions at once (which could take a long time at peak times). As an adult, this felt like an uncomfortable and unpleasant place to cross at peak times - and I am a confident cyclist. I would not let my young kids cross there in the same way. I used to regularly take this route at peak times; I no longer go to work that way now but still use the route at other times.</p> <p>Other reasons why I believe a safe crossing is needed near Lewis St/Smartlea St:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lewis St is a major entry/exit point for people living in that part of Hoon Hay. Smartlea St is commonly used, not only by residents but also by people using the bridge at the end of Smartlea St. This has been a commonly used shortcut for pedestrians and cyclists for a long time. Now, we also have a major cycleway there. Smartlea St would be the logical entry point to that cycleway for many people living in Hoon Hay. - For people using the bus stops near there, it is some distance to the nearest easy/safe crossing point, especially at peak traffic times. This is particularly important for people with mobility impairments, travelling with young children, etc.
26	Yes	Yes	Lower speed limits	
27	Yes	Yes		<p>A pedestrian crossing on Hoon Hay Rd near to Lewis St would enable safe access to the shops on Lewis St and the Penny Lane Childcare Centre and would link up with the only way across Heathcote River (for walking and biking) at the end of Smartlea St which is also the only route from Hoon Hay Rd through to Lyttleton St between Halswell Rd and Sparks Rd.</p>
28	Yes	Yes		
29	Yes	Yes		
30	Yes	Yes		

31	Yes	Yes		
32	Yes	Yes		
33	Yes	Yes	Lower speed and cycle way	
34	Yes	Yes		
35	Yes	Yes		General difficulty crossing Hoon Hay Road with a toddler
36	Yes	Yes		I avoid walking my kids to preschool because we can never cross the road safely and that's close enough to preschool.
37	Yes	Yes		
38	Yes	Yes		
39	Yes	Yes	More pedestrian crossings	
40	Yes	Yes	Cycleways	
41	Yes	Yes		Very busy road! Difficult to get across to drop my child at Pennylane preschool
42	Yes	Yes		
43	Yes	Yes	Slowing down on Hoon hay - would be worth considering lights	
44	Yes	Yes		It can be stressful driving out of Penny Lane ELC everyday. You need to watch the traffic coming along hoon hay road. I am concerned that a car/truck could accidentally crash into me when I am leaving the ELC.
45	Yes	Yes	Safer crossings!! Especially near schools, daycares and on busy roads!!	We just can't cross the road!!!!
46	Yes	Yes	Safer crossing	
47	Yes	Yes		

48	Yes	Yes		
49	Yes	Yes	More 50km speed limit signs. A lot of people speed down Hoon Hay Road.	I pick my toddler up from daycare on Hoon Hay road twice a week. Sometimes it takes me a good 5 minutes to safely cross the road with my toddler.
50	Yes	Yes		I have one child at Pennylane and the other at Spreydon School. I see families trying to get across the road (myself included if I can't get a park at preschool) with kids and school bags etc. in tow. It adds extra stress to already busy times of the day for young families!
51	Yes	Yes		A crossing is really needed and would encourage more cycling and walking. It's so hard to cross hoon hay road in peak traffic. I drop my children at penny lane pre-school. I have had a near miss with my daughter on her balance bike when trying to cross the road.
52	Yes	Yes	<p>Speed limit needs to be reduced to 30 km/h on Leistrella Rd/Rydal St as this is a major commuting way for Hoon Hay Primary students.</p> <p>A safe crossing needs to be installed near to the Hoon Hay/Rose Str intersection. The intersection itself is highly dangerous in its current layout and it is very difficult for people to safely reach Pioneer park and/or commute to Cashmere High School across this intersection. This is compounded by the row of shops attraction pull-in/pull-out traffic.</p> <p>If/once Leistrella Rd is through-connected to Cashmere Rd its entrance from Hoon Hay needs to be treated similar to Kaiwara/Blakinston and Mavin to discourage through traffic and make it safer for pedestrians to cross the intersection area.</p>	I have had several close calls with inattentive drivers and/or too fast vehicles when navigating the Hoon Hay/Rose Str intersection as pedestrian/cyclist. In 2020 a cyclist was killed at this intersection and it is just a matter of time for this to happen again.
53	Yes	Yes	Remove the power poles which are in the footpath on sparks road and victors road	

54	Yes	Yes		
55	Yes	Yes	A road crossing thingy by blakiston and the weird private street like by the bus stop sorta it's hard to cross the road in the morning walking to cashmere high	I almost got hit by a bus crossing the road lol
56	Yes	Yes		Road is too narrow, it holds up the traffic when people trying to make turn to entering their home.
57	Yes	Yes		
58	Yes	Yes		
59	Yes	Yes	Mathers & Hoon Hay corner is becoming quite busy especially when wanting to turn right from Mathers onto Hoon Hay Rd. Domain Terrace has become too narrow since cycle lanes were put in and on street parking on Domain Terrace.	
60	Yes	Yes	<p>[Redacted name and address] will happily fully support better road safety in and around Hoon Hay. We have concerns at the T Intersection of Tankerville Road and Mathers Road.</p> <p>When turning right from Tankerville Road onto Mathers Road, in our opinion the barrier garden placed parallel to the Hoon Hay Park is making Mathers Road rather narrow to make a right turn safely. This is made worse when there are vehicles parked facing towards Hoon Hay Road.</p> <p>While we realise the barrier is to protect angled parked vehicles, would it work better if made slightly narrower and moved a few metres towards Fusilier Street?</p> <p>Another concern when driving along Mathers Road from Hoon Hay Road the above- mentioned barrier at times makes it difficult to proceed when traffic is driving towards Hoon Hay Road.</p> <p>Being pedestrians, we find trying to cross Halswell Road from Tankerville</p>	

			<p>Road most difficult to get to the bus stop.</p> <p>We also regularly use Domain Terrace to visit our doctor. Since the cycle way has been installed it has become difficult to use Domain Terrace specially when there are vehicles parked on both sides. Perhaps narrow the cycle way. In our opinion it does not have a heavy cycle loading.</p> <p>We have family we regularly visit in Stable Lane (off Domain Terrace). We find turning into Stable Court Lane off Domain Terrace quite difficult. The curbing and channelling have not been lowered to make for a smooth crossing. Could this be attended to?</p> <p>We trust you find these ideas helpful.</p> <p>Regards Colin & Win Loach</p>	
61	Yes	Yes	<p>The traffic light of Hoonhay rd and sparks rd causes a lot of traffic build with no separate left turning lane, seen a lot of crazy moments as people rush through orange/red lights</p>	
62	Yes	Yes	<p>Another crossing between Sparks road and Rose street, actually I would be for several more pedestrian and bike crossings all down hoon hay road. I see people all the time trying to cross with little ones. Also improved cycleways through Hoon hay. Many kids bike to Hillmorton high with no decent cycleways. Hoon Hay as a suburb in general needs to be less focused on single-occupancy vehicles and make space for pedestrians, public transport and bikes, particularly bigger roads like Hoon Hay road.</p>	<p>We have had to wait a long time to cross Hoon Hay road near Rose Street, it is dangerous without a crossing for little kids and people on bikes. We nearly have to run to cross safely, cars are going far too fast and visibility is poor because of on-street parking. Finding a cross walk to cross would add half an hour to the journey, this is not equitable. Lincoln road is also really dangerous at the top of Hoon hay. There needs to be better crossings for bikes and pedestrians trying to get to kura and work.</p>
63	Yes	Yes	<p>Speed bumps on roads such as Hendersons Road to slow cars down. We often see cars going at the speed of in excess of 80km/hr.</p>	<p>As above. As Halswell Road/ Lincoln road is getting busier, Hendersons Road and sparks roads, and hoon hay roads are getting used to by pass and traffic is increasing. Cars are driving in crazy speeds on wide roads such as Hendersons Road and sparks road. We are skid marks and there was an incident of car driving into a fence of a house. Too dangerous for everyone esp kids in the area.</p> <p>Also clear road line on Mathers road would be good, current line on the</p>

				road make some cars drive in the middle of the lane.
64	Yes	Yes		
65	Yes	Yes	A traffic island on Hoon Hay road near Rose St	Crossing Hoon Hay Rd near Rose St is always a hairy experience, particularly with children. It is a busy intersection with cars turning in lots of directions, plus poor visibility due to cars parked in order to access the shops on Hoon Hay Rd opposite Rose St, as well as for sports at Centennial Park. I would love to see something to keep pedestrians crossing around here safe - whether it's a traffic island or pedestrian crossing.
66	Yes	Yes		
67	Yes	Yes	Policemen	
68	Yes	Yes	A school crossing for Spreydon school on Mathers Rd by their Mather Rd entrance	It is very scary walking my child across Mathers Rd in the mornings to get to Spreydon school. It is a very busy road at that time and I would like my child and other Spreydon school children to feel safer crossing the road.
69	Yes	Yes	A pedestrian crossing at the end of Maryhill Ave, sparks road side for Hoon Hay school children crossing the street. A set of lights at the intersection of Halswell and Hendersons Road, trying to turn there is often dangerous in peak traffic.	I've seen too many people honking up to that corner and nearly wiping out young children trying to cross the road, people are aware the children are there but often don't stop to ensure safety.
70	Yes	Yes	Lower speed limits on all the side streets	Too many near misses of accidents - car on car and pedestrians
71	Yes	Yes	Better speed humps on Rowley Ave they still speed over them now . Reduced speed for the streets and right outside the school on Rowley Ave and the early childhood /kindergarten on Mathers road	Rowley Ave and Redgrave streets are subject to burn outs a lot . They speed up and down the area I'm worried that someone will lose control and crash .
72	Yes	Yes		When my son was about 5 years old, he tripped crossing Hoon Hay Rd in the way to school and banged his face, resulting in a bleeding nose. I had to

				<p>make myself super wide and wave down traffic while trying to pull my bleeding, crying 5 year old to his feet and finish crossing the road. He was terrified that we would be hit by a car!</p> <p>Another time, I was in a wheelchair after foot surgery, and had to take the bus to and from work. I had to take the bus past my house, all the way to Wigram, and back again, adding an extra 30 minutes to my trip, so I could get off the bus on my side of the road, as it was impossible to cross Hoon Hay Rd in front of the community center in a wheelchair.</p>
73	Yes	Yes	Speed cameras on Hoon Hay Road, speed is a huge issue during dark hours	We lay in bed at night waiting for the sound of a crash as certain cars are traveling over 100km often at night. We also worry as our neighbors fence is too high next to our drive so we don't see people on the footpath until we are out of the driveway
74	Yes	Yes		Halswell Rd is super busy especially morning making it difficult for road users turning right from Rowley Avenue
75	Yes	Yes		
76	Yes	Yes	Bike lane down Henderson's Rd from Sparks to Princess Margaret Hospital, so many people bike this way and is far too narrow especially on the corner!	
77	Yes	Yes	Something to stop people speeding down Henderson Rd end of Rowley Avenue due to being close to the shops and multiple bus foot traffic is plentiful.	Hoon Hay generally has heavy foot traffic, with the majority being young kids, with close to 10 preschools, primary schools, and high schools in or near this suburb. I feel it is important for drivers in high traffic or near schools/shops/parks to be reminded of their surroundings that are more visible if it be pedestrian crossing or road bumps.
78	Yes	Yes	Bus stops down sparks road between hoonhay and Henderson's.	
79	Yes	Yes	Anything that stops people using it as if they are at Speedway	Don't think there is ever a night goes by without someone using Hoon Hay Rd as a race track.

80	Yes	Yes		Continued investment in cycling infrastructure. The painted cycle lanes on Hoon hay road appear out of and disappear into nowhere. While there is a parallel cycleway on streets to the east there is no access to it between Lincoln road and rose street. Cyclists are vulnerable to impatient motorists. The council is not able to deal with impatience but it can engineer safer solutions, remove on street parking and lower speed limits.
81	Yes	Yes		
82	Yes	Yes	There also needs to be a crossing on Hoon Hay Rd down by Rose St, it is so difficult for children to cross the road to get to school, Pioneer etc.	In particular coming back from football it can take up to 10 minutes to get across the road on a Saturday morning. My son also has great difficulty getting across the road to get to school (Cashmere HS)
83	Yes	Yes	More judder bars for side streets	Usually late at night we get alot of fast louder style cars coming down our st
84	Yes	Yes	Pedestrian crossing across hoon hay road, at the junction with Rose street. There are shops and bus stops here, lots of people / kids crossing the road and near misses! Also, speed bumps at the top of Kaiwara street - there are speed bumps from halfway down, but still people speeding up the top of the street where there aren't any.	
85	Yes	Yes		
86	Yes	Yes	Maybe more police patrols at night around our local streets to reduce young racers who are often speeding and doing burnouts and donuts.	
87	Yes	Yes	Some more zebra crossings as Hoon hay school is around so children need to be safe	
88	Yes	Yes	Possibly speed bumps down some of the streets.	There are constantly cars speeding down Dalkeith where I live at all hours of the day. There a lots of children during the day and it is concerning to hear cars going exceedingly fast. I feel speed bumps would force them to slow down.

89	Yes	Yes	It's a very high use road and the condition of it needs to be maintained.	
90	Yes	Yes	<p>Some centre islands would be handy. Hoon hay Road is long and straight and cars travel fast. And would help pedestrians get to and from OLA and Hoon Hay. Aside from just a crossing.</p> <p>The corner between Maryhill and muirson is busy and it's dangerous getting out of muirson and Maryhill. These are both busy intersections. Maryhill onto hoon hay Road is essentially a blind corner. It's especially dangerous turning out of there around school pickup for OLA and Hoon Hay.</p>	<p>Witnessed so many close calls. Muirson, traffic is usually backed up in the morning so cars usually sneak out to turn right, sitting amongst backed up cars, nudging out in the hope someone coming from BP down hoon hay will stop.</p> <p>And Maryhill is just a gamble as to whesomething, and what is, and how fast someone is, coming around the corner.</p> <p>Especially dangerous trying to cross with young kids on scooters to get to hoon hay, OLA and cherry's. So many young kids access these facilities via Maryhill. Something definitely needs to be done!</p>
91	Yes	Yes	More island crossings, especially across Lincoln Road near the Tankerville Road intersection as so many kids get off the bus and then it is dangerous to cross the main road in rush hour traffic so an island crossing would be very helpful.	
92	Yes	Yes		Cars parking right up to the local dairy on the footpath at McCarthy St, which makes it difficult for people like myself in scooters, prams and wheelchairs to get past safely or to access the shops. This has been an ongoing concern as driver has been distracted that instead of reversing out, car went forward but luckily it was stopped in time.
93	Yes	Yes		
94	Yes	Yes	Either lowering the speed to 40 around our streets or putting in speed bumps down wyn and Maryhill as people drive so quickly with children crossing for school	Something needs to be done about the Lewis street corner on a daily occurrence i got to turn right on wyn towards Downing and almost get hit in my car as people cut the corner
95	Yes	Yes		
96	Yes	Yes	Speed bumps on Downing Street, Dalkeith St, Samuel St etc. Cars go racing down those streets. The noise	Our cat and our neighbour's cat have both been hit by cars on Downing Street.

			is disruptive to residents and many pet cats have been injured or killed by speeding vehicles.	
97	Yes	No	<p>Stop parents parking on both sides of murison street to pick up children as unsafe and creates a single lane road on a busy street and you can't see.</p> <p>I don't support another crossing as there is lights on corner where schools are of hoon hay road and sparks road and also crossing on sparks road outside hoon hay school. There is also a crossing further down by dpreydon school. The road is already backlogged in morning with cars as hoon hay is a main thoroughfare road</p>	
98	Yes	Yes	I support a pedestrian crossing on Hoon Hay Rd between Mathers and Sparks but I think better option would be a couple of crossings like the ones on Hoon Hay Rd between Mathers and Halswell Rds. They have a protected small island in the middle of Hoon Hay Rd so when crossing you only have to be concerned with traffic coming from one direction. I understand that the zebra-style crossing forces the traffic to stop if someone is waiting to cross but this could be unreasonable for traffic flow. Perhaps another option could be to have lights at the Lewis/HoonHay Rds interestion.	
99	Yes	Yes	Encourage light rail development	I have to use a walker now to cross the road and sometimes motorists are unkind
100	Yes	Yes	Lights at tankerville and Lincoln/halswell	
101	Yes	Yes	Assess zones around schools	Outside the schools at pickup/drop off is scary concerning the speed of some drivers with inadequate crossings for pedestrians and also unsafe parking
102	Yes	Yes	Making speed signs more visible and more signs along the roads.	Lots of speeding and inconsideration for people.
103	Yes	Yes	Traffic lights plus zebra crossings	Experienced the lack of road safety all the time unfortunately

104	Yes	Yes	Zebra crossings, pedestrian safe crossings, road signs etc	Yes! Especially when trying to cross roads with an animal or pram. People don't slow down or give way. Plus the crossing on Hoon Hay rd and between Mathers/Sparks road, was nearly hit by a car!
105	Yes	Yes	More pedestrian crossings or pedestrian refuges	It is difficult to find a place to cross the road during busy times
106	Yes	Yes	Add speed cameras, or CCTV traffic cameras between Mathers road and the Lincoln Rd traffic lights, as there is a frequent late night speeding, dangerous driving and burn-outs between Mathers and Upland Rd. Or, speed bumps put on the Spreydon school side of Upland Road to deter racers and reduce daytime speed near school.	Have heard a lot of late night hooning and skids up and down the road between Mathers and Upland Rd, once resulting in a car smashing into the metal bars on the crossing near Upland road then screeching off down the road. We've also had a young local driver who repeatedly swings around the corner too fast and has once spun wide and hit a parked car before speeding off again. Lots of kids crossing the road along that stretch of road, as there is an intermediate and high school there, so drivers need to slow down!
107	Yes	Yes	A pedestrian crossing and lights at Hoon Hay Rd and Rose Street would make it much safer for everyone to cross the road	I have three young boys, and it is so hard to try and cross the road around Hoon Hay Rd and Rose St with the little ones in tow
108	Yes	Yes	Traffic calming and/or speed bumps to stop boy racers using some of the back roads as race tracks.	Most days I hear multiple cars race past (I would estimate 60 - 80 km/h) along Downing Street. We have a 11 month old who is just starting toddling and we are having to put up a gate on our drive, this keeps him in but it shuts our neighbors out which is sad.
109	Yes	Yes	A crossing island on lyttelton st before lincon rd	So many hillmorton kids crossing and no where for them to get across lots of turning traffic on neville and Edinburgh and all the kids trying to get through to domain. Busy street, kids often making crossing mistakes and not checking behind them for turning traffic ect.
110	Yes	Yes		My son was nearly struck by a driver as we crossed the road near Bencard Street. People speed along there.
111	Yes	Yes	Lower the speed limit on Hoon Hay Road - 50kmh is too fast for such a busy road with four schools nearby. The trucks rumble past at such speed they literally shake our house!	With the continuous line of traffic, cars pulling out from side streets and cyclists, it's almost impossible to cross Hoon Hay Road in the morning to get to the bus stop.

112	Yes	Yes	Reduced speed zones during school drop off / pick up hours given how many schools are in the area	I often walk a section of Hoon Hay road to drop my son off to preschool (1 block) he often scooters or bikes. It is really hard to communicate with him to slow down or stop on this road as the traffic is so loud. One day I was telling him to stop as a car was reversing out and he stopped right in the drive way of where it was reversing. Luckily the car saw him. I also feel anxious crossing Hoon Hay road with a pram or when he is on his bike especially around the corner near Maryhill ave. Cars go so quickly around there.
113	Yes	Yes		People doing u turns in cars when bikes are approaching
114	Yes	Yes	We are concerned about the speed and volume of traffic. Add more road crossings, there aren't enough and there is fast traffic	
115	Yes	Yes	A pedestrian crossing would make it safe for people crossing the road especially children. Maybe reduce speed limits too.	Yes off late people have not been driving responsibly for example, not indicating when turning
116	Yes	Yes	Extending the 40km school zone further down Hoon Hay Rd	
117	Yes	Yes	Lower speed	Boy racers
118	Yes	Yes	Lower speed limits near schools and community centres	It's very tricky to cross the road near Maryhill and across Hoon Hay Road at rush hour - dangerous for kids
119	Yes	Yes	Have marked crossings so cars know to stop	Yes trying to cross at the islands in the middle of the road with kids is very scary
120	Yes	Yes	Safety crossings	No safe crossings on Hoon Hay road for children
121	Yes	Yes	I do support the pedestrian crossing however with the traffic volume, a crossing should have a centre island with enough room for several people. Lowering speed limits past congested areas with fixed camera to patrol. Avoid raising and lowering speed limits unnecessarily.	Yes. Because it is so difficult to turn right off Mathers Rd due to the amount of traffic these days, I by-pass and use Cedar/Kevin Street and turning around Hoon Hay Park children's playground. The corner is slow and tight. Just this morning a vehicle approaching ran wide. Prominent signs are necessary with dotted yellow lines for no parking beside the playground. Road narrows

				to make it worse and 2 storey house on the corner parks (long term) a vehicle on the road. This is a dangerous example of traffic engineering.
122	Yes	Yes	I support the pedestrian crossing maybe a little way north of the intersection with Lewis St. Repair all pot holes. Put no parking signs on Hoon Hay Rd close to Mathers Rd.	Kevin St, where it runs past Hoon Hay Park and around the bend into Cedars St. If waiting to turn from Waters St into Cedars St, particularly a right hand turn towards the park, there are some dangerous issues. People coming towards you from Kevin/Cedar are often travelling very fast. I would like to see a 15kmph sign from just beyond where Newland St turns into Kevin St, and no parking signs on both sides of the road
123	Yes	Yes	The crossing at Hoon Hay School is great.	
124	Yes	Yes	Reducing the speed limit on Hoon Hay road	Crossing the road and having cars speed up.
125	Yes	Yes	Reducing the speed limit on Hoon Hay road	Some scary moments crossing the road due to heavy traffic
126	Yes in the area of Lewis / Hoon Hay Road, Alternatively pedestrian refuges in the stretch of road named above.	Yes	Install reflector panels on the flower beds in Mathers Road between tankerville and redgrave street, this was request was made to ██████████ CCC Parks division in january but nothing has happened.	Yes during the winder months when the sportsfields at Hoon Hay Park in Mathers Road and fully utilised on Saturday Mornings from 8:30 onwards. It is dangers driving in Mathers road between Fusilier and Tankerville with Parallel parking on one side of the road, and angle parking on the opposite side of the road. If you meet a car coming towards you it is almost impossible to get through the clear space and if you meet a bus it is impossible to pass. Another danger is young sports players walking out from between cars, the way to resolve the problem would be to have a no parking restriction on the paraell parking side of the street as was enforced when the Pacific 3 series event was held over 2/3 days in November 2023. This event set a precedent that made for much safer traffic movement. Side streets of Redgrave, Fusilier st plus Martell and Hussar place as well as waters, kevin, cedars and downing streets would still provide suffient parking spaces for sports attendees.

127	Yes	Yes	With Regards to the corner of Mathers & Hoon Hay road and the increasing volume of traffic in the area, this intersection is a bottleneck at peak traffic times especially with school pick ups and drop offs. Traffic lights would help regulate traffic flow.	Yes when turning right from Lewis street into Hoon Hay Road, Cars parked on Hoon Hay road from the corner of Lewis street to approx Hoon Hay road block a drivers view of what vehicles are coming along hoon hay road heading to sparks road. By putting in yellow lines between Sharkeys bar to no hoon hay road there would be unrestricted views of cars coming up on Hoon Hay Road.
128	Yes			
129	Yes	Yes	Speed restrictions around the schools	Busy around schools

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Cherie **Last name:** Carter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the financial proposal for long term funding Orana Park. It is a Taonga for generations of Cantabrians and also the wider country. Can the city afford to lose the money the park generates toward our economy. We have a duty of care to the park, it's curators and most importantly it's inhabitants. I fully support, and know that many, many local families do too.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Andrew

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charge air n bs

Fees & charges - comments

No do not charge - that's bollocks

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You'd have more money for other things if you didn't do stupid things like Wheels to Wings that provides nil returns

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stop the senseless cycleways like Wheels to Wings , putting more traffic onto Wairakei and Sawyers Arms Road . The congestion on the three roads to horrendous while the roadworks are on Harewood Road so the car emissions are going up because of stalled traffic

Capital: Transport - comments

Can't keep making the roads narrower without consequences like you are planning with Wheels to Wings and all the other cycleway

Capital: Libraries - comments

Leave libraries alone as they are

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

All good

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Stop wasting money on cycleways

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Hastie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Whilst I believe the council maintaining its "core" services, infrastructure and facilities is important, I do think some consideration needs to be given to what constitutes core services, infrastructure and facilities. The rates increases do seem quite large, particularly when many people are struggling. Are there areas of existing services or infrastructure projects that have been labeled as core that are really "nice to have" - For example supporting cycling would not constitute a core infrastructure investment to me. The major cycling projects are a nice to have, which in my opinion we don't need and thus by not going ahead with these could be a good way to cut rates increases and council spending without reducing spending on the core services related to transportation (e.g maintaining roads and footpaths). Similarly whilst it is nice to have big events, these are luxuries rather than must haves, so some consideration needs to be given to whether we should have them and who is actually benefiting from them.

Fees & charges - comments

I'm against the introduction of parking charges at key parks. Finding reasonably priced carparking in the city centre is already difficult without introducing parking fees at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. I also think it will limit the use of these key public spaces to only those who can afford parking fees. Similarly the reality is our city's public transportation (primarily due to our lack of population density) is not of a standard to replace the need for a car/desire of people to drive and thus the need/desire for parking spaces.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Whilst the appropriate areas are being prioritised, the specific spending in some areas should be reviewed.

Capital: Transport - comments

The focus on cycling is misplaced and would be better being not spend or reprotised to roading and transportation projects that affect a larger proportion of the city's road users.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Are there are back office council staff or "nice to have" programs that could be cut? For example Biketober is a program that is a luxury program that we don't need and whilst the cost of running maybe minimal it would still have some cost savings in being cut. There are numerous other events and initiatives that could be cut with minimal impact. This should be investigated on the basis of would cutting this event/initiative/service impact the council delivering its core role of providing infrastructure and basic services? Could we look at an option of splitting off the core services from these more ephemeral services and giving people the option to support them with additional optional taxation with only the core services funded by compulsory taxation.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Could we look at reducing it? It also worth noting that events such as the commonwealth games are not affordable and not further money should be spent investigating this. The average ratepayer is already dealing with the significant infrastructure costs building the new sports stadium and recreation facility, we can not be burdened with further cost increases for events we may no be able afford to attend and may only received marginal wider economic benefits from.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should take the necessary steps to manage the inevitable impact of climate change, but there should also be consideration given to focus spending on what is strictly necessary. For example planning for and attempting to mitigate flooding is money well spent.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

So long as it is unlikely this land would be needed for future infrastructure projects, the proposal to sell seems reasonable. If this land is likely to be needed in future, eg for roading, that serious consideration should be given prior to its sale.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

So long as it is unlikely this land would be needed for future infrastructure projects, the proposal to sell seems reasonable. If this land is likely to be needed in future, eg for roading, that serious consideration should be given prior to its sale.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

In favour

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

If possible, it would be nice to assist/allocate relevant existing funding to Orana Wildlife Park. It would be nice to see it remain open, but not a the cost of cause economic hardship to ratepayers. For example I would prefer money was given to Orana Wildlife Park, rather than put towards the cathedral rebuild. The council should not be providing any further funding to the cathedral rebuild. If this means it can not be rebuilt that is acceptable. Similar if a more cost affective option, e.g. a modern rebuild rather than restoration is available the council should do what is within their power to approve this.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024**First name:** Tess **Last name:** Woods**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the orana park founding request for \$1.5m per year

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Robert **Last name:** Shone

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, too much spending on cycleways

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Dan **Last name:** Woods

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Lets be realistic te kaha wont just be \$286 million

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good let people build their again at their own risk with sensible specific engineered designs which will bring more spending into the economy

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes thats a good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the orana park funding request for \$1.5 million per year

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Emma **Last name:** Martini

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall yes, but we must also support our creative and innovative industry to grow and prosper. Christchurch has talented film, tv, gaming crew and cast and we have incredible locations to share with the rest of NZ and the world so we would like to see this industry supported.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I believe parks and playgrounds should be free to park at so our tamariki from all backgrounds can enjoy them. Walking, running, biking or scooter play in a park are all good things for our mental well being.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Lets get this investment on screen and seen in NZ and globally by also supporting the Screen Canterbury Grant to produce content in our city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Screen Canterbury Grant - this needs to be reviewed to maintain and grow our creative industry.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree this would be great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please review and keep the Screen Canterbury Grant

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: LeeAnne **Last name:** Fuller

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs council help and I do not mind helping to pay for their shortfall by a small increase in my rates. I feel the council is putting up rates to cover unnecessary upgrades, I would rather my money was used for at least one thing that interests me.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Erin **Last name:** Andrew

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - stop the cycleways

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop the cycleways , particularly the Wheels to Wings

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Charging at parks that are used for sports is totally a big NO

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

As long as no cycleway on Harewood Rd

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stop the cycleways especially Wheels to Wings . With the roadworks going on at the moment and the congestion it's causing along with the increase of car emissions because of idling for so long you must be getting some sort of clue that the cycleway is going to make congestion horrific. Wake up before it's too late

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop the Wheels to Wings cycleway . It's going cause higher vehicle admissions because of the congestion. Need not to be held to ransom for the traffic lights at Gardeners and Breens Road

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries should stay as they are

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop the cycleways like the Wheels to Wings

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Stop cycleway Wheels to Wings

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No cycleway on Harewood Rd . Put in required traffic lights on Harewood Rd without using the Wheels to Wings cycleway as a deal or no deal

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Camillo **Last name:** Schulz

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Well if this will improve funding for more projects please do it

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes do it .money from there can be easily used on more important projects funding, for example the art centre

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

One community!!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Definitely keep the funding for the Art centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Giselle **Last name:** Duarte

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park requires more funding. I would rather have a portion of my rates spent on animals than cycle ways and Arts Centres that are thriving under tourism. Animals there are protected and endangered. And shame on CCC if you do nothing about it. We also need a bus service for McLeans Island - people without transport cannot visit and support these businesses.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Nicole **Last name:** Groomy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, seeing there is nothing for the Art's Centre is disappointing. I believe the council should support the Art's Centre. The Art's Centre is meaningful to many through its creative and community activities. There are many activities that I attend and partake in personally at the Art's Centre. Secondly, The Art's Centre is also a hub for many other locals and also tourists to the city. It is one of the unique heritage buildings that draws tourism to the centre city, alongside being a host to many local businesses. Each time I go to or go past the Art's Centre, it is bustling. Knowing where my rates go is important to me. A small price increase to absorb the necessary funding costs would be worthwhile to me, or a reduction could be made in funding to non-necessary projects that are already over-blown in allocated funds. The space, and the people who utilise it, deserves to benefit in the long term plan.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Fleming

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This is the time for sustainability until our economy recovers and businesses and resident ratepayers can afford rate increases to finance future development expenditure. Not - withstanding essential maintenance must be maintained for the current welfare of our residence and business infrastructure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes - Conditional that all waste expenditure within Council be identified and eliminated where-ever possible to minimise and reduce rate increases.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Every rate payer should pay an equal share the of benefits they receive from CCC amenities. Only leveridging residents and business for the cost of these benefit can be considered as unfair

Fees & charges - comments

no

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Focus on the needs of the majority. Too much emphasis listening to the minority groups. ie cyclists to the detriment

of the majority of road users without consideration of the impact. ie businesses and others.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

What consideration has been given to the disposal of waste by using waste as a fuel to generate energy.

Capital: Other - comments

Akaroa Waste Water Proposal I ask for the Council to withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. It is vital that the pipe network is fixed as it is not acceptable to have raw sewage leaching onto beaches.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop the cycleways until the Council can afford the expenditure. Focus on essential livelihood priorities.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Must put emphasis on expenditure being focussed on real opportunities which will materialise.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Any impact this will have on world change is very, insignificant. Currently the emphasis should be placed on essential priorities

Strategic Framework - comments

Our idealistic plans for the future should be parked until the economy recovers.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

All properties that have not shown returns above the rate to borrow funds for essential services should be sold. Any likely capital appreciation being taken into account.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Makes good sense but with a caveat that the building is maintained and doesn't become an eye saw.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Good summary for the public. But please consider the opinions of the silent majority. These are the rate payers that are contributing to our society and getting things done without making any fuss and being vocal,

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Linda **Last name:** Keall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I support (reluctantly) the rates rises as all this work is essential and will only become more expensive the longer it is delayed. i acknowledge this will be difficult for some ratepayers but i also think it is not at all fair to 'look after ourselves' and leave the bigger costs for our children. There are significant burdens now and more coming, with climate change and the state of the essential services that must be upgraded and future proofed. Current ratepayers need to step up and do our bit now. After all, if we can stomach the % increase just for Te Kaha, which is not essential, just a 'nice to have', we can stomach increases for infrastructure and climate change mitigation.

Changes to how we rate - comments

not really

Fees & charges - comments

I'm happy with introducing charges at Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

i strongly support the continued development of the city's cycleways systems. We have one on our street and it is great to see use of it increase as people get their bikes out again. I know there is often comment along the lines of 'you never see people on the cycleways, waste of money, spend it on fixing roads instead' but the number of people cycling is increasing all the time as people feel safer to bike now there are dedicated and separated bike lanes. i also note that, whenever i hear/see these comments i look at the footpaths along roads and these are usually empty - do we abandon footpaths and make another lane for traffic? No, we understand that footpaths are a public good and necessity - as are cycleways. i am happy to have roads fixed and improvements made to the roading network but I think we all need to realise that roads are there for everyone, and all users deserve to have a safe way to get around. The problems of traffic are caused by more motorised vehicles, not pedestrians or buses or cycles, so if drivers have to get used to going a bit slower, or taking a bit longer to make journeys around the city because of the traffic they are a part of, so be it.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I strongly support the development and hopefully expansion of our green spaces, especially the project to increase the tree canopy, and also the trials of 'wilding' areas in parks, especially along waterways. The wildflower fields and long grass trials along rivers were a step in the right direction for me. I would also like to see more big forest trees planted in appropriate places (retention basins, reserves along motorways, drainage spaces eg around Wigram. And i would like to see shady deciduous broad canopy trees planted alongside footpaths in new parks and reserves. Natives are wonderful, and the more the better, but their growth habit is not particularly umbrella like. Reserves like Sparks Rd Wetlands and Te Kuru Wetlands are wonderful developments but very hot and exposed to walk in, in fine weather and during the summer. The odd big shady tree along the paths would be wonderful.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries are a citywide treasure, they do a brilliant job of catering to all, providing a meeting place for many who may otherwise struggle to get out and socialise, and as repositories of knowledge and information, second to none. They are highly valued and should be protected and maintained for all.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I think the teams do a fantastic job and really appreciate the 3 wheelie bins system. I would like to be able to trade my green bin for a larger one, and our red bin for a smaller one at no cost but on the whole, the service is great.

Capital: Other - comments

Three waters is vital to get right, and keeping our drinking water clean and safe is imperative. I personally would really like to see the Council step up and fluoridate the water, it is beyond argument proven scientifically to be safe and a great cheap effective thing to do to improve the health of especially the city's children.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I do not think ratepayers funds should be spent on the rebuild of the Cathedral. There will be plenty of ways interested citizens can contribute and many fundraising opportunities to support it without using rates.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Like everyone else, I would prefer lower rates and smaller increases. But I really think we have a responsibility to start NOW, and in a significant way, to plan for, and mitigate climate change and all its associated issues. It's just not fair for current ratepayers to continue wanting the 'nice to haves - eg Te Kaha' but being unwilling to pay for work to begin on these issues now and leaving it to land on our children's shoulders, when it will be much more expensive and an even bigger issue.

Strategic Framework - comments

These all seem great

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

seems fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

no opinion

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

fine

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see Orana Park supported as they have requested, \$1.5M per annum. Orana Park is a real point of difference for Christchurch and Canterbury, different from any other 'zoo' experience in the country. The park has developed from its very basic and modest beginnings to a real experience, educational, fun, different and uniquely Christchurch. The wide open spaces and more natural enclosures give a real sense of what the animals' lives are like, and the addition of food outlets and the shop hopefully bring in much needed funds. Our family has always visited, and even adult children enjoy returning. Now I'm a grandparent I can't wait to take grandies along to marvel, learn and enjoy. It tries really hard with fundraising, volunteer support etc to support itself but cannot manage alone. I have been an annual subscriber to help support, and ask that the Council steps up and supports it too.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Alistair **Last name:** Price

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We are continually being told how much items on the Long Term Budget will cost. The question that needs to be asked of Councillors and staff is this money going to be wisely spent and managed. Too often we see waste of CCC spending by council and its contractors.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But please spend the money wisely. Cut out the waste. No grants to charities (Until we can afford it.). No fancy cycle ways. The ratepayers are not there to support Councillors or staff private dreams or agendas. Councillors you are there to run a city not a charity while things are tough.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Just treat every ratepayer as an equal. It is not Councillors job to treat ratepayers differently.

Fees & charges - comments

Please just stop trying to milk the ratepayers. What are you trying to achieve?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

No. You are wasting money. The things you as a council do and how you go about doing it is wrong. Last year I saw a contractor in a very large truck driving around inspecting wastewater sumps. One driving, one looking out the passenger window inspecting the sumps. Should have been one person on a road worthy type farm bike. We see CCC waste of valuable ratepayer's money every day. Excessive road cones, streets closed and not a worker insight. Expensive cycleways, poor choice of trees that damage footpaths, Poor planning. What about the contractor who advised CCC staff that there was a design flaw in a retention basin. CCC told the contractor to complete the contract as specified or they would not get paid. Weeks later the CCC issued instructions to correct the design flaw.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

The CCC just wastes money when it proceeds. Please plan carefully and responsibly. We the ratepayers are not just a bottomless pit. We need no nasty surprises because of poor planning and judgments.

Capital: Transport - comments

Just do it properly and just do it once!!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Just make one person responsible for say 3 or 4 parks. Let them be responsible for minor maintenance and call for support as required. Like it used to be. Please never allow 2 contractors to service one park again. It was a disaster waiting to happen.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Important for our city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Street Lighting. Since the introduction of the new LED lighting, I notice that when the lights are switched on via ripple relay the lights come on for about 30 seconds and then switch off. The lights remain off for up to 18 minutes and then switch on via the light cells attached to the lights. My understanding is as there is no electricity meter on the streetlights everything is charged via the time the ripple relay switches on and off. I have completed a calculation based on the number of streetlights and the additional cost could be \$50,000.00 per annum. More if the same thing is happening in the morning.

Event bid funding - comments

We the ratepayers are not a charity. Spend wisely.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Stop all grants until you have the CCC house in order. May hurt but we all are hurting.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are not need get rid of them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they are not needed get rid of them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good. But no grants for improvements etc.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I just simply ask every City Councillor to ask themselves is this fair. • A significant number of residents have water meters that have never been read or have had missed a quarterly meter read, and therefore are not charged the excess rate; • Water use in Christchurch is very seasonal and so a missed water meter reading during summer gives that resident an unfair advantage as the CCC cannot fairly apportion excess water for the summer period; and • There has been no improvement on reducing the no reads of water meters. Let's look at the CCC water meter reading performance to date. Redwood Springs. 27% water meters were not read in the last quarter. Upper

Riccarton. There are a number of streets in Upper Riccarton that have not been read since January last year according to the CCC water Reporter. Carbine Place, Cheyenne Street, Gladson Avenue, Gloaming Place to name a few. There are some readings that appear to be special readings. To save money the CCC is requesting that the water meter reads are read to cubic meters only when the water meters can be read to the last litre. That is not fair on residents. This information has been recorded from the CCC Water Reporter. If the information provided on the CCC Water Reporter is inaccurate, how do we know if the information is correct elsewhere. I do have evidence that information provided to me proves that the CCC appears to have records that do not reconcile. This information supplied by the former CEO that does not match CCC water reporter or water invoice received. (Copy available on request to CCC councillors only.) PLEASE BRING IN WATER CHARGING THAT IS FAIR. Fixed charge and a charge for every litre used. Please don't be the only council to charge the way you do. Follow the example of our neighbouring councils. I am pleased to be no longer a direct ratepayer. The cost of the CCC rates were crippling. I have completed this submission in the hope that Councillors will understand that some of their decisions are crippling ratepayers' ability to pay their rates.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Craig **Last name:** Wood

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Rydges Latimer Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Tourism is highly cyclical. It seems obvious to industry experts that now is not the time to be decreasing destination marketing and event attraction when, internationally, destinations are competing for visitation and international travel movements return to normal/pre-COVID levels. A recovery in tourism and visitation is unquestionably going to be a significant contributor to Christchurch's overall economic recovery after the upheaval of the last three years. - Central agencies carry out event attraction and destination marketing because it delivers positive ROI. - It's not just "marketing for hotels". Hotels typically receive only 10% of visitor spending. It is hotels/accommodation that makes a thriving visitor economy possible. - Central agencies carry out event attraction and destination marketing to deal with market failure – central agencies can solve free rider and coordination problems. - Marketing is like the "software" that supports council investment in amenities/infrastructure (the "hardware"). - A thriving visitor economy is a key ingredient in economic recovery. It's short-sighted to reduce event attraction & destination marketing at this point in the cycle.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Finn **Last name:** McIntyre

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

University of Canterbury Sustainable Design Society (UC SUSD)

What is your role in the organisation:

Founding President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The UC Sustainable Design Society (SUSD) was founded on the principals of innovating for the future in accordance with the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Although SUSD understands the critical nature of the Te Kaha Stadium project and the requirement for functional water and transport systems, the plan currently only shows superficial investment in the Christchurch people with a budget approximately 60% of proposed corporate spending, where communities that need access to support are being overlooked. Additionally, the dedicated funding towards climate change mitigation is far too small to be considered effective. We appreciate the plan being transparent in its ability to meet the emissions reduction targets but even so, this should still be a key priority of the Long Term Plan.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

SUSD supports rates increases if it can lead to a more sustainable city as evidence has proven that investments in climate adaption plans and sustainable transition projects will provide a more lucrative long term economy, whilst also moving Christchurch into a more stable future. References: https://nema.gov.au/sites/default/files/inline-files/28605%20NEMA%20Second%20Action%20Plan_V10_A_1.pdf <https://www.voanews.com/a/un-report-investing-in-disaster-risk-reduction-saves-lives-money-/6269328.html>

Changes to how we rate - comments

SUSD supports changes that aim to create a more equitable lifestyle for Christchurch residents, however we have no direct comments on these proposed changes.

Fees & charges - comments

SUSD generally supports the strategy of minimizing rates by passing some costs (such as carpark charges) of services directly onto the users.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Although the current LTP shows a good balance of capital spending across the 10 year period, more emphasis must be put on the mitigation of climate related issues by developing plans to reduce emissions and create environmental adaptation strategies. This will ensure Christchurch will be resilient to prevalent risks such as sea level rise (predicted 20 cm by 2048 <https://www.searise.nz/maps-2>), coastal erosion, flooding, wild fires, etc. Additionally, as previously mentioned, it is critical that the capital spending on programs to reduce emissions comes early enough to target the dates set out in national and international guidelines.

Capital: Transport - comments

SUSD fully supports the trend of improving cycle infrastructure within Christchurch, however it feels that the budget for public transport is severely underwhelming. The total allocated budget of \$101 million is only 10% of the proposed spending on renewing road based infrastructure and even less than that when considering all road network spending. Although road clearly need to be maintained for the city to function, the current public transport system is significantly underperforming when compared to global standards and this needs to be urgently addressed.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

N/A

Capital: Libraries - comments

N/A

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

N/A

Capital: Other - comments

SUSD supports the focused spending on improving the city's three waters infrastructure as this is of critical importance for the transition towards a sustainable future.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

A good LTP is realistic with what the council can provide, and SUSD understands that having paradoxical views make it extremely difficult to meet expectations. Therefore, to meet the requirements for a progressive plan that enables a sustainable future it is to be expected that rates and other money sources such as borrowing will have to increase proportionally. Therefore, unless particular services have been identified as redundant, the council should avoid cutting costs whilst so many critical developments are being completed.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

SUSD believes that increasing bid funding would take valuable resources away from other areas that are more critical. Additionally, the new Te kaha stadium is a prime example of how attempting to create too much attraction can lead to a drain of ratepayer money.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Considering the mounting climate risks facing Christchurch, it's prudent to accelerate our understanding by bringing forward the proposed \$1.8 million spend to 2024/25 from the originally planned 2027/28. Currently, the city faces approximately \$3.2 billion worth of infrastructure exposed to coastal hazards, with projections indicating a rise of 20cm in sea levels by 2040-2048. However, this estimation underestimates the true risk due to unaccounted climate-influenced hazards and indirect costs. Multiple studies highlight the urgency of action, showcasing substantial returns on investment for disaster risk reduction and climate adaptation. Delaying necessary measures only escalates costs and places a greater burden on future generations. By taking proactive steps now, Christchurch can position itself as a leader in climate resilience, attract new residents and businesses, and instill confidence within communities. Similarly, the creation of a climate adaptation fund is imperative to address the inadequacies of current council processes in funding climate resilience and adaptation. Adapting infrastructure and communities to evolving risks necessitates dynamic decision-making and specialized funding mechanisms, which are lacking in the existing framework. Delaying prioritization and preparation of funding exacerbates the burden on future generations and raises concerns of intergenerational inequities. Establishing a dedicated fund now not only supports a dynamic approach to adaptation but also aligns with long-term fiscal responsibility, ensuring that future generations inherit a resilient and sustainable city.

Strategic Framework - comments

The LTP is contradictory when viewing the strategic priorities and community outcomes in a balanced vision. Specifically where emission reduction targets are concerned as these have been under-represented in the LTP, which instead prioritizes coreperate spending over de-carbonization initiatives.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

N/A

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

N/A

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

N/A

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

N/A

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Martin **Last name:** Fraser-Allen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Specific reference to the funding of arts and culture has been omitted.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See Section 8

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Money spent on cycleways is ill-considered. These are not important to residents.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop building cycleways!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Spend the \$1.8m on The Arts Centre

Strategic Framework - comments

See 8

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The arts change hearts and minds and should be supported to play a part in enabling the transition to a life-sustaining society. The Arts Centre is a unique one in the Ōtautahi cultural landscape. CCC must maintain it's annual funding of operational costs - \$1.8m+ It brings a whole inner-city block to life, with 23 buildings and over 70 organisations as tenants. They represent arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, three museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space, and the soon-to-be-opened Ngāi Tahu creation story permanent exhibition. The core tenants include the University of Canterbury School of Music, the Observatory Hotel (with night-time stargazing open to the public), and the Health Technology Centre. Since the Christchurch earthquakes, 20 of the buildings have been fully restored on time and on budget. Statistics provided by the Arts Centre detail that one million locals and visitors enter the precinct every year to attend a range of community-funded cultural events from kapa haka to opera, from Sculpture and Matariki Festivals to children's theatre and circus arts - including this month's Off Centre arts festival. It's also a regular and popular location for Education programmes aimed at Christchurch's school children, through funding by the Ministry of Education. The Arts Centre belongs to the people of Christchurch - literally.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Graeme **Last name:** Foster

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think so, Don't let Orana park fail

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Make sure Orana park doesn't shut down and fix the roads. Not speed bumps which won't be maintained fix the current road issues

Changes to how we rate - comments

Make sure you fix what is already broken

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Orana park needs to be funded and also fix the current state of the roads

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Not really enough information about what the break down is in each of these categories but assume it won't actually fix the most pressing annoying issues especially in roading.

Capital: Transport - comments

Of we are spending all this money support Orana park.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Fiedler

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue funding The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015 states that The Arts Centre must remain operating as a cultural centre for the community, as follows: "Objects of trust and other matters Objects of trust (1) The trust board holds the trust property for the following objects: (a) holding and developing The Arts Centre in trust as a unique and outstanding cultural centre for use by the people of Christchurch and its visitors: (b) fostering, promoting, and facilitating interest and involvement in art, culture, creativity, the creative industries, and education: (c) providing accommodation for the objects stated in paragraphs (a) and (b): (d) promoting, conserving, and maintaining the heritage integrity of The Arts Centre and to that end adopting, and from time to time amending or varying, a conservation plan in accordance with accepted conservation principles and in terms approved by the trust board." To not continue funding The Arts Centre is shortsighted. It means that operational duties will fall to The Christchurch City Council and will end up costing the rate payer far more than the continuation of the 1.8m will, as Council will not be eligible for numerous grants and other funding that the current board is. The Arts Centre is a precious community space that must remain in the care of a board and staff that can wholeheartedly provide not only what is stated in the Act of Parliament, but so much more. The Arts Centre is home to numerous diverse and unique creatives and small businesses who support and nurture its culture of community and inclusivity. The Arts are immensely important to the health and well-being of a community and access to the arts for all is vital. Please continue funding this important space. The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora is the beating heart of Christchurch. To not continue funding would be a huge mistake - The effects of which will be felt by many for a long time to come.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Lesley **Last name:** Burkes-Harding

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Akaroa Heritage Festival Society Ltd

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I don't feel that we can become a cultural powerhouse by allocating 1% to the arts. I am a costume designer of some 40 years professional experience in our NZ film industry. https://www.imdb.com/name/nm0121933/?ref_=fn_al_nm_1 I've lived in Ōtautahi for the last 10 years, and have been very excited to see the real difference that The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has made to available work for me in the area I live in. I've worked on two of the recent films made in Christchurch which has been amazing. Both for me and the ability for me to pass my considerable film experience onto newcomers in Ōtautahi, new crew need real training. We need to build crews and infrastructure - this definitely started - now the film industry is in serious jeopardy here without that small investment of the initial \$1.5 million dollars that has generated a return of \$12.5 million dollars continuing. Not rocket science! The money stayed in the region through crew salaries, transportation, accommodation, hospitality and other businesses. It has been incredibly successful. It isn't in the Long Term Plan and as an investment that absolutely generated a return, I feel it needs to be included in order to continue the work it began - re-build the film infrastructure in Ōtautahi!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I feel that we need to ensure grants that make the city money, like the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, continue. This grant has provided an incredible \$12.5 million return on a \$1.5 million investment, providing jobs and spend in our region.

Strategic Framework - comments

If we want to be a cultural powerhouse city, we need to focus on the arts which includes screen production activities. I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant allowed filmmakers, TV creators, and game developers to get the support they need to create projects that will be created and produced in our city and region. I feel this grant must be added back into the budget.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments


I feel that the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is critical to the continued development of the screen ecosystem in our city and our region. It is necessary and urgent that it is put back into the budget and protected from future interference as it has proved very successful. Without it, there will be very little or no production activity here. Early market research that went into supporting the grant showed that producers would not come to Ōtautahi Christchurch without an incentive. We are still developing our infrastructure and our crew depth and as such, are not able to provide the same service and support as studios in Auckland and Wellington. Without the grant, we will be

unable to attract the level of production we've had over the last two years and will be left behind.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Akaroa French Festival LTP Presentation 19.4.24

Akaroa French Festival

Presentation for application to the LTP



Our Kaupapa

Aims and objectives from the Akaroa Heritage Festival Society (AHFSI) constitution:

To undertake the organisation and production of Festivals with the emphasis on the heritage of Akaroa including the wider ward area.

To promote Akaroa and the Bays in a cultural sense and to enhance the areas unique heritage.

AHFSI strives to produce in addition:

A fun, sustainable family orientated event to celebrate Akaroa and the Bays unique heritage, the arts, our ecology & geology, the business community and involving and benefiting the wider Banks Peninsula communities.

To produce a truly regional festival that attracts visitors from all over NZ and showcases the very best that Akaroa, the jewel of Banks Peninsula has to offer.



What do we offer the community? Who does the festival support?

- Community engagement and co-operation
- Te Runanga Onuku fully participate every year
- Local schools
- Akaroa and Okains Bay Museums
- Akaroa Fire Brigade
- Akaroa and the Bays Lions
- Little River Circus School
- Akaroa and Little River accommodation providers
- Banks Peninsula Rugby Club
- Akaroa Community Arts Council
- Local artists and performers
- Akaroa and Little River Farmers Markets
- Akaroa businesses
- Not for profit groups participate freely
- Pest Free Banks peninsula
- Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust
- Banks Peninsula Geopark Trust
- French, German and European descendant Groups
- We are all inclusive – no one is turned away.

Akaroa French Festival – our background & history.

- 1992 saw the first AFF; it was the brilliant idea of our AHFSI Patron, Monsieur Steve Lelievre, a proud descendant of those first intrepid souls that set sail from France in 1840 for the shores of Akaroa and a new life.
- Fully community organised by local volunteers, AFF has changed shape throughout the years, always holding true to the founder's original pride in the heritage, the historic events and a desire to share the celebration with whanau, descendants, the Akaroa community and New Zealand at large.
- Due to its growing size and significance as a unique community festival, it became completely funded and organised by Otautahi CCC from 2009 to 2014. Significantly, AFF lost its sense of community pride, ownership and audience.
- In 2015, CCC handed the huge responsibility of running the festival back to the community. AHFSI – still a small group of local volunteers, stepped back up.
- Big improvements in content and delivery standards were seen in 2017 & 2019.
- 2023 saw new heights of professional levels of design, management & delivery, plus a three day Festival for the first time. Strong commitment and Festival Belief from committee members & locals enabled substantial growth; this small, rural, local, volunteer committee continues to do the mahi required to achieve this.
- AFF has reached a point where a change in funding levels & management structure is required to sustain it at the 2023 level. The pressure, huge levels of work & responsibility have become unsustainable for a fully volunteer committee.
- Whereas a very small number of management roles were contracted in 2023, more are needed to safely & creatively lead the community volunteers into 2025 and beyond.

2023 festival programme

Friday 6th October - 5pm – 9pm – Le Premier Soir du Festival ! Le Marché du Nuit !!

Come and sample the village Festival vibe at our family friendly Friday Night Opening – The Night Market.

The Festival Bar will be open and our brand-new Café Monet, serving delicious French Gin Cocktails and Very French Food.

Dance your chausettes off with fantastic local band Crater Horns playing 5.30 to 8.30, or at our Funky Silent Disco in the Festival Bar; facing out to the sound stage and the market.

Opening Night may finish at 9pm, but Akaroa bars and restaurants are offering specials for further fun into the night.



Saturday 7th October - 8.30am – 10am 'Landings' - on the main beach.

Day two of the festival starts with our fantastic historic re-enactment celebrating all people who came to Akaroa to start new lives in our beautiful Horomaka. We tell their stories, celebrate their arrivals and share their heritage.

Akaroa Community Arts Council produces what has truly become a firm favourite of French Festival. In 2023, professional actors Roy Snow, Stephen Butterworth, Kim Garrett plus the Wellington Sea Shanty Society and the World Famous Mulletman led our cast of brave locals telling the histories of our ancestors with music, wit and a great sense of fun.

Bring a beach chair, a warm coat, a sense of humour and a hottie!!



10 - 10.45am - The Parade from the main beach to the rec. ground.

The people of Onuku Runanga and a brass band will lead the Comte de Paris descendants and our performers from the beach in this good old-fashioned parade.

Call out to locals and descendant families! Make a family banner! Dress up and march! Everyone is welcome to join in – bicycles! Pets! There will be prizes for the best dressed marchers!

The Parade will march to the Festival Rotunda, where Christchurch's own Mulletman will introduce our invited special guests to welcome us all to the Festival.

The flags of the French, German, English and Mana Whenua are raised by local young descendants – the next generation who have come to call Horomaka home.



9.30am – 6.30pm The French Market – Le Marché Français - opens on the rec. ground.

More stalls and more Frenchness than ever, featuring local food and wine, FREE family fun day, games and live music to entertain on The Festival Rotunda all day.

Don't miss The French Festival World Famous Waiters Race or Cock Crowing Competition! Join in – prizes to be won!

Fun activities, free, family friendly games and competitions all day.

French traditional games, French Festival Waiters Race, pétanque, children's fun traditional carnival games, children's play area



9.30am to 6.30pm - Le Cafe Monet

Definitely check out our fantastique, brand new French Café and bar - water lilies and gingham tablecloths.

Have your portrait drawn by an artist from the Akaroa Arts Council!

Here is where our visitors will get their gastronomique French fix from our specialist French food vendors Friday night, Saturday and Sunday. Bubbles, L'Escargot, baguettes, oysters, pastries, smelly cheeses; crepes anyone?

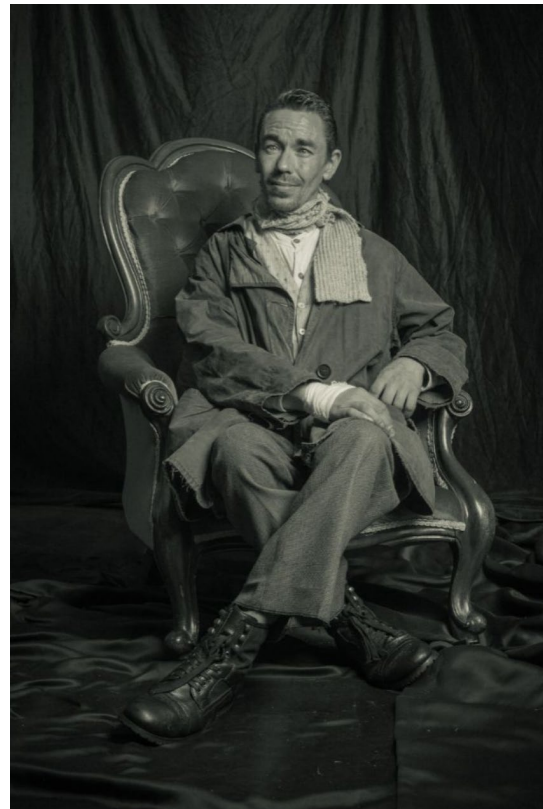
Family friendly variety acts are on the Heritage Marquee stage all day.

Everything from a French folk duo to a fashion parade from the colourful Akaroa label Mr Peacock – not to mention the World-Famous Cock Crowing Competition!



Heritage, arts and culture stalls are buzzing around the perimeter.

- Take a guided walk through our geographical history with Dr Sam Hampton
- Akaroa Area School will screen their student Tūrangawaewae films
- chat in French with Alliance Francaise
- explore the family descendant and history stalls with the Comte de Paris descendant society
- discover the art of Victorian photography
- have a go at a life drawing experience with Akaroa Community Arts Council



7pm to 10pm - Le Cabaret - in the Heritage Marquee on the rec. ground.

Doors open at 6.15pm for our Gold Star Event Le Cabaret. Stellar musical variety acts mixed with burlesque, Le Can Can and comedy: do not miss this!

And be sure to book early – this has sold out in past festivals and for good reason with this kind of entertainment – this year, our headline act is the fantastic *Lady Killers* -Tina Cross, Suzanne Lynch and Jackie Clarke

Our very own dear Mulletman as MC will guide us through another fantastic star-studded evening – Le Cabaret brings for your delight and entertainment – dance, comedy and music with –

- Le Can-Can, The Wellington Sea Shanty Society, Gypsy Jazz with Fiona Pears and Connor Hartley-Hall, Burlesque with Bonita Danger Doll



Sunday 8th October

Roll Up, Roll Up!! The Heritage Marquee turns magically into our new *Le Carnaval* – with loads of fun circus and fairground activities. *Le Cirque du Croissant* will astound and thrill in The Big Top

Sunday is all about kids. And Antiques! And Carnival! And Circus!

By popular demand – our visitors wanted more, so here it is – for the very first time a second day of our fantastique Festival activities. All of our craft, food and wine vendors will be there, so if you missed trying out that really smelly cheese yesterday – now's your chance!



10.30am – 3pm – Le Bubbly Breakfast in Café Monet

Café Monet is open again and we're there for you with the perfect Sunday morning solution to the night before – French bubbles, bacon and hot croissants! Served all day alongside other specialised French food options.

Live music will again play on the Festival Rotunda. Let's showcase our young people and our local community musicians who will play all day.

Family fun, old fashioned kid's games on the rec ground - hilarity plus at the:

- Sack racing, egg and spoon and three-legged races, Kids French Waiters race



10.30am – 3.30pm – Antiques and Collectables Vintage Fair - La Brocante

The star of the new Sunday programme is our French inspired Antiques and Collectables Vintage Fair. *La Brocante*. Loads of vintage stalls to tempt and delight!

Come hunting! Our many vendors will have a vast array of stunning vintage treasures on offer!

Fairground games will line the perimeter – try out the coconut shy, throwing hoops over donkeys and balls through clowns!
Toffee apples, candy floss – all the good old-fashioned stuff!



11.30 to 12.15 – The Fancy French Pooch Parade!

Proudly sponsored by Bark Kennels, this is a guaranteed hoot! Discover your best friends inner Frenchness and dress him up! Dress yourself up to match! Voila! Prizes to be won, don't miss it!









What do we need for French Festival to be sustained at this current level of excellence?

- More funding to pay professional heads of departments and some support crews
- budget for 2025 is approximately \$340,000.
- AFF 2023 was only possible because of the huge number of volunteer hours that were given
- We need to take the immense pressure from our community volunteers to prevent their burn out and loss of experienced crew
- For this wonderful event that embraces everyone within this small, rural community to be able to continue at the 2023 level we humbly request and need an increase in Council funding to \$115000 per festival; \$57,500 per year for the next 10 years, inflation adjusted.
- The balance will be raised via cabaret table and ticket sales, circus ticket sales, sponsorship, market vendor sales, bar sales, gaming trust fundraising, local philanthropy and arts fundraising.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anne **Last name:** Shivas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

Don't spend money on Rainbow indoctrination (e.g. drag queens reading to children)

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

We have a suggestion on how you can save ratepayers' money. Please stop promoting and advancing political and ideological agendas, e.g. rainbow (LGBT+) events in our city. Council should be a politically neutral body, therefore please cease to spend money on one political rainbow viewpoint. We ask you to cease all planned spending on non-essential services such as rainbow crossings and Drag Queens. It is not up to local libraries to push a certain political view or recruit children into a certain lifestyle. The Christchurch City Council and Libraries have wasted ratepayers' money by disproportionately promoting the Rainbow Movement (including Drag Queen Storytimes in your libraries.)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We have a suggestion on how you can save ratepayers' money. Please stop promoting and advancing political and ideological agendas, e.g. rainbow (LGBT+) events in our city. Council should be a politically neutral body, therefore please cease to spend money on one political rainbow viewpoint. We ask you to cease all planned spending on non-essential services such as rainbow crossings and Drag Queens. It is not up to local libraries to push a certain political view or recruit children into a certain lifestyle. The Christchurch City Council and Libraries have wasted ratepayers' money by disproportionately promoting the Rainbow Movement (including Drag Queen Storytimes in your libraries.)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Marian **Last name:** McCurdy

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Free Theatre Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

Company Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Strategic Framework - comments

Free Theatre is in full support of the Community Outcomes and Priorities contained within the CCC LTP 2024-2034 to build a thriving, inclusive and sustainable city for all. Free Theatre has produced theatre and educational opportunities here in Christchurch for 44 years with opportunities for participation in the arts that meets the need for a sense of community engagement and identity that emerges from responding to the shared concerns of our artists and audiences contributing to the building of a collaborative, confident city. We work together with local artists to make avant-garde art theatre which means theatre that breaks away from escapist entertainment and conventional ways of thinking and acting to explore new ways of responding and adapting to social and environmental challenges. Based at the Arts Centre for 36 years in 2018 we found a home at Seven Oaks in Waltham and more recently a base for our Education Programme at the Climate Action Campus in Avonside where we share its aims to give young people hope, joy, courage, confidence and the tools, in our case using theatre, to question and take action in a world that is quickly changing and can make young people especially anxious about the future. We make our offerings, at the Campus and in local schools and libraries, accessible by keeping costs to a minimum and offering scholarships to low-income families. As much as possible we use outdoor environments to teach theatre and all of our students show us that they care about and want to live in a green, liveable city. Our theatre projects for adults reimagine space often taking place in environments that are not conventional for theatre – churches, old tanneries, in the ruins of bathhouses, Port Hills battlements, high country stations, unused commercial greenhouses, Cathedral Square - we recently found a home for our performance work at the heritage Pump House in Phillipstown and our musicals and cabarets there examined the conditions of poverty and oppression in unusual, entertaining, and thought provoking ways. By creating affordable theatre which is physically and socially embedded in our communities; particularly in communities where arts opportunities are scarce; that contributes to the understanding, enjoyment and protection of our heritage; that learns from and engages with our shared history; that is entertaining and accessible to audiences who want something outside of the “mainstream” and who might normally never consider that the arts have anything to offer them; that excites young musicians and performers who would normally leave the city to find more innovative work elsewhere; that brings together artists who would not normally work together; we complement and enrich Christchurch’s arts scene and contribute to a diverse, creative, and social life that follows the city’s ambition to be a cultural powerhouse.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Debbie **Last name:** Tikao

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Ōnuku Rūnanga

What is your role in the organisation: Te

Taiao Portfolio Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Ōnuku Rūnanga represents the hapū of Ngāi Tārewa and Ngāti Irakehu, who are the tangata whenua of the takiwā which covers the Akaroa Harbour, surrounding coastal environment and hills as defined by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998. Ōnuku Rūnanga believes the LTP represents a good balance of expenditure, with the exception of climate change adaptation measures and planning.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Please see the attached document which outlines the support of Ōnuku Rūnanga for the budgeted \$94mil for the Akaroa reclaimed water treatment and reuse project.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please see the attached document which outlines the support of Ōnuku Rūnanga for the budgeted \$21mil for Takapūneke Reserve.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.



Adapting to climate change - comments

Ōnuku Rūnanga strongly feels that 2027/28 will be too late to increase efforts in climate change adaptation planning. Climate change is happening at a faster rate than previously anticipated, we're seeing significant and highly destructive climate events happening around the globe and here. We support bringing forward the 1.8mil increase from 2027/28 to 2024/25. We also support the development of a climate resilience fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Onuku Runanga submission for the CCC draft LTP 2024 to 2034 Akaroa Wastewater
	Onuku Runanga submission for the CCC draft LTP 2024 to 2034 Takapuneke



To: Christchurch City Council

Name of submitter: Ōnuku Rūnanga.

Date: 19th April 2024

This is a submission on the draft Christchurch City Council

Long Term Plan 2024-2034

In support of the budgeted funds for the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse Scheme.



Introduction

1. Ōnuku Rūnanga represents the hapū of Ngāi Tārewa and Ngāti Irakehu, who are the tangata whenua of the takiwā which covers the Akaroa Harbour, surrounding coastal environment and hills as defined by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
2. Ōnuku Rūnanga have the responsibility to act as kaitiaki over these lands and are active in the environmental management of their takiwā. For Ōnuku Rūnanga, kaitiakitanga is an inherent responsibility that comes from whakapapa and is the act of safeguarding the mauri of the environment and ensuring the area is passed down to future generations in a state that is as good or better than its current state.

Background

3. On the 10th of December 2020, Christchurch City Council passed a resolution to support the Inner Bays Irrigation to Land Option for the proposed replacement Akaroa Wastewater project. This resolution ended a decades-long struggle between the Council and Ōnuku Rūnanga over the discharge of human waste into Akaroa Harbour.
4. This decision also meant that the Council would be able to commence the planning and design phase of the project, which will, in time, lead to the decommissioning of the existing Akaroa wastewater treatment plant off Takapūneke – a site of great cultural significance to mana whenua.
5. The Inner Bays option – now called the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse scheme will provide many benefits to the communities of Akaroa Harbour:
 - Improved water quality of the harbour for swimming, fishing, and recreation.
 - Improved indigenous biodiversity.
 - Future access to treated wastewater for irrigation/re-use purposes.
 - Improved climate change resilience.

Submission

6. Ōnuku Rūnanga supports the proposed budget of \$94mil for the Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment and Reuse scheme.
7. As noted above, Ōnuku Rūnanga believes that this outcome will have far-reaching benefits, especially with the increasing threats our communities are facing with climate change and the specific risk of increased draught and water shortages.



To: Christchurch City Council

Name of submitter: Ōnuku Rūnanga

Date: 18th April 2024

**This is a submission on the draft Christchurch City Council
Long Term Plan 2024-2034**

In support of the budgeted funds for Takapūneke Reserve.



Introduction

1. Ōnuku Rūnanga represents the hapū of Ngāi Tārewa and Ngāti Irakehu, who are the tangata whenua of the takiwā which covers the Akaroa Harbour, surrounding coastal environment and hills as defined by the Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.
2. Ōnuku Rūnanga have the responsibility to act as kaitiaki over these lands and are active in the environmental management of their takiwā. For Ōnuku Rūnanga, kaitiakitanga is an inherent responsibility that comes from whakapapa and is the act of safeguarding the mauri of the environment and ensuring the area is passed down to future generations in a state that is as good or better than its current state.

Site History

3. Takapūneke has a rich history which is outlined in detail in the Takapūneke Conservation Report 2012. Takapūneke is of immense cultural importance to both Ngāi Tahu and Pākehā. Takapūneke is also registered by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust Pouhere Taonga as a wāhi tapu area. It was set aside as a Historic Reserve in 2010.

Submission

4. Ōnuku Rūnanga supports the budget of \$21mil to complete the Takapūneke Landscape Master Plan, approved by the Banks Peninsula Community Board on the 23rd of August 2021. Takapūneke Reserve is 13.8439 ha. The projects this funding will enable include:
 - Restoration of the immigration barracks building and transformation into an information centre.
 - Walkways, bush tracks, boardwalks, bridges, viewing platforms, and seating areas.
 - The main carpark off Ōnuku Road and a small, lower carpark adjacent to the Red House.
 - Public toilets.
 - Three Takarangi (double spiral feature gathering spaces with integrated art).
 - Two entrance waharoa (to provide shelter and information).
 - Interpretation panels and signage.
 - Development of audio tours.
 - Restoration of the Red House.
 - Removal of weed tree species.
 - Ecological restoration planting.
 - Shelter structure over one of the Takarangi.
5. The completed stage one of the Takapūneke is an increasingly popular destination for visitors to Akaroa. As a place that tells the story of how the events that occurred here led to Te Tiriti o Waitangi and the shaping of our Nation. The landscape, design and mahi toi provide a physical and visual learning experience and connection to this spiritual place.

6. Visits to Takapūneke form part of wānanga and educational programs that are held at Ōnuku Marae and will be part of the way in which the history of Akaroa and Aotearoa is taught within local schools.
7. Takapūneke is already starting to gain national and international attention as a successful example of co-governance between mana whenua and Council and an exceptional example of transformation – of values and understanding, of a place of pain and sorry to a place of hope and pride, and from a place of pasts to a place of futures.
8. The Akaroa Museum has commenced an exhibition on Takapūneke, which showcases the long journey it has taken Ōnuku Rūnanga to get to this point and the many community members, Council staff, and others who have supported along the way. The exhibition also provides insight and explanation of the landscape design and cultural components.
9. The funding will support future plans for Takapūneke which include the development of a visitor and information facility, gathering structures and features that will contribute to enhancing the unique experience of this place, and create an exciting and meaningful destination for visitors from around the globe. The aspiration is for Takapūneke to be the Waitangi of the South Island. Ōnuku Rūnanga believes this is something that will benefit the wider community and businesses of Akaroa and Ōtautahi.

Takapūneke Reserve – Background and Project Status

10. On the adoption of the Takapūneke Reserve Management Plan on the 7th June 2018, the Takapūneke Co-Governance Group was formed. This group consists of three elected representatives from Ōnuku Rūnanga and three representatives from Christchurch City Council. The Mission Statement of this group as stated in the Terms of Reference is as follows:

“Ōnuku Rūnanga and Christchurch City Council will stand side by side as true partners to honour Te Tiriti o Waitangi and the deep spiritual connection between mana whenua and Takapūneke, so that the stories of this place will live on to guide future generations and build understanding of and connection to this wāhi tapu”.¹

11. The purpose of the Co-Governance Group includes providing guidance on the management and development of Takapūneke Reserve. Decisions made by the Co-Governance Group shall be in accordance with the Takapūneke Reserve Management Plan 2018 and the Christchurch City Council’s Register of Delegations, 13 September 2018.
12. The Co-Governance group developed the Landscape Master Plan for the reserve. The Landscape Master Plan is consistent with the Takapūneke Reserve Management Plan and encapsulates a cultural design framework that reflects and respects the history of the area, while creating a place which is for the community to reflect, learn and experience.
13. Ōnuku Rūnanga in partnership with CCC have been working together over the past 6 years to design and deliver stage one of the Landscape Master Plan, which was officially opened to the public on Matariki 2022.

¹ Takapūneke Co-Governance Group - Terms of reference

14. Stage one consists of the first takarangi, Pou tū te Raki o Te Maiharanui, toi Māori elements (whāriki entrance, sandblasted inserts into the pathway and entrance pou), connecting pathway between the Takarangi and temporary carpark, interpretation panels, seating, audio tour and planting.
15. In 2021 Christchurch City Council expressed their commitment to Takapūneke and acknowledge the significance of this site when they purchased the Red House to ensure Takapūneke was made whole for the benefit of future generations.
16. The blessing of Pou tū te Raki o Te Maiharanui and the opening of stage one of Takapūneke Reserve occurred on Matariki 2022. This was a significant event that received much media coverage and was attended by Minister Carmel Sepuloni, former Mayor Lianne Dalziel, Banks Peninsula Community Board members, Christchurch City Council Councillors and other dignitaries.
17. Ōnuku Rūnanga and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu through the Ngāi Tahu fund have contributed \$50,000 towards the design and fabrication of Pou tū te Raki o Te Maiharanui and entrance palisade. Ōnuku Rūnanga has also contributed significant time and resources to ensure this project meets the aspirations and values of mana whenua. Ōnuku Rūnanga has also contributed \$9,000 towards purchasing native plants and will contribute a further \$15,000 for planting in 2024.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Jack **Last name:** Allan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally, yes. The decisions of the Transport Department are frustrating though. Ideological agendas relating to speed restrictions coupled with those blessed raised intersections do nothing or little to make for safer roads but only add to driver frustration. That department needs a radical review.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

However, that level of increase is clearly unsustainable. Staffing levels need review by independents - it is unlikely that present managers have the objectivity to undertake such a review. Other administrative efficiencies need to be pursued and more accountability measures built into the Council.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes, I think the areas listed above need investigating - we need to move away to some degree from the uniform rating system. More user pay - even road tolling - too many cars with only one occupant - even though I am one of them!!

Fees & charges - comments

Inconvenient and avoided if possible - but as I advocate - user pays to some extent.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I have some reservations about taking the maintenance of Parks and Reserves back under Council control. I don't believe that will reduce costs or result in operational efficiencies - quite the contrary. Contracting out increases competitive pricing and private operators are generally (need to be!) more efficient.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The plan includes a \$85.6m investment in sports fields, largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period.

The current sports network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment - especially in high growth areas such as Halswell.

Capital: Transport - comments

Don't waste money on raised intersections.

Capital: Other - comments

I believe more could be allocated to support Sporting Groups in their endeavours to provide improved facilities in high growth suburbs. Nearly all current facilities are stretched with present numbers, let alone providing for the substantial projected increase in the population and participants. We have amazing groups of volunteers that can maintain these new facilities but they need all the support they deserve.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe that there should be better quality & more locations to be able to play Sport in Hornby, Hoon Hay, Hillmorton, Wigram & Halswell. We believe the council should look at spending some of the developer contributions from all the growth in & around our areas to improve our recreation locations & facilities, including lighting - and amend the ridiculous time (9pm) restriction - at least on tennis courts in domain locations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Victoria **Last name:** Nebbeling

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It's important to invest in our 3 waters, transport (including alternatives to driving is important!) and community facilities. There should be a bigger focus on Climate Change preparation initiatives and community led project support.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

12.4% rise for residential rates in one year is too high and seems unnecessarily putting added pressure onto households that are already struggling with the rising cost of living with little to no pay rises to account for this. I understand there needs to be an increase to cover the councils rising costs too but there should be a better balance over the next 10 years, not such a high rise and then the percentage get smaller.

Changes to how we rate - comments

As above, better balance of rate rises over the next 10 years, not such a steep rise in 24/25 when households are already really struggling with the rising cost of everything else.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You mention staff salaries above but nowhere in the draft plan under operational costs can I read how much is being spent on council staff salaries. I think it's important to be transparent on these, especially for high paid roles such as the councils executive team, mayor and other leadership roles. Their salaries come from our rates and every time they get a pay increase, our rates increase. I believe in paying a living wage for all council employees and contractors, I don't believe in a small few being paid hundreds of thousands of dollars a year without transparency to rate payers.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha is too high, I still disagree with so much of our rates being put towards the stadium when we have such a need in other places among our communities. There is a huge need for support in local communities and housing,

climate resilience and environment projects for future generations.

Capital: Transport - comments

Cycleways in New Brighton

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Investing in climate resilience initiatives for the coastal environment. Planting edibles in parks for communities to enjoy.

Capital: Other - comments

I support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation, increased community needs and a Living Wage. I also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year. Both of these funds have huge impacts in our communities, especially addressing climate change/climate resilience objectives and the cost of living crisis, but working to create a strong and united Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we head into an uncertain future.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I cannot clearly answer the above question because there are areas that costs need to be reduced, e.g. Te Kaha, excessively high staff salaries, but also places that you need to increase investment, like climate change adaptation.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

These climate change initiatives are 100% needed for the safety of our communities and future generations! Why are these sitting outside as an additional cost to the current draft plan? They should be embedded in it as the backbone to the councils thinking and decision making.

Strategic Framework - comments

The community outcomes sound great, it talks about climate resilience and reducing emissions so the draft plan needs to show how the council will be putting these words into action - which I don't think the plan is doing enough in these areas currently.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Invest in community led initiatives by keeping the Sustainability Fund and increasing the Strengthening Communities Fund to keep it viable for these groups.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Simkin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	KS Long Term Plan Submission

Long Term Plan – Funding for Events in Christchurch

Dear Christchurch City Council,

As a young professional deeply invested in the future of our city, I want to highlight the critical role that events play in shaping Christchurch's identity, economy, and community wellbeing.

Events are not just entertainment; they are fundamental to our city's image, offering opportunities for sport, recreation, culture, and community engagement.

Equally significant is the economic benefit that events bring to Christchurch. They attract tourists, support local businesses, and enhance our city's exposure on the international stage.

It's troubling to see charitable sports organizations like Canterbury Cricket Trust being burdened with the financial responsibility of funding events. These organizations play a vital role in promoting recreation and wellbeing for our youth, and it's unfair to expect them to foot the bill for events that should be the city's responsibility.

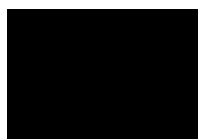
Moreover, relying on commercial funding may divert resources away from these organizations' charitable objectives, hindering their ability to support grassroots initiatives and youth development.

I strongly urge the Council to allocate resources from its own budget to fund events. Investing in events will not only benefit our economy but also contribute to the growth and health of our community.

By funding events, we can attract and retain young talent, bolstering our city's vibrancy and competitiveness in the global arena.

Let's remember the Council's commitment to building a city with strong communities, vibrant culture, and a prosperous economy. Funding events aligns with these goals and ensures a bright future for Christchurch.

Sincerely,

A solid black rectangular box used to redact the signature of the sender.

Kate Simkin

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Hamish **Last name:** Fairbairn

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ]

What is your role in the organisation:

Regional Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Capital programme - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Capital: Other - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Event bid funding - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Please refer to the attachment


Strategic Framework - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please refer to the attachment

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP submission April 2024 [CVNZ]



April 2024

Christchurch City Council

Dear Councillors and Council staff

Re: Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Key projects/programmes delivered by Conservation Volunteers New Zealand [CVNZ] with funding support from Christchurch City Council [CCC] over the past 6.5 years include:

- Whaka-Ora Pest project [WOPP]: \$60,000
- Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor [OARC] plantings and other work across the Ōtautahi: \$210,000

Over the past 6.5 years across Ōtautahi and the region CVNZ has

- **Successfully engaged with 14,306 people**
- **Safely delivered 50,840 hours of conservation work [in kind value of \$1.27m]**
- **Employed and trained 180 participants through our Conservation Work Skills pre-employment programme [in kind value of \$1.98m]**
- **Weeded and mulched 688,845 m3 [68.3 rugby fields]**
- **Gathered 18,270kg of rubbish**
- **Planted 131,117 native trees**

An integral 'contributor' to these objectives has been our partnership with Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke and Living Springs. Our Kaimahi for Nature- Whakaraupō project [now ended] where the team trapped over **2,800 predators**, cleared over **235ha of weeds** and planted over **30,000 native trees**.

With support from CCC and on Council managed land in Whakaraupō WOPP has-

- **Established - 7 trapping areas** on CCC land [Lyttelton Coastal Pathway, Pony Point, Steadfast Stream, Governors Bay Coastal Pathway, Zephyr Terrace, Diamond Harbour Gullies, Whakaraupō Reserve] with 3 more in progress including [Urumanu Reserve, Stoddard Point & Diamond Harbour Coastal Pathway]
- Set up – currently **19 trap lines**
- **396 Traps** in the field
- Established **19 monitoring lines**
- Trained and recruited **31 community trappers**
- Removed **553 Predators** from the environment
- Cleared **7ha of invasive weeds**
- Across all harbour activities we have engaged with **2,319 people**

- In total we have safely delivered **10,186 hours of mahi** in Whakaraupō

Requests

WOPP outcomes clearly deliver on Council's weed and animal pest control priorities as documented in the strategies noted above. As such, and on the basis of this submission, CVNZ requests from Council a commitment to a long-term funding contribution to WOPP of \$50,000 annually.

CVNZ also requests Council to include CVNZ in planning and funding opportunities within the OARC, to allow CVNZ to develop a longer-term programme to facilitate local community engagement and ownership more effectively. We're seeking \$90,000 annually as a contribution to this programme.

We appreciate the opportunity to make a submission to the Draft Long-Term Plan on behalf of CVNZ Christchurch. Specifically, we wish to comment on the actions aimed to make Christchurch 'A Green Liveable City' and the role of community in achieving this.

CVNZ is a charitable organisation with the kaupapa of connecting individuals and communities to nature to make lasting changes; both in the environment and individual lives. As a 'community lead, agency supported' organisation, we are most appreciative of the support provided over the past 6.5 years by CCC to help us deliver on our objectives.

We have a strong and effective working relationship with Council which we have developed over many years of collaboration and partnership in delivering significant conservation and community outcomes. We are exceptionally grateful for the technical advice and feedback we receive from Council staff. CVNZ shares the same commitment to a Green and Liveable City and is investing its own resources into this vision for our city.

CVNZ strongly understands and values the importance of collaboration and we partner with a variety of community conservation groups across the region including- Pest Free Banks Peninsula, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Climate Action Campus, Summit Road Society, Predator Free Port Hills, Estuary Trust, Avon Ōtākaro Network, Living Springs, Orton Bradley, Arthur's Pass Wildlife Trust, Ōtukaikino Trust, Pūharakekenui- Styx Living Laboratory Trust, Trees for Canterbury, Wai-Ora Trust, Tūhaitara Coastal Park, Brooker Reserve, Silverstream.

Other key partners include- Ministry of Primary Industries, Ministry of Social Development, Department of Conservation, Environment Canterbury, Rātā Foundation, Rotary, Pamū Landcare. Corporate partners including City Care, Pernod Riccard, Lane Neave, Switched On, 2 Degrees, IAG and Advanced Landscapes

The **WOPP** programme was initiated by CVNZ in response to the growing community-driven predator and pest control activities across the region, recognising that Whakaraupō was a missing but critical link in the work of Pest Free Banks Peninsula [PFBP] and Predator Free Port Hills.

[The current informal collaboration with Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour itself will soon be formalised with a Memorandum of Understanding between Whaka-Ora and CVNZ].

The key objectives of WOPP include:

- *Reducing plant and animal pest numbers to a level where they no longer pose a significant threat to native species and to increase the overall resilience of the endemic ecosystems.*

- *Create an engaged and empowered community that actively supports the WOPP objectives and makes a positive contribution to conservation.*

Our long-term commitment to the **Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor [OARC]** is evident in the current work underway to establish a community-focused native plant nursery at the Climate Action Campus located at the previous Avonside Girls' High School site. Initially, the nursery will grow 20,000 plants to support ecological restoration in the River Corridor, Port Hills and on neighbouring properties. We envisage the nursery becoming an integral to restoration across the region.

Over the past three years we have planted and maintained 55,000 native trees with an assortment of community groups in four locations including Dallington Landing, Dallington Tce, Amelia Rogers and Cedarwood Reserve. This year, we will plant 11,000 trees at Waikākāriki/ Goodman Reserve.

Specific Responses to the Long term Plan.

- CVNZ agrees with the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka-Ora Healthy Harbour Plan.
- We support the objectives and continuation of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund but request that the amount is increased to reflect demand more clearly.
- We are concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- Pleased to see the below targeted in the Council's 'Better Off' funding package
 - 'Support local carbon offsetting opportunities through the regeneration of indigenous forests on Banks Peninsula.
 - Increase restoration and planting and pest control programmes.

We strongly encourage Council to consider long-term funding of key community organisations that are engaged in delivering priority conservation outcomes such as plant and animal pest control. The benefits of providing long-term funding [e.g minimum of three years] to groups include:

- *More effective use of resources, including reducing the time spent on pursuing funding on an annual basis*
- *More effective planning -allowing for 'guaranteed' delivery over a longer period and allowing for a more clearly defined long-term strategic approach to large-scale projects, including enhanced collaboration between funder and delivery organisation.*
- *Providing on-going protection of the gains made in pest plant and animal control.*
- *Enhanced opportunities for leveraging guaranteed future funding into bigger partnerships and collaborations*
- *Ensuring the retention of community 'ownership' and goodwill; 'stop-start' funding frequently results in the loss of the goodwill generated within local communities, who see their work as*

'wasted'. This is especially applicable to predator control activities where re-invasion is a genuine risk.

- *More effective monitoring and reviewing of project outputs over a longer period of time*

Conservation Volunteers New Zealand looks forward to continuing our mahi with Christchurch City Council and our many project partners in protecting and restoring our unique biodiversity.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Hamish Fairbairn

Regional Manager

Conservation Volunteers New Zealand | Te Ohu Tiaki Taiao o Aotearoa

a. 185 Kennedys Bush Road, Halswell, Christchurch 8025, New Zealand

W. cvnz.org.nz

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Prawindra **Last name:** Mukhia

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is difficult to answer this questions without fully understanding what the outcomes, the benefits of the projects/programs are and how they are aligned to the vision. I suggest that this information for at least the top ten (highest costs) should be provided.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

I refer to my Q1 answer regarding outcomes and benefits of the projects. I need to know what the benefits are from the investment before I agree on the rate increase. I need to know what are my options? How have the projects been prioritized?

Changes to how we rate - comments

No comments.

Fees & charges - comments

I'm for the proposed changes to charges. There is a statement in the same page, "We are therefore proposing only minor changes to our levels of service. We're proposing to change the level of service for drinking water losses to 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034". My question are - What is the rationale behind this? What are the current losses? What is the \$ value of the loss? What are the costs associated to decrease the losses to 20% and 15%?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

This is hard to answer without sufficient data. What has been done to make the services more effective and efficient. Can overheads be further decreased? Are resources efficiently used? Is there a recent audit external audit report on operational spending?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

It is difficult to answer this without additional information. We need the Business Case for each of the above programs. The business case should inform us about: - Outcomes, Benefits and Impact of the program - The whole of life costs - Social impact - Environmental impact (GHG emissions).

Capital: Transport - comments

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

Capital: Libraries - comments

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

We need the impact assessment information (social, environmental and economic (whole of life costs)) to understand the value of the projects.

Capital: Other - comments

There MUST be budgets for "Continuous Improvement" for all the programs. The program activity should include: - Compiling and sharing lessons learned - Improvement on portfolio, program, project practices - Improvement on PMO processes - Training - End of year report

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It is again difficult to comment on this without understanding the projects'/ program's outputs, outcomes, benefits and costs. The focus should be on value (benefits less costs). Additionally, Council should produce an Annual Report showing how and where Council has made additional savings and efficiency gains.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Council should supply the Business Case for supporting major events. The Business Case should include benefits (tangible and intangible), associated costs, risks and opportunities. This information will help residents to provide better feedback.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Suggest an Investment Business Case to be developed for this purpose. This will better help public to make an informed decision. The investment should also be used to identify climate change risks, probability and impact. It should be made area specific, Proposed mitigation and adaptation plans are to be included. This document should be shared and consulted with the public.

Strategic Framework - comments

The current vision does not align with the community outcomes. The community outcomes are excellent. I'm not sure what it means to be a "leading city in NZ is. (Strategic Priorities). My suggestion for the vision is " A thriving prosperous city that embraces sustainability".

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No comments

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comments

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My suggestions for the LTP are: 1. Consultation document- this should be around 15 pages, sufficient not to drive away the reader. Consultation document should include (a) Performance of last 10 years, the challenges and what will in look like at the end of 2034. (b) Spatial plans showing - major works will be undertaken (capital works) and benefits; areas that may be affected by Climate Change and proposed climate actions and (c) And overall table explaining the outcomes and benefits for each year's spending. 2. Funding for Community Engagement (LTP Vol Page 116) – There is no funding for both Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund and Community Partnership Fund. This action goes against the Council's Outcomes (collaborative and green, livable city) and Strategic Priorities (inclusive city and reducing emissions). Suggest a Green Fund to be established that will foster awareness, education and innovation. 3. Funding for Programme Continuous Improvement: Each programme should have budgets for continuous improvement to include activities such as Lessons Learnt (capturing and sharing), sustainable project management for project effectiveness and efficiency, training, PMO process improvement). 4. Biodiversity Regeneration Plan – Council to share the spatial map of biodiversity regeneration activities. 5. Climate action Disclosure Water services are likely to be one of the first and hardest hit by the impacts of climate change. Impacts include but are not limited to, challenges with water availability through increased incidence of drought, deterioration of drinking water quality (for example through increased incidence of algal blooms, and rapidly changing flow regimes, rising salinity of aquifers), more rapid deterioration of acids (for example through pipe cracking in drying soils, increased salinity surrounding pipes), increased incidence intensity and duration of rainfall inundating waste and stormwater networks. Currently, the water sector is a net greenhouse gas emitter. Energy and chemicals are consumed in the treatment and conveyance of water and there's considerable inbuilt carbon dioxide created in building new infrastructure. The wastewater treatment plant processes also release methane and nitrous oxide from their processes, both potent greenhouse gases. Managing climate risk must be given significant weighting and priority in the water service delivery plans. The information disclosure framework for both mitigation and adaptation action must be stronger. Council should provide information about: • Emissions and the transition to a low carbon circular economy. • Impacts, risk & resilience – aligned with the any regional spatial plans • Climate related financial disclosures (e.g. future offsetting costs)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Anake **Last name:** Goodall

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

The Christchurch Foundation

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Christchurch Foundation's full submission is included as an attachment.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.


Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TCF - Submission on CCC LTP April 20 2024

The Christchurch Foundation – Submission on CCC’s Long Term Plan

This submission is written in the name of The Christchurch Foundation, incorporated in 2017 and actively and generously supported by Council in its early establishment years.

Funding Request

The Christchurch Foundation (TCF) is seeking Council funding of NZ\$50,000 p.a. for the following three years to support the operation, outputs and ongoing development of the Foundation and its unique capacity to mobilise additional funds for community-driven initiatives.

Purpose

TCF is acutely aware of the funding pressures on all community organisations, including those such as Council who support those community initiatives. This significant disconnect between available ratepayer-funded resources and ever-growing community needs will only widen; with increasing climatic instability alone imposing greater not-negotiable costs on the rating base.

Community foundations have the capacity to attract significant new resources to the community, with each foundation distribution lightening the funding demands on local governments.

In particular, the year-on-year sustained earnings from capital endowments within foundations have the effect of multiplying many times over the value of the original donation. These funding streams grow over time, and are perpetual.

The specific purpose of this funding request is to accelerate the development of those ongoing donor relationships which will result in ever-increasing financial distributions to community organisations and community-driven initiatives.

Those That Benefit

TCF's role as a service organisation is to support individuals, organisations and causes that improve all aspects of the lives of Christchurch citizens, over a multi-generational timeframe. Like other Community Foundations nationally, it utilises regular 'Vital Signs' surveys to understand, and remain accountable to, community aspirations.

The destination of distributions is ultimately a function of community-identified priorities, the preferences of the Foundation's donors and the amount of discretionary distributable funding the Foundation has at its disposal.

Organisational, Operational and Environmental Contexts

TCF is transitioning from its initial 'establishment' phase to a second-generation organisation, with the complete refreshment of its board and management team now completed. Induction, onboarding and strategic planning initiatives are proceeding apace, along with a review of all existing organisational arrangements, systems and processes. It is TCF board's intention that this internal 'transitional reset' workstream will be largely complete by the beginning of our new financial year on July 1st, 2024.

In its establishment phase, TCF concentrated principally on the immediate "passing through" of certain funds received to the recipient organisations nominated by its donors (e.g. ~\$14M to the victims of the mosque attack, ~\$0.5M to the Cathedral, and ~\$1.8M from TSB for Tūranga). In each case TCF took no fee in the spirit of the circumstances prevailing at the time. A direct result of this approach, however, is that TCF now has very few reserves with which to develop the donor relationships that will accelerate the attraction of new funds into the community.

Achieving financial sustainability in the shortest possible time is the new board's principal focus, along with starting to build an endowment capital base so that the Foundation can be a net contributor to the public good causes identified from time to time by local residents and donors.

Given the radically interdependent nature of the challenges in the region's social, cultural and environmental ecosystems, we are seeing an increased need for the current inadequate resources to be increasingly deployed in intentional collaboration with other civic, philanthropic and community-led institutions with mandates in these societal spaces.

The Foundation's new board is already actively engaged with neighbouring Community Foundations, the Community Foundations Aotearoa New Zealand (CFANZ) national network and secretariat, individuals with relevant experience and expertise in related areas, as well as a range of potential recipient organisations to discuss wider coordination and collaboration opportunities.

Community foundations are uniquely placed to assist in building these collaborative, enabling, and regionally-focussed relationships; augmenting the efforts and contributions of institutions such as Council itself.

Conclusion

This funding support will enable TCF to more rapidly advance its capital aggregation, community connection, and funding distribution initiatives; significantly accelerating its capacity to deliver material, additional community benefit to Christchurch residents.

In particular, TCF is committed to achieving the multiplying effect that dedicated community-focussed endowment funds are uniquely able to provide.

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission.

We wish to expressly acknowledge [REDACTED], other Council staff, and individual Councillors for their assistance in better understanding how The Christchurch Foundation might uniquely add multi-generational value to the people and place that is Ōtautahi Christchurch.

Mihi kau ana,

Dr Anake Goodall

Chair, The Christchurch Foundation
April 20, 2024

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jared **Last name:** Thomas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Chch residents should not have to pay for parking on the streets,they are allready paying to maintain,aswell as paying car rego for the right to use the streets,only private carparks should have parking fees

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Use the redzone to build an area for the car enthusiasts,to go and enjoy their cars and Socialize

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs to be saved,do whatever is needed to be done to save it, Its a big part of chch and iys history,my grandparents were part of the trust that started it,my dad built all the stone walls around the kiwi hut aswell as some others,90% of chch grew up going there with school every year it would be a shame to loose it,

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Vida **Last name:** Zelenka

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It's looking good but I'm concerned at the rates rise to cover te kaha, it seems like a huge expenditure and the cost fif benefit is not there

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Don't love the idea of charging at parks. Getting to a park is one of the few free things you can do with small kids and I think families are squeezed enough.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te kaha is way to prioritised

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep the 2\$ adult fare

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need to invest more in climate mitigation

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes if the community housing stays in the authority of the council, don't if they developer will make a huge profit at the expense of council And residents

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think granting Orana park the additional 1.5 million in funding it requires is a must! It provides huge enrichment opportunities for tamariki of all ages. And the art centre definitely requires continued funding. The arts bring a huge amount to the local economy and it would short sighted to stop funding then.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Donna **Last name:** Thomsen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Some projects/jobs/departmental jobs on projects should be prioritized and others put on hold to reduce expenditure.

Fees & charges - comments

fees at key parks should not be considered. Parks should be freely accessible for all residents.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

My concern is that there is still salaried council employees and contracted specialists working on projects that we are not privy to and we presume that these projects have been put on hold, when we have no funds to support these projects in the short term? Ie: W2W cycleway?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

More spent on developing a more efficient user friendly bus-transport system and less time in departmental/internal engineered cycle way development and wasteful consultations. Traffic lights urgently required for Langdons Road. Less time and money spent on overly engineered cycleways - more on practical and user friendly, less obtrusive "trial" cycleways with less impact on residential and business access ways and parking.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

There is a need to respect and nurture our heritage with more assistance to voluntary organisations to maintain our oldest cemeteries and provide knowledge of our ancestors and early pioneers. Less red tape and possibly assistance to fallen headstones in the oldest cemeteries - ie: Akaroa, one of the oldest original pioneer cemeteries in NZ.

Capital: Other - comments

We should consider the over development of certain pockets on the CHCH urban sprawl when it comes to consenting to building, in the already over loading of our streams and tributaries, with extreme rain fall. ie: Bowenvale Valley already has peak flow of storm water into the Heathcote overflowing into the streets with flooding into properties, future building should not be considered further into the valley, to retain its beauty and natural beauty. More Bird life is becoming more evident, with lizards re appearing in gardens now that the port hills community has been proactively culling the possum population. Also we consider the city needs more green space and trees but excess residential development should not be consented without extending its planting of trees to negate the effect of felling in lush semi rural spaces that are fast becoming part of our city urban sprawl. Also we are wishing to promote the vast beauty of the port hills , and to encourage more bird life, (Kereru, tui) and native species like the skink, we must seriously consider how much we wish to develop on this hill spaces without serious consenting, mitigation from the developers, so as to avoid harm to our wild life and vegetation and green spaces for enjoyment. We should be investing in clean drinking water without chemical mitigation. This should be a top priority.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Less expenditure on overly engineered, costly contentious cycleways, with review on other cost effective designs, that do not require lengthy planning, design, mediation, and discussion. More fit for purpose, reliable transport options are required to re-connect communities and encourage more use, without being gold plated and obstructive.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

A levy discount or fee discount for rate payers on events that they have helped subsidize?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Plant more native trees on the port hills

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Plant more native trees on these properties, make available to the city for walking tracks etc

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Murray **Last name:** Ralfs

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Murray **Last name:** Ralfs

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

BURWOOD ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL CLUB
INCORPORATED

What is your role in the organisation:

President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Sports grounds need more attention.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). This is on behalf of the Burwood Association Football Club. Our submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and we support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. Our support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing

surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Nicholas **Last name:** Chapman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Fund more to Orana Park so they can provide their services

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Hazel **Last name:** Twyman

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please increase long term funding for Orana Wildlife Park. It is a wonderful tourist attraction that I visit every time I'm in NZ and I send all my friends there on their travels too. I love that it supports native species too as well as endangered species around the world. The learning experiences outside the classroom are also an amazing attribute too, being an ex teacher. Orana did so well through so many financial challenges such as the earthquakes. Please don't let covid and the cost of living increase be the thing that ruins this asset. Please support it. Please give more funding to Orana Wildlife Park.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Penny **Last name:** Moore

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Link Orana Park to a bus route

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Support Orana Park

Capital: Libraries - comments

Central Library is amazing

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

More recycling initiatives

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Support A&P Show

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Continue to make Chch great again

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Shari **Last name:** Walker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Many rate payers have never used our libraries, i believe that cost shouldnt fall on rate payers but on those that use them

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Libraries should be usèr pay

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would support future funding to orana park annually, this park is a huge aset to ChCh and conservation

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Ovenden

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would prefer my rates money to go to Orana park than dangerous fireworks displays like sparks in the park .

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Just spend the contributions more wisely. Nobody can afford an increase.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Stop spending money on cycle lanes that reduce the parking spaces and narrow the roads increasing the likelihood of accidents. Instead use the pedestrian paths and mark one side for walking one for cyclists. The amount of cyclists I have seen on the road still instead of using the huge double width lanes shows how I affective they are.

Fees & charges - comments

In a world where more people are sedentary and need to get out to local parks to exercise, it is a ridiculous idea to them put more barriers in their way. Especially struggling families that may use parks as their only option to get a trip with their children or elderly that may feel ostracised and walk in public parks to feel connected to the community. And socialise. You will need to spend more money on health services if parks are not easily accessible fir all.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The basics of human life is water .in Canterbury we rely too much on the aqua fills that flow under Christchurch, money needs to be spent on more reservoirs and water purification and treatment stations with the increasing population, We need to get the fundamentals of infrastructure right before we move on to pet projects.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

If transport means cycle lanes No.... What is increasing in Christchurch cars or bikes? The need for roadside parking is increasing with the lack of affordable housing, more homes have two or 3 generations of family members

sharing all needing to park vehicles. Or renters who have 2-6 cars at some properties. The Christchurch council has in its wisdom decided to more than halve on street parking to allow for the occasional bike rider. I can where are these people supposed to park! I can see in a few years millions being spent to revert back to open roads. Not everyone if as fortunate as me to have a private driveway to park on. Do this is for the greater hood not for selfish reasons.

Capital: Transport - comments

Less buses if they are always more than half empty.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I notice there was no option to decrease funding for events. Stop wasting money on Xmas in the park , sparks in the park etc if it's a viable business opportunity help entrepreneurs get schemes licensed more easily so tax payers don't need to fork out.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think you need to repurpose the facilities to deal with the changing challenges of today's society eg : addiction, mental health challenges , homelessness or health and wellness facilities . The fact the council properties go straight to Māori land bankers is unacceptable, so the council doesn't make or save any money doing this .

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Again the land should be used for community green spaces like allotments for people who don't own gardens and want to produce their own foods. They could pay a yearly rent line in the uk and are restricted to one . Or community growing spaces.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes but it should be made available for any groups to rent the hall for community activities.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024
First name: Ally **Last name:** Callinicos

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is all good and well to focus on the infrastructure of our city, but equally as important is creating a city worth living in. Art and culture is what draws people to or keeps people in a city, not the infrastructure. I believe this aspect of city-life needs to be included into the programme.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

I am against this proposed change. Kiwis need encouragement more than ever to get outdoors and into nature, and introducing parking to key parks is the antithesis of this.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The arts need financial support to grow and further brighten the city and increase tourism.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christchurch has the bones to be incredibly strong contender of being the best city in Aotearoa, but there is room for improvement. Art and culture is what draws people to and keeps people in a city. As it stands, Christchurch has culture - it is a safe, open-minded city full of easy-going people. You can see these traits scattered around the city via the beautiful street art. No matter how big or small, the street art in our city breathes life into the air that we breathe. It is in the little moments, I find that this art brings joy to my life. Such as the other morning when I was walking from work to the gym and as I woke up, I could feel and see the liveliness of Christchurch when I came across pieces of street art. The art makes you feel something. It makes you believe in the rebuild that is happening around us and the strengthening of community through the acceptance of things against the 'norm' that the art can or may present. It is for these very reasons that I truly wish to see significant funding dedicated to Watch This Space's Street Art Strategy.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024

First name: sophie **Last name:** janus

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes


Capital programme - comments

And film industry

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Help support the tv & film industry

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Geoffrey **Last name:** Woodley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am asking for extra financial support for Orana Wildlife Park as they are a vital tourist attraction for Christchurch and a vital conservation centre for New Zealand wildlife and endangered wildlife overseas. The park needs to survive.
Thank you.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jordan **Last name:** Brizzell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not enough investment in cycle infrastructure and public transport. Cycleways in particular need to be more connected.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Many components in infrastructure have seen under investment.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

More investment into active transport and particularly connected cycleways. Continue to fund Major Cycleways without delay - vitally important to meet climate goals.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More trees to help with shade and biodiversity, as well as improve aesthetics and value of neighbourhoods. Many more trees needed in Eastern suburbs. Don't ever consider putting car parking in Hagley Park.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Hayley **Last name:** Guglietta

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Avon Ōtākaro Network INC

What is your role in the organisation:

Network Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Mon 6 May pm Mon 6 May am Tue 7 May pm Tue 7 May eve Wed 8 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Somewhat

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

see uploaded submission

Changes to how we rate - comments

see uploaded submission

Fees & charges - comments

See full submission

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

see full submission

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

see full submission

Capital: Transport - comments

see full submission

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

see full submission

Capital: Libraries - comments

See full submission

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

see full submission

Capital: Other - comments

see full submission

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

see full submission

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

remove it and focus on finishing anchors projects and invest in a join up biodiverse city to naturally attract events to come here

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

see full submission

Strategic Framework - comments

see full submission

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

see full submission

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

see full submission

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

see full submission


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

see full submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	AvON Submission to LTP 2024 Final.docx



Submission to CCC on the 2024-34 Long-Term Plan

On behalf of Avon-Ōtākaro Network

We wish to be heard

Primary Contact: Hayley Guglietta, Network Manager, Avon-Ōtākaro Network

AvON and our vision for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

Avon-Ōtākaro Network (AvON) was founded in 2011 to promote a popular vision for the future of the Ōtākaro Avon River corridor (OARC), including what was formerly known as the Avon River residential red zone.

Our vision is for:

A MULTIPURPOSE CITY-TO-SEA RIVER PARK THAT MEETS DIVERSE COMMUNITY NEEDS *WITH* THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE RESTORATION OF INDIGENOUS ECOSYSTEMS

Our 2020 5 year strategic objectives are;

1. Future governance of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC) that supports the Vision.
2. People, both locally and beyond, are connected with the ŌARC as a whole.
3. Organisational sustainability.

The level of support for this vision remains extremely high.

Now that the Red Zone District Plan, and project assessment framework are in place and the co-governance committee is well underway AvON has shifted its focus to the entire catchment area and how we can support, resource and fund communities, groups and individuals who are participating in rubbish collection, waterway health, riparian planting, advocacy and biodiversity projects around the catchment.

Our organisation alone in the last 12 months has achieved the following;

- We have lifted 5 tonnes of rubbish out of the river bed, 50% diverted from landfill and includes 120 road cones, 5 Trolleys, and 3 lime scooters amongst an array of other interesting items. We work with other individuals who are active in this space and work with a school group at least once a month to help us with the sorting. We are collecting data to help inform the council and regional council about trouble spots and to build a picture of where the rubbish is coming from.
- We work with 7 schools currently in the catchment to activate spaces, riparian planting and kaitiaki particular areas.
- We participate in the annual Mother of Clean Ups organising committee and we are responsible for hosting and catering the health and safety event and post-clean-up event.
- We participate in the Community Waterways Partnership and steering committee where

- we are currently working on a collective impact action plan.
- We hold regular network meetings to bring people together over submissions, challenges and a shared goal of a swimmable river.
 - We support the Riverlution Ōtākaro Trapping project to create a virtual fence around our river network.
 - We have 4 planting sites that we progress and maintain with volunteers.
 - We have spoken about the OARC developments and education around Stormwater at 4 public groups, 4 events and 5 walking/cycling tours.
 - We support 4 community gardens across the OARC for them to avoid setting up another committee and simply focus on their project.

For more info: www.avonotakaronetwork.org.nz

The Ōtākaro Avon River Catchment

The catchment includes the main river and tributaries starting as far west as Addington and Avonhead and has some of the poorest water quality in the city of Christchurch.

The Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor runs through the heart of our city, it should be a sense of pride and a Site of Ecological Significance. Yet like many urban water bodies the Ōtākaro Avon River suffers from 'Urban Stream Syndrome' This is 150 years of the cumulative effects of urban activities and poor water management, this loss of water quality and ecological health has resulted in the loss of cultural well-being, mahinga kai and indigenous biodiversity contributing to the loss of mauri for the Ōtākaro Avon River.

The recent draft Stormwater Management Plan and the OARC work in the pipeline are a start and give some hope that we are on track to restore the catchment to a healthy state.

However, we do not believe that enough is being done in the CCC 2024/2034 Long Term Plan.

Feedback on the CCC 2024/2034 Long-Term Plan

We appreciate that the Council has a very difficult task ahead of them to keep the rates rises down with so many demands placed on them, by the economic environment, by the community, by regulation and by the central government.

We would like to see greater austerity on projects that have not started and nice-to-haves. We are very concerned that the Proposed LTP is disconnected from the Draft Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan; the Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate

Resilience Strategy and Biodiversity Strategy. The disconnect is within the department silos as well as in action and support funding for internal resources and community organisations such as AvON to fulfil a role in participatory action of these strategies.

This is not the time for reducing funding and resources to support this mahi, we would rather see projects that haven't started pushed back until the stadium is finished so that the community funding is not impacted.

Draft Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan

We have also submitted to the Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan and we have noted in this submission the lack of connection to the Long-Term Plan for both serious remediation infrastructure and funding and support to execute any community-led "at source" actions i.e rubbish rubbish-picking, riparian planting, education etc

The Ōtākaro Avon River corridor extends the entire length of our city, and is a source of pride and connection, it is unacceptable how we are not prioritising the improvement of its health.

Ōtautahi Christchurch Climate Resilience Strategy

We support a climate adaptation fund that aligns with this strategy.

We do not support the removal of the \$380,000K Innovation and Sustainability fund; it is a small amount of money in the big scheme of things (less than the cost of a gate); often it is the only fund that environmental groups can apply to; the removal of this fund will put even more pressure on the strengthening communities fund; this fund is allocated twice a year allowing groups to extend projects or fill funding gaps in projects without having to wait 12 months; we believe the criteria of the fund could be rewritten to be more aligned with the CCC Climate Resilience Strategy, Ōtākaro Avon Stormwater Management Plan and Biodiversity Strategies Action items.

Biodiversity Strategy

We do not support removal of the \$340,000K biodiversity fund, we are in a biodiversity crisis. Now is not the time to remove this fund. We would like to see the fund's criteria changed so that it is not just focused on private land as it makes it nearly impossible for most of our urban groups to apply. Greater in-house resources for biodiversity rather than contractors and to enable the biodiversity team to be embedded and active throughout all departments.

The biodiversity strategy needs to be integrated with the climate change strategy.

Strengthening Communities Together strategy

We support the continuation of the Strengthening Communities Strategy and fund, However, funding for this is highly contestable and has not kept up with inflation, as mentioned above the removal of other funding pools will push even more groups and projects to this fund.

For every \$1 we receive from Strengthening Communities it is currently matched 5 times from other funding sources, we then deliver to the city on this combined funding 100 times with the levels of participation we facilitate, volunteerism, river clean ups, ongoing maintenance, support and advocacy.

Community Waterways Partnership

Our urban waterways are in serious distress, the Community Waterways Partnership was formed to collectively address this issue, but without leadership, funding and resourcing it will not return the benefits to the city in restoring our waterways health which is intrinsically connected to the health and wellbeing of the people.

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor

We support the funding and program of works for the OARC projects and restoration. We wish to thank the teams involved in this over the past 12 months. We have worked closely with the project team and community partnership rangers, the level of collaboration has improved with our organisation and the wider stakeholders since it has transitioned to CCC. This can be seen in the outputs and collaborations across the OARC. Our organisation finally has the confidence to shift our lens to the health of the entire catchment.

We support the continuation of the co-governance group and associated funding to be set aside.

Urban Forest Plan and Parks

We wholeheartedly support the Urban Forest plan as it is a critical connector for the ongoing restoration of the OARC, OHRC, Banks Peninsula, Travis and other large restoration projects across the city.

We do not support the removal of the \$350,000K Parks Partnership Fund, in the big scheme of things the amount in this fund is small but the return to the city is immense from the projects delivered in recent times. i.e Ōtākaro Orchard, and Petrie Park are two that we are aware of and the funding boost and collaboration with the Parks Partnership have been critical to the success of these projects.

Community Outcomes and Strategic Priorities

We support bringing forward the additional \$1.8 million spent on assessing climate risks and accelerating a plan as it will save in the long run and boost our communities' preparedness and resilience.

We support the four community outcomes, like a number in our environmental communities we would like to see these reordered in priority with 'A Green, Liveable City as priority 1.

- A green, liveable city
- A collaborative, confident city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving, prosperous city

Disposal of council-owned properties

We support the disposal of unneeded land, as long as it is in areas where the intensification and green space balance is met or if it might be required for better transport infrastructure in the future.

Concerning the Port Hills Red Zone, efforts need to be made to connect with previous owners first, we have a preference to plant areas that support other restoration projects over selling the land.

We do not support the sales of any OARC land.

Transport

Most of our gross emissions come from transport, we must reduce that and the best way to do this is to have a range of active transport happening. We need safe infrastructure to achieve this, this infrastructure does not have to cost millions of dollars, temporary and light solutions can be put in place whilst funding is found for more permanent solutions.

Inequity in the east

Inequity in Investment in the Eastern suburbs of Christchurch is still an issue;

Pages Road Bridge they have waited long enough we need to bring this forward for the safety of the New Brighton Residents and for a positive visitor experience to the seaside suburb

There is an obvious gap in commuter cycle routes in the east. We want to see the OARC commuter put back on the table along with cycle commuter routes to Te Aratai College. It is a growing kura and we must encourage safe cycling to school.

Pedestrian improvements for Whītau School tamariki, as well as people who visit Te Pau Toetoe Linwood Pool and for the Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road.

Ways to Save

Bid funding should be left to the commercial operators. CCC should be concentrating on a liveable city and infrastructure, this then goes on to support the attraction of more visitors to events and to experience our wonderful city.

Applying a levy on all international travellers coming into Christchurch, this income is then used to support climate adaptation or a visionary shared goal of the most biodiverse joined-up city in the world.

Push back new capital projects that have not started or nice to haves until the stadium is completed i.e Lancaster Park, Rolleston Gate, Robert McDougall,

Stop spending money arguing about projects, the Harewood Cycleway, Church Corner dropping the westbound lane, and Park Terrace cycleway are just a few that come to mind.

Stop spending money on reports and strategic plans that are just tick boxing exercises that then get shelved or there are no allocated resources to execute the action items in said plans. i.e the Draft Stormwater Management Plan, Climate Resilience Strategy.

Nga mihi nui ki a koutou

Hayley Guglietta

For and on behalf of the Avon Ōtākaro Network INC Committee

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sam **Last name:** Witters

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

University of Canterbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Director of the Koawa Creative Technologies Precinct

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May am Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Kia ora koutou, This submission is specifically relating to the Screen Canterbury Production Grant; we have attached a short letter summarising the importance of this grant to the University of Canterbury, Ōtautahi and region as a whole. We welcome the opportunity to speak to this subject in more detail at one of the hearings next month.


Strategic Framework - comments

Please see attached letter summarising the importance of the Screen Canterbury Production Grant.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Draft Koawa Submission Letter to CCC LTP April 2024

Faculty of Arts Amo Matua Toi Tangata

Professor Kevin Watson
Executive Dean



Kōawa Creative Technologies Precinct

Sam Witters, Director of the Kōawa Creative Technologies Precinct

19 April 2024

Tēnā koutou Christchurch City Councillors,

SCREEN CANTERBURY PRODUCTION GRANT

We are writing on behalf of Kōawa Creative Technologies Precinct (formerly Digital Screen) located at the Dovedale Campus of the University of Canterbury (UC) in Ōtautahi Christchurch. Kōawa is a significant investment by UC in preparing students for employment in screen production, AI based production tools, and creative technology sectors. It is where students from all over NZ will come to complete the Bachelor of Digital Screen degree in Animation, Game Arts and Development, Cinema Arts, Screen Writing, Sound Production, and Indigenous Narrative. At the time of writing this, the programme is in its second year and has attracted record numbers of students for 2024, with 317 fully enrolled students this year (192 in the first year, 125 in the second).

We have also attracted internationally acclaimed producers, directors, production and technology leaders, and other industry professionals to Kōawa who all back the vision that we need to train specifically for a digitally led export economy that will see the growth of a \$25 billion creative technology and screen sector for NZ alone. The international animation and digital production market is set to reach \$400 billion by the end of 2024. The demand for workforce has grown by 30% with animation jobs in the game development industry growing by 35% from 2018 to 2023. There is massive crossover potential for the workforce between conventional production and games. This can all flourish in Ōtautahi if the Council, the local economic development agency, local business, and UC are in lockstep on a strategic plan that supports not just the growth of the screen and creative technologies industry, but one that will accelerate the economic strength of the region. The importance of placing the Screen Canterbury Production Grant at the heart of this plan cannot be overestimated.

Over the past three years, the \$1.5 million investment administered by Screen Canterbury has:

- Attracted 9 productions to base themselves and film in the region.
- Those productions have returned over \$14 million back to the region in spend.
- Of those 9 productions, on average 50% of the crew hired were locally based.
- Brought over 200 days of production in one year, which is unheard of outside of Auckland and Wellington.

From an economic case, few investments under \$2 million return this level of multiplier back into the economy – accommodation on nights, food and beverage purchases, car rental and flight bookings, construction and service contractors, hardware retail suppliers and of course, jobs.

If the Council wants to continue to reap these rewards for the region, and for Ōtautahi to be known to the world as an outstanding location of excellence for game, tv and film, and technology convergence, a strong film sector in Ōtautahi is as important as the University's investment in training. It will attract the technical and creative talent that will straddle the industries; it is already attracting returning New Zealanders and industry professionals at the top of their professions. As one of the biggest employers and contributors to Ōtautahi's GDP, we would hope the Council will take the UC context into consideration before axing the very incentive that brings talent, expertise and productions to the South Island and would help build a more consistent level of crew and work opportunities for future graduates.

We understand it is not the grant alone that will establish all the above, but it will do a significant amount of the heavy lifting for us for not a lot of money, and it is one that will make a serious return on our combined investments.

Yours sincerely

Sam Witters



Director of the Kōawa Creative Technologies
Precinct, University of Canterbury

Kevin Watson



Executive Dean, Faculty of Arts, University of
Canterbury



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 17/04/2024
First name: Ana **Last name:** Pickering

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

At the end of last year, I moved from Wellington to Christchurch, purchasing a home in Central Christchurch. I last lived here as a university student in the 1980s when the evening air was full of smoke from domestic fires. How the city has changed! The Christchurch City Council can be thanked for its role in delivering many successful and significant projects for the people of Christchurch, especially in the post-quake decade which has resulted in Tūranga, road and pipe renewals, the restored Town Hall, and Te Pae. There is more to look forward to including Te Kaha, the Court Theatre, Matatiki Hornby and Ōmōkihi South Library and the Robert MacDougall Art Gallery. "What a vibrant city!" our visitors exclaim. It is dismaying to learn that no funding is included in the Council's draft Long-Term Plan for the iconic The Arts Centre which is one of the most significant set of buildings in the city, especially when restoration of the Christchurch Cathedral and Provincial Council Buildings remain uncertain. This lack of funding puts at risk the largest collection of Category 1 Historic Places listed by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga. The restoration of the Gothic revival spaces damaged by the earthquakes is close to completion after 11 years. The centre is an important focus for the city and part of the 'Christchurch experience' for domestic and international visitors who make the loop from Te Pae to the Canterbury Museum, through the Botanic Gardens to the Arts Centre to view the buildings, discover the galleries, museums, displays and markets. What will happen to this unique place, if the Council does not assist to keep this significant heritage centre open? Will it fall into disuse and become an embarrassing place to avoid? Let's avoid the legal wrangling and the years of uncertainty and include almost-restored Arts Centre in the Long Term Plan. Let's make the most of this wonderful place that brings people to our city and provides a unique experience of our city's history. I urge the Council to consider the recommendations of The Arts Centre to; • Absorb the annual insurance bill into its own group insurance scheme • Rebate rates • Cover some ongoing operational costs (heritage maintenance) At \$1 per month, or less, for the average household this is excellent value. I feel strongly that The Arts Centre is a more lasting drawcard to the city than two (or was it one) day of SailGP racing funded through the Council Major Events Funding. I urge the Council to ensure The Arts Centre continues as a vibrant part of the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Zak **Last name:** Morrison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback on the Christchurch City Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034. After reviewing the proposed plan and considering the focus areas, I believe that while the plan makes significant strides towards addressing the needs of our city, there are areas where the balance could be improved to better align with the community's long-term interests, particularly in terms of sustainable transport and climate change mitigation.

Investment in Cycle Infrastructure: The current allocation of capital towards road maintenance is substantial, and while maintaining our roads is undoubtedly important, I propose that a greater investment be made in cycle infrastructure. Cycling infrastructure requires relatively low maintenance compared to roads and offers numerous benefits, including promoting active lifestyles and reducing traffic congestion. By investing in a more extensive and safer network of cycle paths, we can encourage a shift towards active transport, which aligns with the Council's strategic priorities of creating a green, liveable city and reducing emissions.

Impact on Road Wear: Encouraging the use of active and public transport can lead to a reduction in road wear over time. As more residents choose cycling or public transport over personal vehicles, we can expect a decrease in the frequency and cost of road repairs. This shift not only supports our environmental goals but also presents an opportunity for cost savings in the long term.

Climate Change Mitigation: While the Draft Long Term Plan includes initiatives for climate change adaptation, I believe there is a need for a more aggressive approach to climate change mitigation. The plan could benefit from specific strategies and investments aimed at reducing the city's carbon footprint, such as transitioning to a fully zero-emission public transport fleet sooner than the current target of 2035 and expanding renewable energy projects. These actions are crucial in demonstrating the Council's commitment to leading a city-wide response to climate change, as outlined in the strategic priorities.

Recommendations In light of these considerations, I recommend the following adjustments to the Draft Long Term Plan:

- Reallocate a portion of the funds designated for road maintenance towards the development and expansion of cycle infrastructure.
- Implement measures to promote the use of public and active transport, thereby reducing the impact on roads and aligning with sustainability goals.
- Increase the investment in climate change mitigation projects, with a focus on reducing greenhouse gas emissions and enhancing the city's resilience to climate-related challenges.

By making these adjustments, the Christchurch City Council can ensure a more sustainable and forward-thinking approach that not only addresses the immediate needs of the community but also safeguards the well-being of future generations and the environment. I trust that the Council will consider these suggestions as part of its commitment to building a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all. Thank you for the opportunity to contribute to this important discussion.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

In response to the question regarding the maintenance of existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities, which implies a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%, my stance is a definite yes. Importance of Continued Investment: - Sustainable Transport and Climate Initiatives: It is imperative that any adjustments in rates take into account the necessity for ongoing investment in public and active transport systems, alongside climate mitigation and adaptation projects. These elements are crucial for the well-being of future generations and should be considered non-negotiable. The deferral or discontinuation of such projects to facilitate rate cuts would be a disservice to the community and should be promptly reversed. - Historical Underinvestment in Infrastructure: The practice of keeping rates artificially low, often through the underinvestment in or deferment of essential infrastructure, has been a trend exacerbated by electoral promises made by Council and Mayoral candidates. This approach has led to a backlog of necessary work and has placed the city's infrastructure on an unsustainable path. Reversing this trend is essential to ensure the long-term viability and resilience of our city's infrastructure. - Impact of Lowering Rates: Lowering rates might seem like an attractive proposition for immediate financial relief; however, it would significantly impair the city's ability to maintain its current levels of service. This reduction in service quality would disproportionately affect those who rely on council services the most. While more affluent residents and neighborhoods might perceive themselves as insulated from these effects due to lesser reliance on public facilities, the broader impacts of austerity measures would inevitably affect the entire city. The interconnectedness of our community means that a decline in service quality in one area can have far-reaching implications across the city. In conclusion, maintaining the existing levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities, despite the associated rate increases, is a necessary step to ensure the long-term sustainability and resilience of Christchurch. It is a commitment to future generations, ensuring they inherit a city that is not only livable but thriving. The proposed rate increases, while challenging, are an investment in our city's future, safeguarding against the compounded costs of deferred maintenance and underinvestment. As such, I strongly advocate for the continuation of these investments as outlined in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Land Value Rating: I strongly recommend that the Council investigates the implementation of Land Value Rating (LVR) with the aim of holding a potential referendum alongside the local body elections in 2025. The adoption of LVR would shift the focus from taxing improvements on land (such as buildings) to taxing the land value itself. This approach encourages the more productive use of valuable city land, fostering development that benefits the community and discourages speculative land banking. By incentivizing development, especially in the city centre, we can create a vibrant urban environment that prioritizes people over car yards and car storage. Implementing LVR could be a transformative policy for Christchurch, promoting denser, more sustainable urban development and making our city a more attractive place to live, work, and invest. Expanding the City Vacant Differential: The expansion of the City Vacant Differential (CVD) program is crucial for discouraging land banking across the entire city, not just in specific zones. The current CVD, with a multiplier of 4.523, applies to commercially zoned vacant land in the central city. However, to effectively combat land banking and encourage the development of vacant sites, I propose the following enhancements to the CVD program: - Citywide Application: Extend the CVD to cover the entire city, applying pressure on landowners to develop or sell vacant land, thereby increasing the availability of land for productive uses. - Exclusion of Car Parks from Remission: Amend the policy to explicitly exclude car parks from being considered for remission under the CVD. This change would discourage the use of valuable land for low-value purposes such as parking, aligning with our goals for a more pedestrian-friendly and vibrant city. - Increase in Multiplier: Raise the multiplier of the CVD from 4.523 to 6. This significant increase would serve as a stronger disincentive against holding undeveloped land, encouraging more rapid development and utilization of vacant sites. Rating of Visitor Accommodation in Residential Units: I fully support the proposed changes to rate visitor accommodation in residential units as a business. The proliferation of short-stay accommodation platforms like Airbnb has contributed to the reduction of housing stock available for long-term residents. By treating these units as businesses for rating purposes, the Council can ensure that property owners contribute fairly to the costs of local services and infrastructure. This change also addresses the housing supply issue by discouraging the conversion of potential homes into short-term rental properties, thereby supporting the housing needs of first-home buyers, renters, and those looking to downsize. The proposed changes to the Christchurch City Council's rating system are a step in the right direction towards creating a more equitable, sustainable, and vibrant city. By implementing Land Value Rating, expanding the City Vacant Differential, and appropriately rating visitor accommodation in residential units, we can encourage the productive use of land, support housing availability, and ensure that all property owners contribute their fair share to our community's well-being. I urge the Council to consider these recommendations carefully and to engage with the community in further discussions on these important issues.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking Charges at Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park: I support the proposed introduction of parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. These areas are well-served by public transport and active transport options, making them accessible without the need for private vehicle use. The anticipated revenue of \$2 million per year from

these charges, based on the Council's calculations, could provide a valuable contribution to offsetting other costs within the city's budget. Citywide Parking Charges: In addition to the specific charges at key parks, I recommend considering an increase in parking charges across the city. This measure would serve as an incentive for residents and visitors to utilize public and active transport options more frequently. By disincentivizing car usage, we can expect to see benefits such as improved air quality, reduced greenhouse gas emissions, and enhanced accessibility and mobility within the city. This approach aligns with the Council's strategic priorities of creating a green, liveable city and reducing emissions. Excess Water Usage Fees: Regarding water usage, I propose an increase in the fees for excess water consumption. The current fees are designed to target ratepayers who use water significantly above the average amount. By increasing these fees, we can encourage more responsible water usage and conservation efforts. It is important to note that such an increase would primarily impact high-volume users and is unlikely to affect the average ratepayer. This change would support the Council's efforts in managing the city's water resources sustainably and could contribute to the financial strategy of the Long Term Plan. The proposed changes to fees and charges, including the introduction of parking charges at key parks and the potential increase in citywide parking charges, as well as higher fees for excess water usage, are steps in the right direction. These changes support the Council's vision for a sustainable, accessible, and liveable city. They also provide a mechanism for generating additional revenue that can help balance the budget and fund essential services and infrastructure. I trust that the Council will consider these suggestions as part of its commitment to the well-being of Christchurch and its residents.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I agree that the current operational spending priorities as outlined in the Draft Long Term Plan. The Council's services are vital for the community, and any reduction in these services could have a disproportionate impact on lower socioeconomic groups, disabled individuals, and the elderly. These community members often rely more heavily on public services due to limited alternatives available to them. Libraries and Community Facilities: Libraries, for example, are not just repositories of books; they are community hubs that provide access to information, technology, and learning opportunities. They serve as inclusive spaces where all residents, regardless of age or socioeconomic status, can engage in lifelong learning and community interaction. Recreation and Sport Facilities: Similarly, recreation and sport facilities contribute to the health and well-being of residents by providing spaces for physical activity and social interaction. These facilities support a wide range of community needs, from youth sports programs to fitness classes for seniors, and are integral to maintaining a high quality of life in Christchurch. Waste Management: Effective waste management services are crucial for environmental sustainability and public health. The Council's efforts in solid waste and resource recovery not only manage the city's waste but also encourage recycling and responsible consumption patterns among residents. Considerations for Operational Spending - Equitable Access: It is essential that the Council continues to provide equitable access to services that cater to the diverse needs of its constituents. Cutting back on these services could lead to increased inequality and social exclusion. - Long-Term Impact: While reducing operational spending might offer short-term relief in terms of lower rates, the long-term impact on community well-being and social cohesion could be detrimental. The Council's services play a significant role in fostering a sense of community and belonging, which is invaluable for the city's social fabric. - Economic Benefits: Many of the Council's services, such as libraries and recreational facilities, have indirect economic benefits by contributing to the education and health of residents, which in turn can lead to a more productive workforce.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The Draft LTP proposes significant investments in several key areas, including three waters, transport, parks, heritage and the coastal environment, Te Kaha, libraries, and solid waste and resource recovery. While the investment in three waters is both necessary and commendable, given the critical importance of drinking water, wastewater, and stormwater management, there are concerns regarding the prioritisation of other areas, particularly the MCRs programme. Concerns with the Major Cycle Routes Programme: The Draft LTP's approach to the MCRs programme appears to be characterised by delays and potential underfunding. This is concerning for several reasons: - Safety and Accessibility: The MCRs are crucial for ensuring the safety and accessibility of cycling infrastructure in Christchurch. Delays in the programme could compromise the safety of cyclists and deter potential cyclists from adopting this mode of transport. - Environmental and Health Benefits: Cycling offers significant environmental and health benefits, including reduced carbon emissions and improved physical fitness. Accelerating the MCRs programme would support the city's broader sustainability and public health goals. - Economic Efficiency: The suggestion to adopt a "cheap and cheerful" approach, similar to the cycleway implementations on Park Terrace and Rolleston Avenue, presents an opportunity to expedite the rollout of safe cycling infrastructure at reduced initial capital costs. This approach could provide immediate benefits while allowing for future enhancements as funding becomes available. Recommendations for Re-prioritisation: Given the above considerations, it is recommended

that the Christchurch City Council re-evaluates the prioritisation within its capital programme, specifically: - Accelerate the MCRs Programme: Increase the allocation towards the MCRs programme to ensure its acceleration. This could involve adopting cost-effective implementation strategies that allow for quicker rollout without compromising safety or quality. - Review and Adjust Funding Allocations: Conduct a thorough review of the current funding allocations within the capital programme to identify opportunities to reallocate resources towards the MCRs programme without significantly impacting other critical areas. - Engage with the Community: Continue to engage with residents, particularly cyclists and potential cyclists, to gather feedback on the most pressing needs and preferences regarding cycling infrastructure. This engagement should inform While the Draft LTP 2024-2034 demonstrates a commitment to addressing key infrastructure needs in Christchurch, there is a clear opportunity to enhance the plan by accelerating the MCRs programme. Doing so would not only improve safety and accessibility for cyclists but also support the city's environmental, health, and economic objectives. It is imperative that the Council considers these recommendations to ensure that the capital programme truly reflects the priorities and needs of Christchurch residents.

Capital: Transport - comments

The Draft LTP proposes to spend \$1.6 billion on transport over the next ten years, which includes maintaining and improving the existing network of roads and footpaths, and making it easier and safer for residents to choose how they get around. However, there is a strong case for enhancing public transport options further, including the installation of more bus lanes and better enforcement of existing bus lanes. Improved public transport infrastructure is essential for reducing congestion, lowering emissions, and providing equitable travel options for all residents. Therefore, it is recommended that the Council prioritizes the expansion and enforcement of bus lanes to facilitate more efficient and reliable public transport services. Major Cycle Routes Programme: The continuation of the MCRs programme without delay is crucial for promoting cycling as a safe and viable mode of transport in Christchurch. The current delays to the MCRs programme are concerning, and it is recommended that the funding models for the following MCRs programmes be returned to the allocations outlined in the Current Amended LTP 2024-2034: - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood - Ōpāwaho River Route (Sections 1, 2, and 3) - Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales - Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Sections 1, 2, and 3) - Northern Line Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans - Nor'West Arc Route – Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement Accelerating the rollout of these MCRs is essential for providing residents with safe and accessible cycling infrastructure, thereby encouraging a shift towards sustainable transport options. Local Cycle Network and Cycle Connections Programmes: The reinstatement of the LCN and Cycle Connections programmes is also recommended to enhance the cycling infrastructure across various wards in Christchurch. These programmes are vital for creating a cohesive network that connects different parts of the city and facilitates easier and safer cycling for all residents. The following LCN and Cycle Connections programmes should be brought back: - Cycle Connections and Local Cycle Network programmes across Burwood, Fendalton, Harewood, Waimairi, Halswell, Hornby, Riccarton, Central, Innes, Cashmere, and Heathcote Wards. Separate Projects for Improved Travel Choice and Amenities: Furthermore, the reinstatement of separate projects that contribute to improved travel choice, amenities, and safety in busy areas is advocated. These projects include: - Heathcote Street Pocket Park & Pedestrian Development - Ferrymead Towpath Connection - Core Public Transport Corridor & Facilities – South (Colombo St) - Public Transport Improvement Programme (Brougham & Moorhouse Area) - Electric Vehicle Charging At City Council Off-Street Parking Buildings & Facilities - Edgeware Village Masterplan - Central City Projects – Active Travel Area. These projects are not only beneficial for enhancing the city's transport infrastructure but also for improving the overall quality of life for residents by providing safe and convenient travel options. In conclusion, while the Draft LTP 2024-2034 demonstrates a commitment to addressing key transport infrastructure needs in Christchurch, there is a clear opportunity to enhance the plan by prioritizing public transport options, accelerating the MCRs programme, reinstating the LCN and Cycle Connections programmes, and funding separate projects for improved travel choice and amenities. Doing so would not only improve safety and accessibility for all modes of transport but also support the city's environmental, health, and economic objectives. It is imperative that the Council considers these recommendations to ensure that the transport and cycleway projects truly reflect the priorities and needs of Christchurch residents.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The significance of biodiversity and green spaces in urban environments cannot be overstated. They play a crucial role in enhancing the ecological, social, and economic fabric of cities. The Christchurch City Biodiversity Strategy 2008 – 2035 sets out a vision for achieving biodiversity across Christchurch and Banks Peninsula, emphasizing the rich variety of life on earth and its importance for the survival and well-being of communities. Benefits of Increasing Tree Cover and Green Urban Pathways: - Environmental Benefits: Urban trees and green spaces contribute significantly to reducing air pollution, absorbing carbon dioxide, and providing shade, which helps mitigate the urban heat island effect. They also support stormwater management and enhance biodiversity by providing habitats for wildlife²³⁴⁵. - Health and Well-being: Exposure to green spaces has been shown to have a positive impact on mental health, reducing levels of depression, anxiety, and stress. Furthermore, green spaces encourage physical activity and social interaction, contributing to the overall health and well-being of residents²³⁴⁵. - Economic and Social Benefits: Green spaces can increase property values and attract businesses due to their aesthetic appeal and the quality of life they offer. They also foster community engagement and provide educational opportunities about nature and sustainability⁴⁵⁶. Recommendations for Funding Allocation: Given the myriad benefits associated

with biodiversity and green spaces, it is recommended that the Christchurch City Council allocate more funding towards the implementation of the biodiversity strategy and the development of green urban pathways. Specifically:

- Enhance Tree Canopy and Green Pathways: Increase investment in planting and maintaining urban trees and developing green pathways. This includes setting specific targets for tree canopy coverage and creating more community gardens and parks.
- Implement the Biodiversity Strategy: Allocate sufficient resources to fully implement the Christchurch City Biodiversity Strategy, focusing on protecting and enhancing native species and habitats, and engaging the community in biodiversity conservation efforts.
- Promote Green Infrastructure: Invest in green infrastructure projects that integrate nature into urban planning and design, such as green roofs, rain gardens, and permeable pavements, to enhance ecological resilience and reduce environmental impacts.
- Community Engagement and Education: Support initiatives that raise awareness about the importance of biodiversity and green spaces, and involve the community in planning and conservation activities. This includes educational programs and volunteer opportunities.

Allocating more funding towards the implementation of the biodiversity strategy and the enhancement of urban green spaces is essential for creating a sustainable, livable, and resilient Christchurch. By prioritizing these areas in the Draft LTP 2024-2034, the Christchurch City Council can ensure that the city continues to thrive ecologically, socially, and economically. The benefits of such investments will be enjoyed by current and future generations, making Christchurch a model for sustainable urban development.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The South Library serves as a crucial community hub, providing access to a wide range of resources, services, and spaces conducive to learning, social interaction, and community building. The closure of such a significant facility during reconstruction poses a substantial disruption to regular users and the community at large.

User Displacement and Service Continuity: The displacement of users due to the reconstruction of the South Library is a significant concern. While nearby facilities such as Te Hapua and Spreydon Library are valuable assets, they may not have the capacity to absorb all displaced users without affecting service quality. The high volume of users at the South Library underscores the need for a dedicated temporary facility to accommodate these individuals effectively.

Proposed Temporary Facility for South Library: Given the outlined needs, the following details are proposed for the temporary facility:

- **Location:** The temporary library should ideally be situated within close proximity to the original South Library location to maintain accessibility for the regular user base. An accessible location with good public transport links and adequate parking is preferred.
- **Duration:** The temporary facility should be operational throughout the entire reconstruction period of the South Library. Based on the project timelines provided in the Draft LTP, this is expected to span several years, necessitating a stable and well-equipped temporary setup.
- **Capacity and Services:** The temporary facility should be capable of supporting a substantial portion of the South Library's usual traffic. This includes providing a broad selection of books and materials, access to computers and the internet, spaces for reading and studying, and areas for community events and children's programs.

Financial Considerations: While the establishment and operation of a temporary facility will incur additional operational expenses, it is crucial to consider these costs as an investment in maintaining the quality of life and service for Christchurch residents. The benefits of ensuring uninterrupted library services, particularly in terms of educational support and community well-being, justify the associated costs. The provision of a temporary library facility during the reconstruction of the South Library is essential to meet the needs of the community effectively. It ensures that the residents of Christchurch continue to have access to vital library services, which support educational development, provide community connection opportunities, and enhance the overall quality of life. The Christchurch City Council is encouraged to prioritize this initiative within the Draft LTP 2024-2034 to demonstrate its commitment to sustaining robust community services during periods of transition and development.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

The Draft LTP proposes spending \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery over the next ten years. This includes improvements to recycling and transfer station infrastructure and aftercare management for closed landfills. While these initiatives are commendable, there is an opportunity to further reduce the amount of waste sent to landfills by implementing community engagement programs that educate residents on the environmental impact of organic waste and promote waste reduction practices.

Community Engagement and Education:

- **CO2 Emissions from Organic Waste:** Organic waste in landfills generates methane, a potent greenhouse gas. By informing the community about the CO2 emissions associated with organic waste, the Council can encourage composting and other waste diversion practices. This approach aligns with the Wellington Long Term Plan 2024-2034, which includes community engagement programs to reduce landfill emissions.
- **Waste Minimization:** Community engagement programs can also focus on waste minimization strategies, such as reducing single-use plastics, promoting recycling, and encouraging the use of compostable materials. These programs can be tailored to different community groups and delivered through various channels, including schools, community centers, and social media.
- **Incentives and Recognition:** The Council could consider implementing incentive programs to recognize and reward households and businesses that significantly reduce their waste footprint. This could include discounts on waste services or public recognition of their efforts.

Recommendations for Enhancing Solid Waste and Resource Recovery: Based on the considerations above, the following recommendations are proposed for inclusion in the Draft LTP:

- **Implement Community Engagement Programs:** Develop and implement community engagement programs that educate residents on the environmental impact of organic waste in landfills and promote waste reduction and diversion practices.
- **Expand Educational Outreach:** Increase educational outreach efforts in schools and community groups to instill sustainable waste management practices from an early age.
- **Introduce Incentive Programs:** Explore the introduction of incentive programs to encourage waste reduction and recognize the efforts of

residents and businesses in minimizing their waste output. Enhancing the focus on solid waste and resource recovery through community engagement and education is essential for reducing the amount of waste sent to landfills and mitigating the associated greenhouse gas emissions. By incorporating these recommendations into the Draft LTP, the Christchurch City Council can demonstrate its commitment to environmental sustainability and actively engage the community in achieving waste reduction goal

Capital: Other - comments

The CERF projects are essential for enhancing the city's resilience to climate change and for promoting sustainable transport options. The omission of these projects from the capital programme is a significant concern, as they are critical for achieving the Council's strategic priorities related to climate change mitigation and active transport.

Specific CERF Projects to be Reinstated: The following CERF projects are recommended for inclusion in the capital programme:

- Cycle Link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road: This project is vital for creating a safer environment for students cycling to Te Aratai College and for reducing congestion during peak times.
- Cycle Connection on Cashmere Road: The connection between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre will facilitate safer cycling routes for the community.
- Cycleway along Simeon Street: This cycleway will connect key cycling routes such as the Little River Link and Quarryman's Trail and improve access to local amenities like Barrington Shopping Centre and Ngā Puna Wai sports facilities.
- Intersection Upgrades at Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood: Safety improvements at these intersections, including the installation of safe speed platforms, are crucial for reducing accident risks and enhancing pedestrian safety.
- Pedestrian Improvements in Linwood: The scheduled improvements at 10 locations will support safer travel for children to Whitau School and should be prioritized.
- Bromley Intersection Upgrades: The proposed upgrades, including traffic calming measures and pedestrian safety features, will significantly improve the safety and accessibility of these intersections.
- Cycle-Friendly Environment along Smith Street: Enhancing the cycling infrastructure along Smith Street will encourage active transport to local destinations such as Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School.
- New Cycle Route in Richmond: The development of a cycle route that connects the north and south of Richmond is essential for providing continuous and safe cycling pathways for residents. The inclusion of these CERF projects in the capital programme is essential for promoting sustainable transport, improving safety, and enhancing the quality of life for Christchurch residents. These projects align with the Council's strategic priorities and community outcomes, and their implementation will contribute to the city's efforts to address climate change and encourage active transport. It is recommended that the Christchurch City Council re-evaluates the capital programme to ensure these critical CERF projects are included and adequately funded within the Draft LTP 2024-2034.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Asset Utilization and Revenue Generation: While cost reductions through service cuts or the outright sale of assets are not considered viable options, especially for climate change or biodiversity programs, there are opportunities to extract more value from existing assets. These opportunities can help offset costs and reduce the financial burden on ratepayers.

- Sell the Land Purchased for Tarras Airport (Otago Central Airport): The Council should evaluate the financial and strategic benefits of retaining the land purchased for Tarras Airport. If the land is not critical for future Council operations or strategic initiatives, selling this asset could provide a significant one-time revenue boost. This revenue could be reinvested in essential services or used to offset other costs within the LTP.
- Introduce Levies on Domestic and International Flights: Implementing small levies on flights to and from Christchurch International Airport could generate ongoing revenue. These levies, carefully structured to avoid deterring tourism or business travel, could contribute to funding climate change mitigation and adaptation efforts. This approach aligns with the principle of those who contribute more to emissions bearing a greater share of the cost of mitigation and adaptation.
- Increased Charging for Parking in Council Facilities: Reviewing and potentially increasing the charges for parking in Council-owned facilities could serve as another revenue source. This strategy not only generates income but also encourages the use of public and active transport, aligning with the Council's sustainability goals.
- Implement a Congestion Charging Area within the Central City: Introducing congestion charging during peak traffic hours and periods of high demand could reduce traffic congestion, lower emissions, and generate revenue. This measure would encourage the use of alternative transport modes and could fund improvements in public transport and cycling infrastructure. The Christchurch City Council's Draft LTP 2024-2034 presents an opportunity to explore innovative cost-reduction and revenue-generation strategies that align with the city's strategic priorities and sustainability goals. By focusing on extracting more value from existing assets and introducing measures that also support environmental and transport objectives, the Council can enhance financial sustainability without compromising on essential services or commitments to climate change and biodiversity. This submission advocates for a balanced approach that considers the long-term benefits and impacts of each proposed strategy.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in

year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Based on the information provided in the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034, establishing a Climate Resilience Fund is proposed as an option to address the future impact of climate-related hazards on Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings. This fund would be ring-fenced to support actions originating from adaptation plans, covering necessary changes to the capital programme in response to climate change. The early investment in this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period, potentially amassing as much as \$127 million if started in year two of the LTP. Given the significant and increasing impacts of climate change, such as more frequent extreme weather events and rising sea levels, it is imperative for the Christchurch City Council to prioritize the establishment of a Climate Resilience Fund. This fund would enable the Council to proactively manage the necessary changes to its assets to enhance resilience against climate hazards. The establishment of this fund aligns with the Council's commitment to mitigating emissions and adapting to the impacts of climate change, ensuring that Christchurch remains a sustainable and resilient city for future generations. The proposed Climate Resilience Fund would support actions that include moving or raising lifeline roads, protecting or relocating critical water infrastructure, and ensuring community facilities exposed to climate hazards are more resilient. These actions are essential for safeguarding the city's infrastructure and communities from the adverse effects of climate change. By setting aside funds now, the Council can reduce the financial impact on future generations and ensure that Christchurch is better prepared to face climate-related challenges. In conclusion, the creation of a Climate Resilience Fund is a prudent and necessary step for the Christchurch City Council. It demonstrates a forward-thinking approach to climate resilience, ensuring that the city is prepared to address the inevitable challenges posed by climate change. This initiative will require careful planning, management, and governance, but it is a critical investment in the city's future sustainability and resilience.

Strategic Framework - comments

I think the vision and community outcomes are on the right track however it is important that when the council considers well-connected communities they are doing so with active and public transport as it's main choice.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

The property at 26 Waipara Street holds strategic importance as it represents the only potential future link from Cracroft to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream. This link is crucial for enhancing connectivity and accessibility within the area, promoting active transport, and improving the overall network of pedestrian and cycling paths in Christchurch. Impact on Community Connectivity and Active Transport: Disposing of this property could significantly hinder the development of essential infrastructure that supports the Council's strategic priorities of promoting active transport and reducing emissions. The establishment of a shared path along Cashmere Stream, facilitated by the connectivity through 26 Waipara Street, would provide substantial benefits, including: - Enhanced Active Transport Options: Encouraging walking and cycling, which aligns with the Council's goals of a greener, more liveable city. - Community Connectivity: Improving access between neighborhoods, thereby fostering greater community interaction and cohesion. - Environmental Benefits: Contributing to emission reduction and environmental sustainability through increased use of non-motorized transport. Recommendations: Given the strategic importance of 26 Waipara Street for future infrastructure development and its potential benefits to the community and environment, it is recommended that the Christchurch City Council: - Retain Ownership of 26 Waipara Street: Exclude this property from the list of disposals to preserve its potential for future community and infrastructure developments. - Explore Alternative Funding and Development Options: Investigate other means to manage or capitalize on this asset without selling it, such as partnerships for developing the shared path or securing grants for green infrastructure projects. - Engage with the Community: Conduct thorough community consultation specifically regarding the future use of 26 Waipara Street to gather input and explore ideas that align with community needs and Council objectives. The proposal to dispose of five Council-owned properties, including 26 Waipara Street, requires careful consideration of the long-term impacts on the city's infrastructure and community goals. Retaining 26 Waipara Street for future development as part of a shared path along Cashmere Stream would align with the Council's strategic priorities and provide significant benefits to the community and environment. It is crucial that decisions regarding such strategic assets are made with a long-term perspective, ensuring alignment with broader city planning and sustainability goals.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

The former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties hold significant potential for community and environmental

benefits. Retaining these properties would allow the Council to develop a comprehensive plan for their future use, which could include initiatives such as fire mitigation strategies, native plantings to enhance biodiversity, and the creation of green spaces for community recreation and well-being. Considerations for Fire Mitigation and Biodiversity - Fire Mitigation: Given the risk of wildfires in the Port Hills area, retaining these properties for fire mitigation purposes could be a strategic move. The development of firebreaks and the management of vegetation could reduce the risk of fire spread, protecting both the environment and residential areas. - Native Plantings and Biodiversity: The properties could be used to support native plantings, contributing to the restoration of native habitats and supporting the Council's biodiversity strategy. This would not only enhance the ecological value of the area but also provide educational and recreational opportunities for residents and visitors. Process for Disposal if Necessary Offer Back to Previous Owners: If the decision is made to dispose of the properties, it is crucial that the Council follows a fair and transparent process. This includes offering the properties back to the previous owners, as they may have a vested interest in the future of the land that was once their home. This approach respects the connection between the former owners and the land and provides them with the first right of refusal. Consideration of Community Feedback: - Community Engagement: Before any disposal takes place, the Council should engage with the community to gather feedback and explore all possible options for the use of the land. This engagement should be inclusive and consider the views of local residents, iwi, and other stakeholders. - Development of a Port Hills Red Zone Plan: The Council should consider developing a detailed plan for the Port Hills Red Zone that outlines the vision for the area, potential uses, and the benefits to the community and environment. This plan should be informed by community consultation and expert advice. The proposal to dispose of former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties requires careful consideration of the long-term benefits to the community and environment. Retaining these properties for strategic community and environmental purposes would align with the Council's commitment to sustainability and resilience. If disposal is deemed necessary, the process should be transparent, with an offer back to previous owners and significant community engagement to ensure the best outcomes for Christchurch.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

The proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the YRRA presents both opportunities and challenges. While it could lead to the preservation of a heritage building and strengthen community engagement, it also carries risks related to the financial viability of the project and the potential loss of strategic assets for future city planning. Given these considerations, it is understandable to have reservations about the decision. It may be beneficial for the Council to explore alternative models of partnership or support that could achieve the desired outcomes of restoration and community use while retaining some level of control or ownership to safeguard future redevelopment potential.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Draft Long Term Plan (LTP) 2024-2034 for Christchurch City Council outlines a comprehensive strategy for the city's development over the next decade. While the plan is ambitious and well-intentioned, there are concerns regarding its alignment with the Council's stated values and strategic priorities, particularly in terms of fostering a green and liveable city with robust connections and transport options. Concerns Regarding Transportation and Green Initiatives. Cycle Infrastructure and Public Transport: The decision to scale back on cycle infrastructure and reduce the prioritization of public transport appears to be a step away from the Council's vision of enhancing Christchurch's status as a green and liveable city. Christchurch has the potential to be one of the leading cycling cities globally, provided there is substantial investment in creating a cohesive and extensive cycling infrastructure. The current approach in the LTP, which seems to favor partial solutions, may not fully realize this potential. The lack of comprehensive inter-community connections in the cycling network could result in underutilization of the Major Cycle Routes (MCRs). These routes will not achieve their full potential without robust local infrastructure to support them. Similarly, the public transport network requires more substantial investment to make it a more appealing and efficient alternative to driving, which could help reduce overall journey times and enhance user experience. Green Urban Pathways and Tree Cover: The LTP underemphasizes the importance of green urban pathways and increasing tree cover, which are crucial for reducing urban heat and enhancing the aesthetic and economic value of the city. The Urban Forest Plan, which aims to increase tree lining along streets and develop green corridors, should be a priority as it aligns with the global movement towards sustainable urban living and can significantly contribute to the city's climate resilience. Recommendations: - Reevaluate Transportation Priorities: Increase investment in cycling infrastructure and public transport to ensure these systems are comprehensive, connected, and capable of supporting a significant modal shift away from car dependency. - Enhance Green Infrastructure: Prioritize the implementation of the Urban Forest Plan and other initiatives aimed at increasing green spaces and tree cover in urban areas. This not only supports environmental goals but also enhances the liveability of the city. - Integrated Approach to Urban Planning: Adopt a more holistic approach to urban planning that integrates transportation and green infrastructure, ensuring that all initiatives are mutually reinforcing and contribute to the broader vision of a sustainable city. - Public Engagement and Feedback: Continue to engage with the public to refine and adjust the LTP based on community needs and expectations, ensuring that the plan remains dynamic and responsive to the evolving urban landscape. While the Draft LTP 2024-2034 sets a foundation for future development, it requires adjustments to better align with the Council's strategic objectives of creating a green, liveable, and connected city. Considering progress is appearing to be made with the MRT the Council should already start enabling infrastructure that facilitates its arrival, even if the MRT is canceled we should still strive towards such ambitions. By focusing on comprehensive solutions for transportation and green infrastructure, Christchurch can become a model city that prioritizes sustainability and quality of life. It is crucial for the Council to reconsider its current proposals and commit to investments that will transform Christchurch into a truly world-class city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** PETER

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I use a lot of these things, water, waste water, rubbish/recycling/green waste libraries, art gallery great parks and rec centres, would love to catch the bus more but bus to Rangiora/work is rubbish and goes nowhere near the High School - on balance I have enough income and privilege to take advantage of the great things on offer. We really need to have good options for young people to embrace the city and not end up a city of extremes by not offering enough cultural options and decent affordable housing for people to stay. My concerns are around burying rubbish and not recycling & not funding the Arts Centre - which for locals and tourists is an amazing space & offers a range of activities and close enough to the hospital to be useful.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

stupid Te kaha & government pushing costs onto local bodies rather than handling at a government level. Pretty unimpressed but can afford & don't want to see cultural spaces cut, think it is a global problem.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Corporates such as Airbnb deserve to pay.

Fees & charges - comments

think you do have to be careful about no free parking anywhere as that reduces equity in useage for those on limited incomes.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

mostly

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha has been a enormous cost for present ratepayers, bit of a gamble but may pan out overtime.

Capital: Transport - comments

transport pretty good.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

key really - protection of landscape and adapting for climate change and protecting waterways and not building houses on red zone

Capital: Libraries - comments

love them key to cities health.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

would like to see more progressive plan than dumping.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

tricky need big events as a draw card - and even though I hate Te Kaha & feel like developing existing stadiums at Addington was a much more effective option - the right thing brings millions into city but hard to know, with fragile economic state - whether it will be relevant. Unlike Arts Centre which supports local community but is not receiving funding!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

what the quakes taught us was you have to be prepared and need a lot of resources, especially experiencing fast growth.

Strategic Framework - comments

Terrific if you can pull it off, a lot of the new infrastructure with collaboration of Ngai Tahu have been marvellous and dragged us out of dark ages, love the cultural narratives.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I worry that it will be cheap property for mates! aka not transparent.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Are you the council we the ratepayers going to have to buy it back in next natural disaster?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

brilliant

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre - key to a thriving community & tourism especially as sport is not everyones interest at all. Can't believe CCC could be so short sighted.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Gibbs

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is very hard for an individual to answer this question. However, there are two important issues that deserve comment; First there seems to be very little about progress on removing/reducing/adapting red tape so that it is more 'common sense'. This would probably help Council finances, improve the perception of the Council and encourage compliance. In the long term this would boost the regional economy. Second there is continued treatment of the Environment as a separate entity and one couched in terms of costs rather than potential returns. I live on the Banks Peninsula - the Environment is part of our infrastructure and it is an important asset and driver of the local economy. I see tourist businesses that are reaping the benefit of 30 years of consistent investment in the environment. I see numerous businesses that wouldn't exist if we had continued to damage our flora and fauna. And no amount of investment would be able to bring them back. A large part of the hospitality and retail business in Akaroa is driven by people who come here to enjoy the natural world. The demand for 'nature', if you will, will continue to grow - globally - The Peninsula could be well placed as a biodiversity hot spot. However, as I mentioned these investments take time to bear fruit (just like lots of other investments in infrastructure). Stopping a programme doesn't just put it on hold - its often the equivalent to taking a write off of all the expenditure to date. Perhaps the best example is the pull back from eliminating possum during the TB scare - farmers tell me that the job was nearly done and a small additional expenditure would have seen that become a reality and we wouldn't be spending millions of dollars on it today. So please rethink your approach to the environment - it is important infrastructure that drives our economy.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I believe that you can, like most businesses (who always face financial challenges!), find ways to deliver more for the same or less. So, actually I don't think that the way you present the situation is correct.

Changes to how we rate - comments

It is good to be constantly reassessing and updating how you charge.

Fees & charges - comments

No.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I think it is very difficult to assess the relative merits of expenditure when so often your forecasts /estimates turn out to be incorrect.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Everywhere.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think that whatever you do you should not radically change policies that have probably influenced and been assumptions in the assessment of major projects. Millions/billions of dollars of private capital has been /will be spent on these projects. If you suddenly change the economics not only will you damage their viability but you will also frighten away potential investors from the private sector in the future. To attract private capital you need consistent , transparent and long term policies.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I believe that Climate Change shouldn't need to be a separate category - expenditure on adaptation and mitigation should be embedded in every activity. As long as it is labelled separately everyone else thinks it has nothing to do with them. Ditto the other/equally important big challenge facing us - biodiversity.

Strategic Framework - comments

No .

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

no comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

no comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

no comment

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

no thank you.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Stan **Last name:** de Rooy

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Selwyn United Football Club

What is your role in the organisation:

President

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. As a club Selwyn United has benefitted immensely from the establishment of a turf at Foster Park in Rolleston. Turfs provide a high use facility that doesn't need resting due to overuse or wet weathr, allowing continuous use without degradation of the playing surface. I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network of football fields is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Barnes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The cutting of all support for Arts Centre is unbalanced. It's a small amount compared to other costs, but it's one of the few remaining cultural heritage sites in the city. Large numbers of people treasure it and use it, both locals and visitors. Supporting it should be a key priority

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Maybe they can be first hour free, with payment starting after 1 hour. Then people who can't afford parking can still use parks

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Reinstate regular annual support of Arts Centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please reinstate the regular funding of Arts Centre. Its such a tiny investment for huge return to the cultural life of the city

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please don't leave the Arts Centre Trust in the lurch by removing funding. After all the incredible work of saving the buildings, now it's the time to support it as it continues post earthquake and post covid recovery.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: In Kyung **Last name:** Lee

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. There is no doubt higher inflationary pressure post Covid-19 however this movement has been easing in the last 12 months. I would also be very interested in getting more transparency in the actual salaries and wages increases and which tiers of resources this is concentrated in - as I find it hard to believe all levels of staff have received equitable increase in salaries. In the same line of thought I am not convinced if income levels have genuinely increased as much as the cost of living. Increasing rates that significantly exceed the annual inflation seems to only fulfill the council members' ego to achieve their ideal and there is a serious lack of prioritisation of spending that is very disappointing. Overall the proposed rates increase is just simply not viable and the LTP needs to a significant reassessment.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

Method of allocation is not the primary issue; the planned expenditure - both capital and operating - needs to be reassessed first.

Fees & charges - comments

Appropriate charging for use of land is fine - only if there is not a significant underlying increase in rates. Otherwise this is just double dipping.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Prioritising too many things

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Prioritising too many things

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: LUCY **Last name:** HONE

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I can't see any provision for investment in major and business events in Council's Long Term Plan. I thought, given the incredible investment in infrastructure in event spaces like Te Pae and the stadium, you'd have explicitly included intention to bring more events to town in the LTP.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

What's the point in having this incredible city and the new CNZ logo rebrand if we're not going to promote the awesome conference and event facilities we have. As a keynote speaker and event organiser in the past, I want to see this side of the city flourish - I'm so proud of the venues we now have and the opportunities to showcase this to the world. And really put CNZ on the map globally!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Council is making large capital investments in events infrastructure. Operational investment in events is needed to fully activate this infrastructure and maximise return on investment. In the 22-23 FY \$2.9m was invested in major events which generated \$35.8m in visitor spending and a return on investment of 11:1 In the 23-24 FY \$500K was invested in business events returning \$25.8M over 5 years to 2028 (ROI 35:1) The forecast ROI for the fund over ten years is \$670 million Major events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including city brand profile, visitation, legacy outcomes including infrastructure and community benefits Business events provide other benefits beyond economic impact including business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest Destinations must match 1:1 funding from Tourism New Zealand when subventing (attracting) international conferences. No CHC bid fund = no TNZ bid fund to attract international conferences. Business events attract 87% of international delegates in off peak months (March – November)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I've been so excited and grateful to Council for making the massive capital investments in events infrastructure they

have. It's so exciting to see these incredible new venues transform our city - for ourselves, for visitors, but also for those watching through multi-media globally. In order to fully activate this infrastructure and maximise return on investment, operational investment in events is needed. What's the point in having these venues if we haven't got the ops budget to promote and fill them? The data speak for themselves: every dollar invested has significant ROI for our new city; the forecast ROI for the fund over ten years is \$670 million. Beyond economic impact, major events also attract migration to the city (a great place to live), add to our global brand, and add visitor nights. Business events are important for business attraction, knowledge sharing and support in developing clusters of interest and collaboration. Business events attract 87% of international delegates in off peak months (March – November)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Cook

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The balance seems appropriate, but there are inconsistent applications in the detail. For example, significant expenditure on Botanic Garden facilities but no support for the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Seems appropriate.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I do not think there is sufficient funding for the Arts Centre.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Great to see the investment in additional cycleways and other active transport options.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Support it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Support it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am very disappointed that ongoing funding for the Arts Centre has not been provided for in the proposed LTCP. The Arts Centre is a central attraction within the central city. My family and I have often enjoyed the historic spaces, galleries and events the centre hosts. We must be prioritising support for the Arts Centre to ensure we have this beautiful and historic venue into the future.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Jo **Last name:** Bethell

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Te Aratai College Board

What is your role in the organisation: Chair,

Finance committee and board member

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May pm Sat 4 May am Sat 4 May pm Mon 6 May pm Tue 7 May eve Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This submission is solely relates to comments on the cycleways provisions

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

This submission solely relates to comments on cycleways provisions.

Strategic Framework - comments

We support a green liveable city, and strategic priorities to reduce emissions - and view the latter particularly important in terms of encouraging active modes of travel to school, in particular cycling.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Te Aratai College board is pleased to see that the council has allocated funding for construction and extension of cycleways, that there are targets to increase the number of people cycling, and a plan to increase combined cycling and bus lanes transport by 10 km per year (we hope this will be dominated by cycle lanes!) However, the board is very disappointed that the Te Aratai cycle connection has not been identified as a cycleway for construction in the LTP. Te Aratai College has a continuously increasing student role, with a current role around 1200 students and a growing cycling community. The board remains concerned about the safety of our students cycling to Te Aratai College along Aldwins road in particular. Aldwins road speed limit has been maintained at 60km/hr including directly outside of the school - despite the boards submission on reducing speed limits outside the school - and the Ferry

Road/Aldwins/Ensors Road intersection is particularly dangerous for cyclists. The Te Aratai cycle connection has already been designed and approved by Council, and was designed to improve safety for students, staff and other residents cycling on Aldwins and Ensors Roads. We strongly urge the council to include, and prioritise, the construction of the Te Aratai cycle connection in the LTP to help our students in the East, and to help meet council targets for cycleways and cyclists.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Kevin and Annette **Last name:** Broadhurst

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

no

Fees & charges - comments

no

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See para 8

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Adapting to climate change - comments

no

Strategic Framework - comments

See para 8

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

OK

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

This submission is on behalf of my wife, Annette, and myself. The Arts Centre must be funded. Christchurch will not

be Christchurch without the Arts Centre (plus the Cathedral, and to a lesser extent, Orana Park) If the Trust folds, as it will if not supported by council, this will mean the loss of a major tourist attraction and accompanying loss to the city of tourists and their spending . The council is likely to be left having to fund the Arts Centre totally, therefore incurring greater costs than the cost of supporting the Trust. So not funding the Arts Centre Trust does not make economic sense for the council. For decades until the quake, my wife supplied goods to three permanent shops at the Arts Centre. The majority of her sales went to tourists. We both support an increase in rates to fund the Arts Centre Trust to help it run the Arts Centre. We do not support paying even higher rates to fund the council to run the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Julia **Last name:** Wartmann

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - comments

Event funding could be reduced if at the expense of core services.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a Christchurch resident of nearly 70 years, I request the Council ensures the necessary funding for the Christchurch Arts Centre is included in its proposed Long Term Plan. It is essential that the future of this uniquely valuable community asset continues to be supported by the Council. The beautiful restoration of the Arts Centre after the city's destructive earthquakes has brought a cultural, educational, social richness to the regeneration of Christchurch. The Council must not fail in its duty as the Arts Centre's kaitiaki, to protect this architectural treasure for future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024**First name:** Jill **Last name:** Simpson**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Arts Centre is the cultural heart of the city. It should continue to be funded so the people of Christchurch and visitors to our city can enjoy the diversity, history and the unique atmosphere of the buildings we are so lucky to still have. Having loved and enjoyed The Arts Centre for the 36 years I have lived in Christchurch, I feel very strongly about this.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Monica **Last name:** Richards

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is good to focus on water and transport but only where that is compatible with lowering our carbon footprint. The transport focus is too much on roads and road surfaces. Where is the focus on light railway and buses which are much easier on our roads than 1000s of cars.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Absolutely we should expect rates increase except where money is going into growing road traffic. Decrease road traffic and save.

Fees & charges - comments

Make sure you have free public transport to key parks as well as charging parking i.e. use carrot and stick.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Except for your focus on roads which is short term.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Broadly speaking yes but your transport spending on roads is short-lived. Cycling is good to encourage but not for large numbers. Spend on light railway and electric buses - cheap, frequent and mass transit.

Capital: Transport - comments

Much more support for E-Can and the public transport network is required. Ease off spending on roads especially where trying to increase road capacity. Decrease road capacity.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Good

Capital: Libraries - comments

Good

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Good

Capital: Other - comments

We need to secure our supply of water including drinking water. We need to stop the nitrate levels as these increase health and environmental costs. A few less cows and fertilisers will have holistic benefits.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes. Less focus on roads for individual road users. Focus transport spending on green, sustainable mass transit systems.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

LOWER any spending on event bids. Events will come to Chc if it has good environment, water and mass transit systems.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Even more important to planning for climate change is spending to lessen our carbon footprint and lessen our role in increasing climate extreme changes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine if there is no use for themby council.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes fine.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Tina **Last name:** Christians

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I say no because things are tough but you spend money on things we don't need like your in house spending you all get paid to do your jobs

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Fix roads and water pipes stop selling our fresh water to Chinese

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Do it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

They sure paid a little

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help orana park its important part of our city. And help the Christchurch Cathedral get this beautiful church up and open

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Ian **Last name:** Lochhead

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I accept the need for a rates rise as the CCC can't be expected to maintain current levels of service at a time when costs in all other sectors are increasing. However, I believe that reprioritisation of spending is required in some areas and that existing funding for some items that are proposed to be withdrawn should be maintained.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It is important for CCC to continue to deliver its current level of service, particularly as central government is making cuts in so many areas. If rates are reduced and services and investment in infrastructure etc is reduced the city will go backwards. It is important to make Christchurch a desirable place to live to attract long-term residents and students attending our tertiary institutions. There is still a lot of investment needed to get us back to where we were pre-quakes.

Fees & charges - comments

User charges for some council services (building consents etc) are well established and should continue, but free access to parks is a key benefit for families. Parking charges for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park would seriously constrain peoples' usage and enjoyment of these assets. The \$2 million generated would be better found by making savings in other areas such as major events.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

It is important that necessary staffing is maintained across the range of council services and that salaries for these employees is maintained at an appropriate level. Trying to drive down staff salaries as a savings measure, as in the case of Birmingham in the UK, will only cause future problems. Nevertheless, it is important to maintain balance in council salaries and to avoid excessive payments to staff at CEO and other senior management levels.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The cost of Te Kaha is excessive and ways should be found to mitigate the impact of this on rates. Efforts should be

made to levy neighboring councils whose citizens will benefit from Te Kaha in order to reduce the burden on Christchurch rate payers. This would allow increased expenditure on other areas such as heritage.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Bracketing parks and heritage with coastal environment is misleading; these should be separate items to provide clarity around the spend on each, especially given the potential threat of sea-level rise and associated costs. Post-quake heritage still needs significant support but it is not clear what this is. The only identified item is \$20 million for the Canterbury Provincial Buildings which is manifestly inadequate given the exceptional heritage value of the site and the fact that virtually nothing has been done to improve the buildings since the immediate post-quake securing. A concerted effort should be made to complete restoration of the timber sections of the buildings within the time frame of the LTP. The complete absence of heritage grants until 2031-32 is completely irresponsible; Christchurch is known internationally for its significant heritage buildings and to provide no support for heritage grants for the next six years will undermine the significant gains in supporting heritage that have been achieved since 2011.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are essential community, educational, cultural and social spaces and the ongoing support for the wider library system is important. Not everyone can easily access Turanga so it is important that community libraries are maintained and supported.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no option for reducing major event funding. This is a nice to have that should be left till more urgent and essential goals are achieved. As Sail GP demonstrated in 2024, these events shine a brief spotlight on the city but can also generate significant negative publicity. So-called income generation is never balanced against actual costs. Much of the income generated by these events disappears off-shore while locals end up with the crumbs.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

As stated in the consultation documents these are all unexceptionable. However they will not be achieved if institutions such as the Arts Centre are deprived of essential CCC funding to offset the dramatic increase in insurance costs. The Arts Centre is already a cultural powerhouse within the city and serves a large and diverse community. The suggestion that it should simply be a property leasing body is offensive since it contradicts the intentions behind the founding gift of this asset to the city which was reiterated in the current legislation. The Art Centre provides performance venues at affordable rates that allows for local groups to present their work in a supportive environment. Such groups would be excluded if the cost structures imposed by Venues Otautahi were in force at the Arts Centre. Management of the Arts Centre is efficient and cost-effective and the CCC would struggle to deliver the level of service provided by the Arts Centre at a comparable cost. Furthermore, the charitable status of the Arts Centre allows it to access funds that would not be available to CCC if it was to operate the Arts Centre. I strongly support the ongoing funding of the Arts Centre at the current level of \$1.8 million per annum for the duration of the LTP to ensure that this jewel in the city's arts crown can continue the role it has played in the life of the city since 1979.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support the gifting of the Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Residents' Association but with the caveat that the CCC should provide staff time to assist in an advisory role in the rehabilitation of the facility.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I wish to reiterate my support for funding of the Arts Centre of Christchurch. Recent comments on the future of the Arts Centre reported as coming from CCC staff and included in CCC documents released under the FIA are totally inappropriate in relation to a major asset gifted by the Crown to the people of Christchurch and New Zealand for the support of the arts and the preservation of heritage. This intention of central government was reiterated through the Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Act 2015. The act states 'The Arts Centre, in particular its collection of historic stone buildings, is a cultural asset of local, national, and international heritage significance situated in the heart of Christchurch'. It further states that it 'recognises the local, national, and international heritage significance of The Arts Centre and its historic stone buildings and the importance of the trust's objects in relation to ensuring that The Arts Centre continues as a cultural centre for the people of Christchurch and visitors to Christchurch and that the heritage integrity of The Arts Centre and its historic stone buildings is preserved'. It is utterly unacceptable for Council staff to advance proposals that are contrary to the intentions of such an act.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Rosa **Last name:** Opie

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: 20 Waipara Street

Suburb: Cracroft

City: Christchurch

Country: New Zealand

Postcode: 8025

Daytime Phone: 0221938815

Age: 18-24 years

Gender: As a woman

Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

Don't know

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I want the Christchurch City Council to support the Arts Centre as it is an integral part of our ever-developing city. Three generations of my family have fond memories of the area. From attending university there, to it being the first place of employment, drama classes, being featured in art exhibitions, cozy cafes, attending Court Theatre shows... the list goes on and on. I currently study [REDACTED] at UC and spend quite a bit of time in the Arts Centre studying. I work at [REDACTED] and many of my colleagues have held workshops or performances there. The Arts Centre is invaluable and it would be extremely, extremely disappointing to see the Christchurch City Council stop supporting it.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Rhiannon **Last name:** James

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - comments

The rates are already so expensive, it's like a second mortgage. I don't think the council realises how crushed everyone is financially at the moment. With interest rates rising, the last thing we need is a 14% hike in rates too.

Capital: Transport - comments

Continue to take a long term approach that prioritises climate change, which means putting public transport and cycling at the centre of focus, rather than cars.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Love the work you're doing here. So equitable, so accessible. Thank you.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I was disappointed to learn there is potential for the Art Centre and Orana Park to lose funding. Please don't let this happen, both these things add so much to Christchurch. The Art Centre in particular is somewhere I regularly work from, as a self employed artist. It provides me with community and so many free events that brings people together. In these times where we're all number crunching, we need our community and free events! Art is something that brings people together, in a time when we're becoming so divided as a society. The pressures of modern day living is taking it's toll on mental health, whereas art can be a tonic for that. And Orana park is such a beautiful space, we're privileged to have these animals in Christchurch. I can only imagine how much it costs to run something like that, and if things go wrong, they need to be able to fix it or stay afloat. Please don't let it drop.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Thomsen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

parks and parking should be freely accessible, to all.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Some projects/jobs/departmental jobs on projects should be prioritized and others put on hold to reduce expenditure.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Some projects/jobs/departmental jobs on projects should be prioritized and others put on hold to reduce expenditure.

Capital: Transport - comments

My concern is that there is still salaried council employees and contracted specialists working on projects that we are not privy to and we presume that these projects have been put on hold, when we have no funds to support these projects in the short term? Ie: W2W cycleway? More spent on developing a more efficient user friendly bus-transport system and less time in departmental/internal engineered cycle way development and wasteful consultations. Traffic lights urgently required for Langdons Road. Less time and money spent on overly engineered cycleways - more on practical and user friendly, less obtrusive "trial" cycleways with less impact on residential and business access ways and parking.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Also we consider the city needs more green space and trees but excess residential development should not be consented without extending its planting of trees to negate the effect of felling in lush semi rural spaces that are fast becoming part of our city urban sprawl. Also we are wishing to promote the vast beauty of the port hills, and to encourage more bird life, (Kereru, tui) and native species like the skink, we must seriously consider how much we wish to develop on this hill spaces without serious consenting, mitigation from the developers, so as to avoid harm to

our wild life and vegetation and green spaces for enjoyment.

Capital: Other - comments

Fresh clean drinking water without chemicals should be prioritised. No bandaids. Plan to invest in new/better systems for the CHCH water treatment plants for the future.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

less spent on overly engineered obtrusive cycleways.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Plant more native trees to encourage more native bird life. More efficient bus transport system, discounted levy for E bike purchases incorporated into rates fees, to make use of and encourage use of the overly gold plated expensive cycleways - future cycleways should be trialed, not so dangerous, and capable of multiuse for easier access, less obtrusive to all transport/pedestrian users.

Strategic Framework - comments

We should consider the over development of certain pockets on the CHCH urban sprawl when it comes to consenting to building, in the already over loading of our streams and tributaries, with extreme rain fall. ie: Bowenvale Valley already has peak flow of storm water into the Heathcote overflowing into the streets with flooding into properties, future building should not be considered further into the valley, to retain its beauty and natural beauty. More Bird life is becoming more evident, with lizards re appearing in gardens now that the port hills community has been proactively culling the possum population.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Keep them and plant more native trees on them, or other species from different parts of the world ie: of conifers like in Bowenvale Valley. Allow fire track accessways.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Wendy Last name: Groom

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Thelning

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The rate increases are unacceptable ie way to high

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with this

Fees & charges - comments

No comment

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There are to many expensive swimming pools being built, people can travel if they want a swim

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The Akaroa wastewater new treatment and land based disposal system is a future costly disaster,I say this as a local retired certified drainlayer with over 40 years experience in the area. The only viable option is better treatment with ocean outfall.

Capital: Other - comments

There comes a time when not everyone can have their wishes met to much emphasis is placed on culture concerns,when a works programme blows out to 100s of millions like the Akaroa wastewater system,it is time the council show leadership and cancel it.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The council shouldn't be in the business of providing social housing, this is a Government responsibility

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

It is not the responsibility of the council to buy out flood and sea level rise properties, this sets a dangerous legal precedent, the council is not the cause of sea level rise

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Will **Last name:** Taylor

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Over all the balance is not bad. I feel further efforts maybe made around environmental protection and enhancement. It is pretty insane that further efforts to mitigate and prepare for climate change aren't advanced. I agree with not bidding for big businesses ventures as this often has significant environmental and social cost.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It is important not to further delay investment into infrastructure as the harm to future generations is huge. To delay investment means that the real cost is worn by others

Fees & charges - comments

I think a better plan would be to pay for parking on Barbados street, particularly with the upcoming stadium. This in turn has the added advantages of encouraging commuters from outside of Christchurch to take public transport

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I particularly like the funding for green spaces and increased canopy cover

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Yes. I particularly like the spending on the Avon river corridor. This is an important space.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events make money for private businesses, but cause harm and costs to the community.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

The plans to improve resilience for climate change also improve resilience for the alpine fault rupture

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Excluding the port hills and Taylor mistake property this makes sense. It also doesn't make sense to redevelop any red zone

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This is a bad idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sure

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Maurice **Last name:** Gaskell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

close

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

How about a small charge for those loaning books from the library's to offset the councils library costs.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I would like to see pressure put on manufactures of products packed in plastic made to research alternative packaging such as biodegradable paper/cardboard.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I think these properties should be sold

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I do not want the present plan for the cycle way on Harewood road to go ahead. I would support a more conservative plan for a cycle way perhaps on one side of the only. I would like to see traffic lights on the Breens/Gardiners Road/Harewood Road intersection. similar to the set on the Grahams Road/Harewood Road intersection but with right turn arrows on all the traffic lights. Definitely not the proposed idea of if you want to turn right you have to do a left turn down to a turning bay in the median strip and do a 'u' turn.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Danni **Last name:** Stephens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please give orana the funding they need, the animals deserve it after what we have done to their homes

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Lynne **Last name:** Lochhead

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is reasonable to expect some rise in rates given that all costs are rising. On the whole the LTP strikes a reasonable balance but the attempt to minimise rate increases by cutting funding to major city assets such as the Arts Centre and Orana Park is ill-judged. In the case of the Arts Centre the withdrawal of previous support is directly at odds with the stated outcome of being a cultural powerhouse city. The Arts Centre is clearly a major component of the culture and heritage of the city which should not be put at risk.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I am opposed to introducing parking fees for the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Although the capital programme rightly prioritises spending on three waters and transport infrastructure, the sum of 286 million for Te Kaha seems disproportionate for a single item. While the city is rightly committed to completing this project in a timely way it needs to actively pursue contributions from surrounding councils and if that fails should consider a differential entry fee for non-Christchurch residents.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I believe that the funding proposed for the Provincial Buildings is inadequate. The level of funding is insufficient to complete the restoration of the wooden section which as the only remaining Provincial Council Buildings in the country should be a heritage priority for the Council, with the longer term goal of restoring the stone chamber. No city can truly claim to be a cultural powerhouse while it allows such a key element of its heritage to remain unrestored.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

The community outcomes and priorities are all worthwhile but as noted previously it is unfortunate that the glaring omission of support for the Arts Centre and lack of progress on restoration of the Provincial Buildings threaten the goal of making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse. The lack of any funding for heritage grants until 2031/32 is certainly not consistent with supporting our diverse communities " to understand and protect their heritage". The lack of meaningful heritage grants available to heritage building owners has had a significant influence on the number of successful applications to demolish listed heritage buildings over the past several years. The complete absence of any funding can only worsen that situatiion.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support this.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support this.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this but it is important that the community is provided with adequate advice from staff to assist them in rehabilitating the building.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It is perverse to provide no funding for the Arts Centre which is not only a show piece of successful restoration but an outstanding example of a place which makes heritage accessible to all, is inclusive and provides opportunities for a diverse range of art forms and cultural communities. The Arts Centre stages a range of events from its annual Off Centre Arts Festival, its Matariki festival, annual sculpture festival, active school holiday programmes. Rutherfords Den highlights the life and work of our most distinguished scientist and the Teece Museum provides access to the Logie Collection which has had more visitors since being at the Arts Centre than in its entire previous existence. The restored observatory allows the citizens of Christchurch to once again explore the night skies in conjunction with expertise provided by the University of Canterbury Staff. These are just a few examples of what the Arts Centre has to offer. There is nowhere else in Christchurch which provides such a diverse range of activities in an outstanding heritage environment. The city has always supported the Arts Centre in the past. It provides an outstanding return on a modest investment. The success of the Arts Centre should not be put in jeopardy by withdrawal of funding and it certainly should not just be treated as a commercial property portfolio as has been suggested by Council Staff. (This of course is not even legal under the Art Centre's governing legislation)

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Florence **Last name:** Green

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I can't see the point of charging for parking in the Botanic gardens and Hagley Park. It makes hardly any difference to the rates (maybe \$15). I'd rather pay this to maintain accessibility, and participation in this prime green space in our city. Free parking meets two Community Outcomes: "A collaborative confident city (residents can actively participate in community and city life) and "A green, liveable city (our neighborhoods and communities are accessible..)".

Operational spending - comments

Providing a modest grant (\$1.8 million?) towards the operational cost to the Arts Centre should be included. This supports the stated Community Outcome: "A cultural powerhouse city - our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts ... cultural interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse." The Arts Centre does all these things. It is also an iconic tourist attraction and brings revenue to businesses in the city.

Strategic Framework - comments

I support the vision, community outcomes and priorities. I support funding the requested contribution towards the operational costs of the Arts Centre to further the Community Outcome "A cultural powerhouse city". I do not support charging for parking in the Botanic Gardens or Hagley Park because it does not further the Community Outcome "A collaborative confident city". It does not support residents to actively participate in this prime green space in our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Katia **Last name:** De Lu

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. 1. CCC must do better for the climate. As a parent and educator, I am horrified to see that the plan, as it currently stands, would fail to reach CCC's goal of a 50% emissions reduction by 2030. Our kids deserve a bright future in which they can thrive. But right now, we are not on track towards that future. As adults, it is our responsibility to do better for them. In order to give kids the safe and hopeful future they deserve, it is essential that we take urgent, ambitious action on climate change. There is no time to waste. Every fraction a degree of warming we prevent represents lives saved and future suffering prevented. We must increase our ambition, not settle for a weak plan that fails to even meet existing targets. Given that transport is Ōtautahi | Christchurch's highest emitting sector at 54% of gross emissions, CCC needs to put more funding into public and active transport and mode shift from personal vehicle use towards active and public transport. 2. Road maintenance costs are out of control. The Transport Asset Management Plan and Transport Activity Plan are clear that road resurfacing will be increasingly expensive. The more we spend on road maintenance, the less we have to spend on other, more beneficial projects. This locks our population into car dependency, which further increases the cost of road maintenance - all while worsening air quality, people's respiratory health, and the climate crisis as a result of greenhouse gas emissions from internal combustion vehicles. CCC must break this vicious cycle. It is essential for CCC to invest more in cycle infrastructure (e.g. cycleways) - which requires very little maintenance - and public transport infrastructure (e.g. bus lanes). This will reduce traffic, which will reduce wear-and-tear on roads, reining in our ballooning road maintenance costs. It will also reduce greenhouse gas emissions and make our city a nicer place to live. Let's plan a future where kids can ride their bikes safely and confidently past flourishing waterways and greenspaces teeming with native wildlife, not a smog-choked dystopia of congested roads.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I've already talked about the importance of ongoing investment in public transport and active transport, climate mitigation projects, and climate adaptation projects. Failing to invest in these things now will only place additional burden and suffering on future generations. In addition, the other services the council provides - libraries, pools, community events, community housing, parks and greenspaces, supporting biodiversity, drinking water, stormwater and wastewater management, solid waste management, and so much more - are all important to our community's quality of life. We need these things to live and thrive. The reality is that our city has suffered from years of under-investment in infrastructure as a result of local politicians running on platforms of keeping rates artificially low and failing to invest in infrastructure when borrowing was at historically low levels. Now we are facing the consequences of those short-sighted decisions. Rate increases are necessary. Without them, our city will be worse off: losing services, infrastructure, jobs, and biodiversity. Austerity would hurt those who rely on council services the most, but it would be a loss for us all. Let's make our city better, not worse.

Changes to how we rate - comments

1. Extend the City Vacant Differential. The City Vacant Differential is a great way to incentivise more productive use of land in our city. I support extending the CVD to more of the city. In fact, I ask that you take this further: (a) Extend

the CVD to the entire city to discourage 'land banking' throughout our city. (b) Close the car park loophole and apply the CVD to car parks. Our city should be for people, not car yards and car storage. (See also: earlier comments regarding the importance of a mode shift away from private car use.) (c) Increase the CVD multiplier from 4.523 to 6. 2. Raise rates for visitor accommodation. I agree with the proposed changes to rates for visitor accommodation in a residential unit. At a time when so many people in our city are struggling to find a home to rent or buy, it is wrong that so much housing is being hoarded and let out as expensive short-stay accommodation. 3. Introduce a targeted climate rate. I suggest that CCC implement a targeted climate rate to address the growing costs of climate mitigation and adaptation. Such a rate should be targeted at businesses who benefit from contributing to the climate crisis, including petrol stations, car dealerships, garages, commercial car park facilities, and airports.

Fees & charges - comments

1. Car parking I support introducing parking charges at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park. This area is well connected by active and public transport links, so car parking charges would not impose an undue burden on the public. Furthermore, it would disincentivise private car use (see earlier comments) and generate much-needed income for our city. Furthermore, charges should be increased for CCC-owned parking throughout the city for the same reasons. 2. Water use I ask that the CCC charge excessive use of water more. Our fresh water is a precious and finite resource. People filling up their swimming pools and regularly watering their lawns should pay for this excessive water consumption. In implementing such a charge, however, I ask that the CCC be mindful not to make it regressive; all households should get a certain reasonable allocation of water included in their rates.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

As I said earlier, an increase in rates is necessary to maintain current levels of service and invest in our future through climate adaptation and mitigation projects. I want my rates to go towards green council jobs and services that help our communities, especially those who have been pushed to the margins of society. Please do not cut back on services that people rely on or take away people's jobs.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

1. Please stop wasting money on roads. As I said earlier, far too much money is being wasted on roads for climate-change-causing cars. It is outrageous that carriageway renewals are getting more than 10 times the funding of footpath and cycleway renewals. 2. Please invest more in active and public transport. Please stop delaying cycleways and cutting cycleway funding. I urge the CCC to put more of its transport capital spending into a mode shift to active and public transport, for example by transferring more road space to becoming designated bus lanes, increasing the distance of protected bike lanes, etc. 3. Please stop wasting money on the stadium. I am concerned that too much money is being wasted on the stadium. It offers very little value to the community, while having harmful environmental impacts. Please do not let the sunk cost fallacy turn this colossal waste of money into an ongoing burden on ratepayers for decades to come.

Capital: Transport - comments

First, some facts: - Transport makes up 54% of Ōtautahi | Christchurch's gross emissions; cars alone are 22%, whilst utes and vans are 10%. - There were 462 premature deaths attributed to human-made air pollution in Ōtautahi | Christchurch in 2016. The bulk of this air pollution is caused by exhaust fumes by fossil fuel vehicles. Behind these numbers are real human lives and real human suffering. We need to focus on dramatically reducing these figures by inducing a mode shift away from private vehicles to active and public transport instead. We can do this by: (a) Building a denser city to reduce car dependence (not to mention save our productive farmland for feeding ourselves, not putting houses on). (b) Disincentivising private vehicle use while incentivising public transport use by creating more bus lanes. (These have worked well on Lincoln Rd - let's keep them coming.) (c) Making cycling safer and more appealing by rolling out more cycleways. (See below for more detail.) (d) Planting more trees and other plants along our streets. Tree-lined streets slow down drivers (reducing greenhouse gas emissions and making our streets safer), make walking and cycling more attractive (by providing shade on hot days), reduce air pollution, and just make our city a nicer place to be. Cycleways Expanding on point (c) above, I ask that CCC stop delaying and cutting funding for cycleways and instead speed up the rollout of cycleways. In particular, the east side of the city is critically under-served in terms of cycling infrastructure. Everyone in our city deserves a safe way to transition away from cars to cycling; this should not be a 'post code lottery'. I therefore ask that the CCC urgently prioritise: - the Ōtākaro Avon River Route, and - the proposed new north-east cycle route (as a large part of the east is not near a cycle path even with the Ōtākaro Avon River Route). Memorial Ave also desperately needs bike lanes. The students of Burnside, Westburn, Cobham, and other schools in the area deserve to be able to cycle to school safely. I am disappointed

with the delays to the Major Cycle Routes. I urge you to pick up the pace and finish all of the following routes by 2025: - Nor'West Arc, - Northern Line, - Wheels to Wings, and - South Express. The CCC must reinstate the funding that was cut for the following Climate Emergency Response Fund projects: - The cycle link along Aldwins Road and Ensors Road, making it safer for students to bike to Te Aratai College, which will reduce congestion. - The cycle connection on Cashmere Road, between Hoon Hay Road and Oderings Garden Centre. - The cycleway along Simeon Street, which will connect cyclists to the Little River Link, Quarryman's Trail and Barrington Shopping Centre, and improving cycling connections for neighbourhoods such as Aidanfield and Ngā Puna Wai. - The upgrade of intersections of Aldwins/Ensors/Ferry and Aldwins/Buckleys/Linwood. The safety improvements will include the installation of safe speed platforms to slow people down as they enter an intersection so they can stop in time if they need to. - Pedestrian improvements in 10 locations in Linwood to help tamariki travel to Whitau School. - Upgrading six Bromley intersections with reduced road widths in certain sections, raised zebra crossings, traffic islands, pedestrian refuge islands, safe speed platforms, speed cushions, transitional roundabouts, and refreshing painted markings. - A cycle-friendly environment along Smith Street so people can cycle safely to Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool and Te Waka Unua School on Ferry Road. - A new cycle route in Richmond that will connect cyclists from the north to the south of Richmond. If cost is the barrier to completing this vital work, the CCC could look at how Wellington (and other cities around the world, e.g. Seville) are rolling out cycle networks faster and cheaper, taking a similar approach to the one used here in Ōtautahi | Christchurch on Park Ave.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

1. More planting I strongly support urban forest land and green spaces, and also more plantings along streets (see my earlier comments). Greening our city makes it more attractive, reduces urban heat islands, improves community health and wellbeing, and absorbs greenhouse gas emissions. Let's do more of it! 2. Biodiversity I was shocked to discover that funding for biodiversity is only \$2m, compared with a whopping \$100m for sports fields. These priorities are completely backwards. We don't need perfectly manicured sports fields, but we absolutely need thriving biodiversity. Humans are part of an ecosystem, and we rely on that ecosystem for our survival. Please take some of that outrageous funding out of sports fields and use it to significantly increase biodiversity funding. Please increase funding for biodiversity to: - Implement of the actions in the biodiversity strategy (less than half of which are currently being implemented). - Continue funding Jobs for Nature past 2025. - Reinstate the Community Partnership Fund. - Increase the Biodiversity Fund. - Integrate biodiversity into the Environmental/Climate Change Partnership Fund. - Continue the Sustainability Fund past 2025. - Increase the waterways restoration budget to achieve the goals and targets in the Healthy Water Bodies Action Plan. - Set up a biodiversity team that operates across all teams and is integrated within the climate strategy (to make up for the loss of the Natural Environment Team). Biodiversity management currently sits under the parks team, which limits their ability to work across the CCC and focus on biodiversity outcomes strategically. - Ensure sufficient staffing with appropriate expertise (e.g. the CCC used to have two waterways ecologists but now, worryingly, only has one.) - Continue to progress Significant Natural Areas work, regardless of central government direction.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are precious community and educational spaces. Babytimes at the library is a lifeline for struggling new parents. Now that our child is older, we go to the library weekly to borrow books and enjoy the various educational activities. Every time, we see so many other people using all the vital resources our libraries have to offer. I also know firsthand how valuable the bookable rooms are for small community groups with limited funds. Libraries are the beating hearts of the communities they're in. I fully support their funding and maintenance. When progressing library rebuilds, please include sustainability and air quality (Covid prevention) improvements.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

I encourage the CCC to implement policies that reduce commercial and household waste. For example, please consider introducing stricter bans on plastics and single-use items like takeaway cups.

Capital: Other - comments

1. Drinking water Please fluoridate our drinking water. Water fluoridation has huge benefits for dental health, particularly amongst our most vulnerable communities. 2. Stormwater A lot of money is being put towards stormwater basins, but they are only one part of improving waterway health. Just a small percentage of that funding could have huge ecosystem benefits if invested in other aspects of waterway health, such as planting, naturalising stream banks, and instream habitat additions. The four pilot programmes in the Stormwater Activity Plan must be funded in every year of the LTP: - Project 1, "Conduct Multi-Value Analysis on Stormwater Treatment Methods and Technologies for Consideration in Future Projects", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the produced information is critical to climate adaptation. - Project 2, "Installation of Stormwater Treatment Devices to Reduce Metal Contaminant Discharge and Monitoring of Effectiveness", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because Council is under a legal obligation to meet resource consents and should not be responsible for contaminating waterways. - Project 3, "Undertake Analysis of Stormwater Outfall Blockage and Discharge Potential Risks with Respect to Climate Change Effects and Identify Mitigation Solutions", must be funded for project completion in 2025, because the stormwater system isn't getting enough funding, so it's important that the current system is used wisely. - Project 4, "Identification of Properties At-Risk of Above Floor Flooding", must be funded for

project completion in 2025, because CCC has a responsibility to all residents of the city, who only live in areas that CCC zoned for residence; it can't now abdicate its responsibilities to those residents.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please: - Keep our assets. - Expand our cycleways. - Consider climate change in all CCC decisions. - Halt the Tarras Airport project immediately. Building a new airport during a climate emergency is reckless and irresponsible. - Keep operating costs for the new stadium as low as possible. It should never have been built, but now that we're stuck with it, please avoid further burdening ratepayers with this colossal waste of money.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Big, expensive "major events" only really benefit the few who can afford to pay to attend them. Instead, please prioritise the somewhat smaller community events that are free to all and truly bring the community together like: - South Island Lantern Festival, - Buskers Festival (esp. the daytime street acts that are open to all), - Christchurch Art Festival, - Santa Parade, - Street Art Festival, and - Christmas in the Park. Let the big corporates pay for their big, expensive "major events", while ensuring CCC receives a cut. When making any decisions about major events, please consider the environmental impact, for example: - If an event draws lots of visitors from far away, their travel will produce lots of greenhouse gas emissions. On the other hand, if (say) a band is already visiting another NZ city, bringing them to Ōtautahi | Christchurch could prevent the emissions of lots of Ōtautahi | Christchurch residents flying to another city to see them. - The recent Sail GP event in Lyttelton Harbour threatened the highly endangered Hector's dolphins. We shouldn't be putting endangered wildlife at risk full stop, but this is particularly irresponsible when one considers that Hector's dolphin tourism generates \$19.5 million in the Canterbury region annually (not even counting all the extra spending from tourists while they're in the region) - far more than the Sail GP races did [source: <https://metronews.co.nz/article/hectors-dolphins-sail-gp>].

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I support the fund and urge the CCC to massively increase it. However, funding should go to both climate adaptation and climate mitigation action. Adaptation without mitigation is the proverbial ambulance at the bottom of the cliff - it costs more in the long run, and everybody suffers more. Conversely, even if humanity succeeds in limiting global warming to 1.5 - 2 degrees, we will still need to address more extreme weather and higher sea levels). Thus, we have to both mitigate our emissions AND work on adaptation. Both must be top priorities for the council. Please: - Focus adaptation funding on our most marginalised communities. - Target mitigation funding for easy-to-build projects like active and public transport. - Also fund projects that comprise both climate adaptation and resilience, like speeding up CCC's urban forest plan (which would allow for more trees to be planted to reduce carbon emissions and the urban heat island effect). - Involve coastal communities in planning and preparing for sea level rise. - Bring forward the Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation to 2025 in order to protect the residents of Heathcote from further floods such as the Woolston floods. - Apply "sponge city" principles to make our city more resilient to future floods, e.g. by replacing paved areas with rain gardens. - Reject consents on land that is going to be at risk of sea level rise / flooding. - Reinstate the Sustainability Fund past 2025.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I am generally in favour of CCC maintaining assets rather than selling them off to private corporations, but I support sales to community housing providers.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I oppose sale of 26 Waipara St - it's the only possible future link from Cracroft proper through to a future shared path along the Cashmere Stream.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

1. Arts Centre: The Arts Centre is a valuable educational and historical space that supports local artists and gives our community a place to gather and connect. Please reinstate its funding in full. 2. Community housing Community housing helps some of our community's most vulnerable members. Please increase the number of community housing units CCC provides rather than reducing them. These units earn back most of what they cost to maintain, and the remainder is a small price to pay for the enormous positive impact they have on people's lives. 3. Climate justice Climate change is an existential threat, the most important issue of our time. I ask that climate justice, mitigation, and adaptation be considered across all council activities so that we can make Ōtautahi | Christchurch a healthy, safe place for our children and all the generations to come. 4. Engagement Most of us here in Ōtautahi | Christchurch really care about our city and would like to have a say about it. However, most of us don't have time to wade through the 60 pages of the LTP consultation document, much less the 500 pages of the full LTP or the thousands of pages required to also understand CCC's activity and asset management plans - all in quite complex, inaccessible language. Personally, I have a full-time job and a three-year-old, so I found it exceptionally challenging to piece together enough time to write this submission. I ask that the CCC provides future LTPs in a more accessible format with more accessible language so that we can all have our say. In particular, I ask that the CCC does more to engage youth in consultation, since they're the ones who will have to live with these decisions the longest. Thank you for taking the time to read my submission. I know it must be a daunting task, and I truly appreciate it.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Borodin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

How this can be right with more than 13% increase??? With cost of living crisis??? One of the promises the mayor made during his election campaign is to reduce rate rise. Yet the proposal is absolutely over the top.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The maximum rate increase in the past as far as I remember was no more than 6% and that was too high...

Changes to how we rate - comments

Stop wasting money.

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Money get wasted by contractors. Stop increasing salaries.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stop wasting money on chlorination. Stop wasting money on cycle ways.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Why rates need to be increase??? Are the events bringing money to the city council???

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: GRAEME JOHN **Last name:** MARRIOTT

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes. I think you've got it about right.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Anything up to 15% is acceptable

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the proposed changes. AirBNB should be paying proportionately at the same rate as the businesses they are competing with i.e motels and hotels. You should be discouraging rather than encouraging AirBNB. It's not a level playing field

Fees & charges - comments

I'm happy with the proposed parking charges. Dog licence fees should be increased to cover the cost of dog parks etc. They should discourage rather than encourage dog ownership.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

You should be prioritising the Art Centre, Orana Park, Ferrymead, the Museum, libraries, and cycleways

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I don't know why you are replacing the Pages Road bridge. It doesn't seem to have much usage. Keep promoting cycling Repair the roads. They are terrible

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I'm happy with what you are proposing

Capital: Libraries - comments

Don't close any libraries. They are the fabric of society. Their hours should be extended, not shortened

Capital: Other - comments

I'm happy with what you are proposing. I look forward to the day when we don't have chlorine in the drinking water

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Ok by me

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Makes sense to me

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Makes sense to me

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Ok by me

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I like the LTP

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2949	Graeme Marriott	The Arts Centre is a City Treasure. It must be retained for the sake of our residents and tourists.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Muirhead

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No! I strongly disagree with the Draft LTP for the Akaroa waste water disposal. The plan is too expensive and will result in thousands of litres of raw and treated sewage entering the sea and foreshore along Akaroa's seafront area during high rainfall events

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Les **Last name:** McKay

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No you haven't. Council needs to be fiscally responsible and keep within it's budgets. Projects MUST be completed on time and within budget.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

A 13.4% rate increase is over 3 times the rate of inflation and is unacceptable. Council need to trim expenditure to do the necessary things and NOT the nice to have,

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates are a necessary evil and it doesn't matter how you levy them as long as the increases are around the national level of inflation.

Fees & charges - comments

This appears to be just another money grab. My understanding is that most sports clubs pay a fee to the council to use the parks so charging parking is just double dipping.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I understand some council employees have the use of a council vehicle, I am not happy that at holiday time these vehicles can be seen all over the south island with caravans or boats attached. These vehicles are so staff can do their jobs and not drive everywhere on the ratepayers dollar. I am not sure about libraries as I have never used them but surely there should be a user pays scheme as in most services.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

It is council's responsibility for clean drinking water, waste water management and storm water. There has been a lack of investment on these for years and as a result we are now paying for it. We should NOT be giving away our

ground water to overseas bottling companies and then charging ratepayers for any excess water use especially considering the amount of water wasted through leakage. Te Kaha: I understand the council were insured and after the quakes accepted a settlement several hundred million less than the insurance cover. Fiscally irresponsible but the stadium should have been started and completed years ago. Too much time wasting.

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop building more cycle lanes. Stop reducing the speed limits: reduced speed limits mean slower traffic flow which increases greenhouse emissions, more wear on vehicles and slower delivery times for commercial deliveries.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Heritage buildings look nice but are expensive to repair and maintain, again this should be user pays.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries: Not sure if in today's digital age they are necessary. We definitely don't need as many.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Solid waste: again a necessary evil but the cost of dumping is getting prohibitive at around \$360 ton. There must be more efficient options.

Capital: Other - comments

We should NOT be putting any more money into the cathedral. We didn't pay for the Catholic cathedral so no more for the Anglican Cathedral.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

It would appear that it is a waste of time voting in the mayor and Councillors as they have no say in running the city. The CEO and permanent staff appear to have control and do what they want. Elected officials need to be in charge.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaptation fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaptation fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Strategic Framework - comments

Concentrate on need to have and NOT nice to have.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are a profitable entity then they should be kept inhouse.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell off excess residential red zoned land at market rates.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Haven't thought about this but if it is fiscally neutral then I have no issue with this but council does NOT in the future give money for upkeep or improvement.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Rate rises MUST be kept at the rate of inflation. I can't remember any project that the council has completed on time and within budget. It appears that contractors don't have to keep within their quotes. This is crazy.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Sylvia **Last name:** Devaraj

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider funding orana park, our kids love visiting, feeding and learning about the animals. The great job that the staff do to preserve these animals are to be encouraged and supported. Thank you.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Quentin **Last name:** Kelly

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address:

Suburb:

City: Christchurch

Country: New Zealand

Postcode: 8140

Daytime Phone:

Age: 35-49 years

Gender: As a man

Ethnicity: New Zealand European

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Adding debt to future generations is not the way to go. Work within the budget or scrap the project. If it is not helping the people of the city, then it is a vanity project which is a waste of rate payer money. Infrastructure and utilities like roads, water, electricity, rail need to be paramount. The city cannot grow without them and currently there seems to be no plan. Are people still paying quake tax in their rates? It seems as if the council is just squeezing as much money out of people as possible while very little benefits in return.

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level

investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**

No

1.2.4

Comments

Take a pay cut. Council members need to earn and live on the same wages as the average of everyone in the city. You cannot just keep raising rates, where does it end? You need to get serious about what is really important for the city to grow rather than continually bleeding money. I see no benefit in paying more rates and your wage rises. Borrowing and getting the city into huge debt serves no purpose. Treat the city like any house hold, reduce debt and spending to get your house in order before you bankrupt everyone living in it.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

1.2.3

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

While the rate increase is less every year, rates are still going up regardless. Where will it end? Rates are ridiculous now for a single or double bedroom house with a tiny footprint. Absolutely mental to think low skills minimum wage earners living in shitbox apartments can ever afford a house here. I am breaking the chain of that lifestyle and have recently bought a house outside of the city as it is unaffordable in the city. My rates for a near 5acre block are cheaper than rates for a shithole in Aranui for example. And \$600 a week for rent in a 2 bedroom place? Your are crazy.

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I never pay for parking, regardless. I refuse to. I have never put money into a meter or whatnot. As a rate payer, I refuse to pay twice for something I am already paying for.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.2.6

Comments

You all need to take a pay cut. Will say this every time until you are earning the average of the area that voted you in. There needs to be a huge reduction in council red tape and rubber stamping. It is literally a bureaucratic hell dealing with the council on any matters, that is if

you can even reach someone who can make any decisions, and when you do there is always a ridiculous dollar sign attached. Libraries yes, parks yes. You need people to do gardening and maintain it? Use offenders to do manual labor to pay their debts.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

No-one wants three waters. Nice redefinition there by the way. Even making rate payers pay for water use is crazy. They pay you rates to make sure the pipes delivering such utilities to a house are good. They pay rates for pipes for waste water. The council now wants to charge for using water? The council has to deliver water properly first. Transport. The roads are shit, congestion is shit, infrastructure is shit. I recently went to Adelaide and I can tell you they are doing things right. Coming back to Christchurch after some weeks away my eyes are opened as to how the city is being strangled. The council [REDACTED] team need to be fired for incompetence. Intentional bottlenecks in roads to cause congestion to make it look like 'something else'. Where is the fucking train system from north and south canterbury? An absolute no brainer. Parks, Heritage, Coastal? Sumner and Brighton have had little to no money spent on the areas themselves. I see the never ending road works on the road to sumner which should have been done right the first of the 3 times it has been dug up causing non stop congestion. Someone got it right finally though and looks great. This should have been done 5+ years ago. Brighton is a dump when it could be something special. Get a tram or train from the beach to the city. Build a proper boulevard for cars, light it up, make an esplanade to walk across (see what Timaru did? Jealous much?) Te Kaha... did anyone actually ask for this? I mean it, who asked for this? Solid Waste and resource recovery. Make the creators of waste pay a tax for operating in the city, and return all their waste to them for management. Get rid of chinese junk shops selling plastic shit that just becomes landfill. Promote the use of paper, cardboard, tin and aluminum cans and glass, plastic is toxic and cannot be recycled here like most things that go right into the red bin. I put my red bin out once a month maybe and even then it will be under half full. Promote an e-waste recycling program like the Molten Media people who have been doing a real service to the city. Get people learning skills in repair as most electronics are thrown out for minor things, and with the number of near or below poverty line families in this city, everything helps. Do you know how much trade SPCA and Salvation Army do at their stores? Christchurch people are poor and need help.

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

Why does Durham St South go from a 2+ lane wide road into a single lane road which causes a mental amount of congestion all day? Same with Cranford St, Papanui road, Riccarton Road... I could name almost every thoroughfare. Why are there so many traffic lights? SO FREAKING MANY TRAFFIC LIGHTS! And the roads? Atrocious! Where has all the money gone for that? So many potholes and decay. The new north corridor is pretty rough in parts, bumpy and wavy tarmac, one would think the most important part was rushed. Fitzgerald ave is the same. I will send the council a bill for my suspension. My previous car I cracked an alloy wheel driving over a hole I couldn't see.

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Parks are good. Hagley park is getting better, maturing very very slowly but we will eventually get there. I have traveled the world and I can tell you Christchurch parks and gardens are some of the best in the world. Coastal? What has the council done for New Brighton? Actually, those hot pools are pretty awesome. I will give you that. Cashless though? I do not play that game and a LOT of people do not like that either. I buy a monthly pass so I am not put off by that oversight. I heard it was supposed to be bigger but there was a problem? Maintain the standards there and keep it in regular maintenance. More umbrellas and up the cafe/sun experience to something classy. Sumner esplanade needs some work. A lot of work. Maintenance and standards would be nice, some consistency. It hasn't been touched in 20+ years or more. A lot of people go there, it is a nice place. Keep it that way but keep it accessible too. Take a trip to Adelaide and visit places like Hove, Brighton, Christies Beach, Glenelg, Hallett Cove etc. Do the 20km walk through every beach to see what Brighton and Sumner need. Maybe make a new beach with new experiences.

1.4.4

Libraries?

For more information about Libraries see [page 33 of the Consultation Document](#).

No issues with these, a requirement. Maybe less of the woke trash infiltrating the shelves. No-one really likes it.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Get tough on recycling and who is actually causing the waste and literally charge them for producing products that end up in landfill. Set some standards, keep strict to them for success, penalize those breaching the requirements. Waste is a huge problem, and most of it is created just to be landfill. That has to stop.

1.4.6

Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

For information on other aspects like Drinking Water, Wastewater, Stormwater, Sport and Recreation and Climate Change see the [Consultation Document from page 29](#).

Stop the vanity or personal projects. This is rate payer money, it is literally a shakedown every year when the council comes around saying 'looks like we dont have enough in the budget again and we went over so have to borrow, looks like rates are going up'.... its a broken record. I am expected to be able to live within my means, balance the books, budget, and pay for important things to continue to be able to have an income, and the council is no different. Stop spending my money on frivolous rubbish that no-one asked for. Fix the roads, fix the water pipes, make sure flood planes and drainage work. This is your key function. If any areas, say... Edgeware, flood every time it rains you have failed. If I continually failed at my job I would be fired after the 2nd time. Fix the things broken that impact the people, do it once, do it properly and to best practice so it lasts 20 years, move onto the next problem. No-one and we both know it asked for what the hell is happening in Gloucester St.

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and

facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Climate change is a scam. You are telling me that if I pay a tax that you will fix the weather. Get out of here. You have zero control over the weather (other than cloud seeding), and the only thing that makes the day hot is the sun. NIWA has been cherry picking data or using sensors in places that 'prove a point' but when asked about them its no comment. Consultants, the amount of money spent on them for climate change is ridiculous and could have been better spent elsewhere. Shoreline depletion is not climate change, this is a natural occurrence, and to say that this is proof of rising tides is an outright lie. Anyone promoting or repeating climate alarmism is not to be trusted and should not be on the payroll. There is absolutely zero proof, none, that climate change exists, and especially that forcing people to pay a tax for it will help in any way other than to fill councilor pockets.

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

1.5.5

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

The SailGP is gone and never coming back. That was someones only job to get and keep that here and they failed. Christchurch event funding needs to mature a whole lot. More things that people can take families to, that they can be proud of when tourists visit. We have some amazing things to see here, not much to do though. The adventure park is one of the best things, and the hot pools at Brighton, but limited and niche. That aquatic center needs to be demolished and the people on the project jailed for abusing tax payers money. Get as much into the new convention center as possible. Beautiful building, top class. Have lots of quirky events there to get people in the door to utilize the space. Technology expos (you wont do a Cisco Live! thats for sure) would be good other than smelly Armageddon dwellers. Make it affordable, make it accommodating, remove trouble before it begins.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

As I have already stated, climate change is a scam, you and I both know taxing people will not change anything, there is no rising sea levels, and the temperature data is no different from 100 years ago.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

For more information about our community outcomes and priorities see [page 15 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Think less about climate change, you cannot control the climate, taxing people for saying can is absolutely wrong, and any changes you propose to make is a grain of sand on a beach compared to the rest of the world. The only thing that controls the climate is the sun and the rain. Manage the land and water properly and we wont be living in a dust bowl. Page15 says managing rate payers money wisely, and then also says build trust and confidence in the council. I would like to see that haha

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

For information about the potential disposal of Council-owned properties see [page 54-57 of the Consultation Document](#).

You can find more detail from [page 215 in Volume 1 of the Draft Long Term Plan](#).

1.5.1

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

What has been the total loss to the rate payer for the council to have held onto them for so long only to be dumped now?

1.5.3

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

What has been the total loss to the rate payer for the council to have held onto them for so long only to be dumped now?

1.5.2

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

It is a real problem to have left this to deteriorate to such an unsafe state. Gifting it to the community is passing the buck, but maybe the community will manage it better than the overpaid council team who's job it was previously.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the **Consultation Document**.

The council all need to be dumped, fired, and some jailed. Harsh but true. The council needs to be rebuilt like any business on merits of people who can get the job done, and are personally invested in seeing it through to the end. I have always wondered why the council elections is a beauty or personality contest with people who have big ideas and talk a whole lot of talk but never achieve anything. We need to have people who can see problems and resolve them, removing red tape, spending money wisely and paid an average wage for the skillset with a small bonus ONLY on completion. The transport corridors were 20 years late and it was short sighted to have only started them when they were. Get onto a functioning train system from Rolleston (or further south) and Pegasus (or further north), and put in a proper tram system throughout the city. Use the middle of the tram tracks as a cycle lane so traffic is not impeded. Get onto [REDACTED] as whoever is doing this currently needs to be fired, along with the person responsible for [REDACTED]. Work on repaying outstanding debt rather than adding more, its a dead end model and any struggling household will tell you that.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024
First name: Tim **Last name:** Frank

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Mon 6 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Apart from Te Kaha there is not such significant capital spending that it should burden future generations. Overall, we should not leave our children with so much debt.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Due to the significant cost increases, such a proposed increase is understandable. In actual fact, since there are few other options for raising funds, the rates increase might even need to be slightly higher. That is not welcome, but over the years, rates have probably been artificially kept low.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

No.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

More needs to be spent on heritage buildings. This includes contributions towards the Cathedral, the Arts Centre, and the Provincial Council Chambers.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

As the provider for infrastructure, CCC needs to do more to enable more reliable journey times for buses. One of the problems with a largely bus-based public transport system is that priority measures are not implemented. All of the high frequency bus routes need to have a systematic audit done for the whole bus routes, noting where journey times are particularly slowed down or unreliable. This then needs to be addressed in the following ways: • bus route changes • intersection changes • bus lanes • bus priority measures • other road layout initiatives One example is the intersection between Main North Road, Harewood Road and Papanui Road. Currently, about 12 buses an hour turn right from Main North Road into Harewood Road. There is no right turn arrow for these buses and the time needed by these buses to turn is highly variable. If they can go through, it is normally on a red light. With our ageing population more needs to be done to facilitate crossings of busy roads. More and more people cannot drive any more. They are reliant on taxis and buses. However, taking the bus is often difficult, because crossing a busy road is just about impossible for people with impaired mobility. Maintenance of streets needs to be sympathetic to their use. In particular, chip seal should not be used for roads that are major cycle routes. Trafalgar Street, which is part of the Papanui Parallel, recently had chip seal applied to it. It can't be because of fiscal restraint. About two months later Church Lane in Merivale was resealed with a surface that would be ideal for cyclists, even though this street is not used by many cyclists. While the cost of cycling projects may seem significant, they are really a catch-up from decades of motorcar-centric city planning and investment. For many years Christchurch streets were used by more cyclists than cars, but investment to make streets and roads fit for cars has pushed bikes from them. Current investment in cycling infrastructure has to be seen as a rebalancing of such one-sided investment.

Capital: Other - comments

The current draft plan does not put sufficient emphasis on the protection of heritage buildings in Christchurch. Many building owners are not able to bring heritage buildings up to code or to maintain them adequately. The council needs to provide sufficiently significant grants to help improve or maintain heritage buildings. In addition, contributions need to be made to restore key heritage buildings that are important for the city, irrespective of who owns them. These are the Christchurch Cathedral, the Arts Centre, and the Provincial Council buildings. Christchurch needs to keep some key heritage buildings. These are more important for the quality of life for Christchurch residents and attract more visitors than many events.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments


This has to be carefully done.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine with me.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
	CCC2024LTP TFrankSubmission

Christchurch City Council Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Submission by Tim Frank

Financial settings

In the current climate the proposed rate rises are justified:

- rates have not been raised sufficiently in past years
- costs have increased significantly, especially construction costs
- local government needs to take over some of the slack as central government spending is withdrawn
- it would not be equitable to push major costs onto future generations through borrowing

Apart from Te Kaha and Three Waters there are few large intergenerational projects that would require major borrowing. We need to allow future generations to borrow money for truly transformational projects, rather than limiting their ability to do that by spending money on a few minor improvements or financing sprawl.

In the long term, it probably is not possible to fulfil the role of local government by relying mainly on rates for financing. New forms of taxes or sharing of taxes with the national government need to be explored.

Water

While the current settings are uncertain due to central government, investment needs to be continued to keep water services good. This also includes continuing maintenance and renewal.

Transport

As the provider for infrastructure, CCC needs to do more to enable more reliable journey times for buses.

One of the problems with a largely bus-based public transport system is that priority measures are not implemented. All of the high frequency bus routes need to have a systematic audit done for the whole bus routes, noting where journey times are particularly slowed down or unreliable. This then needs to be addressed in the following ways:

- bus route changes
- intersection changes
- bus lanes
- bus priority measures
- other road layout initiatives

One example is the intersection between Main North Road, Harewood Road and Papanui Road. Currently, about 12 buses an hour turn right from Main North Road into Harewood Road. There is no right turn arrow for these buses and the time needed by these buses to turn is highly variable. If they can go through, it is normally on a red light.

With our ageing population more needs to be done to facilitate crossings of busy roads. More and more people cannot drive any more. They are reliant on taxis and buses. However, taking the bus is often difficult, because crossing a busy road is just about impossible for people with impaired mobility.

More also needs to be done in protecting transport corridors, and in some cases enlarging them. Particularly opportunities when land is for sale or vacant should be taken up.

For example, the Northern Link cycleway between St James Park and Harewood Road was not widened when land adjacent to the cycleway was for sale. Much of the cycleway currently runs on the railway corridor. As this may be required for other transport needs, thought should be given to slowly buy land adjacent to the cycleway.

Maintenance of streets needs to be sympathetic to their use. In particular, chip seal should not be used for roads that are major cycle routes. Trafalgar Street, which is part of the Papanui Parallel, recently had chip seal applied to it. It can't be because of fiscal restraint. About two months later Church Lane in Merivale was resealed with a surface that would be ideal for cyclists, even though this street is not used by many cyclists.

While the cost of cycling projects may seem significant, they are really a catch-up from decades of motorcar-centric city planning and investment. For many years Christchurch streets were used by more cyclists than cars, but investment to make streets and roads fit for cars has pushed bikes from them. Current investment in cycling infrastructure has to be seen as a rebalancing of such one-sided investment.



Fig 1. Looking down Colombo Street from Cathedral Square, Christchurch. Webb, Steffano, 1880-1967: Collection of negatives. Ref: 1/2-049685-G. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. [/RECORDS/22671566](#)



Fig. 2. Ransfield, T, active 1950s. Intersection of Colombo and High Streets, Christchurch - Photograph taken by T Ransfield. Tourist and Publicity. Ref: 1/2-029977-F. Alexander Turnbull Library, Wellington, New Zealand. [/RECORDS/23015516](#)

Heritage

The current draft plan does not put sufficient emphasis on the protection of heritage buildings in Christchurch. Many building owners are not able to bring heritage buildings up to code or to maintain them adequately. The council needs to provide sufficiently significant grants to help improve or maintain heritage buildings. In addition, contributions need to be made to restore key heritage buildings that are important for the city, irrespective of who owns them. These are the Christchurch Cathedral, the Arts Centre, and the Provincial Council buildings. Christchurch needs to keep some key heritage buildings. These are more important for the quality of life for Christchurch residents and attract more visitors than many events.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 18/04/2024

First name: Linda **Last name:** Morris

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Put the Stadium on hold

Fees & charges - comments

Do not introduce car parking fees for the Botanic Gardens

Operational spending - comments

What's involved with the large percentage labelled 'other'

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stadium should be bottom of the list

Capital: Transport - comments

Supporting cycling

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Very important

Capital: Libraries - comments

Very important

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Good

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with

the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Needs careful consideration

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Needs careful consideration

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Continue Arts Centre funding. It's very important for the cultural prosperity of Christchurch. They are amazing buildings.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024

First name: Jacque **Last name:** Skinner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I think too much is going on putting in unused cycle lanes and fixing roads that have no issues - when it could be used to fund other, more worthy things

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

You can't expect people to be happy with a huge increase in rates in a time when so many are struggling already and so many don't feel like they see rates being used sensibly as it is

Fees & charges - comments

I think parking in town costs enough as it is! Which is why we try to avoid going in!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

I would like to see funds directed to help Orana Park - the work that they do there for animal conservation is invaluable, not to mention the educational benefits for children and the tourism benefits for Christchurch

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 21/04/2024
First name: Lisa **Last name:** Keen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Absolutely not!! Arts is so closely tied into our culture in chch, without the arts centre we will lose it. The arts centre Has been the heart if chch for so long, as a meeting place, place of learning, discovery, entertainment and do much more. Removing it from the budget tells us the council dosnt value anything it stands for!! Clearly too many road signs and poorly budgeted aquatic centres mean more to the council than our artistic and cultural heart! Disgraceful!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There is too much emphasis on roading, signs, bus lanes and not enough on parking, the arts and health. The aquatic centre has become a money pit and we shouldn't have to suffer from the council's mistakes to make up the shortfall

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates are already way to high!! You should look at other ways to get revenue than just raising taxes. Think outside the box!

Fees & charges - comments

The wilsons car parking company are taking so many un-used spaces and making a profit, why didn't the council run these instead?? Definitely a lost revenue stream there!! Free parking enables families to access the public parks for their childrens entertainment, making them pay to use the parking will deter and drive away those that can't afford it, this punishing the children!!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Claiming to prioritise these things but leaving them in such disarray is an oxymoron!! Rates are NOT the only way for councils to raise funds!!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Transport and 'te kaha' are disproportionately prioritised! Our health system is broken! Public and mental health and addiction centres need urgent attention.

Capital: Transport - comments

Farr too much money spent on bus lanes, cycle ways and the over-sign posting of these!!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Definitely need to care better for our environment and waterways!!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are vital to our community's health and wellness!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

A serious look at recycling needs to happen!! Farr too much is thrown into landfill when upgrading our centres will help to recycle more waste than currently

Capital: Other - comments

Safe drinking water NEEDS to be properly sorted out!!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop spending so much on government workers pay rises and over-priced 'new builds'.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Find different ways to fund these things! Rates hikes will cripple our already-struggling working class

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Only in areas of immediate risk!

Strategic Framework - comments

Greater emphasis on our healthcare system!!!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Don't know enough

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Don't know

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sound fine

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Sinclair

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost. Too much spending on cycle ways curbing. I am a regular cyclist but consider much done is over-the-top and messing up roads. Is light rail feasibility being considered and getting people out of cars? Why not negotiate part of KiwiRail land to run light rail from Rolleston and Kaiapoi/Rangiora to central Chch (original railway stn site). I consider the fully roofed stadium plus extra seating of debatable long term value compared to ongoing extra rate costs for many people who will never go there.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Don't agree with parking charges to key parks - this could discourage many people 'feeling the pinch' not using these facilities. Are we not paying enough in rates for maintenance of these parks??

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Why extra on Te Kaha? Is this what has already been contracted for the build and mortgage servicing or future maintenance. When completed, Te Kaha use should pay for it's own maintenance. If not, sell it!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes, gift it to the locals.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Maan **Last name:** Alkaisi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park. It is the only animals park in Christchurch and serve our community at Canterbury and the entire the South Island. The Park serve as educational, tourist attraction, breeding of endemic wildlife and has unique enclosure where animals have space and apportunity.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Zoe **Last name:** Platt-Young**What is your role in the organisation:****Postal address:** Flat 2, 15 Brockworth Place**Suburb:** Riccarton**City:** Christchurch**Country:** New Zealand**Postcode:** 8011**Daytime Phone:** 0272569929**Age:** 25-34 years**Gender:** As a woman**Ethnicity:** Other**Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

For more information about the Draft Long Term Plan see the [Consultation Document](#).

1.1.1

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Without your funding the arts centre ceases to be viable in the way it needs to be. You have to invest in the historical, cultural attributes of this cut in order to derive economic returns from them. Beyond this, the arts centre is unique in Aotearoa for its combination of historical significance and diverse inhabitants

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an**

average residential rate increase of 12.4%?**Yes**

1.2.4

Comments

You need to better invest in the future of this city and support increased population. Part of that is better public transport infrastructure which is a nightmare currently, and creating a city of the future that people would actually want to live in.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?**No****Capital Programme**

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?**No**

1.3.7

Comments

Public transport and the arts in this city is a travesty but has promise, which you need to invest in

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Cassie **Last name:** Anderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Help Orana with funding so this and future generations get to see animals they would otherwise never get the chance to

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Jay **Last name:** Parkin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Help more with wildlife

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More funding for good things

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Carolyn **Last name:** ROOS

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Still feel there are 2 sidesvto city

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

How has its come to be so expensive

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Here we are trying to get people to visit our outdoors but uou charge say goodbye to that

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

But would likevto see you help Orana park its a great asset when you built TePae i felt we could've had a stadium/convention area together there was so much land

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Our parks are very much part of city

Capital: Libraries - comments

Do not have the need to go to library but have family that do

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

As technology gets better our troubles with smells will too

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Get more of the community groups involved

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I have no issues if they go but make sure we still have a great city

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

So what happens if we do 5 or 10 years goes and they're start to build again norhing will have been learned from earthquake

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Not sure

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Joanna **Last name:** Ferrara

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Toni **Last name:** Stewart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see investment in Orana Park. Of all the things Council directs rates into and yet the continuation of this facility is at risk. Please do the right thing.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Angelin **Last name:** Raymundo

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please keep Orana Wildlife Park. My young family just moved here in Christchurch. We have recently discovered Orana and my kids absolutely love it. There is not much to do around here so please keep the park and save this sanctuary for those animals.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Silvia **Last name:** Davies

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Just as long as no lives are endangered!

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Use money for funding mobile library, Orana Park and other community services.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea !

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park is essential for all the conservation work it does and for kids who will never travel to observe these animals and know what's trying to be saved on our planet and how they can help to do so too.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Angela **Last name:** Moran

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. This is a huge increase in rates. We already pay about \$9000 a year. With home loan interest rates being so high, people are struggling. The huge cost of the arena while people are trying to get their grocery bills down is not the right balance. The cost needs to come down. Meanwhile, we have just heard Orana Park is at risk of not being able to stay open. The one zoo the children of our region have had access to. They say they need an extra 68c per ratepayer per month. That is definitely something that should be prioritised.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The focus should be on maintaining existing infrastructure sufficiently, not on developing these further when people are in so much financial difficulty at the moment.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We simply cannot afford this. There will be time to look at this again in the future but please listen to your people. Most Cantabrians are finding finances very hard currently.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park to continue to remain open for all those who benefit from going there. It is a fantastic place for young and old and Christchurch would be a far poorer place without it. You are considering bidding for more major events but forget that there is nothing for visitors to do without great attractions such as this. Support what we already have before we lose it, looking ahead without maintaining our existing gems.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Mulvena

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please consider adding more budget to the running of orana park.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Add more budget to orana park.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Id be happy to pay more for orana park to continue operating

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

It would be very dissappointing to see the zoo shut down because you wont fund it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

You need to add more budget to Orana park. They are an incredible facility who need your help to keep going. I am sure most of christchurch would prefer to pay more in rates for that than the cathedral or somw art installation...i think its definitely in tour best interest to consider orana park as a higher priority in the plan.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Timothy **Last name:** Hogan

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Friends of the Arts Centre

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Friends of the Arts Centre (FOAC) believe that a level of appropriate Council financial assistance should be provided to the Arts Centre. FOAC has since 2014 assisted with programmes, activities and fundraising for the benefit of the Arts Centre in consultation with the Arts Centre Board and Management. We are all volunteers committed to ensuring the Arts Centre is an outstanding cultural centre for Christchurch, the wider province and our local and overseas visitors. The citizens of Christchurch have supported the Arts Centre since the site was gifted by the Government in the early 1970s. The Arts Centre is managed in a prudent manner and has adapted to challenging financial circumstances in a responsible way while still maintaining service levels expected of a premier visitor attraction. Even at that level there is a need for a Council commitment on behalf of the citizens to sustain the future of the enterprise for future generations.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2970	Timothy Hogan	The Arts Centre is an essential asset of the cultural life of the city It is an exemplar of adaptive reuse of heritage buildings

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Nikita **Last name:** Todd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Include orana park and arts centre in the budget

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

People are struggling. Rates needs to be lower. Reduce amount of money put into cycleways and invest that into something else. Not enough people bike to warrent it

Changes to how we rate - comments

Have a visitor feeon everything so those visiting pay a little extra

Fees & charges - comments

Dont charge or if you do make it cheap, if you start charging less people will come into town to do things. If i have to spend \$5+ for an hour its not worth it for a day for me

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Increase public transport options and infrastructure. Reduce cycleways, more people use public transport then bike

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Invest in the Christchurch museum

Capital: Libraries - comments

Never used them due to it being expensive. Its cheaper for me to buy a printer to do my own printing rather than use the library

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Recycling system needs improving. Seems i can put less in recycling these days and more in rubbish

Capital: Other - comments

Support Christchurch museum rebuild, support orana park and arts centre

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Gets bigger events and concerts down here. It would put an inflow of money into the community

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell them but not to international people

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Your just trying to loading off an expensive heritage rebuild to someone else

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Support orana park in the budget Support arts centre in the budger Support Christchurch musuem in the budget

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Ewan **Last name:** Baron

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Three waters capital works is a substantial cost outlay and warrants an independent organisation to investigate, implement and monitor new efficiency and technology methods. I personally think there is currently alot of inefficiency in the three waters area.

Capital: Transport - comments

Fine

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Fine

Capital: Libraries - comments

Fine

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Greater emphasis on commercialising the resource recovery area. For example compost is manufactured from green waste. Instead of spreading out this material in fields at the Bromley WTP, sell it. It has good commercial value!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Te Kaha Stadium. The affordability of this project was very questionable. In my opinion unaffordable considering the real benefit offered to our citizens (debatable subject). However, I believe to carry the massive debt burden of this development we need to investigate alternative ownership structures of the stadium and treat it as a commercial asset. For example part or full sell down to a third party organisation or company. Share float ownership. We need to reduce the principle debt sooner.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

CCC do a good job at the current funding levels

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, however call for public submissions for each asset

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

What will this building be used for? Can its intended/proposed use be furnished elsewhere? Say within 1 km? Otherwise this is a commercial asset of value given away. Commercial lease?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Asset Sales Keep our core assets: Port of Lyttelton and the Airport. Sell City Care and Enable

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Stevie **Last name:** Byford

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please consider more funding to Orana Park. "Remember art is as vital as food to a kingdom, without it a kingdom is nothing and will be forgotten over time" Whilst Orana Park is not "art" this quote rings true of such facilities and should be taken as such.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Sam **Last name:** Da Silva**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please provide Orana Wildlife Park with the additional operating funds they require. Me and my kids love going there, and it would be a real shame if 'the capital of the South Island' didn't even have its own zoo equivalent.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Carrie **Last name:** Keith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

More money needs to go into the arts to keep people's spirits up and hope alive

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

How can you justify so much on a stadium and nothing into the arts!!!

Capital: Transport - comments

Help get public transport to Amberley please

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Save the art center please. It could be so amazing

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Reinier **Last name:** Eulink

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Crowne Plaza Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

Crowne Plaza Christchurch

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We believe that major events in Christchurch are key to many businesses small and large and make a big difference to our city. We will have world class facilities especially when the stadium and Metro Sports Facility have been completed, this should be supported with sufficient funds to attract events into the city. On that basis we believe that funding should be increased to major events.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We believe that major events in Christchurch are key to many businesses small and large and make a big difference to our city. We will have world class facilities especially when the stadium and Metro Sports Facility have been completed, this should be supported with sufficient funds to attract major events into the second largest city in New Zealand. On that basis we believe that funding should be increased to major events in order to grow revenue for all businesses in the city. The impact that for example a concert or International Rugby game has on the city is significant. Hotels, Bars and Restaurants will be busy, in turn fruit veg and meat suppliers as well as laundry companies, airport, taxis and not to forget the teams working in these facilities will have many hours and earn. In turn this will be spent back into the Christchurch wider community / economy. We are becoming a great city and are the envy of many other New Zealand cities, we need to continue this momentum and become the city that everyone wants to visit. There is no point in having these amazing facilities if they are not being used as intended.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Estelle **Last name:** Thomson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to fund The Arts Centre. I grew up dancing there at Southern Ballet and The Arts Centre is such a beautiful, historical place we have in Christchurch. The arts can bring so many people together and are critical to support.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Louise **Last name:** Brownlee

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park is a huge asset to the Christchurch region. It attracts a large amount of tourists and visitors to our region and their work on conservation is hugely important.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Zac **Last name:** Beckett-Knight

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Late Knight Productions Limited

What is your role in the organisation:

Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

In short I'd say yes the balance is good. Our main concern is that we do not see specific mention of the Regional Attraction Incentive for the Film Industry as administered by Screen Canterbury. Without this mentioned directly in the LTP, we have concerns that it will not be re-implemented by Christchurch NZ, therefore undermining the fantastic work it did over the last 3 years for the region financially, growth in the film sector and visibility nationally and international of Canterbury as a film destination.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Perhaps reducing 7 day a week amenities such as libraries and pools down to 6. Thats quite large savings in the log run but still maintains significant access to facilities for residents.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

We are not opposed to event bid funding for the region as long as the event has a net financial gain for the region and is able to return any investment required to secure the event.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.


Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We feel there should be a greater emphasis on funding for economic development that yields a direct and demonstrable financial return for the region. The Film Attraction Incentive that has been running the last 3 years has done a fantastic job of that, returning \$12.5 million to the region with a \$1.5 million investment. The ground work this incentive has laid in terms of capacity for the region cannot be understated. National and International projects are looking to come to the region. To not extend the Incentive for another 3 years would greatly undo the work and investment that happened over the last 3 years. Incentives in the film industry are common place. The benefits of projects coming to the region always outweigh the investment 10 fold. If the council considers making bids to attract events to the city, surely the same approach can be applied to film productions.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	TPM Supporting Letter - for upload

To Whom It May Concern,

As representatives of the developing screen ecosystem here in the Canterbury region, we at Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association have united to bring the council's urgent attention to the removal of the Screen Production Grant from the proposed LTP and request its reinstatement.

In 2019, the Christchurch City Council led the country by becoming the first region to implement an incentive to attract film production to Waitaha Canterbury. The Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant (SCNZPG) received a total of 1.5 million from city council over a period of three years, offering up to 200k for film and television productions who met eligibility criteria. For example, production teams were required to hire a percentage of local crew, and needed to have a certain level of finance in place. This initiative led to more than 50 inquiries, resulting in over 35 applications. Out of this, 11 productions were chosen with 9 productions completed and 2 more set to film in the next year.

The grant was a test case that proved an overwhelming economic success, attracting NZD \$12.5 million in production costs that stayed in the region. It generated economic revenue for our local crew - both above the line and below the line - as well as chain supply service providers including accommodation, catering, traffic management, vehicle and gear hire, and security services. It has developed the region's reputation as a service provider as well as our capacity to service future productions by providing this employment along with training and upskilling opportunities.

Despite these successes, the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant has now been removed from the budget of ChristchurchNZ in response to a request from council to cut back on costs. While we understand the need to meet the bottom line, **we also ask that the council weigh the economic, social, and cultural returns provided by the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant and reinstate the grant in full at \$1.5 million dollars. We also request that the grant is protected from leadership changes within either ChristchurchNZ or the Christchurch City Council by ensuring that the money is utilised strictly as intended through council and grant directives.**

Christchurch is not yet developed enough to compete with the infrastructure and crew depth offered by Auckland and Wellington. **Producers have repeatedly indicated that they will not consider filming their projects in our region without an incentive as it is not economically attractive or viable.** Other regions have taken our lead and are making strides in their screen production support services, which means we need to continue as an innovation leader in the sector, or we will be left behind. The progress we've made and the progress other regions have made is good for Aotearoa New Zealand as a whole, making our nation a far more attractive film destination, overall.

Te Puna Matarau and local guild members have played a very active role in consulting with the Screen CanterburyNZ manager to ensure the grant is fit for purpose. We believe the next

iteration of the grant could provide even greater outcomes by making a few simple changes such as requiring a higher percentage of local crew to be hired, opening up the grant to include post-production activities, and potentially allocating a form of advanced development funding to support Canterbury-based filmmakers with projects ready to move forward into production, post-production, or distribution. We also think it's necessary to include a more robust reporting structure, including an auditing process.

In 2023, Te Puna Matarau worked with Screen CanterburyNZ to create another first - the creation of the Waitaha Screen Story Incubator. This regional initiative supported the targeted development of 5 projects including film, TV, and one game - all of which are to be produced in Canterbury within the next 5 years. The program was developed alongside Script to Screen¹ with funding from the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant, NZ On Air, and the NZ Film Commission.

New Zealand Trade and Enterprise named Christchurch as the city with the most potential to service films with budgets over NZD \$100 million, citing council support as well as interest from private investors in developing studio space.² In 2022, the University of Canterbury committed \$95 million to developing its Digital Screen Campus.³ Production activity is essential to provide ongoing training and experience for these and other screen production students at Te Pūkenga|Ara, Yoobee, and the SIT Christchurch Campus. Without it, graduates will need to seek employment elsewhere, taking their capital and tax dollars with them.

We are asking you to reinstate the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant based on the overwhelming evidence of its success. It has returned a great deal to our city, our region, and to every single business and individual that has benefited economically.

Thank you for your careful attention to and deliberation on this matter.

Te Puna Matarau | Canterbury Screen Industry Association
15 April 2024

¹ <https://www.wiftnz.org.nz/news/news-archive/2023/mar/waitaha-canterbury-screen-story-incubator/>

² <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/125922503/move-over-wellywood-its-time-for--christywood>

³ <https://www.stuff.co.nz/entertainment/film/127547791/we-can-shoot-any-world-we-want-new-95m-film-studio-planned-for-christchurch>

<https://www.canterbury.ac.nz/news-and-events/news/christchurch-talent-shines-through-film-production-revolution>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Sandra **Last name:** McLachlan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am in agreement with the above spending priorities In addition , I would be in favour of funding being allocated to Orana Park It is a unique wildlife park in NZ with the wild animals in a park like setting visited by perhaps not enough visitors to cover the amounting costs A sad day if it was closed .. I visit regularly when I have guests....wonderful for children to view the unique animals that share the planet with us ..and the breeding programmes in place with them ...

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Blair **Last name:** Minton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Hiroko **Last name:** Tatsuno

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I just saw the TV 1 rearing to funding cut to Orna wild park. I am happy to pay for them with increased rate. However, I am NOT happy to pay for cathedral or art centre building fee as It's NOT life-threatening, so opposed to increased rate if plan to spending to them.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please DO NOT cut for Orana wild park funding as lead to immediate life-threatening to rare species.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024**First name:** Pauline **Last name:** Neale**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support our zoo Orana Park. Auckland and Wellington have great zoos, Christchurch doesn't not want to be the poor relative. Thank you.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Claire **Last name:** Martin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes but no money to cathedral Need money to ora a wildlife park

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Things are expensive

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We shouldn't be funding the cathedral

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Important

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Important

Capital: Libraries - comments

I don't use

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Neutral

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs funding not the cathedral

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: MARAMA **Last name:** MCKENNA

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

No changes to fees

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Oran's Park desperately needs funds

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana parks needs funding

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Maree **Last name:** Mackle

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

The more big concerts we have the more revenue comes to business in christhuch

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If the are surplus to requirements there is no point in having them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine if you are not using them

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good as long as they don't want any money from the council to fix it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Supporting orana wildlife park is a good thing to do as they do alot of educational advantages for children of the Canterbury region and its also a great place to visit

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Penny **Last name:** Raid

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

It is really important for the accessibility of the central city for families to have a few hours of free parking in the Botanic Gardens

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We've really appreciated the focus on providing cycleways and outdoor parks with walking and mountain biking tracks etc

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the councils investment in Orana Park and increased sporting facilities. It is my recommendation that if rate payers are investing in these activities then there could be a reduced rate for annual passes or local Christchurch people to use the facilities.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Stevens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Hi haven't made a submission on this site before but am prompted as I would be more than happy to support Orana Park as a Christchurch rate payer. This park I feel is a valuable part of our city and well worth preserving. One thing I am apposed to supporting as a rate payer is the cathedral rebuild. The opportunity is been hijacked by a very small group of individuals to construct something special using modern materials at a reasonable cost to the city. I consider this rebuild a fiscally irresponsible vanity project for a small group of people who have known from the start it will cost twice as much and take twice as long to complete. This wont be the last time they lumber the ratepayer with further debt.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024
First name: Lee **Last name:** Robinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there is too much capital expenditure of a wasteful nature (e.g Akaroa wastewater as one example) and not enough focus on funding that has an investment return to our city, - Events, Arts Centre as but two examples.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I would have preferred the sensible business approach where you sell down shares of assets in tough times, repay debt and re-invest when you're back in clover.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

No.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See above. The Akaroa wastewater system has been on the table for 10 years, various groups have been advocating for a review of the proposal and saying it is not only unaffordable but does not achieve its purpose, only for this to fall on deaf ears with Council staff. Now 10 years later BECA have provided an independent report that

indicates the community's concern. The proposal should be put on hold and completely reviewed with a focus on alternatives which would be far more effective and less costly.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

See above regarding wastewater in particular.

Capital: Transport - comments

No.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No.

Capital: Libraries - comments

No.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

See above.

Capital: Other - comments

Just focus on those that provide the city a return.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See above.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

If we don't invest in events in this city we do not receive the visitor numbers we need (e.g Australian Cricket Test circa \$1 million returned to the community, English Cricket Test circa estimated \$3-4 million returned to the community. Presently Cricket itself has had to underwrite \$80k to secure the English Test which is money that should be going to the community Cricket game and assisting our young kids to get out and play their sport. It's the city's role to invest in events not sporting organisations.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No.

Strategic Framework - comments

No.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

We support a sell down of certain assets or a share of them to repay debt and re-invest later when things are in better shape.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Letter to seek submissions

Lee and Marian Robinson

██████████
Thursday, 18 April 2024

Dear Akaroa friends,

As you know the submissions for the Christchurch City Long Term Plan (LTP) are due in by Sunday 21st April.

As you also know, a number of us have been involved with Friends of Banks Peninsula (FOBP) since 2016 in response to the Council's plan to move the wastewater treatment plant to the top of Old Coach Road and to irrigate treated wastewater to land in the Inner Harbour.

The application by the Council for consent has been with ECan for some months and was put on hold by the Council pending it providing further information in support of its application.

The new wastewater system for Akaroa has already cost \$13.9million, and now the LTP budgets a further \$93.5million to complete it. This makes it one of the most expensive projects in the LTP and one of the biggest contributors to the 13% rate rises planned.

The scheme will serve less than 1000 properties in Akaroa, limit the future growth of the town and make it much more vulnerable to sewage overflows during extreme climate changes storms and sea level rise.

On the 8th April the Council received an independent report from BECA who have vindicated our concerns about the proposed system and alerted us to additional issues. For your information we have attached a copy of our response to the BECA Report and a copy of a presentation we made to Mayor Phil Mauger and Councillor Sam Macdonald on Wednesday 17th April. At this stage the BECA Report is not ours to circulate.

The BECA Report has determined the following matters;

1. That the scheme applied for has been designed based on incorrect assumptions about the total wastewater flows and is too small to cope with all of Akaroa's wastewater at times when our leaking pipe network is subject to high levels of stormwater infiltration.
2. This undersizing means the new system will overflow both raw and treated sewage into Akaroa during times of heavy rain or prolonged wet weather.
3. These overflows will occur at the Terminal Pump Station – where the sewage from Akaroa is to be pumped up the Takamatua Hill to the proposed new treatment plant at the top of Old Coach Road
4. Both raw and treated sewage will overflow into the tidal mouth of the Grehan Stream which runs between the Boat storage area and the Skatepark and from there to the shallow mudflats of Childrens Bay.
5. As we all know, this area is susceptible to flooding, and as the sewage overflows are most likely during times of heavy or extreme rain, if they occur on an incoming tide, may well mix with flood waters inundating our recreational areas.
6. The volumes of these overflows could amount to 1000's of cubic meters, and in the case of the treated wastewater overflows could last for months when the irrigation field is too wet to take up the water.

7. **REMEMBER;** the whole purpose of the proposal was to shift the treatment plant from its current location at Takapuneke and remove treated wastewater from the harbour both of which are culturally repugnant to the Iwi.
8. However, the new undersizing of the new system means wastewater (both raw and treated) will still enter the harbour, and if it proceeds as planned have real impacts on both public health and the environment of the Akaroa township itself.
9. Simply increasing the capacity of the system is not a straightforward matter. It will require raw sewage buffer storage at the boat store area – right beside all our recreational facilities, probably the acquisition of more land for treated wastewater storage at the irrigation fields. This will all add to the costs and makes no sense.
10. Operating costs for this complex new system have not been broken out in the LTP or made public, but will be substantially more than the current gravity fed system with its simple harbour outfall, as wastewater will be pumped for kilometres and the irrigation fields and storage systems will need constant monitoring and management.
11. Currently at least 70% of water passing through the wastewater system during wet weather conditions is still infiltration, and this is after the Council has completed its pipe improvement work in 2021 and 2022. It now has no plans or budget for further reduction work. This infiltration is the cause of all the capacity issues with the proposed system.
12. Failing to reduce the infiltration contradicts the recommendation made by Councillors in 2020 when they agreed to proceed with the Inner Harbour system that infiltration levels be brought down to 20% . No reason has been given as to why Council is not working to further reduce the infiltration, and very few Councillors will be aware of this.

WE URGE you to make a submission to the LTP by Sunday 21st April asking for the Council to withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer -quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather.

If there are indeed valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be fixed, then the Council must come up with a better plan for foreseeable overflows than dumping raw and treated sewage into the Grehan Stream and Childrens Bay.

The Council is strapped for cash and planning huge rate rises. This is not the time to plough on with a project that is so clearly off the rails and facing even more cost escalation.

We hope you can make your submission to the council on the LTP on or before Sunday 21st April.

Either email the Council via: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz or go to the Have Your Say section on their website. The relevant place to make your submission on the Akaroa Wastewater system is on Capital Programme Screen 4 of the online questions and under the last box at the bottom asking about *Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?*

Your submission must include your full name and an email or postal address, and please ask to be heard. We will talk to you about this later.

Regards
Lee and Marian Robinson

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
2989	Lee Robinson	<p>Sell assets, repay debt meet your responsibilities and then invest again when the pressure is off. Run this City like a business not an agency without an effective strategic plan. Events, the Arts Centre and a host of other projects are at risk because all the Council can prioritise is rate increases to supplement its poorly thought out priorities. The Akaroa waste water proposal, at a cost of \$100m for 1000 connections and with a real risk that it won't solve the problem (Beca report to council 8/4/24) is a case in point. The councils current hold on the funding for the Arts Centre will compromise significantly that magnificent asset for this City. Council, reestablish your priorities! Act like a business.</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Darryl Jan **Last name:** Atkinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Not sure downtown parking should be \$6 an hour. Going to a Mall is free, which is a sad indictment as the inner city is wonderful now.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

I would like the council to back Orana Park. It is a fantastic facility to visit and they need help. Also supporting the Arts Centre please.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

What about a rule, like Finland, where buses can pull out into traffic up to 60km per hour without waiting? They need to be kept moving to encourage more people on, rather than the poor bus driver made to wait for a polite motorist.

Capital: Transport - comments

See above

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in

year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We went to sail GP and it was a fantastic event. So well organized and a great buzz around the city before and after racing. Does great things for the entire city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Strategic Framework - comments

Support Orana Park and assist the Arts Centre. Both far too important to let go.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea if they will be able to restore and utilize it.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Visitor funding is also important ie Canterbury iSite. They need continuous funding as the visitor market spending permeates through out the region and across multiple industries.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Christison

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Marian College

What is your role in the organisation: Head

of Science Department

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In support of Orana Park. Marian College has been a user of Orana Parks Zoo School education facility since 2005. Zoo School provides excellent education outside the classroom supporting the New Zealand Curriculum in areas such as ecology, habitat/adaption, human evolution, speciation and conservation to mention the areas covered on our visits to the facility. We use this facility twice a year; firstly with all our Year 9 students and secondly with our Year 13 Biology students. In both cases we have consistently found that the Orana Park facility provides visible evidence supporting content covered in the classroom. Students find the experience both educational and enjoyable, experiencing aspects of the natural world, both native and exotic. We truly value Orana Park and the Zoo School as valuable educational asset in Christchurch, enabling schools to students about the natural world beyond videos and text books.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Marian **Last name:** Robinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. I am submitting jointly with my husband Lee Robinson, and I adopt the same matters to which he has referred in his submission.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

No.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

No.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We need to focus on events, infrastructure and invest in projects that provide a return to the city.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Please focus on our concerns around the wastewater spending for Akaroa.

Capital: Transport - comments

No.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No.

Capital: Libraries - comments

No.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Yes, refer to comments regarding Akaroa wastewater project.

Capital: Other - comments

No.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The Akaroa wastewater project as an example; a complete re-think of this project needs to happen.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We need events in this city and the Council to back them.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No.

Strategic Framework - comments

No.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

See above.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Letter to seek submissions

Lee and Marian Robinson

██████████
Thursday, 18 April 2024

Dear Akaroa friends,

As you know the submissions for the Christchurch City Long Term Plan (LTP) are due in by Sunday 21st April.

As you also know, a number of us have been involved with Friends of Banks Peninsula (FOBP) since 2016 in response to the Council's plan to move the wastewater treatment plant to the top of Old Coach Road and to irrigate treated wastewater to land in the Inner Harbour.

The application by the Council for consent has been with ECan for some months and was put on hold by the Council pending it providing further information in support of its application.

The new wastewater system for Akaroa has already cost \$13.9million, and now the LTP budgets a further \$93.5million to complete it. This makes it one of the most expensive projects in the LTP and one of the biggest contributors to the 13% rate rises planned.

The scheme will serve less than 1000 properties in Akaroa, limit the future growth of the town and make it much more vulnerable to sewage overflows during extreme climate changes storms and sea level rise.

On the 8th April the Council received an independent report from BECA who have vindicated our concerns about the proposed system and alerted us to additional issues. For your information we have attached a copy of our response to the BECA Report and a copy of a presentation we made to Mayor Phil Mauger and Councillor Sam Macdonald on Wednesday 17th April. At this stage the BECA Report is not ours to circulate.

The BECA Report has determined the following matters;

1. That the scheme applied for has been designed based on incorrect assumptions about the total wastewater flows and is too small to cope with all of Akaroa's wastewater at times when our leaking pipe network is subject to high levels of stormwater infiltration.
2. This undersizing means the new system will overflow both raw and treated sewage into Akaroa during times of heavy rain or prolonged wet weather.
3. These overflows will occur at the Terminal Pump Station – where the sewage from Akaroa is to be pumped up the Takamatua Hill to the proposed new treatment plant at the top of Old Coach Road
4. Both raw and treated sewage will overflow into the tidal mouth of the Grehan Stream which runs between the Boat storage area and the Skatepark and from there to the shallow mudflats of Childrens Bay.
5. As we all know, this area is susceptible to flooding, and as the sewage overflows are most likely during times of heavy or extreme rain, if they occur on an incoming tide, may well mix with flood waters inundating our recreational areas.
6. The volumes of these overflows could amount to 1000's of cubic meters, and in the case of the treated wastewater overflows could last for months when the irrigation field is too wet to take up the water.

7. **REMEMBER;** the whole purpose of the proposal was to shift the treatment plant from its current location at Takapuneke and remove treated wastewater from the harbour both of which are culturally repugnant to the Iwi.
8. However, the new undersizing of the new system means wastewater (both raw and treated) will still enter the harbour, and if it proceeds as planned have real impacts on both public health and the environment of the Akaroa township itself.
9. Simply increasing the capacity of the system is not a straightforward matter. It will require raw sewage buffer storage at the boat store area – right beside all our recreational facilities, probably the acquisition of more land for treated wastewater storage at the irrigation fields. This will all add to the costs and makes no sense.
10. Operating costs for this complex new system have not been broken out in the LTP or made public, but will be substantially more than the current gravity fed system with its simple harbour outfall, as wastewater will be pumped for kilometres and the irrigation fields and storage systems will need constant monitoring and management.
11. Currently at least 70% of water passing through the wastewater system during wet weather conditions is still infiltration, and this is after the Council has completed its pipe improvement work in 2021 and 2022. It now has no plans or budget for further reduction work. This infiltration is the cause of all the capacity issues with the proposed system.
12. Failing to reduce the infiltration contradicts the recommendation made by Councillors in 2020 when they agreed to proceed with the Inner Harbour system that infiltration levels be brought down to 20% . No reason has been given as to why Council is not working to further reduce the infiltration, and very few Councillors will be aware of this.

WE URGE you to make a submission to the LTP by Sunday 21st April asking for the Council to withdraw its consent application or put it on hold and direct the funding into fixing the leaking pipe network in Akaroa before proceeding further. Fixing the pipe network will make Akaroa much more resilient in future, and stop untreated sewage leaching from these pipes onto our beaches affecting water quality in summer -quite apart from actual overflows in wet weather.

If there are indeed valid reasons why the badly leaking pipe network cannot be fixed, then the Council must come up with a better plan for foreseeable overflows than dumping raw and treated sewage into the Grehan Stream and Childrens Bay.

The Council is strapped for cash and planning huge rate rises. This is not the time to plough on with a project that is so clearly off the rails and facing even more cost escalation.

We hope you can make your submission to the council on the LTP on or before Sunday 21st April.

Either email the Council via: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz or go to the Have Your Say section on their website. The relevant place to make your submission on the Akaroa Wastewater system is on Capital Programme Screen 4 of the online questions and under the last box at the bottom asking about *Other aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?*

Your submission must include your full name and an email or postal address, and please ask to be heard. We will talk to you about this later.

Regards
Lee and Marian Robinson

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Nikki **Last name:** Staskiewicz

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite, need more community focus and input

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Not all parks should have parking fees. We need to see this as a health (mental, physical, spiritual) initiative. If people have to pay, it may be a deterrent (if they would otherwise 'have' to drive)

Operational spending - comments

Spend more on cycleways / promotion of cycle paths than parking lots

Capital programme - comments

Don't agree with closure of Riccarton bus lounge - great and fairly essential facility for public transport users, commuters, youth, elderly, etc. Need more spent on Conservation - e.g. Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Predator Free Banks Peninsula. And also sustainability - projects like Otakaro Orchard, all of our wonderful community gardens, Green Lab, etc. Unnecessary to build huge stadiums when we should be caring for our community and the land, not just entertaining them/visitors and concreting out great slabs of land. Prevent further loss of commons - biodiversity, freshwater, green space, access to local kai, etc.

Capital: Other - comments

I support adjusting the Strengthening Communities Fund to allow for inflation and increased needs in the community. We also support the continued funding of the Sustainability Fund, as it seems to have dropped off the plan entirely after this year. Both of these funds have huge impacts in our amazing network of community gardens, especially addressing climate change/climate resilience objectives and the cost of living crisis, but working to create a strong and united Ōtautahi Christchurch, as we head into an uncertain future. As a mara kai kaimahi I see such value in our wonderful gardens on so many levels - benefits are social, environmental, spiritual, physical, and mental in nature. Everyone needs a garden and nature connection in their life!

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stadia, events, etc.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change is happening. Budget for it or be left behind.

Strategic Framework - comments

Green Liveable City is the priority. Without green space we foster resentment, exclusion, isolation, and negative health outcomes.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Get rid of the one proposed for a road that isn't forthcoming and the one held for utility purposes with only one cable. Keep the rest and use them as mara kai / community green space. There are many willing souls that would help with this if you provide some support.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Use them as food forests / to grow kai for the city. Prime opportunity to make the city more sustainable!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Archie **Last name:** MacFarlane

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Department of Conservation

What is your role in the organisation: Senior

Biodiversity Ranger - Kakariki Karaka recovery program

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

On behalf of the Department of Conservation's Kākāriki Karaka / Orange-fronted Parakeet Recovery Programme, I am writing to formally express our strong endorsement for Orana Wildlife Park's request for increased annual funding from the Christchurch City Council. Orana Wildlife Park serves as a crucial partner in our efforts to conserve the critically endangered Kākāriki Karaka. This parakeet is a Canterbury local, and its stronghold is in two upland valleys in North Canterbury. After being declared extinct twice, it was rediscovered in the 1980s, and a recovery programme established in the 1990s. This programme is led by DOC, in partnership with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, and with support from The Isaac Conservation & Wildlife Trust, Orana Wildlife Park, the University of Canterbury and others. Orana Wildlife Park's commitment to supporting the Kākāriki Karaka captive breeding program is exemplary, as they are one of only two essential breeding facilities for this species nationwide. Additionally, Orana Wildlife Park assumes a primary role in daily advocacy efforts aimed at promoting awareness and support for the Kākāriki Karaka programme. We wish to emphasize the significant ramifications any potential funding gaps at Orana Park could have on the success of the Kākāriki Karaka program. Many of Orana's buildings and infrastructure require continuous maintenance to mitigate infrastructure failures. Orana Park have recently and generously built additional aviary space for the Kākāriki Karaka breeding program. Enough to house up to six breeding pairs. A lack of funding for maintenance could disrupt operations and compromise the living conditions necessary for successful breeding of the Kākāriki Karaka. Furthermore, the loss of specialized staff due to insufficient funding presents another significant challenge. Retaining appropriately qualified and experienced staff is essential to maintain Orana's MPI zoo registration and ensure the continuity of the Kākāriki Karaka breeding program. Kākāriki Karaka are an exceptionally difficult species to manage and require specialist care. Adequate funding for competitive salaries is imperative to retain these invaluable personnel who play a vital role in the success of the breeding program. Moreover, funding gaps may impede Orana's capacity to engage in effective advocacy for the Kākāriki Karaka program. Given the critical importance of public awareness and support for species conservation, maintaining robust advocacy efforts is paramount to the program's long-term success. In light of the foregoing, we strongly urge the Christchurch City Council to allocate the requested funding to Orana Wildlife Park in the Draft Long-Term Plan. By doing so, the Council would demonstrate a commitment to both the continued viability of Orana Wildlife Park and the conservation of the critically endangered Kākāriki Karaka / Orange Fronted Parakeet. Thank you, Archie MacFarlane On behalf of the Department of Conservation's Kākāriki Karaka / Orange-fronted Parakeet Recovery Programme Email:amacfarlane@doc.govt.nz Phone:0270272673537

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Archie **Last name:** MacFarlane

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Department of Conservation

What is your role in the organisation: Senior

Biodiversity Ranger - Kakariki Karaka recovery program

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

On behalf of the Department of Conservation's Kākāriki Karaka / Orange-fronted Parakeet Recovery Programme, I am writing to formally express our strong endorsement for Orana Wildlife Park's request for increased annual funding from the Christchurch City Council. Orana Wildlife Park serves as a crucial partner in our efforts to conserve the critically endangered Kākāriki Karaka. This parakeet is a Canterbury local, and its stronghold is in two upland valleys in North Canterbury. After being declared extinct twice, it was rediscovered in the 1980s, and a recovery programme established in the 1990s. This programme is led by DOC, in partnership with Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu, and with support from The Isaac Conservation & Wildlife Trust, Orana Wildlife Park, the University of Canterbury and others. Orana Wildlife Park's commitment to supporting the Kākāriki Karaka captive breeding program is exemplary, as they are one of only two essential breeding facilities for this species nationwide. Additionally, Orana Wildlife Park assumes a primary role in daily advocacy efforts aimed at promoting awareness and support for the Kākāriki Karaka programme. We wish to emphasize the significant ramifications any potential funding gaps at Orana Park could have on the success of the Kākāriki Karaka program. Many of Orana's buildings and infrastructure require continuous maintenance to mitigate infrastructure failures. Orana Park have recently and generously built additional aviary space for the Kākāriki Karaka breeding program. Enough to house up to six breeding pairs. A lack of funding for maintenance could disrupt operations and compromise the living conditions necessary for successful breeding of the Kākāriki Karaka. Furthermore, the loss of specialized staff due to insufficient funding presents another significant challenge. Retaining appropriately qualified and experienced staff is essential to maintain Orana's MPI zoo registration and ensure the continuity of the Kākāriki Karaka breeding program. Kākāriki Karaka are an exceptionally difficult species to manage and require specialist care. Adequate funding for competitive salaries is imperative to retain these invaluable personnel who play a vital role in the success of the breeding program. Moreover, funding gaps may impede Orana's capacity to engage in effective advocacy for the Kākāriki Karaka program. Given the critical importance of public awareness and support for species conservation, maintaining robust advocacy efforts is paramount to the program's long-term success. In light of the foregoing, we strongly urge the Christchurch City Council to allocate the requested funding to Orana Wildlife Park in the Draft Long-Term Plan. By doing so, the Council would demonstrate a commitment to both the continued viability of Orana Wildlife Park and the conservation of the critically endangered Kākāriki Karaka / Orange Fronted Parakeet. Thank you, Archie MacFarlane On behalf of the Department of Conservation's Kākāriki Karaka / Orange-fronted Parakeet Recovery Programme

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 20/04/2024

First name: Ronnie **Last name:** Davey

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Citizens Advice Bureau Christchurch Area

What is your role in the organisation:

CABCHA Board Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Wed 8 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. We believe there should be a stronger focus on Funding Community non-profit organisations such as CAB. We have experienced a huge decline in CCC funding over the last 15 years (60K in 2009 to 15K this year) and yet we continue to receive referrals from government organisations and City Council. If the council expects that by 2034 there will be an additional 32,000 people living in Christchurch and expecting to see the population age, CAB and other non-profits community support organisations need to be able to access local government support. If the long term plan removes/reduces these funding portals, the knock on effect will have a detrimental impact on already marginalised communities.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

Any changes to the wording of the remissions for charities policies should benefit and not cost non-profits renting from council properties. Many organisations do not own property, rely on council properties to be very affordable (if not free) and are already struggling to provide their services to the community.

Fees & charges - comments

Access to parking for community areas, such as gardens and parks should not charge. This will impact marginalised groups who can't afford high cost activities. These gardens are already funded and should remain free of charge and accessible to all without extra costs.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha should not be included with these other fundamental priorities. It is not a must have.

Capital: Transport - comments

CAB clients and many of our volunteers rely on public transportation and safe cycle/walk ways. Our full-time (9am-5pm) information service is run from three Christchurch-based branches in New Brighton, at the Fendalton Library and in Hornby with a weekly service at The Loft in the Eastgate Mall. All are located on major bus routes.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are crucial to maintaining a civil society. This day and age there is an even more urgent need for reliable information from credible sources. We help people know what their rights are and how to access the services they need. All our services are free, impartial, non-judgemental, accurate, and verifiable. This service is available to all regardless of the information they seek, their issue or problem; demographic profile (age, gender, ethnicity, nationality, immigration status etc.); geographic location; mobility; language; literacy or income. Information can be provided to clients face-to-face, by telephone, email, and online chat. Our free CABCHA clinics provide access to generalist and specialist lawyers, immigration advisors, technology clinics, JPs and workshops aimed at migrants but open to all. We recently upskilled eight volunteers as tenant advocates to support clients who require advocacy due to the gap left by Tenancy Services closing their Christchurch office. We facilitate access and connection to a wide variety of government and non-governmental organisations with over 1,500 of our calls focusing on accessing community services. Keeping non-profit funding portals well-funded and in the long term plan is essential.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

CAB data shows that not only is our service needed but we also provide an excellent return on funding. A recent 'Impact Lab Report' <https://www.cab.org.nz/assets/Documents/About-us/20222110-CAB-GoodMeasure-Report-DIGITAL.pdf> commissioned by CAB, linked to 1,073 relationship-related inquiries over two years, demonstrated that for each dollar of funding CAB receives returns \$13.20 of measurable good to New Zealand, a massive social return. However, CAB must remain independent and isn't allowed to get commercial sponsorship. Local governmental support and funding is essential for CAB to keep supporting the community. The long term plan must robustly fund the portals for non-profits to be able to provide for the communities.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Need for increased support for vulnerable people. CAB advocacy for individuals in the community who have been digitally excluded is well documented (https://www.cab.org.nz/assets/Documents/Face-to-Face-with-Digital-Exclusion/FINAL_CABNZ-report_Face-to-face-with-Digital-Exclusion.pdf). Currently our volunteers engage every day with clients who are experiencing a wide variety of issues because they can't afford access, don't have the technology or are struggling to navigate digital systems. We advocate for improvements to be made by the

government to ensure universal access. In addition, our data shows us that Covid and the increase cost of living has hit communities hard. Last year we had 40 calls regarding lack of access to food and requiring information about foodbanks. 20% of those calls came from Māori. We aim to continue to be in locations where the most vulnerable in communities can access our services to access the support needed to be resilient in the current climate, however local funding is needed long term. Recent data shows a strong need for our service. Between April 1, 2023 and March 31, 2024 over 15,000 people in Christchurch and Selwyn district accessed our service, a 30 % increase on last year. We have also seen an increase in complexity of the issues our clients present with. The average time our interviewers spend with a client is currently 18 minutes. However, a total of 2,480 hours was spent helping clients with in-depth interviews. In that time frame the top categories of client issues have related to Conditions of Work, Relationships and Rental Housing. Our clinics continue to be well utilised, particularly our legal clinics. Access to legal services is in high demand within the community with almost 5,000 clients attending those clinics over the last year. The use of our specialist clinics, particularly immigration, has increased.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Council properties to be disposed of should not be sold for commercial developers for profiting.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Council properties to be disposed of should not be sold for commercial developers for profiting.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Excellent.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

There is an ongoing need for migrant support. Increasing equity, wellbeing, empowerment, community resilience is needed for at risk, often marginalised and culturally and linguistically diverse (CALD) communities. CAB provides language support services so that clients can get the information they need in their native tongue. During the last 12 months over 1000 clients from CALD communities accessed our service, with top enquiries relating to legal and government services. When Work Connect and Skills Connect ended their programme for new migrants, CABCHA began a monthly CV writing workshop and translated more pamphlets into other languages to help fill that gap. In addition, the MBIE funding cuts for migrant programmes have not been supplemented locally to support new migrants. Ensuring the Strengthening Communities Funding remains and is well funded is imperative to support this growing population. The Citizens Advice Bureau service is dynamic, innovative and responsive to community need. CAB has been in Christchurch for 54 years and has been ongoingly innovative to address needs. Our service organisation is one of the few that: provides the opportunity for individuals to share their concern on ANY issue; provides well researched information; invites discussion about the various options, and encourages clients to choose options to suit. We have built relationships with specialists for our free clinic services. These weekly or twice weekly clinics include: General Law, Immigration Legal, Employment Law, ACC, JP and Tech Support clinics. Our monthly CV workshop is aimed at migrants and clients re-entering the workforce. All of these well attended clinics have been set up in response to community needs. CAB has special access to other specialists as well to help clients who are facing particularly challenging situations. For example, our volunteers have direct access to local WINZ managers for each CABCHA office and a special number we use to access Immigration NZ allowing CAB to side-step long queues. Ensuring that the funding portals are available in the long term will mean that CAB can continue to help the community understand their rights and explain any recent changes in government policies/services. Citizens Advice Bureau connects with other bodies and organisations to create new opportunities and enhance effectiveness. CAB NZ Bi-cultural organisation is imbedded in the Kaupapa of our organisation <https://www.cab.org.nz/what-we-do/our-kaupapa/>. We have been engaging with the community for over 54 years and have support and encouragement for our work from National organisations such as MBIE, MSD, Department of Internal Affairs, Inland Revenue and Immigration NZ. Locally we have a long list of organisations that support our services. Our services have been well utilised and we have been vital in giving support to clients in times of need, especially through periods of community stress such as Covid, the Christchurch Earthquakes and other natural disasters. To ensure we can continue to provide these services, the long-term plan must include funding for organisations like CAB.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Stephanie **Last name:** Damm-Logan

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Guardian Films

What is your role in the organisation:

Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Currently the Screen CanterburyNZ Production Grant is not part of Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan. We are advocating to support the inclusion of the Grant in the Long Term Plan. The significant return on investment and the positive impact on our local economy and community cannot be overlooked. The success of the grant is evidenced by the numerous feature films, documentaries, and television productions that have contributed to our region's cultural and economic growth. For the \$1.5 million investment from CCC, the grant returned \$12 - 14 million in screen production spend in the region. The region went from one production every few years to several productions filming in over two years. This is a huge financial and pscycological boost for our film and tv industry here in Canterbury. We have talented people in this region and our time is wasted flying up to Auckland to do roles that could be done here and better. When I moved back to Christchurch after spending my 20's away I was entrusted to produce show in Canterbury, by TV3 2nd Chance Charlie which was privately funded. I was able to hire a team of 10+ people for serval months and make a brilliant TV show that show cased what we could put out of Canterbury. However private funding like that hardly ever comes around. We need your support to keep this industry a float and inspire and encourage this rich space for film and TV making.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Without know where money sits exactly this is hard to comment on. I think likely there is a lot of waste especially in infrastructure which needs to be managed closely.

Fees & charges - comments

There should not be parking charges at public spaces like this

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on Te Kaha - This spend is huge and based on discussions I have had from people working on it, it sounds like there is a huge amount of wasted money. Water quality should be far more prioritised, \$2.7 is not enough to manage this resource properly.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Trotter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 10 May

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The capital project for the Akaroa Wastewater scheme should be put on hold. There are too many untested assumptions. The financial cost, and likely on-going operating costs have not been pinned down. The impacts to public health and the environment are far from fit for purpose.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These changes to rate charging are inconsequential, and Council needs to focus on the bigger picture.

Fees & charges - comments

no

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Operational costs for new infrastructure needs to be accounted for and in real terms. New builds increase operational costs, and these will continue to grow.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Submission on the LTP – Akaroa Wastewater project. To push pause on the scheme planned for the treatment of wastewater for less than 1000 properties in Akaroa. Council to withdraw it's consent application with ECan. This project has numerous red flags that have been raised to Council that the scheme is too small to cope with all of Akaroa wastewater. This is due to the leaking pipe network that has not been fixed, during heavy and extreme rain events will result in raw and treated sewage overflows into the tidal flats of Childrens Bay and harbour. Rain events are more frequent due to the changing climate. This has public health and environmental impacts. As stated in the independent Beca Report , 15 April 2024, outlines the wastewater modelling for the scheme has been under estimated and will increase the number of sewerage overflows. This report also outlines the risk of land instability resulting from the land irrigation aspect of the wastewater treatment scheme. We urge Council to fix the leaking pipe network to better understand the requirements for an appropriate wastewater treatment plant. There are many assumptions made with this complex project and if it proceeds further with untested assumptions this will escalate financial costs to the ratepayers. This is far from a fit for purpose wastewater treatment scheme for public health and environmental impacts.

Capital: Other - comments

Submission on the LTP – Akaroa Wastewater project. To push pause on the scheme planned for the treatment of wastewater for less than 1000 properties in Akaroa. Council to withdraw it's consent application with ECan. This project has numerous red flags that have been raised to Council that the scheme is too small to cope with all of Akaroa wastewater. This is due to the leaking pipe network that has not been fixed, during heavy and extreme rain events will result in raw and treated sewage overflows into the tidal flats of Childrens Bay and harbour. Rain events are more frequent due to the changing climate. This has public health and environmental impacts. As stated in the independent Beca Report , 15 April 2024, outlines the wastewater modelling for the scheme has been under estimated and will increase the number of sewerage overflows. This report also outlines the risk of land instability resulting from the land irrigation aspect of the wastewater treatment scheme. We urge Council to fix the leaking pipe network to better understand the requirements for an appropriate wastewater treatment plant. There are many assumptions made with this complex project and if it proceeds further with untested assumptions this will escalate financial costs to the ratepayers. This is far from a fit for purpose wastewater treatment scheme for public health and environmental impacts.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Push hold on the Akaroa wastewater project this is budgeted at \$93m. Direct funds to fix the leaking pipes in Akaroa to reduce infiltration to 20%.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Relook at the Akaroa Wastewater treatment plant scheme, it's not fit for purpose, resilient or climate change consideration. More work on saving water rather waste water in the Akaroa area. The Captial programme needs to better reflect climate resilience. Rather than a separate fund and operation cost to manage it. Climate adaptation should be integrated as part of the capital program me.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Higgins

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Christchurch Methodist Mission

What is your role in the organisation:

Strategic Advisor

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The Plan notes that by 2034 there will be an additional 32,000 people living in Christchurch and that this population will be an ageing one. We are concerned, therefore, about the lack of attention paid to housing in this Plan. The supply of safe, affordable, quality housing, particularly for the growing population of older residents, is already a significant issue for many. We encourage Council to consider housing as a core infrastructure issue.

Capital programme - comments

1. Given the importance of housing for achieving basic safety and wellbeing for communities, we support the Council's on-going engagement in housing in its capital spending. 2. We affirm the Council's practice of exempting registered Community Housing Providers from development contributions as a way of encouraging the building of safe and affordable homes of high quality. 3. We affirm the Council's involvement in the Greater Christchurch Partnership Housing Action Plan. This is a vital step in addressing the housing crisis, and a recognition that local government has a crucial role to play. 4. We encourage the Council to do more in terms of offering Community Housing Providers access to loan finance. CHPs could be doing much more to increase the supply of housing in Christchurch, but lack of access to loan finance is a significant barrier.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We support the Community Outcomes and the Strategic priorities, particularly 'being an inclusive and equitable city'.

However, it is not obvious from the Plan how inclusion and equity will be achieved. In particular, the Plan does not specify how the Communities and Citizens spending will be apportioned. While there is mention of community events, we would like to see much more attention given to funding for community organisations, especially those working in the city's high deprivation communities. Many of these organisations are small and survive from grant to grant, but they are working with some of the city's most vulnerable people. Support for their mahi is precisely what is needed for the city to become more inclusive and equitable.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Where consideration is being given to disposal of Council owned properties, we encourage Council to prioritise Community Housing Providers who can use this land for social housing.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 19/04/2024

First name: Reuben **Last name:** Woods

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Watch This Space & The Flare Street Art Festival

What is your role in the organisation:

Creative Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 9 May Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

To deliver on the city's promise to be the best place to live, work, play and invest, it requires more than infrastructural investment - it is vital that a range of sectors are supported, including the arts and culture sector - which plays a key role in making the city vibrant and connecting people to place - including future generations who will find more opportunities to declare their role in making our city amazing. We believe greater and diverse investment in the arts and specifically accessible forms, such as street art, which will provide a massive benefit to the city in regards to our wider profile and the daily experience of Ōtautahi for residents.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We believe there is an imbalance in terms of arts and culture investment that is heavily loaded to particular approaches and a redistribution could allow for a more accessible, diverse and wide-reaching approach to and impact on the city of Ōtautahi.

Capital: Other - comments

We are interested in the investment in art in public spaces and how this is allocated in an impactful way to reach a wide public audience and level of participation.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events have a huge impact on the city's activation and the benefits spread beyond the primary event itself - major events help to facilitate the city's need to provide wider attractions - from hospitality and retail to destination and public space initiatives. We support increased and ongoing investment into major event bid that span a wide range of interests.

Strategic Framework - comments

We believe that with specific investment towards a strategic street art programme, the city will grow its global creative profile, provide meaningful pathways for young people here in Ōtautahi to thrive and contribute, while also engaging diverse communities. Street art reflects a collaborative and confident city by utilising our surrounding environment to tell our stories in lively and engaging ways - creating a sense of belonging and making spaces memorable and welcoming. Street art has already proven its ability to position Ōtautahi as a cultural powerhouse city - where freely accessible creative expressions empower our communities to reflect on what makes us unique and in doing so has attracted attention from around the globe, placing us at the forefront of urban creativity. Street art thrives when creating partnerships between private, public and community-centred participants. Recognising the potential for innovative and wide-ranging initiatives and outcomes by harnessing different networks, street art's benefits help a wide cross-section of our community and reflect a thriving city. Street art is dynamic and allows for constant participation, refreshing and re-imagining the urban landscape in surprising and powerful ways. This ensures generations are continually able to contribute and ensure the cityscape reflects the contemporary experience in a way that is distinct from other types of public art. Street art is incredibly accessible and aims for inclusivity and connection, ensuring the voices and expressions of our people are clearly evident in our shared landscapes, providing well-being through visibility and participation. Ōtautahi has established itself as the leading destination for street art and urban creativity, drawing the eyes of both Aotearoa and the world to its walls and streets. This submission will deliver on the vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities of the Long Term Plan - providing opportunities for future generations through embedding urban creativity and creating dynamic pathways for development and growth that will cement our status as a cultural powerhouse destination. The submission prioritises accessibility, participation and community development through street art, reaching wide audiences and providing continuous and thoughtful activation and programming.


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We believe a fairer and more diverse distribution of investment in arts and culture spending will ensure a greater impact and reach of our city's incredible creative spirit. By investing in street art and a strategic programme, we can develop a unique approach to urban creativity that will support a wide range of participants and audiences for future generations. This impact will contribute to the city's reputation as a thriving and prosperous destination, attracting attention and visitors, while reflecting our citizens and communities in vibrant and engaging ways. From large-scale events to community-centred initiatives, the street art programme will provide wide-reaching opportunities. This would be a nation-wide first and ensure Ōtautahi leads the way for urban creativity and its positive outcomes.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Watch This Space - Street Art Strategy

Our City Is A Canvas

A Strategic Approach to Street Art in Ōtautahi



Beastman and Vans the Omega mural, Rise 2014 Christchurch – credit Luke Shirlaw

Prepared by Watch This Space, ARCC and ChristchurchNZ
& the local Street art community

The Story So Far...

The Story So Far

Ōtautahi has emerged as an exciting destination for street art with global recognition for our urban creativity; our city is a canvas that tells stories and enchants audiences - but this hard-earned reputation is under threat due to a lack of strategic support and funding.



Creative NZ research found

72%

that 72% of people in Christchurch believed that the arts were playing a vital role in rebuilding the city for the future.

Life in Christchurch survey

80%

think that street art helps to improve the appearance of public spaces

Christchurch Foundation's Christchurch Vital Signs report of 2020

9 in 10

think that street art helps to improve the appearance of public spaces

Wynwood - Miami & Melbourne

6 MILLION VISITORS

To Wynwood Miami each year

1 MILLION VISITORS

To Melbourne's Hosier Lane each year



Street Art Strategy

Why Support Street Art?

Festival Visitor Numbers

248,000

Rise (2013 -2014)

60,000

Spectrum (2015)

**60,000-
90,000**

Spectrum (2016)

16,000+

Flare (2022)
(Ongoing)

38,000

SHIFT (2023)
(Ticketed)

Beginning with Rise in 2013, street art events have consistently proven popular and impactful in Ōtautahi.

The Story So Far



Why Support Street Art?

Global Exposure

The high profile of urban creativity has seen street art's performances in Ōtautahi garner widespread attention, reaching a significant audience through various forms of media, shining a spotlight on both the city's recovery and exciting potential.

Social media influencers have also recognised the popularity of street art as they highlight the city's charms. Alongside influencers and media, the artists who have visited Ōtautahi have **brought an audience in excess of 1.6 million**.

One of the most notable pieces of exposure for Ōtautahi's street art was inclusion in Lonely Planet's 2016 Street Art guide, our city positioned alongside **New York, Barcelona, Berlin, London, Melbourne and Paris as one of the street art capitals of the world**.

Street Art
Strategy

The reimagining of Christchurch

By Ben Adkison, for CNN
Updated 10:06 PM EST, Sun February 21, 2016

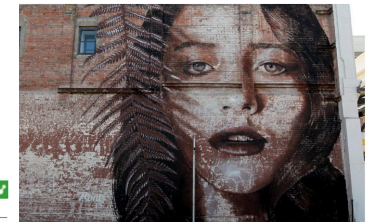


Christchurch ranked as a global street art capital in new Lonely Planet book

Friday, 18 March 2022

Turning Christchurch back into a street art capital of the world

1103 0



rk on Worcester St is one of many Christchurch mural featured in the Lonely Planet book.
ANIC / THE-PRESS

Canterbury > Christchurch



Street art brings vibrancy and colour to quake-scarred Christchurch

By Sajithra Nithi
Posted Wed 22 Feb 2017 at 1:34pm



Benefits

Cities and towns across Aotearoa are recognising street art's positive potential - creating competition for Ōtautahi's status as the country's street art capital:

Paradox at the Tauranga Art Gallery
49,180 visitors \$1.2 million revenue

South Sea Spray
received multi-year funding via
Ministry of Culture and Heritage

Taupo's Graffiato
Running for 10 years



Strategic Approach

In developing this strategy we engaged artists, community organisations and city stakeholders – this is what they told us:

Artist Feedback

- **“We have an abundance of local talent”**
- “There is a sense of unity and collaboration within the close-knit street art community”
- “We have strong links between traditional graffiti and muralism”
- **“New opportunities have been presented in the post-earthquake environment distinct from other cities in Aotearoa”**
- “There is a diversity of styles and perspectives”
- **“We have seen a multi-generational impact of past street art festivals”**
- “The city provides an interesting and beneficial layout and potential for the creation of street art”
- “There is high visibility of city artworks”

Feedback from Businesses

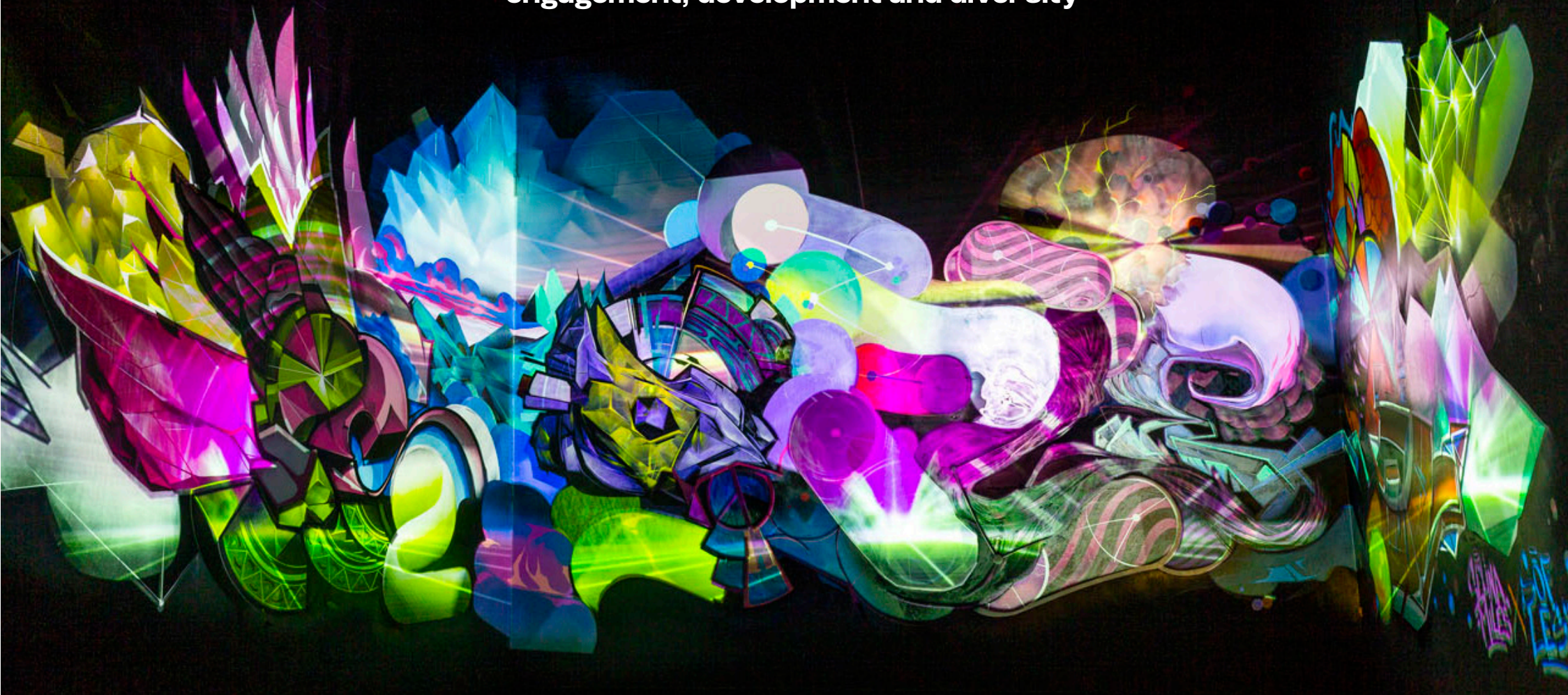
- **Street art provides positive impacts, including the ability to market the city and contribute to its ‘cool’ factor**
- Urban art can create pathways for artists to showcase their talent and express their identities
- Street culture, particularly hip-hop, shapes and influences urban art
- **Urban art provides opportunities to enhance the city’s reputation, attract visitors, and contribute to economic growth**
- Public art, including street art, has been shown to have positive effects on residents’ well-being and mental health, promoting a sense of positivity and belonging
- **Urban art can revitalise and beautify the central city, making it more vibrant and visually appealing**

Community Input

- **The need for inclusivity (working with minority communities like rainbow groups (such as QTopia/Inside Out) and ensuring people with physical and neuro diversities and challenges are included**
- The need for networking - more opportunities for collaboration and connection between artists and organisations
- **Ethnic diversity - collaboration with minority ethnic groups, providing multilingual tour guides**
- Women and safe spaces - more opportunities and safe spaces for women in street art
- **Indigenous representation - more inclusion of Māori and Pasifika artists and knowledge**

Proposal

We propose a multi-year programme that would provide year-round activations and provide avenues for participation, activation, engagement, development and diversity



Programme

Our programme will:

Develop Ōtautahi as a global, vibrant urban art destination and strengthen our global media presence.

Enhance platforms for local artists to gain ongoing exposure and experience.

Host and grow amazing festivals and events that engage local people and bring visitors to the city.

Develop and maintain education and career pathways for local artists.

Generate opportunities in spaces and places around our city for people to engage with new urban art experiences.

Create spaces for artists to gather, mentor, and collaborate.

Increase the use of street art to tell our stories and reflect our identity and showcase this through new visitor experiences.

Amplify artist representation in city development discussions and support career growth.

Establish legal wall spaces citywide for creative expression in supported environments.



Budget & Programme

A Street Art
Programme

2025

2026

2027

2028

2029

JAN	Urban Space Activations (such as projects at the Giant Cans space)	Urban Space Activations	Urban Space Activations	Urban Space Activations	Urban Space Activations
FEB	Specific Skill Workshops - Aerosol/Stencil/Mural etc.	Specific Skill Workshops	Specific Skill Workshops	Specific Skill Workshops	Specific Skill Workshops
MAR	FLARE Ōtautahi Street Art Festival	Mini FLARE Festival - at roaming locations	FLARE Ōtautahi Street Art Festival	Mini FLARE Festival - at roaming locations	FLARE Ōtautahi Street Art Festival
APR	Graffiti art workshops and activations	Graffiti art workshops and activations	Graffiti art workshops and activations	Graffiti art workshops and activations	Graffiti art workshops and activations
MAY	Annual Exhibition - Emerging and Local Artists	Annual Exhibition - Emerging and Local Artists	Annual Exhibition - Emerging and Local Artists	Annual Exhibition - Emerging and Local Artists	Annual Exhibition - Emerging and Local Artists
JUN	Professional development workshops	Urban Art Conference	Professional development workshops	Urban Art Conference	Professional development workshops
JUL	After Dark Activations - lighting the city	After Dark Activations - lighting the city	After Dark Activations - lighting the city	After Dark Activations - lighting the city	After Dark Activations - lighting the city
AUG	Partnered Emerging Artist Project - Boxed Quarter/ New Brighton etc.	Partnered Emerging Artist Project - Boxed Quarter/ New Brighton etc	Partnered Emerging Artist Project - Boxed Quarter/ New Brighton etc	Partnered Emerging Artist Project - Boxed Quarter/ New Brighton etc.	Partnered Emerging Artist Project - Boxed Quarter/ New Brighton etc.
SEP	Christchurch Hip-Hop Summit - Graffiti Jam & Showcase.	Christchurch Hip-Hop Summit - Graffiti Jam & Showcase.	Christchurch Hip-Hop Summit - Graffiti Jam & Showcase.	Christchurch Hip-Hop Summit - Graffiti Jam & Showcase.	Christchurch Hip-Hop Summit - Graffiti Jam & Showcase.
OCT	Urban Space Activations (such as projects at the Giant Cans space)	Urban Space Activations	Urban Space Activations	Urban Space Activations	Urban Space Activations
NOV	Little Street Art Festival	Little Street Art Festival	Little Street Art Festival	Little Street Art Festival	Little Street Art Festival
DEC	Specific Skill Workshops - Aerosol/Stencil/Mural etc.	Specific Skill Workshops	Specific Skill Workshops	Specific Skill Workshops	Specific Skill Workshops

\$298,370.00

\$256,505.00

\$247,310.15

\$228,469.45

\$220,993.54

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET PER ANNUM
HEADLINING EVENTS	Little Street Art Festival, Annual Local Emerging Artists Exhibition, FLARE, Mini FLARE, Urban Art Conference \$188,970.00
ACTIVATIONS	Urban Space Activations, Workshops, After Dark Activations, Graffiti Element of Hip-Hop Summit, Professional Development for Artists \$49,400.00
ASSETS/ OPERATIONS	2 FTE / Artist Advocacy \$140,000.00
TOTAL BUDGET \$378,370.00	
PROJECTED REVENUE	Tours, Murals, Commissions, Funding, Sponsors \$80,000.00
TOTAL ANNUAL FUNDING \$298,370.00 Less Revenue	
TOTAL PROGRAMME FUNDING \$1,251,648.00 5 years - adjusted for inflation	

\$298,370 multi year funding will grow global exposure for city, develop festivals and events, get young people opportunities for growth and talent development, new pieces around the city, workshops, & activations.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 22/04/2024

First name: Simon **Last name:** Emmett

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Thin Tanks NZ

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We believe you have, focusing on this infrastructure sets up the city for future expansion and longevity.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

like anything, costs go up with time and you can't complete the jobs without cash.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

The infrastructure side of things is great. Our business of Thin Tanks NZ would like to work with you on water solutions. We have previously worked with Wellington Water as our product can be retrofitted almost anywhere and provides options for retention and detention of stormwater, not to mention water re-use

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Recommend people to install water tanks in their homes. Can be used for watering the garden, washing cars and eases pressure on the public stormwater system. www.thintanks.co.nz

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	